



the national archives

(c) crown copyright

UNCLASSIFIED
RESTRICTED/UNCLASSIFIED

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

MOD Form 329D
(Revised 8/00)
PPQ = 100

Date opened (Date of first enclosure)

19 Nov 2001

Registered file number

D/DAS/64/3

Part No. X

1. Attention is drawn to the notes on the inside flap.
2. Enter notes of related files on page 2 of this jacket

DIVISION/ESTABLISHMENT/UNIT/BRANCH

DAS

[FULL ADDRESS & TELEPHONE NUMBER]

SUBJECT UFOs

Public Correspondence & Requests for Information

[BLOCK CAPITALS]

RECORD OF KEYWORDS:

DO NOT DESTROY

For permanent preservation in
The National Archives

Referred to

Date Min/Encl

CLOSED

Continued on Part Y
Last Enclosure E4b.

FOR DRO USE ONLY

1st Review date

2nd Review date

PA ACTION

(MOD Form 262F
must be completed at
the time of file closure)

Produced by MOD
DSDA (PC) Ky. Tel: 0117 9376256



RCU000087447

TNT

RESTRICTED/UNCLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

Registered File Disposal Form

MOD Form 262F

(Revised 9/01)

FILE TITLE (Main Heading - Secondary Heading - Tertiary Heading etc)

UFOs.

- Public Correspondence & Requests for Information.

Reference:
(Prefix and Number)

D/DAS/64/3

Part

X

PROTECTIVE MARKING (including caveats & descriptors)

Date of last enclosure:

21 June 2002

Date closed

PART 1. DISPOSAL SCHEDULE RECOMMENDATION

(To be completed when the file is closed)

Destroy after _____ years ☒

Forward to INFO(EXP)-R after 10 years ☐

FOR PERMANENT RETENTION

No recommendation ☐

FOR DEFENCE INFO(EXP)-R USE ONLY

Date of 1st review

Date of 2nd review

Forward Destruction Date

Reviewer's

Signature

Reviewer's

Signature

PART 2. BRANCH REVIEW

(To be fully completed at time of file closure)

(Delete as appropriate)

a. Of no further administrative value and not worthy of permanent preservation DESTROY IMMEDIATELY (Remember that TOP SECRET and Codeword material cannot be destroyed locally and must be forwarded to INFO(EXP)-R) ☒

b. (i) To be retained indefinitely for the following reason(s):

LEGAL ☒

CONTRACTUAL ☐

FINANCE/AUDIT ☐

DIRECTORATE POLICY ☐

DEFENCE POLICY + OPERATIONS ☒

ORIGINAL COMMITTEE PAPERS ☐

MAJOR EQUIPMENT PROJECT ☐

OTHER (Specify) ☐

Public Interest

For Permanent retention by agreement with the National Archives

1. *What is the purpose of this study?*

2. *What are the research objectives?*

3. *What is the research methodology?*

4. *What are the results of the study?*

5. *What are the conclusions of the study?*

6. *What are the limitations of the study?*

7. *What are the implications of the study?*

8. *What are the future research directions?*

9. *What are the contributions of the study?*

10. *What are the key findings of the study?*

11. *What are the main results of the study?*

12. *What are the primary outcomes of the study?*

13. *What are the secondary outcomes of the study?*

14. *What are the tertiary outcomes of the study?*

15. *What are the quaternary outcomes of the study?*

16. *What are the quinary outcomes of the study?*

17. *What are the senary outcomes of the study?*

18. *What are the septenary outcomes of the study?*

19. *What are the octenary outcomes of the study?*

20. *What are the nonary outcomes of the study?*

21. *What are the decenary outcomes of the study?*

22. *What are the undecenary outcomes of the study?*

23. *What are the duodecenary outcomes of the study?*

24. *What are the tredecenary outcomes of the study?*

25. *What are the quattuordecenary outcomes of the study?*

26. *What are the quindecenary outcomes of the study?*

27. *What are the sexdecenary outcomes of the study?*

28. *What are the septendecenary outcomes of the study?*

29. *What are the octodecenary outcomes of the study?*

30. *What are the nonadecenary outcomes of the study?*

31. *What are the vigintenary outcomes of the study?*

32. *What are the unvigintenary outcomes of the study?*

33. *What are the bivigintenary outcomes of the study?*

34. *What are the trivigintenary outcomes of the study?*

35. *What are the quadvigintenary outcomes of the study?*

36. *What are the quinvigintenary outcomes of the study?*

37. *What are the sexvigintenary outcomes of the study?*

38. *What are the septenvigintenary outcomes of the study?*

39. *What are the octovigintenary outcomes of the study?*

40. *What are the nonavigintenary outcomes of the study?*

41. *What are the vigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

42. *What are the unvigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

43. *What are the bivigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

44. *What are the trivigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

45. *What are the quadvigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

46. *What are the quinvigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

47. *What are the sexvigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

48. *What are the septenvigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

49. *What are the octovigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

50. *What are the nonavigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

51. *What are the vigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

52. *What are the unvigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

53. *What are the bivigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

54. *What are the trivigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

55. *What are the quadvigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

56. *What are the quinvigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

57. *What are the sexvigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

58. *What are the septenvigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

59. *What are the octovigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

60. *What are the nonavigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

61. *What are the vigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

62. *What are the unvigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

63. *What are the bivigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

64. *What are the trivigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

65. *What are the quadvigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

66. *What are the quinvigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

67. *What are the sexvigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

68. *What are the septenvigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

69. *What are the octovigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

70. *What are the nonavigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

71. *What are the vigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

72. *What are the unvigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

73. *What are the bivigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

74. *What are the trivigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

75. *What are the quadvigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

76. *What are the quinvigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

77. *What are the sexvigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

78. *What are the septenvigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

79. *What are the octovigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

80. *What are the nonavigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

81. *What are the vigintigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

82. *What are the unvigintigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

83. *What are the bivigintigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

84. *What are the trivigintigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

85. *What are the quadvigintigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

86. *What are the quinvigintigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

87. *What are the sexvigintigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

88. *What are the septenvigintigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

89. *What are the octovigintigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

90. *What are the nonavigintigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

91. *What are the vigintigintigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

92. *What are the unvigintigintigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

93. *What are the bivigintigintigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

94. *What are the trivigintigintigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

95. *What are the quadvigintigintigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

96. *What are the quinvigintigintigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

97. *What are the sexvigintigintigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

98. *What are the septenvigintigintigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

99. *What are the octovigintigintigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

100. *What are the nonavigintigintigintigintigintigintigintenary outcomes of the study?*

Destroyed

☒

Considered by DR for permanent preservation

7

c. Of no further administrative value but worthy of consideration by INFO(EXP)-R for permanent preservation.

☒

Signature _____

Section 40

Name:

(Block Capitals)

Grade/Rank:

Date:

Branch Title and Full Address:

Tel No:

It is certified that the specified file has been destroyed.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

(Block Capital(s))

Grade/Rank:

Date:

Witnessed by (TOP SECRET* and SECRET only)

Signature: _____

Name: _____

(Block Capitals)

Grade/Rank:

Date:

*(FOR DR USE ONLY)



From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP



Telephone

(Direct dial)
(Switchboard)
(Fax)
(GTN)

020 7218 2140
020 7218 9000

Section 40

Section 40

Dumbarton

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3

Date
26 June 2002

Dear **Section 40**

I am writing with reference to your letter of 6 June giving details of your experience at Bealach an Lapain on 6th April 1996 when you saw an object you were unable to identify. Your letter has been passed to this Department as we are the focal point within the Ministry of Defence for correspondence relating to 'Unidentified Flying Objects.'

First, it may be helpful if I explain that the Ministry of Defence examines any reports of 'unidentified flying objects' it receives solely to establish whether what was seen might have some defence significance; namely, whether there is any evidence that the United Kingdom's airspace might have been compromised by hostile or unauthorised air activity. Unless there is evidence of a potential threat to the United Kingdom from an external military source, and to date no 'UFO' report has revealed such evidence, we do not attempt to identify the precise nature of each reported sighting. We believe it is possible that rational explanations, such as aircraft lights or natural phenomena, could be found for them, but it is not the function of the MOD to provide this kind of aerial identification service. We could not justify expenditure of public funds on investigations which go beyond our specific defence remit.

With regard to your particular observation, I have checked our sighting reports and can confirm that we received no other reports of 'UFO' sightings for 6 June 1996 from anywhere in the UK. We are satisfied that there is no corroborating evidence to suggest that the United Kingdom's airspace was breached by unauthorised military aircraft.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

**** TO BE GIVEN A HIGH PRIORITY ****



Low flying / UFOs / E-MAIL

TREAT OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE

To DAS (LA) P+P

TO Ref No 2752 /2002

Date 11 6 02

The Prime Minister/SofS/Min(AF)/Min(DP)/USofS/MOD* has received the attached correspondence from a member of the public, which this office has neither retained nor acknowledged. Please send a reply on behalf of the PM/Minister/Department*.

Ministers attach great importance to correspondence being answered promptly, and your reply should be sent **within 15 working days** of the above date. If, exceptionally, this should prove impossible, an interim reply should be sent within the same timescale. You should be aware that No 10 periodically calls for a sample of letters sent by officials on the PM's behalf for his perusal.

An *Open Government Code of Practice on Access to Government Information* came into force in 1997. All replies to members of the public must be in accordance with the procedures set out in the Code (a full explanation is contained in DCI(Gen) 232/01; further information is available from DG Info on **Section 40**).

Under *Service First*, all Departments and Agencies must ensure that they have simple systems to record and track correspondence received from members of the public (including details of the correspondent and the nature and date of the reply). This information should be regularly monitored and reviewed against published targets. In addition, we are required to keep information on the number of **requests for information**, which specifically refer to the Code of Practice.

As part of our monitoring procedure, random spot checks on the accuracy of your branch records on correspondence will be performed throughout the year.

MINISTERIAL CORRESPONDENCE UNIT

Room 222 WH

Section 40

**** TO BE GIVEN A HIGH PRIORITY ****

* Delete as appropriate.



INVESTOR IN PEOPLE

**** TO BE GIVEN A HIGH PRIORITY ****

**** TO BE GIVEN A HIGH PRIORITY ****

15 days 1 July.

Ministers

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: 06 June 2002 19:54
To: public@ministers.mod.uk
Subject: Experience on Scottish Hills

Hi,

I am a keen hillwalker, and some years ago had the experience detailed below: the account was written at the time and has not been altered since. Another walker has described a closely similar incident on Beinn Dronaig in April of this year. Beinn Dronaig is about twenty miles due north of Bealach an Lapain.

I would be grateful if you could cast any light on these incidents - some artificial cause seems most likely, and as I often see low-level flying exercises in these areas a military explanation is a natural hypothesis.

Regards,



Section 40

Dumbarton

Section 40

Kintail

The date was Saturday April 6th 1996, and the time between noon and 2 p.m. I had climbed with my partner to the top of Bealach an Lapain - about 750 metres above sea level - the usual start point for a traverse of the Five Sisters of Kintail on the north side of Glenshiel. It was a clear, cloudless day with no wind; the peaks above us were well covered with snow and ice. We had stopped to rest after the climb when something moving extremely fast (I am hopeless at estimating speed, but would guess 60-100 mph) shot past us emitting a steady whooshing or swishing sound like a large Guy Fawkes rocket. Nothing was visible, but from the sound I had the impression of something about the size of a cricket ball. I would estimate that the object passed five to ten metres from us. It was below my head height (I was standing) and about head height to my partner (sitting). A group of climbers about 100 metres away gave no indication of having seen or heard anything, although I'm afraid that at the time it did not occur to us to ask them. The line of flight of the object appeared to be horizontal or very slightly rising, again guessing from the sound only. Bealach an Lapain runs east-west, so the object, intersecting it at about right-angles, would be travelling due south to north (grid). I was looking directly at the apparent source of the sound, but I do not have good eyesight and a small object travelling quickly would perhaps be invisible to me, even close at hand. My partner has good distance vision, but initially had her back turned to the sound. She turned around on hearing the sound but like me could see nothing which could have caused it. The prevailing impression was that something travelling very fast had just missed us, and the experience has puzzled us ever since. Both my partner and myself have much experience of hill-walking in a variety of conditions without encountering any remotely similar event. I can only think that we witnessed either an unusual meteorological phenomenon, a piece of falling

satellite debris, or a meteorite. I sent a description of the incident to a well-known astronomy magazine, asking if horizontal, or apparently horizontal meteorite paths were possible. They were of the view that the object could indeed have been a meteorite, but I remain unconvinced. I know that there were some falls of satellite debris to the north east of this area within a few weeks of the date, but I could find no information on any plausibly close to the date. Both of us had the slightly disconcerting impression of the noise being a sound of propulsion is a military explanation possible?

The stalking season ends in October (although stalking of hinds may continue until the end of the year) so I have ruled out the idea of a spent bullet.

The location - a popular hill-walking area owned by the National Trust for Scotland - makes that option improbable anyway.

Bealach an Lapain is on OS Sheet 33 at grid reference ^{NH} 010145.

I am a **Section 40** **Section 40** with a computer outsourcing company. I was aged **Section 40** at the time of the incident. My partner is a **Section 40** one year my junior.



From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

46/2

Telephone

(Direct dial)
(Switchboard)
(Fax)

020 7218 2140
020 7218 9000

E-Mail

das-laopspot1a@defence.mod.uk

Section 40

Section 40

Boksburg South
1459
South Africa

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3

Date
20 June 2002

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter dated 3 May in which you request information for your newsletter on the UK Ministry of Defence's position with regard to "unidentified flying objects". This office is the focal point within the MOD for correspondence of this nature.

First, it may be helpful if I explain that the Ministry of Defence examines any reports of 'unidentified flying objects' it receives solely to establish whether what was seen might have some defence significance; namely, whether there is any evidence that the United Kingdom's airspace might have been compromised by hostile or unauthorised air activity. Unless there is evidence of a potential threat, and to date no 'UFO' report has revealed such evidence, MOD does not attempt to identify the precise nature of each reported sighting. We believe it is possible that rational explanations, such as aircraft lights or natural phenomena, could be found for them, but it is not the function of the MOD to provide this kind of aerial identification service. We could not justify expenditure of public funds on investigations which go beyond our specific defence remit.

Finally, the MOD does not have any expertise or role in respect of 'UFO/flying saucer' matters or to the question of the existence or otherwise of extraterrestrial lifeforms, about which it remains totally open-minded. I should add that to date the MOD knows of no evidence which substantiates the existence of these alleged phenomena. I hope you find this helpful for your newsletter.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

Section 40

Boksburg - South

Section 40

South Africa

3 May 2002

Sir

UFO NEWSLETTER (AFRICA)

I am busy investigating the UFO phenomena in Africa.

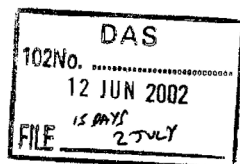
The nature of UFO's - indeed their very existence is surrounded by controversy in South Africa. My newsletter present an objective look at the evidence - including detailed illustrated accounts of a few selected encounters and a number of spreads of challenging photographs - and at some of the theories which have been formulated to explain it (black holes, etc).

Will it be possible to send me a copy of your newsletter/magazine & UFO products?

Thanks! Section 40

Section 40

Owner



UNDERPAID ARTICLES WILL BE RECHARGED
The British Ministry of Defense

PLEASE ~~USE~~ THE ~~DEFECT~~ POSTAGE

Air Staff 2A

United Kingdom



2002-
South Africa 30c



Room 604
MET 609



Section 40

Boksburg South

Section 40
South Africa



From: **Section 40**

Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1a

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

Telephone

(Direct dial)

020 7218 2140

(Switchboard)

020 7218 9000

(Fax)

E-Mail

das-laopspol1a@defence.mod.uk

Section 40

Streetly
West Midlands

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3

Date
19 June 2002

Dear

Section 40

Thank you for your letter dated 3 May. This office is the focal point within the Ministry of Defence for correspondence relating to 'Unidentified Flying Objects.'

First, it may be helpful if I explain that the Ministry of Defence examines any reports of 'unidentified flying objects' it receives solely to establish whether what was seen might have some defence significance; namely, whether there is any evidence that the United Kingdom's airspace might have been compromised by hostile or unauthorised air activity. Unless there is evidence of a potential threat, and to date no 'UFO' report has revealed such evidence, MOD does not attempt to identify the precise nature of each reported sighting. We believe it is possible that rational explanations, such as aircraft lights or natural phenomena, could be found for them, but it is not the function of the MOD to provide this kind of aerial identification service. We could not justify expenditure of public funds on investigations which go beyond our specific defence remit.

The MOD does not have any expertise or role in respect of 'UFO/flying saucer' matters or to the question of the existence or otherwise of extraterrestrial lifeforms, about which it remains totally open-minded. I should add that to date the MOD knows of no evidence which substantiates the existence of these alleged phenomena.

Finally, I am afraid that due to our limited interest in this subject, we do not recommend civilian "UFO" research organisations. However, should you wish to pursue your interest, you may be able to find their details in the numerous "UFO" magazines sold in many newsagents. I hope this is helpful.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

Dear Sir/Madam,

I would like to know if there are any UK organisations regarding U.F.O.'S and U.F.O Sightings.

If you could help me I would be most grateful.

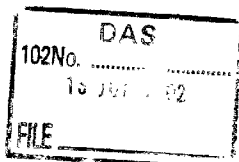
Yours Sincerely,

Section 40

Sincerely

West Midlands

Section 40





From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

45
82

Telephone

(Direct dial) 020 7218 2140
(Switchboard) 020 7218 9000
(Fax)

E-Mail

das-laopspol1a@defence.mod.uk

Section 40

Section 40

Liverpool
Merseyside

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3

Date
13 June 2002

Dear

Section 40

Thank you for your letters dated 6th & 7th June. Could I please refer you to the letter from my colleague, **Section 40** dated 29 May, in which you will find a detailed response to the questions you raise concerning reports of 'UFOs' sighted close to Military Installations and anomalous breaches of British airspace. I attach a copy of it for ease of reference.

Yours sincerely
Section 40

Section 40

Director of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1a
Ministry of Defence
Room 6/73, Metropole Building,
Northumberland Avenue,
London
WC2N 5BP

7th June 2002

Section 40

Section 40
Liverpool
Merseyside

Section 40
Tel Section 40

Dear Section 40

I am writing this letter in reference to the information that you sent me. The information that you have provided proved to be most useful in my investigation. For That I Thank You.

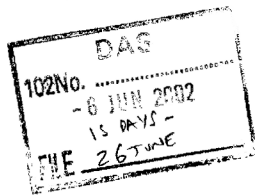
Second in your letter you stated that the Ministry of Defence "examines any report it receives solely to establish whether what was seen might have any defence significance, namely, whether there is any evidence that the United Kingdom's Airspace might have been compromised by hostile or unauthorized air activity.

Will you please send me information on any phenomenon that have compromised British Air Space. also any reports of unidentified flying objects that have been sighted on or close to Military Installations in the United Kingdom. Which may or may not have proved to have had a significant defence threat. But have breached British Air Space and have warranted a report to be filed or an investigation to be launched into the incident.

Thank You for your time and effort in this matter.

Yours Faithfully

Section 40



Section 40

Section 40
Liverpool
Merseyside

Section 40



Section 40

Director of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland
Avenue, London
WC2N 5BP

Ministry Of Defence
Secretariat Air Staff
Room 8245
Main Building Whitehall
London
SW1A 2HB

June 6th 2002

Section 40

Section 40
Liverpool
Merseyside

Section 40

Tel Section 40

Dear Sir/Madam

I am writing this letter to ask for Information from you under the Freedom Of Information Act.

Will you please send me all information that you have on the subject of Unidentified Aerial Phenomena that has been reported to the Ministry Of Defence within the last 12 years, by British or Allied Military Personnel or Unidentified Phenomenon that have been sighted on or close to Military Installations.

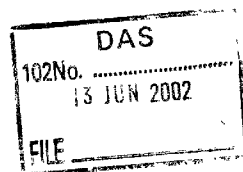
Will you please include reports that have been made by Allied Armed Forces that have Military Installations in the British Commonwealth. Could you please include any reports of Unidentified objects seen over the North West of England over the last 20 years.

If you would be kind enough to include all radio transcripts of these events and any photographic material and also the governments reports into these events this will be of immense value to my investigation.

Thank You for your Time and Effort in this matter.

Yours Faithfully

Section 40





From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 6BP

44

Telephone

(Direct dial)
(Switchboard)
(Fax)
(GTN)

020 7218 2140
020 7218 9000

Section 40

Section 40

Ipswich

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3
Date
6 June 2002

Dear **Section 40**

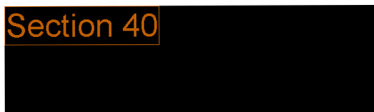
Thank you for your letter of 27 May addressed to Secretariat (Air Staff) 2A, concerning your records of 'UFO' sightings. You may wish to note that our title and address have now changed as shown at the head of this letter.

We hold files covering 'UFO' sighting reports and correspondence received in the past five years. After five years the files are placed in archives until they are released to the Public Record Office when they are 30 years old. I have recalled and examined the files covering 1992 and can confirm that we did not receive any 'UFO' sighting reports or correspondence from the address given in your letter.

I hope this is helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40



MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

SECRETARIAT (AIR STAFF) 2A
ROOM 3245

MAIN BUILDING

WHITEHALL

LONDON SW1A 2HB

Section 40

IPSWICH

Section 40

27 5 2002

Dear Sir/Madam,

Please

Can you possibly clear up an old query

Some 10 years ago I had records of unidentified flying
objects, and sent my complete file to a man addressing
investigations into the phenomena.

He answered as an ex police officer, & after hearing nothing
from him for some time, I wrote to him again to find he

had sent my file to your good offices with no consultation.
The address at the time was

Section 40

Wickhamstead Suffolk

Section 40

Section 40

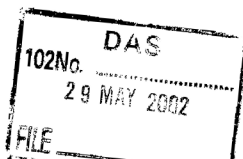
been approx 10 years ago.

To clear up this question once and for all, is it possible to
know if this was received, I don't remember the name
of the ex officer at the time.

Yours faithfully

Section 40

Section 40



MINISTRY OF DEFENCE (MOD)
SECRETARIAT (AIR STAFF) 2A
Room 8245 MAIN BUILDING
WHITEHALL, LONDON
SW1A 2HB





From **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

43

Telephone

(Direct dial)
(Switchboard)
(Fax)
(GTN)

020 7218 2140
020 7218 9000

Section 40

Section 40

Leeds

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3

Date
30th May 2002

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter of 18 May concerning access to information on "unconventional" flying objects.

Most of your questions seem to be based around the assumption that we hold records of craft of an unconventional construction or an extra-terrestrial nature. As you will be aware from my letter of 20 September 2001, the Ministry of Defence examines any reports of 'unidentified flying objects' it receives solely to establish whether what was seen might have some defence significance. Unless there is evidence of a potential threat to the UK from an external military source, and to date no UFO report has revealed such evidence, we do not attempt to identify the precise nature of each reported sighting. The MOD does not have any expertise or role in respect of 'UFO/flying saucer' matters. We keep an open mind but to date we know of no evidence as to the existence of either extra-terrestrial lifeforms or any unconventional craft as described in your letter.

You say you are particularly interested in reports from commercial or military pilots, air traffic controllers, other military personnel and commercial/military radar operators. You also mention that you are not interested in reports from members of the public.

You have not specified a period of interest, but you will be aware from my previous letter that UFO sighting report files over 30 years old are available for inspection at the Public Record Office. If you are interested in material less than 30 years old, I can inform you that the Department receives between 200 and 400 sighting reports each year and a similar number of letters, some of which may also contain sighting reports. The information is filed manually in the form it is received on Branch files and no separate record is kept of any from pilots, military personnel or radar operators. Therefore in order to identify reports in these categories, we would have to search the files for the whole 30 year period. Under the Data Protection Act 1998 any reports found would then have to be sanitised to remove the personal details of those who corresponded with the MOD. Clearly it is not practical for staff to be diverted from essential defence-related tasks to search many thousands of documents. If, however, you could be more specific about the period of interest, we would, of course, be happy to consider whether a more focused effort on a limited amount of material might be possible.

Finally, you ask about the meaning of Lower Airspace in our title. The Lower Airspace section of the Directorate of Air Staff is responsible for determining policy and overseeing the UK Low Flying System, which involves military flying training below 2000 feet. We are the focal point for correspondence regarding 'UFO' matters and we deal with all sighting reports regardless of the height reported.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

Section 40

LEEDS

Section 40

Section 40

Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Room 6/73
Metropole Building
Northumberland Avenue
London
WC2N 5BP

18 May 2002

Dear Sir

Request for access to information on 'unconventional' flying objects

Please would you provide me with the following information; or in the event that such requests are chargeable, a schedule of costs; or in the event that there is a formal procedure or application form, details of that procedure or application form; or in the event that the Ministry of Defence do not record/process/store the following information, details of the government department or public body that does; or an explanation as to why the following information is not publicly available:

Policy on (i) recording, (ii) analysis and (iii) public disclosure of information relating to reports of flying objects (craft) within, through or over UK airspace, or within range of Royal Navy vessels including:

1. Craft suspected of being or known to be unconventional in form or construction i.e. not a kite, aeroplane, helicopter, airship, balloon or missile/rocket;
2. Craft suspected of being or known to be powered by unconventional means i.e. not fossil fuels or photo-electric (solar) cells;
3. Craft suspected of being or known to be propelled by unconventional means i.e. not propeller, rotor, fan, jet or rocket engine;
4. Craft suspected or known to be extra-terrestrial in origin;
5. Instances in which military aircraft have intercepted or attempted to intercept such craft as those described above;
6. Instances in which ground or sea based missiles/rockets have been used to intercept or attempt to intercept such craft as those described above;
7. Instances in which space-based assets have been used to locate, track, record or intercept such craft as those described above.

I am particularly interested in records that reference testimony of commercial or military pilots, air traffic controllers, other military personnel and commercial/military radar (or similar).

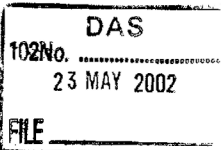
I am not interested in reports that only reference members of the public as I consider such reports to be unreliable.

Finally I note that your address is qualified 'Lower Airspace'. Please would you explain how Lower Airspace is defined, whether there are other airspaces e.g. Upper Airspace and how those airspaces are defined.

Yours faithfully,

Section 40

Section 40





From **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace) Operations & Policy 1
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London
WC2N 5BP



Telephone (Direct dial) 020 7218 2140
(Switchboard) 020 7218 9000
(Fax)

Section 40

Section 40

Liverpool

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3

Date
29 May 2002

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter of 19th May addressed to my colleague, **Section 40** in which you requested information on "any anomalies that have breached the British Air Space and also any reports of unidentified flying objects that have been sighted on or close to British Military Installations".

In answer to your first request, we are not aware of any anomalous breaches of UK territorial airspace.

As for your request for reports of UFOs sighted close to Military Installations, you may wish to be aware that Ministry of Defence files are subject to the provisions of the Public Records Act of 1958 and 1967 and remain closed for 30 years after the last action on the file has been taken. It was generally the case that before 1967 all MOD 'UFO' files were destroyed after five years as there was insufficient public interest in the subject to merit their permanent retention. However, as a result of growing public interest the files have been routinely preserved since 1967 and released to the Public Record Office. Any from the 1950s and early 1960s that survived are open for public viewing at the following address;

The Public Record Office
Ruskin Avenue
Kew
Richmond
Surrey
TW9 4DU

Tel: 020 8876 3444
Fax: 020 8878 8905

Files from 1972 onwards will be opened annually as they reach their 30 year maturity point.

With regard to the files that are less than 30 years old, I can inform you that the Department receives between 200 and 400 sighting reports each year and a similar number of letters, some of which may also contain sighting reports. The information is filed manually in the form it is received on Branch files and contain the personal details of those that have corresponded with the Department. You have not specified a period you are interested in and in order to identify if any

reports have been received on, or close to, military installations we would have to search the files for the whole 30 year period. Under the Data Protection Act 1998 any reports found would then have to be sanitised to remove the personal details of those who corresponded with the MOD. Clearly it is not practical for staff to be diverted from essential defence-related tasks to search many thousands of documents. If, however, you could be more specific about the period of interest, we would, of course, be happy to consider whether a more focused effort on a limited amount of material might be possible.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

1st Request - Consulted with DAO - ADGET.

Wing Cdr **Section 40**

'British Air Space' is territorial airspace
is up to 12nm off the coast. There have been
no incursions into Territorial airspace. Wording
suggested by ADGET.

29/5/2002

Section 40

Chief of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1a
Ministry of Defence
Room 6/73, Metropole Building,
Northumberland Avenue,
London
WC2N 5BP

19th May 2002

Section 40

Liverpool

Section 40

Dear **Section 40**

I am writing this letter in reference to the information that you sent me to say thank you. The information that you have provided proved to be most useful

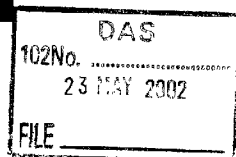
Second in your letter you stated that the Ministry of Defence "examines any report it receives solely to establish whether what was seen might have any defence significance, namely, whether there is any evidence that the United Kingdom's airspace might have been compromised by hostile or unauthorized air activity.

Will you please send me information on any anomalies that have breached the British Air Space and also any reports of unidentified flying objects that have been sighted on or close to British Military Installations

Thank You for your time and effort in this matter

Yours Faithfully

Section 40



Section 40

Section 40 Liverpool

Section 40



Section 40

Director of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1a
Ministry of Defence
Room 6/73, Metropole Building,



From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP



Telephone

(Direct dial)
(Switchboard)
(Fax)

020 7218 2140
020 7218 9000

E-Mail

das-laopsopol1a@defence.mod.uk

Section 40

Section 40

Warrington

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3 ✓

Date
23 May 2002

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your e-mail dated 7 May 2002, which has been passed to this office for reply. We are the focal point within the Ministry of Defence for correspondence relating to 'unidentified flying objects'.

First, it may be helpful if I explain that the Ministry of Defence examines any reports of 'unidentified flying objects' it receives solely to establish whether what was seen might have some defence significance; namely, whether there is any evidence that the United Kingdom's airspace might have been compromised by hostile or unauthorised air activity. Unless there is evidence of a potential threat, and to date no 'UFO' report has revealed such evidence, MOD does not attempt to identify the precise nature of each reported sighting. We believe it is possible that rational explanations, such as aircraft lights or natural phenomena, could be found for them, but it is not the function of the MOD to provide this kind of aerial identification service. We could not justify expenditure of public funds on investigations which go beyond our specific defence remit.

You have asked for the MOD's policy and view in relation to the alien abduction phenomenon. As the MOD is not aware of any evidence which might substantiate the existence of extraterrestrial activity, the matter of abduction by alien lifeforms is a non-issue as far as the MOD is concerned. Abduction/kidnap in the general sense is, of course, a matter that would be a matter for the civil police.

I hope this is helpful.



**** TO BE GIVEN A HIGH PRIORITY ****

29 MAY



has flying / Email
UFOs.

TREAT OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE

To DAS (S23) LA R/P TO Ref No 2586 /2002

Date 9. May 02.

The Prime Minister/SofS/Min(AF)/Min(DP)/USofS/MOD* has received the attached correspondence from a member of the public, which this office has neither retained nor acknowledged. Please send a reply on behalf of the PM/Minister/Department*.

Ministers attach great importance to correspondence being answered promptly, and your reply should be sent **within 15 working days** of the above date. If, exceptionally, this should prove impossible, an interim reply should be sent within the same timescale. You should be aware that No 10 periodically calls for a sample of letters sent by officials on the PM's behalf for his perusal.

An *Open Government Code of Practice on Access to Government Information* came into force in 1997. All replies to members of the public must be in accordance with the procedures set out in the Code (a full explanation is contained in DCI(Gen) 232/01; further information is available from DG Info on **Section 40**).

Under *Service First*, all Departments and Agencies must ensure that they have simple systems to record and track correspondence received from members of the public (including details of the correspondent and the nature and date of the reply). This information should be regularly monitored and reviewed against published targets. In addition, we are required to keep information on the number of requests for information, which specifically refer to the Code of Practice.

As part of our monitoring procedure, random spot checks on the accuracy of your branch records on correspondence will be performed throughout the year.

MINISTERIAL CORRESPONDENCE UNIT

Room 222 WH

Section 40

**** TO BE GIVEN A HIGH PRIORITY ****

* Delete as appropriate.



INVESTOR IN PEOPLE

**** TO BE GIVEN A HIGH PRIORITY ****

**** TO BE GIVEN A HIGH PRIORITY ****

Ministers

From: Section 40
Sent: 07 May 2002 18:03
To: Ministers@defence.mod.uk
Subject: Defence Policy Enquiry

Section 40

Warrington

Section 40

Dear Sir/Madam,

I would like to enquire if the government has any policies set in place to safeguard British citizens against the threat of alien abduction?

For some people, this is a very real and very terrifying experience, which enfringes upon our civil rights. Abduction is classed as a criminal offence.

I would very much appreciate it if you would let me know the government's policy on UFOs and alien abduction, and who I should contact with regard to such matters

With Kind Regards,

Section 40

Do You Yahoo!?

Everything you'll ever need on one web page
from News and Sport to Email and Music Charts
<http://uk.my.yahoo.com>



From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP



Telephone

(Direct dial)
(Switchboard)
(Fax)
(GTN)

020 7218 2140
020 7218 9000

Section 40

Section 40

Rudgeley
Staffordshire

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3
Date
22 May 2002

Dear **Section 40**

I am writing further to my letter of 23 April concerning your request for copies of reported UFO sightings for 16th May 1988. I am now in a position to send a substantive reply. I apologise for the length of time your request has taken, but in order to release as much material as possible, we had to consult other branches within the MOD.

Please find enclosed copies of all the reports and correspondence we have found relevant to your request. Some of the details have been removed in accordance with the Data Protection Act 1998 as they refer to personal information (such as names, addresses and telephone numbers) of those who have reported these events. One addressee has also been removed from the distribution list of three of the reports as the details of their actual post is given. I can, however, inform you that their Department was the Directorate of Air Operations.

In order to help you understand the information given in the reports you may wish to be aware that they generally follow a standard list of questions as shown below.

- A. Date and time of sighting
- B. Description of object
- C. Exact position of observer
- D. How object was observed
- E. Direction in which object was first seen
- F. Angle of sight
- G. Distance
- H. Movement of object
- J. Meteorological conditions during observation
- K. Nearby objects or buildings
- L. To whom reported
- M. Informant's details
- N. Any background of informant that may be revealed
- O. Other witnesses

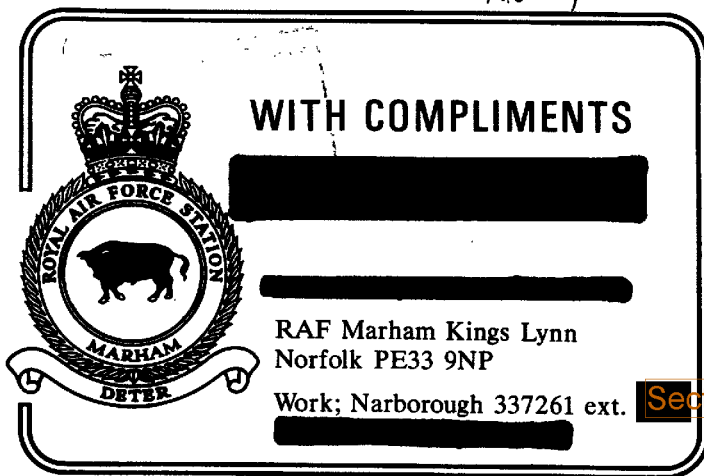
I hope this is helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

A large black rectangular redaction box covers the signature area, with the text "Section 40" visible in the top-left corner.

File 12/2



Sanitised papers sent
with letter to

Section 40

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

- 7 MAY 1988
ROYAL AIR FORCE
- A. Date, time and duration of sighting. (Local times to be quoted) 1055(L) FOR ONE
MINUTE 16 MAY 1988
- B. Description of object. (Number of objects, size, shape, colours, brightness, sound, smell etc)
GROUND SHOCK, LARGE RUMBLE, ORANGE LIGHT
EXPLODED INTO A FLARE
- C. Exact position observer. (Geographical location, indoors or outdoors, stationary or moving)
IN GARDEN OUTSIDE
- D. How observed. (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or movie camera)
NAKED EYE
- E. Direction in which object was first seen. (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)
OVER WELLS, GOING TOWARDS KINGS LYNN
- F. Angle of sight. (Estimated heights are unreliable)
UNKNOWN, BUT HIGH
- G. Distance. (By reference to a known landmark wherever possible)
UNKNOWN
- H. Movements. (Changes in E, F, and G may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)
UNKNOWN
- J. Meteorological conditions during observations. (Moving cloud, haze, mist etc)
CLEAR NIGHT
- K. Nearby objects. (Telephone lines, high voltage lines, reservoir, lake, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, tv or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with flood-lights or other night lighting)
NONE
- L. To whom reported. (Police, military organisations, the press etc)
KINGS LYNN POLICE STN
- M. Name and address of informant.
- N. Any background on the informant that may be volunteered.
LOUD RUMBLE BEFORE
SIGHTING
- O. Other witnesses. (name and address)
- P. Date and time of receipt of report. 0910(L) 14 MAY 1988

1. Reports received of unidentified flying objects are to be sent as quickly as possible to MOD (Air) using the above format.
2. Details for transmitting reports see Ops Order Book, Section C, Order No. 17.

SIGHTED BY

ALSO

SNETTERSHAM

SAME ADDRESS

WORK

REDACTED ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT

CAB021 1770648 138065.87

FOR CAB

REDACTED ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT

ROUTINE 170610Z MAY 88

FROM RAF WEST DRAYTON
TO MODUK AIR

U N C L A S S I F I E D

SIC Z6F

SUBJECT: AERIAL PHENOMENA

A. 162145A MAY 88 FOR 2 MINS

B. TWO FAN SHAPED OBJECTS WITH VERY BRIGHT GREEN, RED AND AMBER
COLOURS. LOW DRONING SOUND

C. OUTDOORS STATIONARY AT [REDACTED] BROMSGROVE

D. NAKED EYE

E. FROM BROMSGROVE TO KIDDERMINSTER

F. 45 DEGREES

G. NONE GIVEN

H. STEADY

J. SKY CLEAR

K. HOUSES TREES AND LAMPPOSTS

L. WEST MERCIA POLICE

M. [REDACTED] BROMSGROVE

PAGE 2 RBDAD 001 UNCLAS

N. NIL

O. [REDACTED]

P. 162210A MAY 88

BT

DISTRIBUTION Z6F

F

CAB 1 Sec (AS) ACTION (CXJ) 1 AFDO

CYD 1

CAV 1 01 55

CAV

REDACTED ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT



REDACTED ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT

UNCLASSIFIED

CAB022 17/0650 13800603

FOR CAB

ROUTINE 170612Z MAY 88

FROM RAF WEST DRAYTON
TO MODUK AIR

UNCLASSIFIED
SIC Z6F

SUBJECT: AERIAL PHENOMENA

A. 162130A MAY 88. 15 MINS

B. ONE. INDETERMINABLE. UMBRELLA SHAPED. YELLOW AND GREEN. QUITE BRIGHT. NIL. NIL

C. BACK GARDEN OF HOUSE. OUTDOORS. STATIONARY

D. NAKED EYE AND BINOCULARS

E. NORTH WEST FROM LUDLOW

F. 30 TO 40 DEGREES

G. UNKNOWN

H. CHANGING

J. SKY CLEAR

K. HOUSES AND TREES

L. DANDU

M. [REDACTED] LUDLOW

PAGE 2 R08AID 002 UNCLAS

N. NIL

O. [REDACTED] LUDLOW

P. 162145A MAY 88

BT

DISTRIBUTION Z6F

F

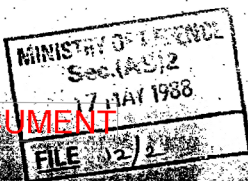
CAB 1 Sec (AS) ACTION (CXJ 1 AFDD)

CYD 1 [REDACTED]

CAV 1 DI SS

CAV 2 DGSTI

REDACTED ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT



REDACTED ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT

UNCLASSIFIED

CAB033 17/0826 138C0866

FOR CAB

ROUTINE/ROUTINE 170800Z MAY 88

FROM RAF STAXTON WOLD
TO MODUK AIR
INFO UKRAOC
HQ 11 GP

ETS

E74

UNCLASSIFIED

SIC Z6F

REPORT OF UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

- A. 162200Z MAY 88 PLUS OR MINUS 5 MINS
- B. ONE OBJECT. NO SIZE/SHAPE/COLOUR. 2 LIGHTS SEEN SEVERAL YARDS APART WITH SOUND SIMILAR TO A LARGE FAN
- C. FROM WINDOW OF HOUSE AT PARA M
- D. NAKED EYE
- E. TRAVELLING FROM SLEIGHTS TO PICKERING
- F. NOT KNOWN. ESTIMATED HEIGHT 3000 FT
- G. OVER VALLEY OPPOSITE HOUSE AT PARA M
- H. SLOW SPEED
- J. CAVOK
- K. NIL

PAGE 2 RBDOXP 001 UNCLAS

L. [REDACTED] WHITBY POLICE. WHO NOTIFIED THIS UNIT
M. [REDACTED] WHITBY. TEL
N. WHITBY
O. NIL
P. 162258Z MAY 88
BT

DISTRIBUTION Z6F

F
CAB. 1 Sec (AS) ACTION (CXJ 1 AFDO)
CYD 1 [REDACTED]
CAV 1 01 55
CAV 2 0057

REDACTED ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
17 MAY 1988

FILE 12/2

END

UNCLASSIFIED

D-1 55
GE 3 (EM)
23/

ORT FORM

12/2

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

- A. 16/05/88 2150 10 MIN
- B. TRIANGULAR IN SHAPE. TWO OBJECTS IN FORMATION, WHITE LIGHT AT FRONT OF EACH ONE. THE TWO OTHER CORNERS OF THE OBJECTS WERE REDDISH ORANGE IN COLOUR.
- C. OUTDOORS. [REDACTED] CANNOCK. STATIONARY.
- D. NAKED EYE.
- E. IN THE DIRECTION OF 'PENKRIDGE' FROM POSITION OF THE OBSERVER.
- F. 30°.
- G. UNCERTAIN.
- H. THE TWO OBJECTS MOVED IN FORMATION KEEPING SAME DISTANCE APART HEADING NORTH TOWARDS CANNOCK CHASE.
- J. CLEAR, FINE AND DRY.
- K. HOUSING ESTATE.
- L. CANNOCK CHASE POLICE.
- M. [REDACTED] AND HER TWO SONS [REDACTED]
- N. NONE.
- O. [REDACTED] CANNOCK.
- P. 16/05/88 2325 UTC.
- Q.

Copy sent to HAIS 17 00 25 date/time

from [REDACTED]

REPORT FORM

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

- A. 16/05/88 2239 UTC. 12/2
- B. TWO BRIGHT WHITE LIGHTS (LIKE VERY BRIGHT STARS). DESCENDED FROM ABOUT 1000 FEET TO GROUND LEVEL. THEN TURNED VERTICALLY AND LEFT AT FAST SPEED.
- C. TRAVELLING ON M6 WEST OF CANNOCK.
- D. NAKED EYE
- E. TRAVELLING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH TOWARDS CANNOCK.
- F. SEE B
- G. NOT KNOWN.
- H. SEE B.
- J. CLEAR - GOOD VISIBILITY
- K. NONE
- L. WEMBOURNE POLICE STATION, STAFFS.
- M. [REDACTED]
- N. NONE.
- O. [REDACTED] PENKRIDGE, STAFFS.
- P. 16/05/88, 2345 UTC.
- Q.

Copy sent to MAIS 17.00.25Z date/time

from [REDACTED]

Tel: [REDACTED]

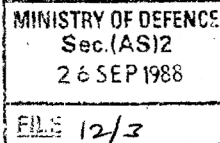
REDACTED ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT

Section 40

12 September 1988



Public Information Officer,
Civilian Aviation Authority.



Dear Sir,

NOTIFICATION OF LOW-FLYING INCIDENTS OVER NON-DESIGNATED AREAS

As the [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] I am currently responsible for the investigations of a spate of UFO sightings reported throughout the Midlands in the last few months.

The majority of the UNKNOWN, that have been investigated seem to conform to a particular type (known in our UFO data since 1977), effectively that of a delta-winged or manta-ray shaped object. Such characteristics that have been described by witnesses regarding this type include a silent motion (a low humming sound has on occasion been heard by witnesses close to the objects); a slow movement, although the object seems to have the capability of making rapid movements and narrow turns; very low in flight; and two powerful white headlights, and often a wide assortment of colourful lighting, of a strobe type.

A brief selection of such reports include:-

OVERSEAL, ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH, LEICESTERSHIRE

November 1986. A man driving home early in the morning was terrified by a huge manta-ray shaped object with two white headlights and a red light on the underneath. It flew across his path and then shot rapidly away, showing its large underneath that appeared to consist of piping and jointing.

LONG CLAWSON, MELTON MOWBRAY, LEICESTERSHIRE

27 Sept 1985. Two police officers on duty observed a large structure composed of four white lights in a delta-shaped pattern with a red light beneath. It flew silently (humming sound reported overhead) and low. Official report produced.

ABBOTS BROMLEY, STAFFORDSHIRE

22 Sept 1987. Family of four terrified by slow-moving and silent manta-ray object with a vast array of powerful colourful lights.

FERNWOOD, STAFFORD

16 May 1988. Several independent reports of triangular -shaped objects around 22.00 hrs

REDACTED ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT

Much local media coverage. [REDACTED] supplied data on the possibility of objects being secret experimental aircraft. Bright searchlights employed by objects. Stafford MP, [REDACTED] currently involved in investigation.

A spate of recent sightings has also occurred in Yorkshire, currently under investigation by the [REDACTED]. Again, diamond-shaped objects, employing bright lights and silent movements reported from Barnsley area on 10 Feb and 20 April 1988.

Our investigations, supported by aviation sources in the UK and USA, suggest that the objects represent a secret aircraft - Stealth. We are of the opinion that the F-19 fighter, and very likely its sister, the B-2 bomber, are operating in this country. There is more than a shadow of a doubt that more advanced experimental aircraft and dirigibles are being tested over populated areas throughout the UK, mainly, it would seem, in the counties of Leicestershire, Derbyshire, Staffordshire, Cambridgeshire, Yorkshire and Northamptonshire. Although we must maintain the security aspect of these aircraft and their missions, we do believe that the British public deserves to know what is flying around UK airspace, particularly so when such flights are operating at very low altitudes. Also, many of these witnesses are terrified by the sudden and strange appearance of these objects, and since they employ very colourful lighting configurations (in our opinion to look like "UFOs", or something "alien" to suggest to potential witnesses that the object is not a terrestrial craft under control by UK/USA authorities) people are of the belief that what they saw was "other worldly". When they report such incidents, it is more than likely that they will be informed by the authorities that the object was not an aircraft and does not present a threat to UK airspace, and by extreme UFO buffs as a "UFO" or "flying saucer".

As this matter appears serious, as evident by an MP taking the matter up, we hope that you will respond seriously to our request to investigate these sightings as not merely a "UFO report" but as an incident of low-flying and dangerous aircraft manoeuvres over populated areas. If these incidents are not caused by Stealth or similar advanced aircraft or dirigibles, can we have an investigation into these incidents as a serious intrusion of UK airspace by unknown, and possibly hostile, foreign bodies? For too long the authorities have been ignoring such reports merely because they have been described as UFOs. If we forget the connotations with aliens (for which there is little evidence at present), and concentrate on the unidentified aspect, then perhaps we can have a serious investigation into such incursions over populated areas which are frightening witnesses.

I shall be happy to supply further information and to assist you further in your enquiries into the matters raised above. Thanking you in anticipation.

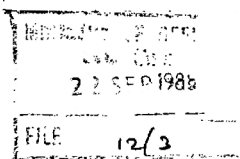
Yours faithfully, [REDACTED]

REDACTED ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT

26 August 1988



AS-2,
Ministry of Defence,
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London SW1.



Dear Sir,

UFO SIGHTINGS CURRENTLY UNDER INVESTIGATION BY MIDLANDS UFO GROUPS

As the

I am currently responsible for the investigations of a spate of UFO sightings reported throughout the Midlands in the last few months.

The majority of the UNKNOWNNS (the rest explained through natural phenomena and misidentifications of aircraft, satellites, etc) collated so far seem to conform to a particular type, effectively that of a delta-winged or manta-ray shaped object. Such characteristics as have been obtained from witnesses include a silent movement (a low humming sound has on occasions been reported) and two very powerful white 'headlights', and an assortment of colourful lighting on its body.

A brief selection of such reports follow:-

OVERSEAL, ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH, LEICS. November 1986. A man driving home early one morning terrified by huge manta-ray shaped object that flew extremely low and silently over car. Underneath was an array of pipes and jointing and a red light. Two bright front headlights.

LONG CLAWSON, MELTON MOWBRAY, LEICS. 27 Sept 1985. Two police officers on duty observed large structure with 4 white lights in shape of delta fly slowly and silently over them. Official report produced. (Evening, 8.00 pm)

ABBOTS BROMLEY, STAFFS. 22 Sept 1987. Family of 4 terrified by slow-moving and silent manta-ray object with a vast array of colourful lights. (Evening 10.20 pm)

FERNWOOD, STAFFORD 16 May 1988 Several independent reports of triangular-shaped objects around 22.00 hrs. Much local media coverage with data supplied by [REDACTED] on possibility of sightings being Stealth aircraft. Bright searchlights employed by objects. Stafford MP, Bill Cash, currently involved in investigations.

RECEIVED

20 SEP 1988

EDAS (A4)

REDACTED ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT

A spate of sightings have also occurred over Yorkshire, currently under investigating by sister group, the [REDACTED]. Again, diamond-shaped objects have been reported from BARNSELEY on 10 FEB 1988 and on 20 APRIL 1988.

Our investigations have suggested that what is being observed by witnesses conforms to possible experimental technology, and our suspicions are on the Stealth aircraft (F-19, and possibly its sister, the B-2 bomber), or even more advanced experimental designs. (see photostat of an artists' impression based on eye-witness accounts). Although we must maintain the security aspect of these aircraft and the missions that they are undertaking, I do believe that the public have a certain right to know a little of what is flying in UK airspace, particularly so when such aircraft is being tested/ on active service in populated areas. The potential of an accident is always there and it is risking such an accident when these objects are witnessed flying very low. Also, many witnesses have been terrified of their encounters with these objects, even more so when they are perceived to represent "extraterrestrial alien spaceships" because of the cultural and emotional climate that links in with ETs.

Some of our sources do indicate that either, or both, RAF Alconbury and Mildenhall are host to these aircraft, probably being transported by Galaxy C-5Bs. Perhaps you could, through your offices, be able to help us in our enquiries into these UFO reports and suggest possible explanations, and to comment on the Stealth link that these reports seem to suggest. Are Stealth aircraft operating in the UK? If so, are there any safety regulations that they must observe when they operate over populated areas? Why are the Stealth displaying lighting configurations to make them look suspiciously like "UFOs"? If they are not Stealth, can we have a full MOD investigation into the illegal and threatening entry of foreign objects into UK airspace?

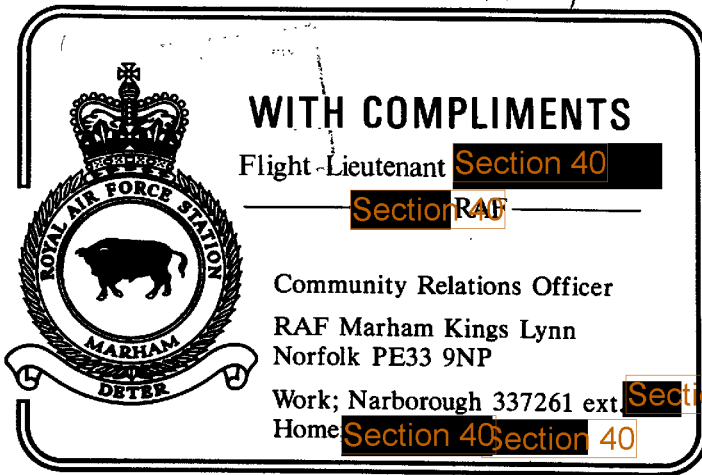
As it would seem like a serious matter, as evident by a local MP taking the matter into his own hands, we are contacting the Civilian Aviation Authority as well in our request to report such hazardous and frightening low-flying incidents. On behalf of [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] organisations, and the witnesses of these encounters, I wish to formally issue a complaint into low-flying incidents as detailed above and to request the MOD to investigate them, with a view to clarifying such low-flying activities and, in the relevant cases, to prevent illegal and possible foreign objects entering UK airspace, and threatening the security integrity thereof.

I shall be happy to supply you with further data on the above and I hope to be able to co-operate with you on this and indeed any UFO-related matter in the future.

Thanking you in anticipation,

[REDACTED]

File 12/2



Unsanitised papers.

Request from **Section 40**

Copied from file

D/sec (AS) 12/2 Pt E

(Opened 8 Feb 1988)

17 MAY 1948
ROYAL AIR FORCE

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

Section 40

- A. Date, time and duration of sighting. (Local times to be quoted) 1055(L) FOR ONE
MINUTE 16 MAY 1948
- B. Description of object. (Number of objects, size, shape, colours, brightness, sound, smell etc)
GROUND SHOOT. LARGE RUMBLE. ORANGE LIGHT
EXPLODED INTO A FLARE
- C. Exact position observer. (Geographical location, indoors or outdoors, stationary or moving)
IN GARDEN OUTSIDE
- D. How observed. (Naked eye, binoculars, other optical device, still or movie cameras)
NAKED EYE
- E. Direction in which object was first seen. (A landmark may be more useful than a badly estimated bearing)
OVER WELLS GOING TOWARDS KINGS LYNN
- F. Angle of sight. (Estimated heights are unreliable)
UNKNOWN BUT HIGH
- G. Distance. (By reference to a known landmark wherever possible)
UNKNOWN
- H. Movements. (Changes in E, F, and G may be of more use than estimates of course and speed)
UNKNOWN
- J. Meteorological conditions during observations. (Moving cloud, haze, mist etc)
CLEAR NIGHT
- K. Nearby objects. (Telephone lines, high voltage lines, reservoir, lake, swamp or marsh, river, high buildings, tall chimneys, steeples, spires, tv or radio masts, airfields, generating plant, factories, pits or other sites with flood-lights or other night lighting)
NONE
- L. To whom reported. (Police, military organisations, the press etc)
KINGS LYNN POLICE STN
- M. Name and address of informant.
- N. Any background on the informant that may be volunteered.
LOUD RUMBLE BEFORE SIGHTING
- O. Other witnesses. (name and address)
- P. Date and time of receipt of report. 0910(L) 14 MAY 1948

1. Reports received of unidentified flying objects are to be sent as quickly as possible to MOD (Air) using the above format.
2. Details for transmitting reports see Ops Order Book, Section C, Order No. 17.

SIGHTED BY

ALSO

Section 40

Section 40

OF

SAME ADDRESS

SNETTERSHAM

WORK

Section 40

1. REPORT FORM

12/2

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

- A. 16/05/88 2150 10 MIN
- B. TRIANGULAR IN SHAPE. TWO OBJECTS IN FORMATION, WHITE LIGHT AT FRONT OF EACH ONE. THE TWO OTHER CORNERS OF THE OBJECTS WERE REDDISH ORANGE IN COLOUR.
- C. OUTDOORS. BERWICK DRIVE. CANNOCK. STATIONARY.
- D. NAKED EYE.
- E. IN THE DIRECTION OF PENKRIDGE FROM POSITION OF THE OBSERVER.
- F. 30°
- G. UNCERTAIN.
- H. THE TWO OBJECTS MOVED IN FORMATION KEEPING SAME DISTANCE APART HEADING NORTH TOWARDS CANNOCK CHASE.
- J. CLEAR, FINE AND DRY.
- K. HOUSING ESTATE.

L. CANNOCK CHASE POLICE.

H. Section 40 AND HER TWO SONS Section 40
Section 40 CANNOCK.

N. NONE.

O. Section 40 CANNOCK.

P. 16/05/88 2325 UTC.

Q.

Copy sent to MAIS 17.00.25 date/time

from ATC Civil Watch Supervisor.

REPORT FORM

953 (ETC/2)
b1 55
Section 40
23/1

UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

- A. 16/05/88 2239 UTC. 12/2
- B. Two BRIGHT WHITE LIGHTS (LIKE VERY BRIGHT STARS). DESCENDED FROM ABOUT 1000 FEET TO GROUND LEVEL. THEN TURNED VERTICALLY AND LEFT AT FAST SPEED.
- C. TRAVELING ON M6 WEST OF CANNOCK.
- D. NAKED EYE
- E. TRAVELING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH TOWARDS CANNOCK.
- F. SEE B
- G. NOT KNOWN.
- H. SEE B.
- J. CLEAR - GOOD VISIBILITY
- K. NONE

L. WEMBOURNE POLICE STATION, STAFFS.

M. Section 40, PENKRIDGE POLICE STATION, STAFFS.

N. NONE.

O. Section 40 PENKRIDGE, STAFFS.

P. 16/05/88, 2345 UTC.

Q.

Copy sent to MAIS17.00.25Z.... date/time

from ATC Civil Watch Supervisor,

UNCLASSIFIED

CAS021 17/0648 13800578

FOR CAB

ROUTINE 170610Z MAY 88

FROM RAF WEST DRAYTON
TO MODUK AIR

UNCLASSIFIED

SIC Z6F

SUBJECT: AERIAL PHENOMENA

A. 162145A MAY 88 FOR 2 MINS

B. TWO FAN SHAPED OBJECTS WITH VERY BRIGHT GREEN, RED AND AMBER
COLOURS. LOW DRONING SOUND

C. OUTDOORS STATIONARY AT [REDACTED] BROMSGROVE

D. NAKED EYE

E. FROM BROMSGROVE TO KIDDERMINSTER

F. 45 DEGREES

G. NONE GIVEN

H. STEADY

J. SKY CLEAR

K. HOUSES TREES AND LAMPOSTS

L. WEST MERCIA POLICE

M. [REDACTED] BROMSGROVE

Section 40

PAGE 2 RBDALD 001 UNCLAS

N. NIL

O.

P. 162210H MAY 88

BT

DISTRIBUTION Z6F

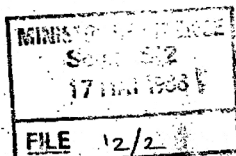
F

CAB 1 Sec (AS) ACTION (CXJ) 1 AFDO

CYD 1 DD GE/AEW

CAV 1 DI 55

CAV 2 DGSTI



END

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CAB022 17/0650 13800603

FOR CAB

ROUTINE 170612Z MAY 88

FROM RAF WEST DRAYTON
TO MODUK AIR

UNCLASSIFIED
SIC Z6F

SUBJECT: AERIAL PHONOGRAM

A. 162130A MAY 88. 10 MINS

B. ONE. INDETERMINABLE. UMBRELLA SHAPED. YELLOW AND GREEN. QUITE BRIGHT. NIL. NIL

C. BACK GARDEN OF HOUSE. OUTDOORS. STATIONARY

D. NAKED EYE AND BINOCULARS

E. NORTH WEST FROM LUDLOW

F. 30 TO 40 DEGREES

G. UNKNOWN

H. CHANGING

J. SKY CLEAR

K. HOUSES AND TREES

L. DANDY

M. Section 40 [REDACTED] LUDLOW

PAGE 2 K8DAID 002 UNCLAS

N. NIL

O. Section 40 [REDACTED]

LUDLOW

P. 162140A MAY 88

BT

DISTRIBUTION Z6F

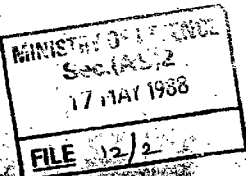
F

CAB 1 Sec (AS) ACTION (CXJ 1 AFDD)

CYD 1 DD GE/AEW

CAV 1 BI SS

CAV 2 DGSTI



*END

UNCLASSIFIED

CAB033 17/0826 138C0866

FOR CAB

ROUTINE/ROUTINE 170800Z MAY 88

FROM RAF STAXTON WOLD
TO MODUK AIR
INFO UKRAOC
HQ 11 GP

(E75)

(E74)

UNCLASSIFIED

SIC Z6F

REPORT OF UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT

- A. 162200Z MAY 88 PLUS OR MINUS 5 MINS
- B. ONE OBJECT. NO SIZE/SHAPE/COLOUR. 2 LIGHTS SEEN SEVERAL YARDS APART WITH SOUND SIMILAR TO A LARGE FAN
- C. FROM WINDOW OF HOUSE AT FARA M
- D. NAKED EYE
- E. TRAVELLING FROM SLEIGHTS 10 PICKERING
- F. NOT KNOWN. ESTIMATED HEIGHT 3000 FT
- G. OVER VALLEY OPPOSITE HOUSE AT FARA M
- H. SLOW SPEED
- J. CAVOK
- K. NIL

PAGE 2 RBD0XP 001 UNCLAS

L. FC Section WHITBY POLICE. WHO NOTIFIED THIS UNIT

M. Section 40 Section 40 SLEIGHTS. WHITBY. TEL

Section 40

N. NIL

O. NO

P. 162258Z MAY 88

BT

DISTRIBUTION Z6F

F
CAB 1 Sec (AS) ACTION (CXJ 1 AFDO)
CYD 1 DD GE/AEW
CAV 1 DI 55
CAV 2 DGSTI

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Sec.(AS)2
17 MAY 1988

FILE 2/2

END

UNCLASSIFIED

Section 40

Section 40

Leicester

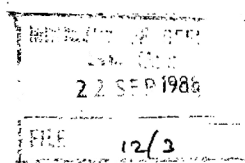
Section 40 Section 40

26 August 1988

7/1

Section 40

AS-2,
Ministry of Defence,
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London SW1.



Dear Sir,

UFO SIGHTINGS CURRENTLY UNDER INVESTIGATION BY MIDLANDS UFO GROUPS

As the Reg
Associatic
UFO sighti

sh UFO Research
ons of a spate of
s.

The majori
ifications
type, effe
ics as hav
has on ac
ment of c

*Copied from file
D/Sec (AS) 12/3 Pt D.
(opened 28 March 1988)*

omona and misident-
form to a particular
. Such characterist
a low humming sound
its', and an assort-

A brief se

OVERSEAL, ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH, LEICS. November 1986. A man driving home early one morning terrified by huge manta-ray shaped object that flew extremely low and silently over car. Underneath was an array pf pipes and jointing and a red light. Two bright front headlights.

LONG CLAWSON, MELTON MOWBRAY, LEICS. 27 Sept 1985. Two police officers on duty observed large structure with 4 white lights in shape of delta fly slowly and silently over them. Official report produced. (Evening, 8.00 pm)

ABBOTS BROMLEY, STAFFS. 22 Sept 1987. Family of 4 terrified by slow-moving and silent manta-ray object with a vast array of colourful lights. (Evening 10.20 pm)

FERNWOOD, STAFFORD 16 May 1988 Several independent reports of triangular-shaped ibjects around 22.00 hrs. Much local media coverage with data supplied by BUFORA on possibility of sightings being Stealth aircraft. Bright searchlights employed by objects. Stafford MP, Bill Cash, currently involved in investigations.

RECEIVED

20 SEP 1988

ADAS (A4)

Tel: te of sightings have also occurred over Yorkshire, currently under investigating by sister group, the INDEPENDENT UFO NETWORK (IUN). Again, diamond-shaped objects have been reported from BARNSELEY on 10 FEB 1988 and on 20 APRIL 1988.

Our investigations have suggested that what is being observed by witnesses conforms to possible experimental technology, and our suspicions are on the Stealth aircraft (F-19, and possibly its sister, the B-2 bomber), or even more advanced experimental designs. (see photostat of an artists' impression based on eye-witness accounts). Although we must maintain the security aspect of these aircraft and the missions that they are undertaking, I do believe that the public have a certain right to know a little of what is flying in UK airspace, particularly so when such aircraft is being tested/ on active service in populated areas. The potential of an accident is always there and it is risking such an accident when these objects are witnessed flying very low. Also, many witnesses have been terrified of their encounters with these objects, even more so when they are perceived to represent "extraterrestrial alien spaceships" because of the cultural and emotional climate that links in with ETs.

Some of our sources do indicate that either, or both, RAF Alconbury and Mildenhall are host to these aircraft, probably being transported by Galaxy C-5Bs. Perhaps you could, through your offices, be able to help us in our enquiries into these UFO reports and suggest possible explanations, and to comment on the Stealth link that these reports seem to suggest. Are Stealth aircraft operating in the UK? If so, are there any safety regulations that they must observe when they operate over populated areas? Why are the Stealth displaying lighting configurations to make them look suspiciously like "UFOs"? If they are not Stealth, can we have a full MOD investigation into the illegal and threatening entry of foreign objects into UK airspace?

As it would seem like a serious matter, as evident by a local MP taking the matter into his own hands, we are contacting the Civilian Aviation Authority as well in our request to report such hazardous and frightening low-flying incidents. On behalf of BUFORA, NUFON and IUN organisations, and the witnesses of these encounters, I wish to formally issue a complaint into low-flying incidents as detailed above and to request the MOD to investigate them, with a view to clarifying such low-flying activities and, in the relevant cases, to prevent illegal and possible foreign objects entering UK airspace, and threatening the security integrity thereof.

I shall be happy to supply you with further data on the above and I hope to be able to co-operate with you on this and indeed any UFO-related matter in the future.

Thanking you in anticipation,

Section 40

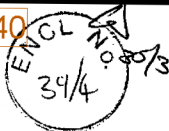
Section 40

RIC (Midlands) for the British UFO Research Association (BUFORA).

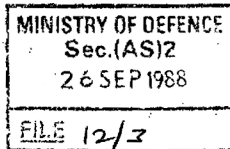
Leicester

Section 40

12 September 1988



Public Information Officer,
Civilian Aviation Authority.



Dear Sir,

NOTIFICATION OF LOW-FLYING INCIDENTS OVER NON-DESIGNATED AREAS

As the Regional Investigations Co-ordinator for the British UFO Research Association (BUFORA), I am currently responsible for the investigations of a spate of UFO sightings reported throughout the Midlands in the last few months.

The majority of the UNKNOWN that have been investigated seem to conform to a particular type (known in our UFO data since 1977), effectively that of a delta-winged or manta-ray shaped object. Such characteristics that have been described by witnesses regarding this type include a silent motion (a low humming sound has on occasion been heard by witnesses close to the objects); a slow movement, although the object seems to have the capability of making rapid movements and narrow turns; very low in flight; and two powerful white headlights, and often a wide assortment of colourful lighting, of a strobe type.

A brief selection of such reports include:-

OVERSEAL, ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH, LEICESTERSHIRE

November 1986. A man driving home early in the morning was terrified by a huge manta-ray shaped object with two white headlights and a red light on the underneath. It flew across his path and then shot rapidly away, showing its large underneath that appeared to consist of piping and jointing.

LONG CLAWSON, MELTON MOWBRAY, LEICESTERSHIRE

27 Sept 1985. Two police officers on duty observed a large structure composed of four white lights in a delta-shaped pattern with a red light beneath. It flew silently (humming sound reported overhead) and low. Official report produced.

ABBOTS BROMLEY, STAFFORDSHIRE

22 Sept 1987. Family of four terrified by slow-moving and silent manta-ray object with a vast array of powerful colourful lights.

FERNWOOD, STAFFORD

16 May 1988. Several independent reports of triangular-shaped objects around 22.00 hrs

Much local media coverage. BUFORA supplied data on the possibility of objects being secret experimental aircraft. Bright searchlights employed by objects. Stafford MP, Bill Cash, currently involved in investigation.

A spate of recent sightings has also occurred in Yorkshire, currently under investigation by the Independent UFO Network (IUN). Again, diamond-shaped objects, employing bright lights and silent movements reported from Barnsley area on 10 Feb and 20 April 1988.

Our investigations, supported by aviation sources in the UK and USA, suggest that the objects represent a secret aircraft - Stealth. We are of the opinion that the F-19 fighter, and very likely its sister, the B-2 bomber, are operating in this country. There is more than a shadow of a doubt that more advanced experimental aircraft and dirigibles are being tested over populated areas throughout the UK, mainly, it would seem, in the counties of Leicestershire, Derbyshire, Staffordshire, Cambridgeshire, Yorkshire and Northamptonshire. Although we must maintain the security aspect of these aircraft and their missions, we do believe that the British public deserves to know what is flying around UK airspace, particularly so when such flights are operating at very low altitudes. Also, many of these witnesses are terrified by the sudden and strange appearance of these objects, and since they employ very colourful lighting configurations (in our opinion to look like "UFOs", or something "alien" to suggest to potential witnesses that the object is not a terrestrial craft under control by UK/USA authorities) people are of the belief that what they saw was "other worldly". When they report such incidents, it is more than likely that they will be informed by the authorities that the object was not an aircraft and does not present a threat to UK airspace, and by extreme UFO buffs as a "UFO" or "flying saucer".

As this matter appears serious, as evident by an MP taking the matter up, we hope that you will respond seriously to our request to investigate these sightings as not merely a "UFO report" but as an incident of low-flying and dangerous aircraft manoeuvres over populated areas. If these incidents are not caused by Stealth or similar advanced aircraft or dirigibles, can we have an investigation into these incidents as a serious intrusion of UK airspace by unknown, and possibly hostile, foreign bodies? For too long the authorities have been ignoring such reports merely because they have been described as UFOs. If we forget the connotations with aliens (for which there is little evidence at present), and concentrate on the unidentified aspect, then perhaps we can have a serious investigation into such incursions over populated areas which are frightening witnesses.

I shall be happy to supply further information and to assist you further in your enquiries into the matters raised above. Thanking you in anticipation.

Yours faithfully, **Section 40**

Section 40

RIC (Midlands) for the British UFO Research Association.
Leicester UFO Investigation Centre - a Northern UFO Network group.

DAS-LA OpsPol1

From: CL(FS)-Legal1
Sent: 24 April 2002 17:23
To: DAS-LA OpsPol1
Cc: Info-Access2
Subject: RE: The redaction of names from documents released under the Code of Practice on Access to Government Information

Section 40

The advice [redacted] has given about redaction in relation to DPA 98 is sound! Further guidance is available in our Guidance Note 12 - Redaction of Personal Data available on the Data Protection Website on MODWeb (Policy, then Legal, then Data Protection).

If you have any queries, please come back to me.

Section 40

-----Original Message-----

From: Info-Access2
Sent: 24 April 2002 15:52
To: DAS-LA OpsPol1
Cc: CL(FS)-Legal1
Subject: The redaction of names from documents released under the Code of Practice on Access to Government Information

Section 40

We spoke this afternoon about whether it was permissible under the Code of Practice on Access to Government Information (the Code) to withhold names of serving armed forces personnel from information (in this case a signal) that is to be disclosed to the public.

To clarify what I said on the phone. The disclosure of names of any personnel (armed services or civilian) is subject to the Data Protection Act 1998 (DPA). This is a statutory measure, and as such any information that DPA would bar the disclosure of must be withheld. The Code anticipates such instances under Exemption 15. My understanding of DPA is that we should be redacting both the names, and any other unique identifiers (such as the numbering at the end of posts) from any information we release. The only exception to this would be for public figures such as the Secretary of States. More authoritative advice on DPA is available from [redacted] Section 40 Claims and Legal who has lead on this matter. I have therefore copied this email to her, and hopefully this will ensure that I have not misled you!

I hope that this helps,

Section 40

Section 40

Info-Access2
St Giles 821

Section 40



From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

Telephone

(Direct dial)
(Switchboard)
(Fax)
(GTN)

020 7218 2140
020 7218 9000

Section 40

Section 40

Rugeley
Staffordshire

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3
Date
23 April 2002

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter of 24 March in which you requested copies of any reported UFO sightings over Staffordshire and the West Midlands on 16th May 1988.

First, I should inform you that the UFO sighting reports and correspondence we receive are not computerised, but filed manually, on Branch files, in the order in which they are received. Only the files covering the past few years are retained in this office, with the rest being held in archives until their release to the Public Record Office on reaching the 30 year point. Therefore, the only way we can advise you as to whether there is any material relevant to your request, is to recall all the relevant files and conduct a manual search.

We have identified four files covering 1988 and have asked for these to be returned to us for inspection. I will write to you again when we have had the opportunity to look at them.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

To: DI ISEC SEC4
Subject: RE: Request for Information

I should get a substantive reply to **Section 40** by 17th May if possible. I have written to him today advising him that we have to call the files from Archives, so if we are struggling for time I could send another holding reply, but would prefer not to. It would be great if DI55 could advise me whether they have found anything relevant by COP 10th May. This would then give me time to co-ordinate any papers you have with ours and take advice on anything we may wish to withhold.

Section 40

-----Original Message-----
From: DI ISEC SEC4
Sent: 23 April 2002 15:44
To: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Subject: RE: Request for Information

Section 40 What timescale are you working on please? It would be helpful to give DI55 a deadline for this. Thanks.

Section 40
DI ISEC Sec 4

Section 40

-----Original Message-----
From: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Sent: 23 April 2002 14:59
To: DI ISEC SEC4
Subject: Request for Information

Section 40

I have received a request under the Code of Practice on Access to Government Information, for "*copies of all papers relating to the reported UFO sightings of 16th May 1988 over Staffordshire and West Midlands areas*". I have identified three of our files which cover the period and one of yours. I would, therefore, be grateful if DI staff could examine D/DI55/108/15/1 Part 36B -UAP Incident- and let me know if there is anything relevant to this request. If anything is found and you wish to withhold any information under exemptions in the Code, I would be happy to advise if necessary.

Section 40
DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1

Section 40

Section 40

Section 40

Leicester

Section 40

Section 40

26 August 1988

37/1

Section 40

AS-2,
Ministry of Defence,
Main Building,
Whitehall,
London SW1.

RECEIVED
22 SEP 1988
FILE 12/3

Dear Sir,

UFO SIGHTINGS CURRENTLY UNDER INVESTIGATION BY MIDLANDS UFO GROUPS

As the Regional Investigations Co-ordinator (Midlands) for the British UFO Research Association (BUFORA), I am currently responsible for the investigations of a spate of UFO sightings reported throughout the Midlands in the last few months.

The majority of the UNKNOWNs (the rest explained through natural phenomena and misidentifications of aircraft, satellites, etc) collated so far seem to conform to a particular type, effectively that of a delta-winged or manta-ray shaped object. Such characteristics as have been obtained from witnesses include a silent movement (a low humming sound has on occasions been reported) and two very powerful white 'headlights', and an assortment of colourful lighting on its body.

A brief selection of such reports follow:-

OVERSEAL, ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH, LEICS. November 1986. A man driving home early one morning terrified by huge manta-ray shaped object that flew extremely low and silently over car. Underneath was an array of pipes and jointing and a red light. Two bright front headlights.

LONG CLAWSON, MELTON MOWBRAY, LEICS. 27 Sept 1985. Two police officers on duty observed large structure with 4 white lights in shape of delta fly slowly and silently over them. Official report produced. (Evening, 8.00 pm)

ABBOTS BROMLEY, STAFFS. 22 Sept 1987. Family of 4 terrified by slow-moving and silent manta-ray object with a vast array of colourful lights. (Evening 10.20 pm)

FERNWOOD, STAFFORD 16 May 1988 Several independent reports of triangular-shaped objects around 22.00 hrs. Much local media coverage with data supplied by BUFORA on possibility of sightings being Stealth aircraft. Bright searchlights employed by objects. Stafford MP, Bill Cash, currently involved in investigations.

RECEIVED

20 SEP 1988

ADAS (A4)

REQUISITION FOR A REGISTERED FILE

To:- DR2a2

File Nos:

- (1) D/Sec(AS)12/3 Pt D (1988)
 (2) D/Sec(AS)12/2 Pt E (1988)
 (3) D/Sec(AS)12/2 Pt F (1988)

SUBJECT: (1) UFO Correspondence
 (2 & 3) UFO Reports

TRACED TO YOU ON:

(DATE) IS REQUIRED BY:

Files Identified
 D/Sec(AS)12/3 Pt D 1988 - Records 2 Hayes
 BR UFO Correspondence Building,
 D/Sec(AS)12/2 Pt E 1988 - Records 2 Hayes e
 UFO Reports
 SI D/Sec(AS)12/2 Pt F 1988 - Records 2 Hayes
 UFO Reports
 RA D/ISS/108/15/1 Pt 36B - 1987 (Nov) - 1988 (July)
 UAP Incident Held in DIS.

NOTE:- If the file is not immediately available for any reason,
 please advise the requisitioning branch by telephone.

MODE = TRANSMISSION

START=23-APR 14:46

END=23-APR 14:47

STN NO.	COM	ABBR NO.	STATION NAME/TEL.NO.	PAGES	DURATION
001	OK		Section 40	001	00:00'23"

-DIRECTORATE AIR STAFF -

***** Section 40 - ***** Section 40 *****

Section 40

Rugeley,
Staffordshire

Section 40

24 March 2002

Section 40

Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1
Ministry of Defence
Room 6/73, Metropole Building,
Northumberland Avenue,
London.

Your Ref: D/DAS/64/3

Dear Section 40

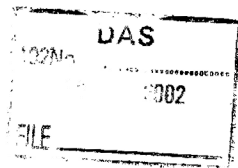
Thank you for forwarding my letters addressed to Lord Hill-Norton, which had been passed to your Department.

As your department is the focal point within the MOD for correspondence relating to UFO matters, I am writing to you under the terms of the Code of Practice on access to Government information, requesting that you send me copies of all papers relating to the reported UFO sightings of 16th May 1988 over Staffordshire and West Midlands areas.

I very much look forward to hearing from you in due course.

Yours sincerely

Section 40



Section 40

Royal Mail

16.04.02

05:48 pm

13503158

North West

Warrington



Directorate of Air Staff
Operations & Policy 1
Ministry of Defence
Room 6/73 Metropole Building
Northumberland Avenue,
London
WC2N 5BP



From **Section 40**

Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP



Telephone

(Direct dial)
(Switchboard)
(Fax)
(GTN)

020 7218 2140
020 7218 9000

Section 40

Section 40

Dudley
West Midlands

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference

D/DAS/64/3

Date

22 May 2002

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter of 6 May in which you asked the following questions concerning the Ministry of Defence's response to 'unidentified flying object' reports. You may wish to note our change of title and address as detailed at the head of this letter.

I will answer your questions in the same order as your letter.

How many (roughly) UFO sighting reports do you have each year?

The number of sighting reports we receive varies from year to year, but generally there are between 200 and 400 each year. In addition we get a similar number of letters, some of which may also contain reports. In 2001 we received 203 reports.

Are they from the public, from military sources or both?

Anyone can report a sighting to us, whether they are a member of the public or military personnel.

Do you have any reports that you can't attribute to natural or man-made phenomena such as balloons, aircraft, stars or planets?

It may be helpful if I explain that the Ministry of Defence examines any reports of 'unidentified flying objects' it receives solely to establish whether what was seen might have some defence significance; namely, whether there is any evidence that the United Kingdom's airspace might have been compromised by hostile or unauthorised air activity. Unless there is evidence of a potential threat to the United Kingdom from an external military source, and to date no 'UFO' report has revealed such evidence, we do not attempt to identify the precise nature of each reported sighting. We believe it is possible that rational explanations, such as aircraft lights or natural phenomena, could be found for them, but it is not the function of the MOD to provide this kind of aerial identification service. We could not justify expenditure of public funds on investigations which go beyond our specific defence remit.

Are the reports that you receive classified and placed under a timed release ruling or can members of the public request any of the sighting/experience reports?

The 'UFO' reports we receive are unclassified. As is the case with other government files, MOD files are subject to the provisions of the Public Records Act of 1958 and 1967. This Act of Parliament states that official files generally remain closed from public viewing for 30 years after the last action has been taken. It was generally the case that before 1967 all "UFO" files were destroyed after five years, as there was insufficient public interest in the subject to merit their permanent retention. However since 1967, following an increase in public interest in this subject "UFO" report files are now routinely preserved. Any files from the 1950s and early 1960s which did survive are already available for examination by members of the public at the Public Record Office, Ruskin Avenue, Kew, Richmond, Surrey, TW9 4DU. Files from 1967 onwards will be routinely released to the Public Record Office at the 30 year point.

With regard to the release of information from the closed files (those less than 30 years old), the Ministry of Defence operates in accordance with the Code of Practice on Access to Government Information (the Code), which encourages the provision of information unless its disclosure would, for example, cause harm to defence, invade on an individual's privacy, or if it would take an unreasonable diversion of resources to respond to a request. Information requested is supplied wherever possible providing it does not fall under one of the exemptions in the Code.

If the reports can be requested, what is the correct procedure that needs to be followed to do this?.

If you wish to request material from the closed files you should write to this Department with details of the information you are seeking. Please bare in mind that the UFO sighting reports and correspondence we receive are not computerised, but filed manually in the form they are received on Branch files. Only the files covering the past few years are retained in this office, with the rest being held in archives until their release to the Public Record Office on reaching the 30 year point. We do not have the resources to carry out large amounts of research so when requesting information you should be as specific as possible and limit your request to a reasonable period as any request which is either vague, or covers too long a period, is likely to be refused under Exemption 9 of the Code of Practice on Access to Government Information (Voluminous and Vexatious). I should also inform you that to ensure that this additional work does not create an extra burden on the taxpayer, we have a charging regime for more complicated requests. If a request is likely to require over four hour's work, each hour's work over the four hours (or part thereof) is charged at £15 per hour.

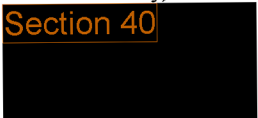
Are you the only department within the government /military/ intelligence services who investigates the UFO phenomena?

This Department is the focal point within the Ministry of Defence for reports and correspondence concerning 'UFOs'. If necessary we may consult air defence experts within the MOD, but we are not aware of any other government department with an interest in these matters.

Finally, you should be aware that the MOD does not have any expertise or role in respect of 'UFO/flying saucer' matters or to the question of the existence or otherwise of extraterrestrial lifeforms, about which it remains totally open-minded. I should add that to date the MOD knows of no evidence which substantiates the existence of these alleged phenomena.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40



Section 40

Dudley
West Midlands

Section 40

6 May 2002

Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a
Room 8245
Ministry of Defence
Main Building
Whitehall
London
SW1A 2HB

Dear Sirs

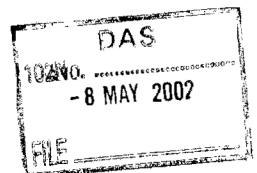
I'm currently doing some research into the UFO phenomenon and was wondering if you could help me with a few facts. What I'm looking for are :-

- How many (roughly) ufo sighting reports do you have each year? *Approx 1000 per year*
- Are they from just the public, from military sources or both?
- Do you have any reports that you can't attribute to natural or man-made phenomena such as balloons, aircraft, stars or planets?
- Are the reports that you receive classified and placed under a timed release ruling or can members of the public request any of the sighting/experience reports?
- If the reports CAN be requested, what is the correct procedure that needs to be followed to do this?
- Are you the ONLY department within the government/military/intelligence services who investigates the UFO phenomenon?

Any help that you can give me on these questions would be very much appreciated.

Kind regards

Section 40



Secretariat (Air staff) 2a
Room 8245
Ministry of Defence
Main Building
Whitehall
London
SW 1A 2HB



I believe In aliens from
U.F.O. I think it highly
Probable.

DAS	
102No.	
12 JUN 2002	
FILE	_____

— 5.02.

Whitehall

London. Is it possible
for yellow names on peoples
footwear, to upset pilots stomachs
causing them to crash.

38/2

Armed Forces Office.

Whitehall.

London.

England.

Room 664

MET BLOK

(Confidential)





THE UFO NETWORKUK
&
NEWS INTERNATIONAL

8/2
I.F.O.N.U.K.&P.A
INDEPENDENT FLYING OBJECT
NETWORK
&
PARANORMAL ASSOCIATION
NATIONAL & INTERNATIONAL

23/
ISSUE/ SPECIAL EDITION. 2002

COPYRIGHT TO I.F.O.N.U.K.&P.A

THE TRUTH IS OUT THERE



IFONUK



Please Write To : Mr Peter Cliffe
47 Whincover Grange, Farnley, LEEDS LS12 5JJ
West Riding of Yorkshire, United Kingdom, England.

NEWS BULLETIN

No 23

UFO'S &

THE PARANORMAL



The Editor Replies..

THE FACTS Versus THE TRUTH?

Welcome to another issue of our Newsletter – Issue 23!!

Nothing, and I mean nothing, surprises this Editor anymore.

It beggars belief that after the not-so-long-ago farce and clear hoax involving the 'supposed Alien' undergoing a "so called Autopsy", with clear doubts in the minds of most researchers who paid to view the 'Exclusive footage' at the Hallam University way back in August 1995.

This 'Scam' was in fact organised by Philip Mantle, the then 'Director of Investigations' for the group BUFORA. They staged the event with the accomplished SALESMAN 'Santilli', with a clear intent to make 'Loadsamoney!!' out of the film footage.

I shall say now, that I had no intentions to travel to Sheffield University to pay for the privilege of what must rate as one of the worst hoaxes ever staged. Instead I made my views clear at the time – and have not changed them since.

The whole issue stinks of commercialism and profiteering, and I doubt whether the vast population of researchers will be taken for a ride again. 'Once Bitten – Twice Shy' as the old saying goes.

Readers may also remember the following well-known sayings :

'The Ruse That Laid The Golden Egg' and 'There's No Business Like ShowBusiness!!'

Until our next Newsletter – keep watching those night skies!!

Sincere regards and all best wishes.

Peter

Peter Cliffe
Editor
IFONUK



FONUK



Please Write To :

NEWS BULLETIN No. 23 UFO'S & THE PARANORMAL

EDITOR

• THE FACTS V THE LIES.

(MYTHS.)

• Roswell 1947 •

"Reports, Stories, Tales, Myths" What are we to make of it all. Just recently I was made privvy to a rather lengthy article, well put together by a Dave Clarke and Martin Jeffrey, In this very interesting article, Involving quite a number of Emergency personell, police (rescue) mountain service, and the West Yorkshire police helicopter service, searching Howden Moor in Sheffield etc, for an assumed down aircraft. "Nothing was found nothing". Although many witnesses reported the incident, speculation abounded with the usual tales of ETs and a downed Saucer! Now a point I wish to make, and I must mention "The Roswell myth" Are we supposed to believe that a far advanced Intelligences that defies laws of physics as we know it crashes in New Mexico and wreckage is found including parts made of balsa wood with strange chinese looking marks on them, "Come On", there is no way a craft is out there from another Intelligence species would even consider constructing a ship out of and including balsa wood! This and other factors, and the fact that this editor has conducted "Many many" Skywatches and I have only observed (5 quite outstanding Phenomena) which to this day defies any explanation, In fact if what we saw is something else "From out there" which is quite possible! Then these things just dont crash, so I take stories, tales, and spin offs, just as stories until proved otherwise. (Extreme gullibility seems the norm out there.) From the human Kind.)

Reading is Knowledge.

Best Wishes

Until next issue.

Knowledge is Wisdom.

Peter.

Yours In Friendship.

FROM ALL MEMBERS OF

• FONUK PARANORMAL
ASSOCIATION •
LEEDS • ENGLAND

• (PLEASE NOTE) Copyright Lifted on MATERIAL ENCLOSED. •

Ref. SE.

(TEL Section 40

• MOBILE Section 40



The Cowflop Quarterly

REPORTING ON UFOLOGICAL FRAUDS AND FANTASIES

Vol. 1, No. 1

Friday, May 5, 1995

Free

By Robert G. Todd

EXPLANATION:

What follows are those portions of my letter to the editor of the International UFO Reporter (IUR) which, for one reason or another, the editor did not consider worthy of publication in that august journal. Without debating the merits of Jerome Clark's decision, I believe it only fair to offer the following so that the full story is known, and the reader can decide for himself.

Perhaps the reason for the misrepresentations, mischaracterizations, and outright lies foisted on the public by certain Roswell "investigators" has finally been revealed in Randle's response to my letter, published in IUR. Randle "explained" his unwillingness to circulate investigative materials to other researchers because his interest was in protecting the copyright of those materials. With that "explanation," Randle revealed that the commercial aspects of Roswell are far more important to CUFOS "investigators" than the search for the truth. The commercialization of Roswell also helps explain why certain facts have been withheld. No market exists for explained mysteries. There are no book deals, no movie deals, not even for fictionalized accounts of mysteries that never were. The Roswell incident started because of human error, but it survives because of human greed.

ROSWELL: THE RUSE THAT LAID THE GOLDEN EGG

This is in reference to the article, "The Air Force report on Roswell: An absence of evidence," by Mark Rodeghier and Mark Chesney, which appeared in the September/October 1994 edition of IUR.

The authors accept what CUFOS' Roswell "investigators" (Schmitt and Randle) refer to as the "conventional wisdom." Of the many flaws in the "conventional wisdom," perhaps none is more important to the case than the false premise upon which the entire Roswell myth is based, and on which the myth continues to flourish. Rodeghier and Chesney make use of this false premise as the foundation for some of their criticisms of the Air Force report.

The authors quote from the July 9, 1947, edition of the *Roswell Daily Record*, which described the debris found by W.W. Brazel, based on statements Brazel made to the paper's reporters during an interview the previous day. According to the paper, Brazel "had previously found two weather balloons on the ranch, but that what he found this time did not in any way resemble either of these." Rodeghier and Chesney observe that, "This statement has never been able to square with the original Air Force explanation that a weather balloon was the source of the Roswell debris." It also remains difficult to reconcile with the new balloon explanation, because Flight 4 did not consist of any unusual balloon material.

The crashed-saucer promoters have not been able to reconcile Brazel's statement with the Air Force statements because the investigators reporting on Roswell either did not know, or deliberately did not report, the fact that radar targets, such as the one(s) recovered in the Roswell incident, were not in widespread use at the time of the Roswell incident, and with only a few exceptions, were virtually unknown to Air Force personnel, other than those personnel engaged in weather or research and development activities. These particular targets, parts of one or more of which appear in the Roswell photographs, were designed for use with a specific radar, the SCR-584, which was a gun-laying radar for anti-aircraft artillery. The artillery men operating the guns needed accurate wind information to adjust the weapons to compensate for winds aloft. This was the primary use of these radar targets. By 1947, these targets were not used for routine meteorological observations. Instead, the weather services relied on two other methods for determining winds aloft, the "pibal" (Pilot Balloon) method, which required visually tracking a pilot balloon, and the Radio Direction Finding (RDF) method, which used a small radio transmitter to track the progress of the balloons.

This information was furnished to the press back in July of 1947, in response to queries made in connection with the Roswell incident. Although not widely reported by the crashed-saucer promoters, an Associated Press (AP) wire,

dated July 8, 1947, quoted Brigadier General Donald Yates, chief of the Air Weather Service, as saying that only a very few of the targets "are used daily, at points where some specific project requires highly accurate wind information from extreme altitudes." My research into the subject more than forty years after the fact confirmed General Yates' statements to the press. These targets were not in widespread use at the time of the Roswell incident, and it is doubtful that any of the Roswell witnesses, including Major Marcel and W.W. Brazel, had ever seen one before. Brazel may have found weather balloons on the ranch on two previous occasions, but neither of these balloons carried the unusual radar targets. As a result, Brazel's statement that what he found this time in no way resembled a weather balloon is perfectly consistent with the Air Force's statement. A radar target is not a weather balloon, a distinction the crashed-saucer promoters consistently fail to make.

Relying on allegations made by certain Roswell witnesses, the crashed-saucer promoters conclude that Air Force personnel at Fort Worth concealed the "real" Roswell debris and substituted a beat-up radar target in its stead. But since these targets were not used for routine meteorological observations, and were not supplied to the weather squadrons on a routine basis, where did the Fort Worth personnel find one to substitute for the wreckage from the alien spaceship, which, coincidentally, bore a remarkable resemblance to the radar targets? The targets were not available either at Fort Worth Army Air Field or Roswell Army Air Field. New York University (NYU) Balloon Group personnel, operating out of Alamogordo Army Air Field, were using these targets, but the personnel at Fort Worth had no knowledge of their work. So where did they dig up some of the targets? The obvious answer is that they didn't. The debris depicted in the Roswell photographs is the real debris W.W. Brazel recovered, and the very same debris Major Marcel brought to Roswell Army Air Field, and subsequently flew to Fort Worth.

But the Roswell photographs reveal other evidence. Professor Charles B. Moore, who headed the NYU balloon team in New Mexico in June-July 1947, examined the photographs and reached several relevant conclusions. First, he recognized the balloon material as having come from sounding balloons. The radar targets were "Pilot Balloon Targets" and one might reasonably expect them to be flown on pilot balloons. Flying them on clusters of sounding balloons was unorthodox, and as far as Professor Moore was aware, only his balloon group was making these unorthodox flights in New Mexico at the time.

In addition, whereas the pilot balloons generally in use at that time were all pigmented to aid visual tracking, the sounding balloons were unpigmented to eliminate as many impurities from the neoprene as possible, in order to attain the highest altitudes possible. The unpigmented sounding balloons deteriorated after exposure to sunlight, and discolored in the

Friday, May 5, 1995

The Cowflop Quarterly * 1

process, while the pilot balloons tended to retain their pigmented colors, even after exposure to the sun. But, contrary to the erroneous information contained in the statement the Air Force asked Professor Moore to sign, the balloon material did not deteriorate to the point where it would "almost look like dark gray or black flakes or ashes after exposure to the sun for only a few days [emphasis added]." In fact, it took a few months for the balloon material to deteriorate to the point where it resembled charred paper. It became brittle and would flake easily, and could easily be mistaken for something that had been in a fire, although it would not be precise to call it ash. Professor Moore furnished me with material from a sounding balloon he exposed to New Mexico sunlight for four months which displayed these characteristics.

After examining the Roswell photographs, Professor Moore concluded that the depth of darkening of the balloon material is consistent with an early June launch. This, in turn, is consistent with the newspaper accounts, apparently based on Major Marcel's statements to the press at the time, that Brazel had discovered the debris on June 14th.

There is no disputing the fact that the balloon material shown in the Roswell photographs had been exposed to sunlight for several weeks. Ordinary sounding balloons are considered expendable equipment. Nobody goes searching for them once they're launched. The balloons are not recovered and are not -- indeed cannot be -- used over again. Once exposed to sunlight, they start to deteriorate. Nobody saves used balloon material. So, how did the personnel at Fort Worth know of Professor Moore's unorthodox balloon flights, and where did they find sounding balloon material that had been exposed to the sun for several weeks, so that it could be substituted for the "real" Roswell debris? Again, the answer is simple. No substitution was made. The Roswell photographs show the real Roswell debris, and the photographs show material from one or more radar targets, and material from one or more sounding balloons that had been exposed to sunlight for several weeks.

Neither the radar targets nor used balloon material was readily available to the personnel at Fort Worth Army Air Field, certainly not on such short notice. So few Air Force personnel were familiar with the appearance of radar targets that it is ridiculous to suggest that somebody actually recommended substituting radar targets for the "real" Roswell debris. Even the Roswell witnesses who insist they handled the real debris say the debris depicted in the photographs resembles the debris they saw back in 1947, although they say it is not the same, which isn't terribly surprising after the passage of nearly five decades.

Furthermore, the Air Force did not lie when they stated that what the rancher recovered was a weather balloon. General DuBose's statements notwithstanding. To the extent that the balloons were being used to carry scientific instruments being developed to detect compressional waves from Soviet atomic explosions, and the radar targets were being used to track the position of the balloons -- neither piece of equipment being used for weather purposes -- the statement that the debris was from a weather balloon was a little misleading as to the purpose to which it was being put, but it was the truth.

Another flaw in Rodeghier and Chesney's article is their attempt to call into question the recollections of Project Mogul personnel who recall the tape with the pinkish-purplish symbols. This maneuver seems to be directed primarily at Professor Moore, who drew the symbols at my request, and showed how the tape was applied to the targets. One of Professor Moore's drawings appears in the Air Force report.

Rodeghier and Chesney say, "Even though Project Mogul documentation exists, there is no paper or physical evidence to prove conclusively that the purplish-pink tape, for example, was used in constructing the balloon trains." The tape was not used to construct the balloon trains, as Rodeghier and Chesney put it. The tape was used by the manufacturer of the radar targets as reinforcement on the targets that were flown on the balloon trains. That aside, unlike the witnesses to the "alien writing," whose testimony Rodeghier and Chesney eagerly accept, even though the witnesses saw the writing on only one occasion, Professor Moore, for example, used the

targets on between 50 and 100 balloon flights made between June 1947 and 1952. Since multiple targets were used, we could be talking about several hundred targets with the peculiar tape, which caught Professor Moore's attention upon his every use of the targets. Yet, in their attempt to discredit the Mogul explanation, Rodeghier and Chesney reject as many as several hundred firsthand observations of the tape with the pinkish-purplish symbols in favor of the one-time observations of the "alien writing."

It should be noted that personnel who worked with the radar targets, but who had no connection with Project Mogul, also recall the peculiar tape with the pinkish-purplish symbols.

The photographs are the best, most reliable evidence for what W.W. Brazel found on the Foster Ranch, and the newspaper accounts furnish the best, most reliable account of the sequence of events that occurred back in July of 1947. The crashed-saucer promoters tend to dismiss the newspaper accounts because they dispute the "alien spaceship" explanation. What the public has not been told is that much of the information in those newspaper stories was furnished by Major Marcel himself. Instead, the crashed-saucer promoters actively promote the idea that General Ramey told Marcel to keep his mouth shut and not talk to the press. This may indeed be true, but if it is, then Marcel spoke to the press in Roswell, before the official cover-up was instituted.

According to the newspaper accounts, Marcel said Brazel had found the debris three weeks previously and didn't think anything about it until he went into Corona on Saturday night, July 5, where he first heard mention of the "silver" flying disks." He probably also heard about the \$3000 reward being offered for a genuine flying saucer. We reasonably can assume Brazel, having recently found the silvery debris on the remote ranch, put two and two together and concluded that the debris he found must have come from one of the silvery discs. Although he had found weather balloons on the ranch before, neither included the unusual radar targets, which in no way resemble a weather balloon. For Brazel, the flying disc explanation won by default.

We may reasonably suppose from these newspaper accounts that Brazel headed for Roswell and contacted the sheriff, in the hope of claiming the \$3000 reward. It seems reasonable that Brazel presented his story to the sheriff in a flying disc context, and that the sheriff turned around and presented Brazel's story to Roswell Army Air Field and Major Marcel in a flying disc context. Since Major Marcel had never seen a radar target before, and since the targets in no way resemble a weather balloon, he, too, was not able to identify the debris, and, once again, the flying disc explanation won by default. The meaningless, pinkish-purplish symbols on the reinforcing tape only added to the mystery.

We may reasonably conclude that, upon his return to Roswell Army Air Field, Marcel showed the debris to Colonel Blanchard and his staff, none of whom had ever seen a radar target before.

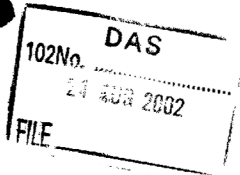
The flying disc explanation won by default because nobody who examined the debris in Roswell had ever seen one of the unusual radar targets before. Because the debris had been located on a remote section of a remote ranch, the people involved reasonably concluded that the debris hadn't walked there on its own, and that, whatever it was, it had fallen from the sky. Contributing to the erroneous identification were the widespread radio and newspaper reports of flying saucer sightings. If an air of hysteria did not exist, certainly an air of excitement and expectation did.

There is no mystery as to why the crashed-saucer promoters ignore Marcel's earlier statements in favor of his statements made thirty-plus years after the event occurred. Certainly this is proof that "the best Roswell investigations," as Rodeghier and Chesney put it, do not "use all the available evidence," as they claim.

There are numerous other points for which the crashed-saucer promoters pick and choose the evidence they want the public, Mr. Schiff, and GAO to see. This selective use of information has painted a picture of the Roswell incident that bears little resemblance to reality.

Refer to 64/3

dated 25 July 2002



Section 40

Director of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1a
Ministry of Defence
Room 6/73, Metropole Building,
Northumberland Avenue,
London
WC2N 5BP

August 10th 2002

Section 40

Section 40
Liverpool
Merseyside

Section 40
Tel Section 40

Dear Section 40

I am writing this letter to Thank You for the time and effort that you have dedicated to my investigation of the supposed sighting of an Unidentified Flying Object near Rendlesham forest in December 1981.

Your cooperation and forthcoming have been enormous help to my investigation into the alleged sighting again I Thank You for you time and patents.

Yours Faithfully

Section 40



From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

38
13

Telephone

(Direct dial) 020 7218 2140
(Switchboard) 020 7218 9000

E-Mail

(Fax)
das-laopspol1a@defence.mil.uk

Section 40

Section 40

Liverpool
Merseyside

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3

Date
14 May 2002

I am writing with reference to your letter to the Ministerial Correspondence Unit dated 15 April 2002, which was passed to this office. We are the focal point within the Ministry of Defence for correspondence relating to 'unidentified flying objects.'

Firstly, I assume that the incident that you refer to in your letter was the reported UFO sighting over Rendlesham Forest, close to the old Bentwaters RAF base, in December 1980. I therefore enclose, for your information: File D/Sec(AS) 12/2/1 Unidentified Flying Objects - Report of sighting, Rendlesham Forest, December 1980. You may wish to be aware that these documents are a compilation of papers which were put together on one file some time after this event. Some are contemporary with the events and others are later correspondence showing MOD staff attempts to reconstruct the action taken in order to answer public enquiries. We have examined our files for this period to see if there were any further documents that had not been put on this file, and copies of the few that were found have been placed on the file and released.

The papers have been sanitised prior to release to protect the privacy of those who have corresponded with the Ministry of Defence. Also, some papers have been withheld as they are currently subject to an investigation by the Ombudsman with regard to the applicability of Exemption 2 of the Code of Practice on Access to Government Information which refers to internal discussion and advice. Once the Ombudsman has completed his investigation we will write to you again.

Finally, you asked for information on how reported sightings of 'UFO's are dealt with. The Ministry of Defence examines any reports it receives solely to establish whether what was seen might have some defence significance; namely, whether there is any evidence that the United Kingdom's airspace might have been compromised by hostile or unauthorised air activity. Unless there is evidence of a potential threat, and to date no 'UFO' report has revealed such evidence, MOD does not attempt to identify the precise nature of each reported sighting. We believe it is possible that rational explanations, such as aircraft lights or natural phenomena, could be found for

them, but it is not the function of the MOD to provide this kind of aerial identification service. We could not justify expenditure of public funds on investigations which go beyond our specific defence remit. All such reports are examined with this limited defence interest in mind whether they are from Military or civilian sources.

I hope this is helpful.

Yours sincerely

Section 40



TREAT OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE

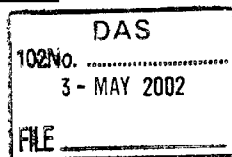
Because of a backlog in enquiries from members of the public, the Ministerial Correspondence Unit has not formally recorded all of the attached pieces of correspondence on its database. To assist us in our random monitoring procedures, can you please ensure that you accurately record each of these.

If this correspondence should be dealt with by another branch, please return it to us immediately.

Normal service should be resumed shortly.

MINISTERIAL CORRESPONDENCE UNIT
Room 222 WH

Section 40



15 - 24 May

DAS LA Ops

Ministerial Correspondent unit
Ministry of Defence
Room 220
Old War Office
London
SW1A 2EU

Date 15th April 02

Section 40

Section 40
Liverpool
Merseyside

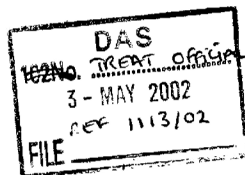
Section 40
Tel Section 40

Dear Sir/Madam

I am writing this Letter to you to ask for information under the freedom of information act. Will you please send me all radio transmissions and documents from Bentwater Air Force Base in December 1981? As there was a reported sighting of an Unidentified Flying Object? Please could you include information on how the Government dealt with UFO Sighting? And what your procedure is in dealing with A sighting made by Military personnel or by members of the general public.

Yours Faithfully

Section 40



**** TO BE GIVEN A HIGH PRIORITY **** *Freedom of Info / UFOs*

*may Minister CU
duplicate of
letter received*



TREAT OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE

To DAS LA Ops & Pol TO Ref No 2276 /2002

Date 16 5 02

The Prime Minister/SofS/Min(AF)/Min(DP)/USofS/MOD* has received the attached correspondence from a member of the public, which this office has neither retained nor acknowledged. Please send a reply on behalf of the PM/Minister/Department*.

Ministers attach great importance to correspondence being answered promptly, and your reply should be sent **within 15 working days** of the above date. If, exceptionally, this should prove impossible, an interim reply should be sent within the same timescale. You should be aware that No 10 periodically calls for a sample of letters sent by officials on the PM's behalf for his perusal.

An *Open Government Code of Practice on Access to Government Information* came into force in 1997. All replies to members of the public must be in accordance with the procedures set out in the Code (a full explanation is contained in DCI(Gen) 232/01; further information is available from DG Info on **Section 40**).

Under *Service First*, all Departments and Agencies must ensure that they have simple systems to record and track correspondence received from members of the public (including details of the correspondent and the nature and date of the reply). This information should be regularly monitored and reviewed against published targets. In addition, we are required to keep information on the number of **requests for information, which specifically refer to the Code of Practice.**

As part of our monitoring procedure, random spot checks on the accuracy of your branch records on correspondence will be performed throughout the year.

MINISTERIAL CORRESPONDENCE UNIT

Room 222 WH **Section 40**

**** TO BE GIVEN A HIGH PRIORITY ****

* Delete as appropriate.



INVESTOR IN PEOPLE

**** TO BE GIVEN A HIGH PRIORITY ****

**** TO BE GIVEN A HIGH PRIORITY ****

Ministerial Correspondent unit
Ministry of Defence
Room 220
Old War Office
London
SW1A 2EU

Date 9th May 02

Section 40

Section 40 Liverpool
Merseyside

Section 40
Tel Section 40

Dear Sir/Madam

I am writing this Letter to you to ask for information under the freedom of information act.

Will you please send me all radio transmissions and documents from Bentwater Air Force Base, Woodbridge Suffic regarding the sighting of and unidentified flying object on December 27th & 29th 1981.

Please could you include information on what the Government investigatesn in this phernomanon concluded

also could you be so kind as to included documantation on what the Governments procedure is in dealing with A sighting of an Unidentified Flying Object made by Military personnel or by members of the general pubic.

Thank you for your time and pacents

Yours Faithfully

Section 40



From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

37

Telephone

(Direct dial)
(Switchboard)
(Fax)
(GTN)

020 7218 2140
020 7218 9000

Section 40

Section 40

Beckenham
Kent

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3
Date
14 May 2002

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter of 6 May in which you made a request, under the terms of the Code of Practice on Access to Government Information, for copies of 'UFO' reports from 1969 which might have had 'either public or political repercussions', as referred to in Air Marshal Sir Peter Horsley's book, *Sounds from Another Room*.

Records show that Sir Peter Horsley was Assistant Chief of the Air Staff (Operations) from May 1968 to December 1970. All surviving 'UFO' report files from this period are available at the Public Record Office in PRO Classes AIR 2 and AIR 20. You may also wish to examine files under Class AIR 8 which covers the files of the Chief of the Air Staff.

We cannot speculate about how 'UFO' reports may have been handled during Air Marshal Horsley's time as ACAS(Ops). All reports which are received from any source are now passed to this Department where they are examined solely to establish whether what was seen might have some defence significance; namely, whether there is any evidence that the United Kingdom's airspace might have been compromised by hostile or unauthorised air activity. Unless there is evidence of a potential threat to the United Kingdom from an external military source, and to date no 'UFO' report has revealed such evidence, we do not attempt to identify the precise nature of each reported sighting. We believe it is possible that rational explanations, such as aircraft lights or natural phenomena, could be found for them, but it is not the function of the MOD to provide this kind of aerial identification service. We could not justify expenditure of public funds on investigations which go beyond our specific defence remit.

I hope this is helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1

From: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Sent: 10 May 2002 17:09
To: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol
Subject: Code Request from

Section 40

Section 40

Please see attached my proposed reply to **Section 40** request for information.

Section 40

Read the passage from Air Marshall Horsley's book and said he thought it most unusual that UFO Reports would be "Annexed to a Standard Operating Procedure" because SOPs are usually instructions on how to deal with certain material/situations. They may, of course, have an example attached or annexed but surely this would not be actual UFO reports, which are more likely to have been kept separately on a file. Whether the file would then have been kept in the Air Ops Room, who knows? He also commented that he thought it most unlikely that ACAS(Ops) would have been informed of UFO reports.

I have not mentioned these points to **Section 40** because we cannot be sure how UFO reports were handled back then and I do not want to get in to a debate with him about the merits of what Air Marshall Horsley has said in his book.

WJ

Section 40

Please let me know in due course what you think of my draft.

Section 40

DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1

From: DAS4A1(SEC)
Sent: 09 May 2002 13:17
To: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Subject: FW: Code of Practice Enquiry

From: Info-Records1b
Sent: Thursday, May 09, 2002 12:42:27 PM
To: DAS4A1(SEC)
Subject: Code of Practice Enquiry
Auto forwarded by a Rule

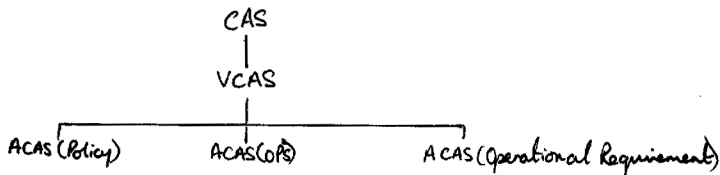
Section 40

asked me to search for any ACAS files in PRO Class AIR 8.

I searched for any files dated from 1968 onwards and found 49. I can not tell whether they are specific to ACAS(Ops) or not, as the reference shown on the PRO list is the one given to it by the Air Historical Branch, however I can tell you that the titles did not seem to have any specific relevance to the subject in question.

Section 40

The Air Historical Branch (AHB) confirm Sir Peter Horsley became ACAS(Ops) May 68. Left post Dec 70. Structure then was as follows;



Section 40

Section 40

BECKENHAM, KENT,

Answering Service

Section 40

Section 40

Section 40 Desk Officer
Directorate of Air Staff
(Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1
Ministry of Defence
Room 6/73, Metropole Building
Northumberland Avenue
London WC2N 5BP

6 May 2002

Dear Section 40

In his book, *Sounds from Another Room*, the late Air Marshal Sir Peter Horsley wrote that, in 1969, he was posted to the MoD as Assistant Chief of Air Staff (Operations), where, in the Air Force Operations Room, he 'discovered a rich vein of UFO reports in the form of an Annexe to a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) where every report of a UFO, from whatever source, was logged, examined and filed; those which might have either public or political repercussions came to my desk.' (My emphasis.)

Under the terms of the Code of Practice on Access to Government Information, I hereby request copies of those specific reports, dating and filed from 1969, which might have had 'either public or political repercussions', as referred to in Sir Peter's book (relevant page enclosed) and confirmed by him to me in person.

I also enclose my brochure for your entertainment.

With many thanks in advance for your assistance,

Yours sincerely

Section 40

encl.

"SOUND FROM ANOTHER ROOM"
SIR PETER HORSLEY
LEO COOPER, LONDON, 1997

prominent politicians, Shirley Williams and Jonathan Porrit, had described how a 'brilliant ball of light' had crossed the path of a car in which they were travelling to London, 'at a height of about 250-300 feet', and then disappeared. This story produced a flood of similar reports 'from as far away as Devon'. Neither the Ministry of Defence nor any air controllers could offer an explanation. They were described as being 'baffled'. The paper concluded that this could only have been the flight path of a UFO.

* * *

Unusual ? → In 1969 I was posted to the Ministry of Defence as Assistant Chief of Air Staff (Operations), responsible to the Vice Chief of Air Staff for the day-to-day management of our air operations worldwide. The Air Force Operations Room (AFOR) was responsible for collecting and presenting all information necessary for the conduct of operations and reported directly to me. There I discovered a rich vein of UFO reports in the form of an Annex to a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) where every report of a UFO, from whatever source, was logged, examined and filed; those which might have either public or political repercussions came to my desk.

They seemed to arrive in batches. However, despite the very large number of incidents reported, the source and identity of the UFOs remained as mysterious and elusive as the other phenomena which have attracted public and scientific interest over the years. These include the Loch Ness Monster, the Yetis or Abominable Snowmen, the extraordinary report dated 1855 of the mysterious footmarks left in the snow over a wide area of Devon and, something very much of our own time, the completely inexplicable loss of ships and aircraft in what is now known as 'The Bermuda Triangle', the solution to which, despite massive air and sea searches and intensive scientific research, remains a complete



Section 40

Desk Officer
Directorate of Air Staff
(Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1
Ministry of Defence
Room 6/73
Metropole Building
Northumberland Avenue
LONDON WC2N 5BP

Section 40

Beckenham, Kent
U.K.

Section 40
Section 40

STATEMENTS

"The matter is the most highly classified subject in the United States Government, rating higher even than the H-bomb . . ."

Canadian Government memorandum, classified Top Secret (1950)

" . . . we have lost many men and planes trying to intercept them."

General Benjamin Chidlaw, Air Defense Command (1953)

"I am convinced these objects do exist and that they are not manufactured by any nation on Earth"

Air Chief Marshal Lord Dowding (1954)

"Behind the scenes, high-ranking Air Force officers are soberly concerned about the UFOs. But through official secrecy and ridicule, many citizens are led to believe the unknown flying objects are nonsense."

Admiral Roscoe Hillenkoetter, former CIA Director (1960)

"I am aware that hundreds of military and airline pilots, airport personnel, astronomers, missile trackers and other competent observers have reported sightings . . . These UFOs are interplanetary devices systematically observing the earth, either manned or under remote control, or both."

Colonel Joseph Bryan, CIA (1960)

"We appeal to all viewers to send us details of any observations of strange flying craft. This is a serious challenge to Science, and we need the help of all Soviet citizens."

Dr Felix Zigel, Moscow Aviation Institute (1967)

"I must say that if listeners could see for themselves the mass of reports coming in from the airborne gendarmerie, from the mobile gendarmerie, and from the gendarmerie charged with the job of conducting investigations, all of which reports are forwarded by us to the National Centre for Space Studies, then they would see that it is all pretty disturbing."

Robert Galley, French Minister of Defence (1974)

" . . . It is still classified above Top Secret I have, however, heard that there is a plan to release some, if not all, of this material in the near future."

Senator Barry Goldwater, Chairman of the Senate Intelligence Committee (1975)

"As the [Iranian Air Force] F-4 continued pursuit south of Tehran, a second brightly-lit object detached from the original UFO and headed straight for the F-4 at a high rate of speed. The pilot attempted to fire an AIM-9 missile at the new object but was prevented by a sudden power loss in his weapons control panel . . ."

U.S. Air Force Security Service report, classified Secret (1978)

"The U.S. President said that if the Earth faced an invasion by extraterrestrials, the United States and the Soviet Union would join forces to repel such an invasion . . ."

President Gorbachev, Grand Kremlin Palace (1987)

"I occasionally think how quickly our differences worldwide would vanish if we were facing an alien threat from outside this world. And yet, I ask, is not an alien force already among us . . . ?"

President Reagan, United Nations General Assembly (1987)

" . . . When that truth of alien intervention in our planet's affairs and our ongoing contact with an alien culture is finally revealed, it won't be frightening even though it will be a shock."

Colonel Philip Corso, who served on President Eisenhower's National Security Council staff (1997)



Timothy Good addressing the Royal Canadian Military Institute, Toronto, October 1997

Books by Timothy Good currently available in the U.K. and Commonwealth:

Alien Base (Arrow)
Alien Liaison (Arrow)
Alien Update (Arrow)
Beyond Top Secret (Pan)
Unearthly Disclosure (Arrow)

Enquiries regarding lectures by Timothy Good should be directed to:

ASSOCIATED SPEAKERS

(Directors: E.A. "Dabber" Davis & Paul A. Davis)
 24a Park Road, Hayes, Middlesex, UB4 8JN, U.K.
 Tel: +44-(0)20-8848-9048

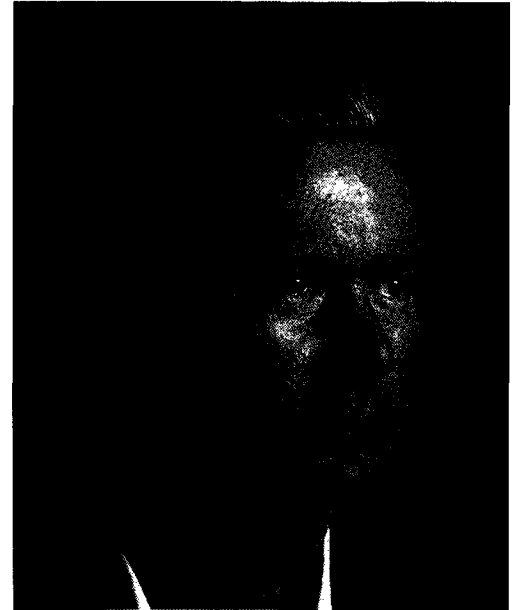
All other enquiries:

The Andrew Lownie Literary Agency
 17 Sutherland Street, London, SW1V 4JU, U.K.
 Tel: +44-(0)20-7828-1274 - E-mail: lownie@globalnet.co.uk
 Website: www.andrewlownie.co.uk

Photographs by Dorothee Walter and Captain Mihail Murgoci

BEYOND TOP SECRET

UFOs and the Alien Presence



TIMOTHY GOOD

Author, Broadcaster and Lecturer

TIMOTHY GOOD

Worldwide research, interviewing key witnesses and discussing the subject with astronauts, military and intelligence specialists, pilots, politicians and scientists, has established Timothy Good as a leading authority on UFOs and the alien presence - the most highly classified subject on Earth.

He became interested in the subject in 1955, when his passion for aviation and space led him to read a book by Major Donald Keyhoe describing UFO sightings by qualified observers such as military and civilian pilots. In 1961, after reading a book by Captain Edward Ruppelt, a U.S. Air Force intelligence officer, he began to conduct his own research. Since then, he has amassed a wealth of evidence, including several thousand declassified intelligence documents.

Timothy Good has lectured at universities, schools, and at many organizations, including IBM, the Institute of Medical Laboratory Sciences, the Royal Canadian Military Institute, the Royal Geographical Society, the Royal Naval Air Reserve Branch, the House of Lords All-Party UFO Study Group, and the Oxford and Cambridge Union societies. In January 1989, following the dissolution of the Soviet empire, he became the first UFO researcher from the West to be interviewed on Russian television. In May 1998 he was invited to the Pentagon to discuss his subject at the Defense Airborne Reconnaissance Office. He has acted as associate producer for a number of television documentaries on the subject and is known to millions worldwide through his numerous television appearances and radio broadcasts.

Timothy Good's first book, *Above Top Secret: The Worldwide UFO Cover-up* (Sidgwick & Jackson, 1987) became an instant bestseller, and is regarded widely as the definitive work on the subject, together with the fully revised and updated book replacing it, *Beyond Top Secret: The Worldwide UFO Security Threat* (Sidgwick & Jackson, 1996), which remained for five weeks on the Sunday Times bestseller list. *Alien Liaison: The Ultimate Secret* (Century, 1991) spent thirteen weeks on the same bestseller list. *Alien Base: Earth's Encounters with Extraterrestrials* (Century, 1998) went to No.4 on the Guardian bestseller list. His latest book, *Unearthly Disclosure: Conflicting Interests in the Control of Extraterrestrial Intelligence* (Century, 2000) was serialized in the Daily Mail. He has also edited a number of books on the subject, including the bestselling *Alien Update* (Arrow, 1993). Most of these books have a foreword by Admiral of the Fleet The Lord Hill-Norton, former Chief of the Defence Staff and Chairman of the NATO Military Committee.

Born in London in 1942, Timothy Good completed his formal education at The King's School, Canterbury. As a violinist he gained a scholarship to the Royal Academy of Music, where he won prizes for solo, chamber and orchestral playing. His professional career began in 1963 with the Royal Philharmonic Orchestra. He played for fourteen years with the London Symphony Orchestra, and has freelanced with the English Chamber Orchestra, London Philharmonic Orchestra, Mantovani Orchestra and Philharmonia Orchestra, among others. Composers he has played for include Leonard Bernstein, Benjamin Britten, Igor Stravinsky and William Walton.

Since 1978 Timothy Good has freelanced as a session player for television dramas, commercials, feature films, and recordings with pop musicians. Among those he has recorded for are Julie Andrews, Phil Collins, George Harrison, Elton John, Paul McCartney, Rod Stewart, Barbra Streisand, and U2. Film and television drama scores he has been involved with include *Batman*, *Dr Findlay*, *Peak Practice*, *Star Wars*, *Superman*, and many of the James Bond films. He is also a photographer, with several record sleeves and other published photos to his credit.

LECTURE REVIEWS

"The hall was quite packed from start to finish, and the question time went on for longer than any lecture I have ever been to."

*General Secretary, National Committee,
Institution of Post Office Electrical Engineers*

"This is the first time that we have had a great enough response to a talk to justify repeating it in the same season."

Chief Librarian, London Borough of Lewisham

"All the reports I have heard from the boys have been most favourable - it was obviously thoroughly enjoyed by all."

Rugby School

"Breathtaking . . . Your talk was a great success and quite roused us all!"

The Concorde Luncheon Club

"The debate was enjoyed by the entire body of delegates, judged to be more than usually successful by the President and Officers of the Oxford Union, and deeply appreciated by IBM because it contributed handsomely to the general ambience of customer satisfaction."

IBM United Kingdom

" . . . articulate and sexy - a sort of interstellar Melvyn Bragg. So persuasive is he that the audience is swept along by his enthusiasm."

New Society

" . . . the girls were most enthusiastic about your talk, enjoyed it immensely and were full of questions afterwards"

Roedean School

"Thank you for coming to our UFO debate and for making such a contribution to it"

William Hague, President, Oxford Union Society

"It was truly a tour de force . . . You gave us a masterly insight into a fascinating subject."

Royal Geographical Society

"It was indeed a most enjoyable and enthralling occasion . . . the girls were spellbound by your talk, and at the end not one of them seemed to doubt your case."

Moir House School

"The lecture was most interesting, enlightening and entertaining. As you may have noticed, the Admiral, myself and the audience were spellbound throughout. The lecture has certainly confirmed some of our beliefs and given food for thought for those disbelievers in the audience who have yet to be convinced."

Royal Naval Air Station Portland

"You drew a record crowd and certainly held their attention and interest."

St George's Royal Air Force Chapel of Remembrance, Biggin Hill

"Thank you for the excellent talk . . . you were most stimulating and thought provoking"

Aberdeen Medical Chirurgical Society

"Timothy C. Good, author of several international best-selling books on UFOs and alien contact, spoke recently before a packed house at the RCMI . . . the evidence in his slide presentation clearly indicated that several governments throughout the world know that UFOs and the alien presence are real and substantial"

Royal Canadian Military Institute

BOOK REVIEWS

"I do not know how many trees were cut down to produce this 590-page diatribe, but I wish they had been left standing. **Above Top Secret** is an evil book . . . Mr Good's ideas are those of a maniac."

The Spectator

"Timothy Good's stimulating and brilliantly structured book is a masterful detective story worthy of Agatha Christie or Franz Kafka . . . Good's book may, in fact, be regarded by history as one of the most interesting books on any subject to be written in the last 10 years."

Ottawa Citizen

"Good, a thorough and well-informed writer, has woven a highly disturbing book which proves that the UFO cover-up has been designed around a program of 'denial and ridicule'. UFOs are the ultimate official secret. This is a compelling study."

Sunday Republican, USA

"It is painful to turn to the shrill yappings of Timothy Good's **Alien Liaison** . . . Only mentally subnormal people could believe in it."

The Daily Telegraph

"It would be easy to write Good off as a crank, were it not for his painstaking documentary evidence, including thousands of Pentagon and CIA documents."

Wolverhampton Express & Star

"**Beyond Top Secret** has about 110 reports by pilots all over the world. The author's objective, often cynical approach has won respect from sources more likely to scoff at anything remotely connected with the subject"

Adscene, Kent

"He worries away at the evidence like a forensic scientist, until, at the end, there's a small pile of incontrovertible nuggets containing the impermeable conclusion that Earth is increasingly visited by aliens . . ."

The Guardian

"Overall **Beyond Top Secret** is a fascinating and well-documented book that makes a convincing case. The evidence that Good has amassed is too overwhelming to ignore and it is clear that a more open debate is long overdue."

The Sunday Times

"**Alien Base** is packed with new, startling and hitherto unpublished reports, including retrievals of alien craft and bodies, eye-witness accounts from military and civilian pilots, and one-to-one meetings with visitors from outer space - based on an impressive weight of testimony."

The Scotsman

"You certainly make a good case . . . **Alien Base** is very impressive."

Sir Arthur C. Clarke

"It's the most outlandish alien theory yet. Beings from outer space establishing secret bases on Earth, and travelling in ships that are just as much at home beneath the sea as they are in the skies. Beyond belief? Perhaps. But **Unearthly Disclosure** is written by one of the world's most respected authorities on UFOs, and his findings are supported by one of Britain's most senior military men."

The Daily Mail

"I have the highest regard for Good's absolute integrity, his determination and skill as a researcher, and his wide and detailed knowledge of the whole fascinating UFO experience. Were this not so, I confess at once that I should have serious difficulty in accepting several passages in this riveting book, and the astounding revelations he now shares with the public."

*Admiral of the Fleet The Lord Hill-Norton,
former Chief of the Defence Staff*



From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

Telephone

(Direct dial)
(Switchboard)
(Fax)
(GTN)

020 7218 2140
020 7218 9000

Section 40

Section 40

Eastleigh
Hampshire

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3 ✓
Date
13th May 2002

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter 7 April in which you requested copies of documents under the Code of Practice on Access to Government Information. Please find enclosed the following documents.

Directorate of Scientific Intelligence and Joint Technical Intelligence Committee – Report No. 7 – Unidentified Flying Objects- dated June 1951. You will wish to note that two short passages have been deleted. These have been retained under Section 3(4) of the Public Record Act 1958 and are the subject of discussions between the MOD and the relevant party.

File D/Sec(AS)12/2/1 Unidentified Flying Objects –Report of sighting, Rendlesham Forest, December 1980. You may wish to be aware that these documents are a compilation of papers which were put together on one file some time after this event. Some are contemporary with the events and others are later correspondence showing MOD staff attempts to reconstruct the action taken in order to answer public enquiries. We have examined our files for this period to see if there were any further documents that had not been put on this file, and copies of the few that were found have been placed on the file and released.

The papers have been sanitised prior to release to protect the privacy of those who have corresponded with the Ministry of Defence. Also, some papers have been withheld as they are currently subject to an investigation by the Ombudsman with regard to the applicability of Exemption 2 of the Code of Practice on Access to Government Information which refers to internal discussion and advice. Once the Ombudsman has completed his investigation we will write to you again.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

7 may
** TO BE GIVEN A HIGH PRIORITY **Section 40**



Low flying / CODE

TREAT OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE

To DAS Sec LA P+P TO Ref No 1886 /2002
Copy to: DG Info Exp Date 22.4.2002

The Prime Minister/SofS/Min(AF)/Min(DP)/USofS/MOD* has received the attached correspondence from a member of the public, which this office has neither retained nor acknowledged. Please send a reply on behalf of the PM/Minister/Department*.

Ministers attach great importance to correspondence being answered promptly, and your reply should be sent **within 15 working days** of the above date. If, exceptionally, this should prove impossible, an interim reply should be sent within the same timescale. You should be aware that No 10 periodically calls for a sample of letters sent by officials on the PM's behalf for his perusal.

An *Open Government Code of Practice on Access to Government Information* came into force in 1997. All replies to members of the public must be in accordance with the procedures set out in the Code (a full explanation is contained in DCI(Gen) 232/01; further information is available from DG Info on **Section 40**)

Under *Service First*, all Departments and Agencies must ensure that they have simple systems to record and track correspondence received from members of the public (including details of the correspondent and the nature and date of the reply). This information should be regularly monitored and reviewed against published targets. In addition, we are required to keep information on the number of requests for information, which specifically refer to the Code of Practice.

As part of our monitoring procedure, random spot checks on the accuracy of your branch records on correspondence will be performed throughout the year.

MINISTERIAL CORRESPONDENCE UNIT

Room 222 WH

Section 40

** TO BE GIVEN A HIGH PRIORITY **

* Delete as appropriate.



INVESTOR IN PEOPLE

** TO BE GIVEN A HIGH PRIORITY **

** TO BE GIVEN A HIGH PRIORITY **

Open Government Code of Practice Request Form

Name

Section 40

Address

Section 40

EASTLEIGH
HAMPSHIRE

Section 40

Daytime telephone

Section 40

In what capacity are you making the request?

- ☒ Private Individual
☐ Academic
☐ Journalist
☐ Business
☐ Representative of a charity/lobby group

Information required

- 1) D.S.I./S.T.I.C. REPORT NO. 7.
"UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS."
JUNE 1951
- 2) FILE NO.: D/SEC (AS) 12/2/1
SUBJECT: UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT
REPORT OF SIGHTING, RENDLESHAM FOREST
DECEMBER 1980

TO INCLUDE DOCUMENTS : DISS/108/15/1
: D/DD OPS. (GE)/10/8

Where can I get a copy of the Code?

To order a copy of the full Code of Practice on Access to Government Information call 0171
273 3604, or write to:

Freedom of Information Unit,
Home Office
Rm 912
50 Queen Anne's Gate
LONDON
SW1H 9AT

DAS-LA OpsPol1

From: Info-Access2
Sent: 24 April 2002 16:14
To: DAS-LA OpsPol1
Cc: InfoExp-AccessAD
Subject: Rendlesham File

Section 40

We discussed earlier how to respond to several requests for the Rendlesham File, given that this is currently subject to an investigation by the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration (the Ombudsman).

I believe that until we are notified by the Ombudsman as to the result of his investigation, it is appropriate to release only those papers that are not affected by the investigation. It is therefore important that we do not release:

- a) the Cover sheet to draft answer to PQ 7607C
- b) Draft answer to PQ 7607C
- c) Background note to draft answer to PQ 7607C
- ✓d) Cover sheet to draft answer to PQ 7608C
- e) Draft answer to PQ 7608C
- ✓f) Background note to draft answer to PQ 7608C
- ✓g) Letter to the Secretary of State from David Alton MP dated 16 May 1985
- h) Letter from Mr Ralph Noyes to Mr Alton dated 14 May 1985 and enclosed with Mr Alton's letter g)
- ✓i) Draft response from Under Secretary of State (Armed Forces) to Mr Alton
- j) Background minute to the draft response i)

Please note that it appears that documents e, f, g and i have in the past been inadvertently disclosed. It is therefore crucial to ensure that they are not included in the papers you release.

The applicants should be informed that some papers have been withheld as they are currently subject to an investigation by the Ombudsman with regard to the applicability of Exemption 2 (Internal Discussion and Advice) and that we will write again once the Ombudsman has completed his investigation.

I hope that this is of some assistance,

Section 40

Section 40

Info-Access2
St Giles 821

Section 40



From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

35

Telephone (Direct dial) 020 7218 2140
(Switchboard) 020 7218 9000
E-Mail (Fax) **Section 40**
das-laopspol1a@defence.mod.uk

Section 40

Bromley
Kent

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3

Date
2 May 2002

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter dated 13 April 2002, enquiring whether we had received any sighting reports of 'unidentified flying objects' for 28 March 2002 from London. This office is the focal point within the Ministry of Defence for correspondence relating to 'UFOs.'

First, it may be helpful if I explain that the Ministry of Defence examines any reports of 'unidentified flying objects' it receives solely to establish whether what was seen might have some defence significance; namely, whether there is any evidence that the United Kingdom's airspace might have been compromised by hostile or unauthorised air activity. Unless there is evidence of a potential threat, and to date no 'UFO' report has revealed such evidence, MOD does not attempt to identify the precise nature of each reported sighting. We believe it is possible that rational explanations, such as aircraft lights or natural phenomena, could be found for them, but it is not the function of the MOD to provide this kind of aerial identification service. We could not justify expenditure of public funds on investigations which go beyond our specific defence remit.

With regard to your request, I have looked back through our sighting report files and can confirm that we received no reports of 'UFO' sightings for 28 March from anywhere in the United Kingdom. We are satisfied that, on this date, there is no corroborating evidence to suggest that the United Kingdom's airspace was breached by unauthorised air activity.

Yours sincerely
Section 40

Section 40

20 days - 9 May

Section 40

Bromley,
Kent

Section 40

Tel; Section 40

Section 40

DAS (LA Ops & Pol1)
Ministry Of Defence
Room 6/73

13th April, 2002

Dear Section 40

I'm writing to you under the terms of the Code of Practice on Access to Government Information, to ask that you tell me whether you have received any UFO reports concerning sightings over London on the 28th March 2002. I request that you send me the details of any such sightings.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

***** -COMM. JOURNAL- ***** DATE 15-APR-2002 ***** TIME 09:25 *** P.01

MODE = TRANSMISSION

START=15-APR 09:24

END=15-APR 09:25

STN NO.	COM	ABBR NO.	STATION NAME/TEL.NO.	PAGES	DURATION
001	OK	<01>	LFBC	001	00:00'19"

-DIRECTORATE AIR STAFF -

***** - **Section 40** - ***** **Section 40** *****



From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

34

Telephone

(Direct dial)
(Switchboard)
(Fax)
(GTN)

020 7218 2140
020 7218 9000

Section 40

Section 40

Section 40

Kings Lynn
Norfolk

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3

Date
30 April 2002

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter of 30 March concerning the 'UFO' sighting report you made in 1952. Your letter was passed to us by **Section 40** at GHQ, as you requested.

As you will be aware from my earlier letter, it was generally the case that before 1967 UFO report files were destroyed after five years. When the decision was made to preserve these files any that had survived from the 1950s and early 1960s were placed in the Public Record Office.

With regard to your comment about seeing your report in 1974 while serving in the MOD, I have consulted the Defence Intelligence Staff to see if it is possible that the report could have been retained in the Department. They have however, searched their records and can find nothing relating to this incident.

While I would not wish to raise your hopes, I can inform you that last year we received a request for a copy of the final report of the Flying Saucer Working Party from 1951, a document which was mentioned in files at the Public Record Office. No trace of this report could be found on any related files still held by the Department and it appeared that a copy had not survived. However, a copy of the report was later discovered during a routine review of unrelated files that had been retained in the Department for more than 30 years. Records staff are aware of the public interest in documents concerning 'UFO' matters and in this case the individual to whom the report had been found and it was duly release to him. The report was placed in the Public Record Office. I can assure you that should you request a similar way in the future, we will, of course, inform you.

I am sorry to send what I realise will be a disappointing reply.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40



LOOSE MINUTE

DI ISEC /10/8/3

30 April 2002

DAS LA (Ops&Pol)1

LETTER FROM Section 40

1. Thank you for sending across the correspondence from Section 40
Section 40 We have searched our records and can find nothing relating to this incident. Any
files from that date which had not been destroyed would be in the PRO.

Section 40

DI ISEC Sec 4

Section 40

unclassified



Government Communications Headquarters

Section 40

Priors Road Cheltenham GL52 5AJ

Telephone Cheltenham

GTN Number

Section 40

Section 40

Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace),
Operations and Policy 1,
Ministry of Defence,
Room 6/73, Metropole Building,
Northumberland Avenue,
London WC2N 5BP

Attn Section 40

Your reference
D/DAS/64/3
GCHQ reference
SO/1317fH/5085/30
Date
03 April 2002

Dear

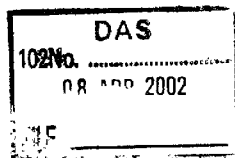
Section 40

UFO's / Section 40

1. Thank you for your assistance at reference with the request from Section 40. He has responded and asks me to forward his letter to you. Section 40
2. We have exhausted GCHQ avenues - would you mind dealing directly with the Section 40 from hereon? There is no need to involve us further unless we have a direct contribution.
3. Thanks in advance.

Section 40

unclassified



UNCLASSIFIED



Government Communications Headquarters

Section 40

Priors Road Cheltenham GL52 5AJ

Telephone Cheltenham

Section 40

GTN Number

Section 40

Section 40

Section 40

KING'S LYNN

Norfolk

Section 40

Your reference

Letter 18.02.2002

GCHQ reference

SO/1317drh/5085/30

Date

27 March 2002

Dear

Section 40

1952, UFO - REPORT

1. Further to my letter of 25 February, I said that I would forward your request to London. The Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace) Operations & Policy at MoD, have responded:

"Your letter has been passed to us because this Department is the focal point within the MOD for correspondence regarding 'UFO's

You may wish to advise Section 40 that it was generally the case that before 1967 all "UFO" report files were destroyed after five years, as there was insufficient public interest in the subject to merit their permanent retention. Since 1967, following an increase in public interest in this subject "UFO" files are now routinely preserved. Any files from the 1950s and early 1960's which did survive are available for examination at the Public Record Office.

We are aware that there are some unregistered papers in the Public Record Office entitled *Unidentified Aircraft (Flying Objects): Reports* which cover the period 1950-54. However, as the Section 40 has already been in contact with the Public Record Office, I assume that these papers have been examined. If not, the PRO reference is ALR20/7390."

2. I trust you find this of interest.

Section 40

for info.

UNCLASSIFIED

REQUISITION FOR A REGISTERED FILE

To:- DR2a2

File Nos:

- (1) D/Sec(AS)12/3 Pt D (1988)
- (2) D/Sec(AS)12/2 Pt E (1988)
- (3) D/Sec(AS)12/2 Pt F (1988)

SUBJECT: (1) UFO Correspondence
(2 & 3) UFO Reports

TRACED TO YOU ON:

(DATE) IS REQUIRED BY:
ASAP please

BRANCH: DAS (SEC) LA -Ops&Pol 1a

BUILDING:
Room 6/73, Metropole Building,
Northumberland Avenue
London

SIGNATURE:

Section 40

TEL.EXT: Section 40

RANK: E1

DATE: 23/04/02

NOTE:-If the file is not immediately available for any reason,
please advise the requisitioning branch by telephone.

Files Identified

D/Sec(AS)12/3 Pt D 1988 - Records 2 Hayes
UFO Correspondence

D/Sec(AS)12/2 Pt E 1988 - Records 2 Hayes
UFO Reports

D/Sec(AS)12/2 Pt F 1988 - Records 2 Hayes
UFO Reports

D/Sec(AS)108/15/1 Pt 36B - 1987 (Nov) - 1988 (Jul)

30 March 2002.

Dear

Section 40

Thank you for your two letters
SO/1317 drh/5085/30 of 25 February and
27 March.

If it was "generally the case that
before 1967 all UFO report files were
destroyed after five years", how was it
that I actually saw and read it in
about 1974, some seventeen years later,
when serving at the MOD?

You kindly offered to do a
further search for my report if I
could provide a reference number;
it may be that Air Ministry - D.D.I (Tech)/C.290
(Reports on Aerial Phenomena) could
throw up something useful.

I cannot believe that my report of
1952, together with that of the other
occupant of the aircraft, was destroyed

and am convinced that it
post-1974 ~~and~~ is lurking somewhere.

Since I do not know the correct
address of The Directorate of Air Staff
(Lower Airspace) Operations & Policy at
MOD, nor the appropriate desk officer
to whom I might copy this letter,
I should be grateful if you could
do it on my behalf.

I will then know my contact
at the MOD for any future correspondence.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40



From: Section 40

Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)

Operations & Policy 1

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

Telephone

(Direct dial)
(Switchboard)
(Fax)
(GTN)

Section 40

020 7218 9000

Section 40

CHOs

DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1

E-Mail

das-laopspol1@defence.mod.uk

Section 40

Priors Road
Cheltenham
GL52 5AJ

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3
Date
25 March 2002

Dear Section 40

I have received a copy of your letter of 25 February to the Defence Intelligence Staff, with which you sent a letter from Section 40 about his search for an 'unidentified flying object' report he made in October 1952. Your letter has been passed to us because this Department is the focal point within the MOD for correspondence regarding 'UFO's.

You may wish to advise Section 40 that it was generally the case that before 1967 all "UFO" report files were destroyed after five years, as there was insufficient public interest in the subject to merit their permanent retention. Since 1967, following an increase in public interest in this subject "UFO" files are now routinely preserved. Any files from the 1950s and early 1960s which did survive are available for examination at the Public Record Office.

We are aware that there are some unregistered papers in the Public Record Office entitled *Unidentified Aircraft (Flying Objects): Reports* which cover the period 1950-54. However, as the Section 40 has already been in contact with the Public Record Office, I assume they have examined these papers. If not, the PRO reference is AIR20/7390.

I hope this is helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

Copy to: DMSIO - Section 40 for information.

Loose Minute

D/ISEC/8/6/2/1

20 March 2002

Section 40 DAS4A1A(Sec)

Dev

Section 40

UFO ENQUIRY

As we discussed in our telephone conversation earlier today, please find attached a letter from **Section 40** of GCHQ in turn covering a letter from an **Section 40** I have told **Section 40** that I have forwarded his letter to you. Please feel free to contact him directly should you be able to assist and need further information from him.

Best wishes

Section 40

Section 40

DMSIO

DAS	
102 No.	
21 MAR 2002	
FILE	_____

UNCLASSIFIED



Government Communications Headquarters

Section 40

Priors Road Cheltenham GL52 5AJ

Telephone Cheltenham

GTN Number

Section 40

Section 40

DI MSIO
Rm 307
Old War Office Building,
Whitehall,
LONDON

Your reference

GCHQ reference

SO/1317arh/5085/30

Date

25 February 2002

Dear

Sir

1952, UFO - SEARCH FOR PAPER

1. Please find enclosed a letter from Section 40 addressed to our Director.
2. Following a search of our Library, Archive and related databases, we can find no trace of the document written by Section 40 concerning Unidentified Flying Objects.
3. I hope I'm not duplicating requests from other Agencies but on our behalf, would you check your records and see if you have a copy? The question of access and/or declassification is, of course, a separate issue!
4. I appreciate your assistance.

Section 40

Internal Distribution:

D4 copy to each

D3A for information

UNCLASSIFIED

Section 40

From:

Section 40

DS

Please send reply
with a copy to Director

Section 40

Section 40

KING'S LYNN
Norfolk
Tel. Brancaster

Section 40

18 February 2002

Dear Director.

Unidentified Flying Objects

On 21st. October 1952, whilst
serving as a Staff Instructor at the Central
Flying School, I was involved, together
with a student, in an incident involving
the aforementioned. Upon landing we
were separated and instructed to submit
a report of our sighting.

Over the last twelve months or so
I have been approached by two groups
of researchers who got hold of my
identity to tell them exactly what
happened; I have declined to get too
involved unless I can get hold of my
report.

After extensive enquiries with

rec'd
22.02.02

the Air Historical Branch and the PRO.
at Kew, both of which have drawn a
blank, I now have reason to believe ①
that my report on the incident, or
a copy of it, is held in a library ②
at GCHQ.

I should be grateful if I could
be given a copy of it for my own
use, to refresh an ageing memory!

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

①

②



From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

32

Telephone (Direct dial) 020 7218 2140
(Switchboard) 020 7218 9000
(Fax)
E-Mail das-laopsol1a@defence.mod.uk

Section 40

Section 40

Royston
Hertfordshire

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3

Date
24 April 2002

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter dated 24 March 2002 detailing a sighting of an 'unidentified flying object' back in 1996. This is the focal point within the Ministry of Defence for correspondence relating to 'UFOs.'

First, it may be helpful if I explain that the Ministry of Defence examines any reports of 'unidentified flying objects' it receives solely to establish whether what was seen might have some defence significance; namely, whether there is any evidence that the United Kingdom's airspace might have been compromised by hostile or unauthorised air activity. Unless there is evidence of a potential threat, and to date no 'UFO' report has revealed such evidence, MOD does not attempt to identify the precise nature of each reported sighting. We believe it is possible that rational explanations, such as aircraft lights or natural phenomena, could be found for them, but it is not the function of the MOD to provide this kind of aerial identification service. We could not justify expenditure of public funds on investigations which go beyond our specific defence remit.

I have searched back through our files and can confirm that we received one sighting report during March/April 1996 from Hertfordshire. A copy of the report is attached for your information, with the informant's details blanked out to protect their confidentiality. I hope this is helpful.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

Section 40

Royston
Hertfordshire

Section 40

16th february '97
24th March 2002

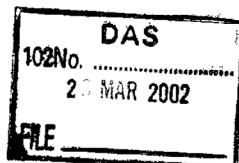
Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a
Ministry Of Defence
Old War Office
Whitehall
London
SWIA 2EU

Dear Sirs.

I am writing to you in regards to a file that may of remained opened, in which an incident occurred on a clear Wednesday night some time between March-April '96. The incident happened at approx. 1720 hrs. The exact date escapes me due to the fact that I have misplaced the records that I kept at the time. But by a strange coincidence we were listening to "strange phenomenon in and around the Cambridge area" on the radio, tuned to Q103. This was a short while before hand. You may wish to check the transmission day, date and time for cross-reference.

At this point I wish to point out that I have very good eyesight. I had been working in the television industry for some time and have the ability to pick out dropout in a single field of one frame of broadcast image (television). Having lived in the area most of my life I am aware of the ground stations in the area that use red lights. Having sailed I know my port from my starboard in terms of lighting etc. I am a regular reader of Flight International and have a very strong interest in Military Aircraft in terms of future developments & concept programmes. I am also aware of NASA's gravity shield programme.

At the time of the incident there were three witnesses present in the car, which included myself, though the other two will not be mentioned.



We were travelling back from London and we turned off onto the A505 heading towards Royston. We had already past the Happy Eater restaurant when it happened.

It was a clear Wednesday night and there were no cars in front or behind us. I was looking up at the stars from the front passenger seat when I noticed, what, at the time for a split second thought was a shooting star travelling northward (from my left to my right) but then rationalized that you don't get red shooting stars. I knew it wasn't a plane, as they don't fly in reverse (port side light showing).

It then came down beside the car on the other side of the road just behind the hedgerow, which at first partially obscured it, but it could still be seen through the hedgerow, which had gaps in it too.

We did not drop our speed, which was about 60 - 65 mph and the first object kept up with us (probe/drone) then very slowly began to overtake us, until it could be seen through the front window screen clearly, without the hedgerow momentarily obscuring it. It was at this point that I sensed something to the right of us and looked through the driver's side window again. Suddenly I saw this elongated extremely intense white light coming from behind us. This large craft which seemed to floated down fast in altitude but appeared to be coming toward us slightly as well. My attention then back onto the first object, (red probe/drone) which then abruptly shot off at 45 degrees to the right across the fields, at which point the second large elongated white light (Craft) did an arch turn without changing altitude, as if it were on rails, it shot away from us rapidly while maintaining its altitude, as though it was chasing the red probe/drone. (I got the feeling that the occupants of the white light craft were controlling the red probe/drone, like some kind of remote wandering eye. Also the red light object gave off a red trailing glow)

As both objects darted off in the direction of a hill while still hugging the deck, it was abundantly clear that there was going to be a collision with the hillside. I shouted, "It's going to hit the hill! -It's going to hit the hill!" Just before they did they both just shot up one after the other at what seemed about 85 degrees into the sky avoiding the hill and then out of sight. I would like to point out

that there was no sound during the entire incident from either object.

There were no cars in front of us or behind us when we looked around, the object/s made no noise. Some moments later the road we were on arched around to the left.

It may be of interest to you, that I have seen the above red probe/drone type thing on three other occasions but not the main (white) craft. I would of thought that it would of been somewhere in the area though.

The sighting before was the year before at about 9.20pm-clear night. Duration 6-8 seconds. Height from the ground, about 7ft and the sighting before that was in Royston at about 12-2am a year or so before the just mention. Height from the ground.-about 60ft. You can in fact trace the route that they take from where we saw it from inside the car to the occasion when I saw it over the roof of the houses while being outside.

I could find out if need be, the day in which I saw the second mentioned incident and maybe the third, but not the fourth which wasn't in the Royston region. If you need further information you can contact me at the above address. (Do Not Call)

I do not need some explained away reason of the mentioned incidents i.e. testing experimental military aircraft etc.

To my knowledge, we (Man) has not yet mastered changing the phase of gravity, meaning cancelling the effects of gravity. Despite NASA's gravity shield programme; let alone creating an internal dampening system to counteract sudden changes in direction/velocity of a craft to prevent the occupants from being squashed against the inside of the craft. Unless we have inherited this technology from some kind E.B.E. (Extraterrestrial Bio Entity)

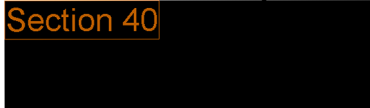
The main point of this letter is that you can now check against any records in order to clarify whether or not it was an "ASC" or indeed an unsanctioned "UFO". The fact that both objects in the above mentioned clung to the deck after decent seems to indicated that their intention was to avoid radar detection. They obviously are using a tried a tested route.

You can check against your records that were made at the time via (SPADATS), (NAUSPASUR), NORAD's (NUTR) or indeed HQ's own networks .

This letter was first written 16th February 1997, but never sent. I have also added today's date.

Yours Faithfully,

Section 40



Section 40



Royal Mail® recorded

RB 6145 3085 2GB

RB 6145 3085 2GB SIGNED FOR



RB 6145 3085 2GB

SEC (AS)
NOW CALLED
DAS 4a 2a (SEC)



Royal Mail
London
20012
26 03 02
07:26 pm
43810969

Please
use 45p
Postcode

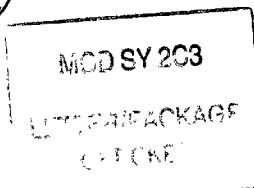


Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a
Ministry Of Defence
~~Old War Office~~
~~Whitehall~~
London

Rat.

SW1A 2EU 664 F

Metropole.





From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

32

Telephone

(Direct dial)
(Switchboard)
(Fax)
(GTM)

020 7218 2140
020 7218 9000

Section 40

Section 40

Weston-Super-Mare
Somerset

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3 ✓
Date
23 April 2002

Dear **Section 40**

I am writing with reference to your letter of 7 April with which you enclosed a diagram of your ideas for a UFO building in the Docklands area of London.

You will be aware from our previous correspondence that the Ministry of Defence has a very limited interest in UFO matters and we are satisfied that the procedures we have in place are sufficient for our defence needs. There are, therefore, no plans for a building such as you are suggesting.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

7/4/2002

Section 40

Wesley-S-Made
Somerset

DAS	
102No.	19 APR 2002
FILE	

Section 40

Section 40

Section 40

Dear Sir,

I am writing to
you again so that you
can see my (DREAM) to build
a (C.F.O) Building in the
East End of London on the
End of the Jubilee line
in London's Dock AREA

Please let me see you
for a (DEBRIEFING)
Concerning 'Alton' at
Bunbury Court and

Section 40

If I had the (Money)
I could do the JOB
AM I going to get
BACK PAY or a GRANT
so that I can get
the GRANT to do the JOB
What do you think I
should do I have the
(Full BACKING of my
Committee the WCAONA
please me I will come
to LONDON when you say
so (SAY I have Eminent
(Two! RESEARCH) MANUALS!
and a (BOOK of what I
am HALF WAY THROUGH
and a MAGAZINE (with
BREAKOUT) LORD

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

Section 40

Section 40

Section 40

MIS

MOH

SWORDFISH

MASTER PLAN
OCTOBER
1988

UPDATED
APRIL
2002

LABORATORY →

GRAPH →

(THE FUTURE)

ROOF HELICOPTER	
L.T.O. BUILDING	
BOARD ROOM	SECRETARY
CHAIRMAN & DIRECTORS OFFICES	TYPIST POOL SECRETARIES
V.I.P. LOUNGES	BAR & RECEPTION
LIAISON OFFICE / MED. AREA	
PERSONNEL & DEPARTMENT COMMITTEE ROOMS (MENT), GENERAL OFFICE	
TRAINING EXAM FLOOR AND AI LECTURES HALL DISPLAY	
RESEARCH ETC → DEPARTMENT MANUAL MAGAZINE	
GENERAL FILMING SYSTEM	DARK ROOM PHOTO
UNIFORMS, BADGES, BOOTS, ETC.	POST ROOM, MESSENGER STAFF, SWITCH ROOM, BOARD ROOM
EQUIPMENT STORE ROOMS	ENTRANCE
LAND ROVERS, BASEMENT, CAR PARK	

L.T.O. SECRET (L.T.O.)

THE NAME OF (UPOLOGY)

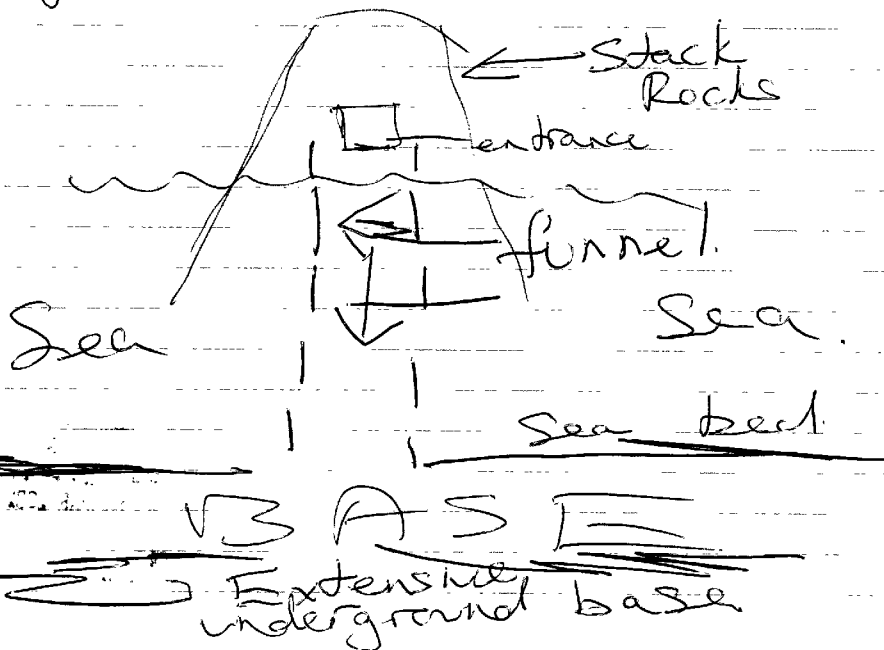
The Full details of what 31
occurred at Stack Rocks St. Brides
Bay. Aug 1977 numerous reports
flooding local press daily for months.
Until further information was
censored. One day was intense
where Haven Fort Hotel observed
a silver disk flying across the
bay slowly the sun flashed out
it and was watched through
binoculars. An entrance above
sea level opened and the
disc entered. Moments later
two figures in silver suits and
head gear came out and inspected
the outside to go back in and
entrance closed. That was when
it was picked up on radar and
the military sealed it off and
used frogmen to find entrance
but got beaten by strong currents
They gave up. The form opposite
(they have left the area solid up)
saw the rock change shape
it had windows and entrance
then changed into normal structure
and at one time had up to dozen
saucer-craft parked on their
formland. They were excited to put
it mildly. The first clue came
one night there was a knock
on the door. Three figures in
blue uniforms (1 female 2 male)
who spoke english had pale skin

② and apparently hovered six inches above ground instead of walking. Had a map and wanted directions to a local place. They were told and outside was a black limousine but when it drove off without making a sound and the wheels did not disturb the gravel path and went towards a lane and vanished into thin air. One night the farmer locked the cows in the shed. Phone call your cows are wandering in next farmer's field a few miles away. Impossible. Went out and looked in, no cows still padlocked.

This is what I saw in Aug 78 for two solid weeks, although I lived 26 miles away from Stockracks. Incidentally there have been constant underground bangs which shake the area.

A ball of white light moving changed into saucer craft interior lit quite small fast sized three front windows. Woman in blue uniform standing staring at me knowing I was there in the pitch black a hundred yds away. Flash gone. Large red balls moving along cliff faces under radar detection.

A circle with gold silver orange lines
 moving up and down moving zone.
 a small blue ball with
 ultra powerful beam darting
 over open ground looking for
 something four hours looks
 away when I got closer it
 vanished when I stepped back
 it appeared and carried on.
 There seems to be a distance
 once you're over that like a
 warning. Emerald flashes outside
 kitchen window. Interest in
 local sewerage systems.
 One night when there were night
 Tank manoeuvres I noticed them
 close watching. Lots of
 different coloured lights.

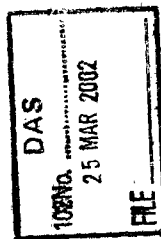


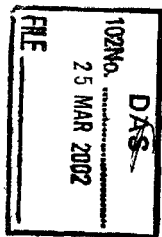
The location of
a UFO base
currently occupied.

at Stack Rocks
St. Brides Bay

Dyfed W. Wales.

Has been for a
long time will
continue to be if
I had a guess.





Ministry of Defence
Whitehall
Westminster
London

UFO

Room 664
MET BUN



30

RAF Uxbridge
Middlesex
UB10 0RZ
Phone:

RAF UXBRIDGE

BT

GPTN

Fax

Section 40
Section 40
Section 40
Section 40

Fax



To: Section 40 DAS Policy

From: Sqn Ldr Section 40
Corporate Communications Officer

Fax: Section 40

Date: 15 Apr 02

Phone:

Pages:

I have received the attached letter, and although I suspect that the author is possibly a resident of Cloud Cuckoo Land, I am obliged to respond and don't wish a perfectly innocent reply to be misconstrued as some part of an enormous government cover up. I sought the guidance of LATCC Mil at West Drayton, who provided me with your fax so that you might be able to offer some advice. I would welcome anything you might be able to tell me on how we usually respond to these individuals. I am minded to direct him to the Air Historical Branch. My contact details are above.

Yours

Section 40

Attached

Letter from Section 40 dated 26 Mar 02.

See
-E67

I telephoned Sqn Ldr Section 40 and told him this is identical to letters we have already answered. No need for him to reply.

18/4/02

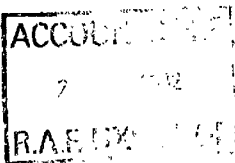
Section 40

Section 40

TO:

Section 40

P:2



Section 40

Section 40

Filey

North Yorkshire

Section 40

Tel

Section 40

26-3-02

To Whom It May Concern:

I am requesting information about a mulilateral operation that began back in the middle of the sixties
Its purpose was to intercept intruder's, Not of this planet. The operational name was (CONDOR)

Combined operation defence of regions .

The participants Where UK, USA, EUROPE, USSR.

On the 23 rd of January 1974 (condor) brought down an intruder at a place called Llandderfel north
Wales.

The head quarters of this group in the U.K. where located at the castle (castle drive) Chester.

YOURS

Section 40

Section 40



From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

29

Telephone

(Direct dial)
(Switchboard)
(Fax)
(GTN)

020 7218 2140
020 7218 9000

Section 40

Section 40

Winchester
Hants

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3
Date
5 April 2002

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter of 7th March in which you ask for information on Ministry of Defence policy on 'unidentified flying objects', for your studies. I note you have also written to Mark Oaten MP who in turn has written to the Rt Hon Geoffrey Hoon MP, Secretary of State for Defence. Mr Hoon will be replying to your MP shortly and I would be grateful if you would accept his response in answer to both of your letters.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

Section 40

Winchester
HANTS

Section 40

**Ministry of Defense
Room 8245
Main Building
Whitehall
London
SW1A 2HB**

Thursday 7th March 2002

Dear Sir/Madam

RE: UFO PHENOMENON

Firstly, I would like to apologize if I have sent this letter to the wrong location. I received this address from a book I have been reading entitled "*Open Skies, Closed Minds*" by Nick Pope, a previous secretariat of the Ministry of Defense. If this is the case, I would greatly appreciate if this letter could be forwarded to the correct place.

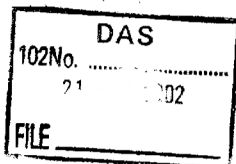
I am a second year student, studying a [redacted] at [redacted]. I am part of a group of five who have chosen to produce a community documentary on UFO phenomena. The documentary is in the early stages of research, however we do not have long to produce our final piece.

We are previously investigating different aspects of UFO phenomena so we are not entirely sure which path we will take. The book I mentioned above has been helpful during our research, and has lead me to write this letter.

I wanted to take this initial step in asking, if my group and I needed to have any questions answered by experts in this field, whether or not you would be able to provide us with the information we require?

I would like to stress that the documentary we are making will not be shown on terrestrial television and will only be shown at a viewing held at our university in May, to an audience chosen by my group and I.

I appreciate that this may be a strange request, and that you probably rarely receive letters of this sort. Therefore, if you would like to know more about our project I would be happy to hear from you.



I look forward to a reply,

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

Telephone: Section 40

E-Mail address: Section 40



From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

28

Telephone

(Direct dial)
(Switchboard)
(Fax)
(GTN)

020 7218 2140
020 7218 9000

Section 40

Section 40

Weston-Super-Mare
Somerset

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3
Date
5 April 2002

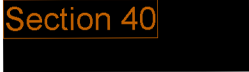
Dear **Section 40**

I am writing to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated 8 March 2002.

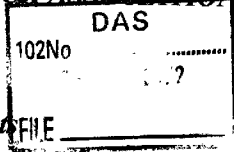
You will be aware from our previous correspondence, that the Ministry of Defence has only a very limited interest in matters concerning 'unidentified flying objects, and I am therefore afraid that I have nothing to add to our earlier statements. Your letter has been placed on our files.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40



WEST COUNTRY U.F.O RESEARCH ASSOCIATION



With Compliments

Publishers of U.F.O (Research Manual)
& Publishers of Magazine (Breakout)

**WEST COUNTRY U.F.O. RESEARCH
ASSOCIATION**

PRESIDENT: Section 40
VICE PRESIDENTS: Section 40
HONARARY VICE PRESIDENT: TONY BLAIR
GROUP SECRETARY: Section 40
C.A.I. Section 40
C.A.I. Section 40
CHAIRMAN: Section 40
VICE CHAIRMAN: Section 40
ORDINARY MEMBER: Section 40
TREASURER: Section 40
EDITOR/PRINTER: Section 40

8/3/2002

Section 40

Wexham - 5 Mm
Somerset
Tel/Phone: Section 40

Dear Sir, Thankyou for the information
concerning (UFOs in general) As I am
forming a committee stroke up in other
words there is two other people that
will be on the committee but I will
send you on UKFO date committee list
in the near future. Sorry about my
hand writing I am waiting for an
operation I am going on (1-10/1 Day)
Section 40 The Section 40 for
four days when I come back this is

Section 40

VICK -

Deputy

Section 40

- PRESIDENT and my self

Section 40

PRESIDENT WCUFOPT with

Come to LONDON SUM TIME in

Section 40

has been sacked

Section 40

April

I have made contact with

Section 40

Section 40

Section 40

ALL

and (MI) so I have been to understand.

Section 40

says that we are going to go over to the members on MI

ORDER IE (BARRINGTON COMBE)

IE THE MEMBERS if I were you

I would give me a (GUN) so that

I can (kill ROBERT MOON) of the

(MOONIES) also RE/TAKE the POLICE

STATION with the help of the MET

Near SCOTLAND/YARD and ALSO BURN

HUBER PARK CARAVAN SITE where

- s- more to small shack MAJIC

WITCHES there (PS what do I do ABOUT)

~~_____~~ A GOVERNMENT GRANT GREEN BLUE

BARRANAS CODE NAME

KEN MIS

SWORFISH GRAMMA

(JUST A CLERK SAS) PRESIDENT & FOUNDER

COME

LORD MAURICE BOTT MOVE IN THE

UNDERTAKER

**ENCLOSURE 27 FROM Section 40 IS NOW
PLACED
ON FILE 64/3/14 PT A E10**

26



From: **Section 40**
 Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
 Operations & Policy 1a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
 Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
 WC2N 5BP

Telephone

(Direct dial) 020 7218 2140
 (Switchboard) 020 7218 9000
 (Fax)

E-Mail

das-laopsol1a@defence.mod.uk

Section 40**Section 40**

Your Reference

Our Reference

D/DAS/64/3 ←

Date 27 March 2002

Thank you for e-mail dated 18 February 2002, which was passed to this office. We are the focal point within the Ministry of Defence for correspondence relating to 'unidentified flying objects'.

First, it may be helpful if I explain that the Ministry of Defence examines any reports of 'unidentified flying objects' it receives solely to establish whether what was seen might have some defence significance; namely, whether there is any evidence that the United Kingdom's airspace might have been compromised by hostile or unauthorised air activity. Unless there is evidence of a potential threat, and to date no 'UFO' report has revealed such evidence, MOD does not attempt to identify the precise nature of each reported sighting. We believe it is possible that rational explanations, such as aircraft lights or natural phenomena, could be found for them, but it is not the function of the MOD to provide this kind of aerial identification service. We could not justify expenditure of public funds on investigations which go beyond our specific defence remit.

With regard to your particular request, I can confirm that we have not released any information concerning 'UFOs spotted by pilots while in flight over the United Kingdom' in the last three years. All the reports we receive are filed manually in the order which we receive them and no separate record is kept of those from pilots. The records are not computerised and the only way to identify any in the category you have stipulated is for staff to search through all the reports for the whole 3 year period. In this case there are 16 files covering this period and each may hold up to 100 enclosures meaning that approximately 1600 documents would need to be scrutinised. Any relevant reports found would then need to be sanitised to remove all the personal details of those who have reported sightings, in order to protect their confidentiality. We estimate that this work would take an excess of 53 hours to complete. We do not have the resources to undertake such a task and I therefore regret that your request is refused under Exemption 9 of the Code of practice on Access to Government Information (voluminous or vexatious request). If however, you were to submit a new request which could involve a more limited search of the archive, I should be happy to consider what information we could make available.

If you are unhappy about the decision to refuse your request and wish to appeal, you should write to the Ministry of Defence, Directorate of Information (Exploitation), Room 819B, St.Giles Court, 1-13 St Giles High Street, London WC2H 8LD requesting that the decision be reviewed. If following the internal review you remain dissatisfied, you can ask a Member of Parliament to take up the case with the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration (the Ombudsman) who can investigate on your behalf. The Ombudsman will not, however, consider an investigation until the internal review process has been completed

Finally, you should be aware that the MOD does not have any expertise or role in respect of 'UFO/flying saucer' matters or to the question of the existence or otherwise of extraterrestrial lifeforms, about which it remains totally open-minded. I should add that to date the MOD knows of no evidence which substantiates the existence of these alleged phenomena.

I hope this is helpful.

From: Section 40 Section 40
To: lowflying@gtnet.gov.uk <lowflying@gtnet.gov.uk>
Date: 18 February 2002 15:48
Subject: Qusetion

20 working
days -
15 mch 2002

Can you send me any information on any new information information that government has released regarding UFOS spotted buy pilots while in flight over the united kingdom in the last 3 years ?

Regards

Section 40



From **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1a
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

24

Telephone

(Direct dial)
(Switchboard)
(Fax)

020 7218 2140
020 7218 9000

E-Mail

das-laopsopol1a@defence.mod.uk

Section 40

Section 40

Camberwell Green
London

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3 ✓

Date
22 March 2002

Dear

Section 40

Thank you for your letter dated 5 March 2002, in which you give details of an 'unidentified flying object' you saw about three years ago. This office is the focal point within the Ministry of Defence for correspondence relating to 'UFOs'.

First, it may be helpful if I explain that the Ministry of Defence examines any reports of 'unidentified flying objects' it receives solely to establish whether what was seen might have some defence significance; namely, whether there is any evidence that the United Kingdom's airspace might have been compromised by hostile or unauthorised air activity. Unless there is evidence of a potential threat, and to date no 'UFO' report has revealed such evidence, MOD does not attempt to identify the precise nature of each reported sighting. We believe it is possible that rational explanations, such as aircraft lights or natural phenomena, could be found for them, but it is not the function of the MOD to provide this kind of aerial identification service. We could not justify expenditure of public funds on investigations which go beyond our specific defence remit.

Finally, you may wish to be aware that the MOD does not have any expertise or role in respect of 'UFO/flying saucer' matters or to the question of the existence or otherwise of extraterrestrial lifeforms, about which it remains totally open-minded. I should add that to date the MOD knows of no evidence which substantiates the existence of these alleged phenomena.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

DAS
102No.
- 8 MAR 2002
FILE

Section 40

Camberwell Green,
London.

Section 40

Section 40

(all lower case)

Tel- Section 40

3 - 5 - 2002

MOD

Secrateriate Air Staff

Room 824S

Main Building

Whitehall

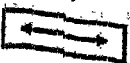
SW1A 2HB

Dear Sirs,

I would like to report a
ufo sighting, the date, month, year will follow if requested.
It was about 3 years ago, I happened to be awake
for a sea rising sun, 15 miles inland. I was looking
from a tall building up the River Tees in Stockton
towards Redcar the sea. There was a boiling sun
that day, very yellow and able to watch with the
human eye. Suddenly a friend and myself at six
oclock roughly saw a black square, quite large and
sharp pass very slowly across the sun. (Mid top centre)
It lasted about four minutes. I presumed it was a
Satellite, could you if possible write and confirm
this sort of possibly usual kind of sighting.

Yours,

Section 40



Royal Mail

London

South

06.03.02

06.51 pm

33704775

Please
use the
Postcode



Mod

Secratariate Air Staff

Room 8245

Main Building

Whitehall

SW1A 2HB

SW 06.0.02 54406434



From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

23

Telephone

(Direct dial)
(Switchboard)
(Fax)

020 7218 2140
020 7218 9000

E-Mail

das-laopspol1@defence.mod.uk

Section 40

Section 40

Netley Abbey
Southampton

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3
Date
20 March 2002

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter of 13 March to the Rt Hon Adam Ingram JP MP, Minister for the Armed Forces, concerning the Southampton UFO Group video tape. I have been asked to reply.

I can confirm that the video tape was viewed in the Ministry of Defence and the opinion was that it did not appear to contain anything of defence interest. As you will be aware from previous correspondence, once this is established we do not make any further attempt to identify what might have been seen. We believe that it is possible that a rational explanation could be found for the sighting, but it is not the function of the MOD to provide this kind of aerial identification service and we could not justify the public expenditure that goes beyond our specific defence interests.

I am please to read that your video has now arrived at your home address.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40



MINISTER OF STATE
FOR
THE ARMED FORCES

Section 40

Section 40

Suggest a letter (official)
stating that we have
answered the video
as being no ~~spoon~~
Defence interest.

Section 40

Wednesday 13th March 2002

Section 40

Netley Abbey,
Southampton

Section 40

Tel: 023 8045 6000

My Lord Ingram:

I have now received of recent date the video you were loaned and which I hope we are now going to receive a reply as to your findings forthwith.

I have to hand a letter from the MOD Operations and Policy 1 Room 6/73, Metropole Building, etc and headed **Section 40** Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)..letter date 8th March, in which she states the video was viewed within the MOD and returned to me. She 'trusts that it has now reached' me.

We are, as I said, awaiting your conclusions to the video..preferably no more delaying tactics please!

Yours Sincerely.

Section 40



Royal Mail
Southampton
Mail Centre
13.03.02
06.20 pm
Z3502283

Please
use the
Postcode

The Rt. Hon. A. Ingram MP
Ministry of Defence
Old War Office Building.
Whitehall,
London.
SW1A 2EU

POST
CENTRE
SOUTHAMPTON

ENCLOSURE 22 FROM **Section 40** IS NOW
PLACED
ON FILE 64/3/14 PT A E9



From **Section 40** Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations and Policy 1a, Room 6/73

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London, WC2N 5BP

Telephone (Direct dial)
(Fax)
(E-Mail)

0207 218 2140

Section 40
d.as@mod.uk
defence.mod.uk

21

Section 40

Blackpool

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3

Date
13 March 2002

Dear **Section 40**

I am writing with reference to your letter dated 18 February 2002. As you will be aware from my previous letter dated 7 February, the Ministry of Defence has only a very limited interest in matters concerning 'unidentified flying objects' and I am therefore afraid that I have nothing to add to our earlier statements. Your letter has been placed on our files.

Yours sincerely
Section 40

18th, Feb 2002

Ministry of Defense

Ref, D/DAS/64/3

Dear Sir,

Please note new address.

Your letter 7th Feb.

May I point out my letter was one of saving money and time with U.F.O Hoakers as maybe Crop-Circles seems the target quite a lot.

I would like to explain my findings with a different view.

In this modern world if something hit our planet the size of any country would all die with our knowledge. Most would but a few thousand might live down inside our earth, or high in the mountains with food in tablet form until the planet goes back to normal, Enough to start life again.

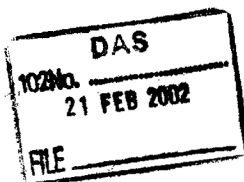
1. Who says flying saucers had to be seen and used to obtain a more intelligent life.
2. Who said that any advanced life had to go to university people or top dogs.
3. Who said news could not be passed from a ordinary male or female.
4. God said when we find out what we really are we will commit suicide, but this I am sure is not a independent way but experimenting to doom, (a bomb too big for example), although its not this.

Proof was given of life beyond ours working with F.B.I Washington on this, they are just 3000 years ahead of ours, which spoils it for me watching U.F.O, its like seeing a film made very wrong.

I cannot describe but what I have seen is like a daydream but real.

What is the difference to the people of the street, only one, they can do things we cant

Section 40



ENCLOSURE 20 FROM **Section 40** IS NOW
PLACED
ON FILE 64/3/14 PT A E8

See E9

19/1

Section 40

Section 40

Section 40

JOHANNESBURG
2198
RSA

JOHANNESBURG
2132
RSA

CELL NO: Section 40

E-MAIL ADDRESS: Section 40

8 March 2002

The Ministry of Defence
Operations and Policy 1a
Room 6/73
Main Building
Northumberland Avenue
London WC2N 5BP
England

**CONFIRMATION
OF FAX**

Telefax No: Section 40

Att: Section 40
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)

Dear Section 40

YOUR REF: D/DAS/64/3

RE: Section 40

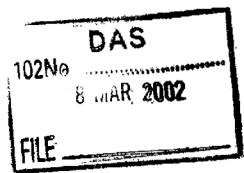
Thank you very much for your letter dated 8 January 2002, received by me on 7 March 2002.

I appreciate your kind help in the above matter and for reverting to me.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

Section 40





From **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

19
+1

Telephone (Direct dial) 020 7218 2140
(Switchboard) 020 7218 9000
(Fax)
(GTN)

Section 40

Section 40

Netley Abbey
Southampton

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3
Date
8 March 2002

Dear **Section 40**

I am writing with reference to your letter of 9th February addressed to "Lord Ingram" regarding the Southampton UFO Group video. Please accept our apologies for the delay in replying.

I can confirm that the video was received and viewed within the Ministry of Defence, and later returned to your home address. We trust that it has now reached you.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

MODE = TRANSMISSION

START=08-MAR 10:08

END=08-MAR 10:09

STN NO.	COM	ABBR NO.	STATION NAME/TEL.NO.	PAGES	DURATION
001	OK		Section 40	002	00:00'31"

-DIRECTORATE AIR STAFF -

***** Section 40 - ***** Section 40 *****



From: **Section 40**

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)

Operations and Policy 1

Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue,
LONDON WC2N 5BP

Telephone (Direct dial) **Section 40**

(Switchboard) 020 7218 9000

(Fax) **Section 40**

FAX MESSAGE

TO: MA/Min(AF)

SUBJECT: **Section 40 video**

DATE: 8 March 2002

NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING THIS COVER: 2

PLEASE PASS TO MA/MIN(AF) IMMEDIATELY



MINISTER OF STATE FOR
THE ARMED FORCES

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
OLD WAR OFFICE BUILDING WHITEHALL LONDON SW1A 2EL

Telephone **Section 40** (Direct Dialling)
020 7218 9000 (Switchboard)

DAS4

26

D/MIN(AF)/AI/4185/01/V

10 October 2001

Dear Lord Hill-Norton

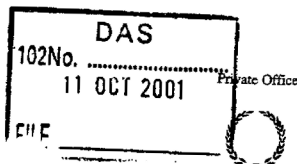
Turning to your letter of 4 September, I can only reiterate the points made in my letter of 14 August. The Ministry of Defence has assessed that **Section 40** report does not substantiate an event of defence concern. However, my offer to have MOD officials view the video recordings remains extant.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

The Rt Hon Adam Ingram JP MP

Admiral of the Fleet The Lord Hill-Norton GCB
House of Lords
London
SW1A 0WW



From: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol
Sent: 08 March 2002 12:18
To: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Subject: RE: Letter to MIN(AF)
Importance: Low

Yes, I do suggest that we send a letter today as early action may help to improve the situation. I suggest you keep the record of telephone conversations/E-mails so that we can remember the sequence of events - may be helpful if we hear more from Lord HN.

-----Original Message-----

From: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Sent: 08 March 2002 11:47
To: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol
Subject: FW: Letter to MIN(AF)

This is MA/Min(AF) suggested course of action in the video saga. Do you agree? If so, I could send him a letter today.
I am sure this is not the last we will here of this.

-----Original Message-----

From: MIN(AF)-MA/Personal
Sent: 08 March 2002 11:23
To: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Cc: MIN(DP)/APS1(Personal)
Subject: RE: Letter to MIN(AF)

thanks for your fax. Past papers will not be with me from the Parliamentary branch until next Tuesday. Leaving aside Min(DP) undertaking, our correspondence appears to be with, separately, the Lord HN. A letter to the latter offered a viewing of the video by MOD officials. I don't think we owe HN another letter and all that is owed is his video back and some suggestion that we have undertaken a viewing. Experience with both HN and I would suggest the best tactic to be a dampening down and not to provide any more fuel than is necessary. It would also be useful to pull this correspondence away from the Minister. This being the case I am inclined to think that we should stick with your reply as you suggested but not write from the Ministers office. If pressed in future we could then refer your official response. Please go ahead and write to the words you suggest - Min DP's office may decide this will suffice for them too, if not then HN will get his profile reply from a Minister anyway. any snags please ring. Cheers

-----Original Message-----

From: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Sent: Thu 07 March 2002 14:38
To: MIN(AF)-MA/Personal
Cc: MIN(AF)-PS/Personal
Subject: Letter to MIN(AF)

With reference to our recent conversations regarding the letter about his video, we note that in a letter to Lord Hill-Norton dated 10 October 2001 (ref D/MIN(AF)/A14185/01/x) Min(AF) suggested that Lord Hill-Norton might arrange for the tape in. We do feel that a brief note from the Private Office

to [redacted] (words of your choosing) would go down well and might ward off another round of correspondence. However, if you remain uneasy with this approach officials in DAS would be prepared to send a brief reply to the effect that " the video was received and viewed in the Ministry of Defence, and later returned to your home address. We trust that it has reached you". In view of [redacted] Deep interest in the subject we consider it would not be a good idea to attempt any detail.

Perhaps you would let me know what you decide.

Section 40
DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1

Section 40

To: MIN(AF)-MA/Personal
Subject: RE: [redacted] letter to MIN(AF)

Please see attached, for your information, the letter I have sent today to [redacted] be grateful if you would inform me if either [redacted] or Lord Hill-Norton writes to Min(AF) about this in the near future.

W

Section 40

Section 40

-----Original Message-----
From: MIN(AF)-MA/Personal
Sent: 08 March 2002 11:23
To: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Cc: MIN(DP)/APS1(Personal)
Subject: RE: [redacted] letter to MIN(AF)

Section 40

thanks for your fax. Past papers will not be with me from the Parliamentary branch until next Tuesday. Leaving aside Min(DP) undertaking, our correspondence appears to be with, separately, [redacted] and the Lord HN. A letter to the latter offered a viewing of the video by MOD officials. I don't think we owe HN another letter and all that is owed [redacted] is his video back and some suggestion that we have undertaken a viewing. Experience with both HN and [redacted] would suggest the best tactic to be a dampening down and not to provide any more fuel than is necessary. It would also be useful to pull this correspondence away from the Minister. This being the case I am inclined to think that we should stick with your reply as you suggested but not write from the Ministers office. If pressed in future we could then refer your official response. Please go ahead and write to [redacted] using the words you suggest - Min DP's office may decide this will suffice for them too, if not then HN will get his profile reply from a Minister anyway. any snags please ring. Cheers

Section 40

-----Original Message-----
From: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Sent: Thu 07 March 2002 14:38
To: MIN(AF)-MA/Personal
Cc: MIN(AF)-PS/Personal
Subject: [redacted] letter to MIN(AF)

With reference to our recent conversations regarding [redacted] letter about his video, we note that in a letter to Lord Hill-Norton dated 10 October 2001 (ref D/MIN(AF)/A1/4185/01/V) Min(AF) suggested that Lord Hill-Norton might arrange for [redacted] to send the tape in. We do feel that a brief note from the Private Office to [redacted] (words of your choosing) would go down well and might ward off another round of correspondence. However, if you remain uneasy with this approach officials in DAS would be prepared to send a brief reply to the effect that " the video was received and viewed in the Ministry of Defence, and later returned to your home address. We trust that it has reached you". In view of [redacted] deep interest in the subject we consider it would not be a good idea to attempt any detail.

Perhaps you would let me know what you decide.

Section 40
DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1

DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1

From: MIN(AF)-MA/Personal
Sent: 08 March 2002 10:19
To: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Subject: RE: [redacted] letter to MIN(AF)

VMT

-----Original Message-----

From: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Sent: Fri 08 March 2002 09:53
To: MIN(AF)-MA/Personal
Subject: RE: [redacted] letter to MIN(AF)

I do not have a copy of the letter on Chots, but I will fax it to you in the next few minutes.

-----Original Message-----
From: MIN(AF)-MA/Personal
Sent: 07 March 2002 17:34
To: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Subject: RE: [redacted] letter to MIN(AF)

I have asked Parly branch to pull some past papers to find out how committed we are. If you have a soft copy of the letter you mentioned it would speed things up - any chance?

-----Original Message-----
From: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Sent: Thu 07 March 2002 14:38
To: MIN(AF)-MA/Personal
Cc: MIN(AF)-FS/Personal
Subject: [redacted] letter to MIN(AF)

With reference to our recent conversations regarding [redacted] letter about his video, we note that in a letter to Lord Hill-Norton dated 10 October 2001 (ref D/MIN(AF)/A1/4185/01/V) Min(AF) suggested that Lord Hill-Norton might arrange for [redacted] to send the tape in. We do feel that a brief note from the Private Office to [redacted] (words of your choosing) would go down well and might ward off another round of correspondence. However, if you remain uneasy with this approach officials in DAS would be prepared to send a brief reply to the effect that " the video was received and viewed in the Ministry of Defence, and later returned to your home address. We trust that it has reached you". In view of [redacted] deep interest in the subject we consider it would not be a good idea to attempt any detail.

Perhaps you would let me know what you decide.

DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1

DAS-LA OpsPol1

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: 06 March 2002 15:08
To: das-laopspol1@defence.mod.uk
Subject: [REDACTED]
Importance: High

Section 40

Suggest an E-mail to the MA copied to the APS, noting that Min AF, in a letter dated . . . , suggested that Lord Hill-Norton might arrange to send the tape in. We do feel that a short note from the Pte Office to [REDACTED] words of their choosing, would go down well and might ward off another round of correspondence. However, if they remain uneasy with that approach officials in DAS would be prepared to send a brief reply to the effect that ". . . the video was received and viewed in the Ministry of Defence, and later returned to your home address. We trust that it has reached you." In view of [REDACTED] deep interest in the subject we consider it would not be a good idea attempt any detail. Perhaps they would let us know what they decide.

Although all extremely irritating, mature consideration on the train on the way home persuaded me that although the MA has not helped matters it would be best to deal with this quickly in the hopes of limiting any damage. If the do not grasp the nettle we can and if Lord H-N writes later, our background note can make it clear that DAS had not received or seen the tape.

To: MIN(AF)-MA/Personal
Subject: [redacted] UFO video
[redacted]

Following your conversation yesterday with my colleague [redacted] I understand you agreed to send a brief letter to [redacted] about the video he sent of an alleged "UFO" over Southampton water. I attach a draft which you may wish to use.

W

In case you did not keep a copy of his letter [redacted] address is as follows;

[redacted]
Section 40

Netley Abbey
Southampton

[redacted]
Section 40

I would appreciate a copy of your letter in due course to keep with [redacted] letter on our files.

[redacted]
DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1

MT6/73 [redacted]
Section 40

MA/Min (AF) telephoned. Not happy with this as he feels him and the private secretary are not qualified to say the video was of no defence concern. He thinks either we should:

- Ask [redacted] for the video back so we can have another look.
- Say we (DAS) are confident that the video showed nothing of defence concern. or
- Do nothing and wait to see if either [redacted] or Lord H-N write in.

In our opinion a) will make [redacted] think we are more interested than we are. b) we can not say we think it's of no def sig. as we have not seen it. c) has potential for angry correspondence from either/both [redacted] and Lord H-N.

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter of 9th February concerning the video you sent to
The Rt Hon Adam Ingram JP MP regarding an alleged 'UFO' sighting over
Southampton. I have been asked to reply.

The video was viewed by someone with a knowledge of the area where the film was
taken and as it did not appear likely to contain material of defence concern it was
returned to you a short while ago. I trust it has now reached your address.

DAS-LA-Ops+Pol

From: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol
Sent: 06 March 2002 08:10
To: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol
Subject: Section 40
Importance: Low

Section 40 suggest first para as you have written.

Perhaps the remainder might be:

... The video was viewed by someone with a knowledge of the area where the film was taken and as it did not appear likely to contain material of defence concern it was returned to you a short while ago. I trust it has now reached your address.

(I think you said the MA saw it - he's Naval and is almost certain to know Southampton water!)

Section 40

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter of 9th February concerning the video you sent to The Rt Hon Adam Ingram JP MP regarding an alleged 'UFO' sighting over Southampton. I have been asked to reply.

As you will be aware from previous correspondence, the Ministry of Defence examines any UFO reports we receive solely to establish whether there is any evidence that what was seen might have some defence significance. Our only concern is whether there is any evidence that the United Kingdom's airspace might have been compromised by hostile or unauthorised air activity. Where there is no such evidence, we do not attempt to identify the precise nature of the sighting. We believe that rational explanations, such as aircraft lights or natural phenomena, could be found for these reports if resources were diverted for this purpose, but it is not the function of the MOD to provide this kind of aerial identification service.

With regard to your particular sighting, Defence officials have viewed your video and concluded it contains nothing of defence concern. ^{it was} ~~The video has therefore been~~ returned to you a short while ago and I trust you have now received it.

I can confirm that your video was viewed.
However, ^{as} it did not appear to contain material
of defence concern.

I spoke to MA/Min(AF) - Cdr **Section 40**
Section 40 - Min(AF) Reg CMC1.

They had the video. MA & Private Sec **Section 40**
watched it and sent it back to **Section 40**
Video showed people in a boat, lights in
background (looked like the harbour lights)
and they were saying "look at those lights,
strobing & hovering". **Section 40** in early
Branch confirmed that they were given
a video by Min(AF)'s office and told to
return it to **Section 40** He did not know
whether a letter/compliments slip etc went
with it or exactly when it had been
sent.

4/3/2001



Low Flying / UFOs
28

TREAT OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE

To DAS Sec

Ref No 1068 /2002

Date 01/03/02

The Secretary of State / _____ has received the attached letter from a member of the public. This office has not acknowledged it.

Please send a reply on behalf of the Minister. All Ministers attach importance to such letters being answered promptly; your reply should therefore be sent **within 20 working days** of receipt in this branch. If, exceptionally, this should prove impossible an interim reply should be sent within the same timescale.

A new Open Government Code of Practice on Access to Government Information came into force in January 1997. All replies to members of the public must be in accordance with the procedures set out in the Code. A full explanation of the Code of Practice is contained in DCI(Gen) 223/99, further information is available from DG Info on extension **Section 40**

Under the Citizens' Charter, Departments are now required to keep records of their performance. All branches and Agencies are required to keep information on the number of **requests for information which refer to the Code of Practice** including details of the correspondent and the nature and date of the reply. In addition, the Department is required to provide a record of the total number of letters from members of the public and provide statistics (which may be used on a valid sample) of its performance in providing replies within their published targets.

As part of our monitoring procedure, random spot checks on the accuracy of your branch records on correspondence will be performed throughout the year.



10 DOWNING STREET
LONDON SW1A 2AA

THE PRIME MINISTER

6 November 2001

Dear John,

The way we as a Government deal with communications from the public reflects our attitude towards those contacting us. I regard the letters, telephone calls and e-mails that we receive as being extremely important. They give a useful insight into the way the public thinks. Too often correspondence is seen as the poor relation and although over the last few years we have made good progress in the way Departments handle all forms of correspondence, I believe there is still more that can be done.

Staff in all Departments continue to do a fantastic job coping with the vast amount of correspondence received each year. Ministers too need to ensure that they are doing their bit by supporting staff, being clear about their requirements and making certain that they sign off letters on time.

I am copying this to all Government Ministers, Sir Richard Wilson and Permanent Secretaries. Should you or your staff wish to discuss this please contact

Section 46 here at No. 10.

Yours ever
Tony

The Rt Hon John Prescott MP

O.A. please,

unless **Section 40**
is a nuisance

I assume no reply
is necessary until
I become hard disagree

Saturday 9th February 2002 correspondence

Section 40

Section 40

Netley Abbey,
Southampton

Section 40

Section 40

for the
benefit of
Nod.

My Lord Ingram;

You will note the date of this letter please! It is THREE MONTHS since I posted off to you the Southampton UFO Group video of a proven "unidentified flying object" after you had grudgingly agreed to have you and unknown colleagues study it and reply as to your findings.

end Oct.

I hardly need to remind you that this followed a number of communications with the MOD and yourself, later, from Lord Hill-Norton. I need hardly to reiterate the contents of his letters. He is a man of principle, who represents thousands..nay. millions..of ordinary people like myself, who have been having startling, sometimes traumatic, encounters with such craft..(and often with their occupants) for many many years..sixty years in my case.. and the literature tells me I am not alone.

Thus have world Governments denied the peoples right to join a quantum leap into a new era by throwing away outmoded ways of living on this once beautiful planet. Thus have you and your cohorts been guilty of deliberately losing total confidence in our political "masters" as we listen to lie after lie, denial after denial...even in the face of evidence by many brave men and women of our Services, who have spoken out and are even doing more so currently.

In the current UFO MAGAZINE..a worthwhile glossy production going strong still after the demise of many such..the MODs own Nick Pope has an article on Abductions and Hypnosis and the benefits and otherwise of such. In another article the magazine uses the words : "Freedom? What Freedom?" while another quotation I have seen describes it better when it says:"We have the most secretive Government in the World".

I need NOT remind YOU, my Lord, of the watered down and long delayed election pledge about a British Freedom of Information Act. Now slated for 2005! I make no apology for the foregoing, my Lord. In your lack of a reply after three months I see more "proof" of misplaced secrecy, obfuscation, dis-information, ...or shall we just say "lies"?

It is my given democratic right to ask you to reply to this missive immediately. I enclose fairly recent cuttings that PROVES Government was lying in the 1950's and thus bolstering up OUR convictions that Government is STILL lying. THE TRUTH WILL SET YOU FREE. THE TRUTH IS COMING.

Section 40

PRO. SOUTHAMPTON UFO GROUP

The real X-f

50-year-old documents shed light on probe by Admiralty

by Richard Hargreaves

Defence correspondent

BOFFINS spent the 1950s investigating UFO sightings over Portsmouth Hill for Churchill.

Secret documents show the government was alarmed by the appearance of flying saucers - and called on the top brains in the forces to investigate.

The Admiralty research centre on top of Portsmouth Hill was one of the country's chief sites for sightings of saucers, bright lights and other strange phenomena during the '50s and '60s.

The MoD secretly set up a team - the Directorate of Scientific Intelligence, which had the ear of Churchill - to investigate the explosion of sightings which ushered in the 1950s.

The investigation is revealed as the files are released for public inspection after 50 years under wraps.

The experts dismissed reports of UFOs, saying eyewitnesses were hoaxers, mad, or tricked by light.

Local UFO watcher Ernest Sears - whose interest in flying saucers was prompted by a sighting over Portsmouth Hill 40 years ago - says it's no surprise Whitehall was worried about extra-terrestrial goings on.

NOTHING OUT THERE - OFFICIAL

THE Directorate for Scientific Intelligence was formed in October 1950.

It picked the best technical experts of the navy, army and air force and met in a former hotel near Trafalgar Square.

The directorate spent eight months sifting through reports from across the land, including one by a pilot at RAF Tangmere near Chichester whose jet fighter was overtaken by a saucer. The experts presented their findings in a six-page report in June 1951, then stamped the file secret and shuffled it away in government archives.

Even prime minister Winston Churchill asked



Portsmouth UFO watcher Ernest Sears

'What does all this stuff about flying saucers amount to?' only to be told 'Nothing' as the forces closed ranks and ruled out the possibility of UFOs.

'The government tried to play down any news about UFOs,' the 77-year-old said. 'But privately it was worried that these things could confuse their defences, get mixed up with a Russian attack and prompt a false war,' he added.

'Portsmouth Hill was - and remains - a hotbed for UFO activity. It's no surprise there were people looking into flying objects.'

'The good thing is that the MoD has been slowly opening the doors over the years. People have uncovered documents about all sorts of pursuits over the Solent with jets chasing UFOs.'

The intelligence directorate was very quickly wound down by Whitehall, according to official papers released after 50 years at the Public Record Office.

The experts decided the scale of studying UFOs was simply too great - and fruitless - requiring a nationwide team of skywatchers, whose eyewitness reports would be questionable at any rate.

The directorate closed the book on the affair in 1951 'as a singularly profitless enterprise' and said no more investigations should be carried out 'unless and until some material evidence becomes available'.

FIFTY years ago, in that austere era when food was still rationed and new cars were for export only, the skies above Britain were alive with strange and exotic flying machines.

Since World War II ended, the Press had been full of reports of sightings of a new phenomenon — the Unidentified Flying Object (UFO). Suddenly, the firmament, which had all too recently been buzzing with Heinkels and V2 rockets, was home to fantastic craft capable of travelling at several thousand miles per hour.

Some were shaped like cigars, but most were disc-shaped. Usually, the UFOs were made of shiny, polished metal and could perform fantastic aerobatics — the ability to turn on a sixpence at 900mph was noted by one RAF pilot who saw a UFO whizzing past his Meteor jet.

At 4pm on November 16, 1950, residents of Clacton-on-Sea, Essex, saw several discs hovering over the seafront. And in Putney, London, children had witnessed a silvery craft zig-zagging across the sky far faster than any plane.

There was so much concern that in 1951 the British Government set up its own 'X-Files' unit within the Ministry of Defence, to investigate the UFO phenomenon.

Winston Churchill, the Prime Minister, hardly a man to be swayed by the latest fad, was worried. 'What does all this stuff about flying saucers amount to?' he asked in a memo to the War Ministry. 'What can it mean?'

The truth, Churchill was told, was nothing to worry about. Documents, newly released from the Public Record Office under the 50-year rule, reveal that the boffins employed by the Ministry found no evidence that the UFOs had anything to do with aliens.

Instead, they were dismissed as 'optical illusions and psychological delusions', birds and weather balloons, or just plain hoaxes. After five years of investigation, the UFO phenomenon was dismissed as fantasy.

Case closed. Or so it seemed.

The flying saucer craze had begun on June 24, 1947, U.S. pilot Kenneth Arnold, 32, was flying alone through the Cascade Mountains in Washington State. He claimed that nine mysterious objects, each as big as a large passenger aircraft, flashed into view about 25 miles in front of his plane, near Mt Rainier.

They travelled over the mountains with a peculiar weaving motion, 'like the tail of a Chinese kite,' he told reporters, and were crescent-shaped. They flew 'like a saucer would if you skipped it across water'. Thus the term 'flying saucers' entered the popular vocabulary, though the objects Arnold said he saw were not saucer-shaped at all.

UNIDENTIFIED flying objects had been reported before — in World War II, American bomber crews had claimed to see odd lights in the sky they called 'foo fighters' — but in the jittery post-war age, Arnold's sighting quickly became legendary.

One theory was that his UFOs were secret military aircraft on test, another that they were a natural phenomenon. Arnold himself suspected at first that they could be a flock of geese. But the theory which took hold was that the UFOs were alien spacecraft.

Then the floodgates opened. Within a couple of years, people were seeing strange objects in the sky all over the world — notably in the U.S., Britain and Sweden. Most were, inevitably, saucer-shaped — the sightings taking their cue from Arnold's misquoted description.

But UFOs were not all the same; a common description was of 'cigar-shaped' objects. What they were and where they came from remained a mystery.

The night of the flying saucer

A silvery craft zig-zagging across the sky, discs hovering over the sea front. Newly released documents reveal what really happened on November 16, 1950



by
Michael Hanlon

By the 1950s, millions were convinced that Earth was being visited regularly by alien spacecraft. The American and British governments began their investigations.

One of the cases the British team looked at was a claim by a Flight Lieutenant Hubbard to have twice seen a flat disc, light pearl grey in colour, about 50ft in diameter flying over Farnborough in Hampshire.

The task force wryly concluded that in an 'air minded' district it was unlikely that a revolutionary flying machine could have gone unnoticed by so many people. Hubbard was the victim of an optical illusion, they reported.

Soon people were seeing more than just lights and flying discs; a large number were claiming to have been 'abducted' by aliens and returned.

There is often a strong sexual element to the abductions. Men report being forced to mate with female aliens, usually blonde and beautiful. Many American women claim erotic encounters with 'godlike' male aliens.

Ever since, interest in UFOs has waxed and waned. There are currently so few sightings over the UK that the British UFO society has been wound up.

But in 1989 and 1990, when the Soviet empire was collapsing, any visiting aliens would have found the skies over Eastern Europe very crowded indeed.

Extraterrestrials, it seems, visit during times of political upheaval — there was a rash of sightings during the Cuban missile crisis and the invasions of Hungary and Czechoslovakia.

So what is going on? Nearly 50 years after Churchill's plaintive request, are we any nearer to answering his questions?

First, UFOs, by definition, do exist. The night sky is full of strange lights and moving objects that cannot easily be explained. But the vast majority turn out to be natural phenomena.

Sometimes the planet Venus appears to be extremely large and bright against the western

horizon. Birds, too, are a source of many UFO sightings. The line Milton of the Royal Astronomical Society thinks 'flocks of migrating' 'the right circumstances' 'the sunlight like burn'.

The only UFO 'ha' even more dramatic. 'A large green fireball, thundering across the sky emitting smoke and sparks, and a sonic boom. What I saw was almost certainly a large meteorite about to burn up.'

Then there are man-made explanations. Weather balloons are the cause of an estimated 10 per cent of UFO sightings.

SECRET aircraft are tested in the western states of America. The American Mach 5 Aurora spyplane is also rumoured occasionally to fly over Britain — and may be the source of the mysterious sonic booms heard off the coasts of south-west England even when Concorde isn't flying.

Such explanations account for perhaps 85pc of reported UFO sightings.

But the remaining 5pc? No one knows. They could be alien spacecraft, but then again they could be some new and unexpected phenomenon. They could also, of course, be clever hoaxes.

Some people believe UFOs have always been with us. Dick Taylor, secretary of the British Interplanetary Society, believes the UFO phenomenon is no more than the modern continuation of an ancient myth — that of angels and other creatures from the skies.

'We have always wanted to believe that we are not alone,' he says. Previously, these lights were thought to be manifestations of the divine. Now, in a technological society, they must have a technical explanation.

The working party was officially wound up in 1956, but the MoD continued to investigate UFOs.

Nick Pope, an MoD mandarin who until the 1990s was Britain's answer to the X-Files' Fox Mulder, maintains that although most of the cases he investigated could easily be explained, many could not.

The truth, it seems, is still out there — and Churchill's questions are no closer to being answered today than in 1951.



From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

18

Telephone (Direct dial) 020 7218 2140
(Switchboard) 020 7218 9000
(Fax)
(GTN)

Section 40

Section 40

Rugeley
Staffordshire

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3
Date
14 February 2002

Dear **Section 40**

I am writing regarding your letters of 24 December 2001 and 11 February 2002 addressed to Lord Hill-Norton at the Ministry of Defence. Your letters were initially opened by the MOD guard service and then passed to this Department as we are the focal point within the MOD for correspondence relating to UFO matters.

The mailing address of Lord Hill-Norton, an ex-Chief of the Defence Staff, is at the House of Lords. I have now forwarded your letters to his office at the House of Lords for his attention and any action he may consider appropriate.

I hope this is helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

Mail from only open letters ~~the~~
where the individual's name cannot be
found on their lists or where there is
no branch title. ~~the~~

Section 40

19/02/02

The Lord Bill Norton

Ministry of Defence

Old War Office Building

Whitehall

London

SW1A 2EU.

DAS 4a2(a) SEC

Rm 664 - F

ME110/606

Section 40

Rugeley,
Staffordshire.

Section 40

11February 2002

The Lord Hill-Norton
Ministry of Defence
Old War Office Building
Whitehall
London
SW1A 2EU

Dear Lord Hill-Norton,

Further to my letter dated 24 December 2001 (copy attached), I write again directly, and assume that my previous letter was not received.

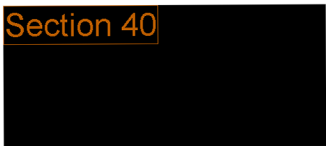
I originally wrote in seeking assistance at an official level of which my original letter is self explanatory. I am not sure if you can assist, but would appreciate this letter and attached being forwarded to someone who could respond who might be qualified to offer technical expertise/comment and professional opinion relating to the facts which surround the events of which I related.

I understand fully that the MOD are preoccupied at this time with events which are more pressing but would very much appreciate an interim reply and a contact for whom I can direct questions.

I thank you in advance and would welcome your personal input should it be possible.

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40



Section 40

Section 40

Rugeley
Staffs

Section 40

24 December 2001

Lord Hill-Norton

Section 40

Dear Sir,

I am writing to you in a bid to enlist your assistance in relation to the subject of UFO's.

Before I continue I think I should introduce myself. I am the coordinator for Staffordshire UFO Group (SUFOG). Our group has been in existence since 1995 and we seek to provide information about the subject of UFO's to the public of Staffordshire. I feel that we have succeeded over the years in providing such information in a serious and responsible manner. In addition we have supported local charity (County Air Ambulance) and have created good communications with local press and other organisations.

My reason for writing is that I have recently embarked on a project to highlight events, which took place in Staffordshire in 1988, and a particular event, which took place on 16 May of that year. The event in question involved sightings of two triangular shaped craft which acted in a most unusual way and the matter was taken up by the MP for Stafford with the then Defence Minister, Roger Freeman. As a consequence, we are re-investigating the events and producing a serious documentary style video. We will be interviewing witnesses from that time and seeking advice and authoritative comment from persons and bodies who may be able to provide answers, hence this letter. I must point out that we fully except that the UFO phenomenon is real and the events in question occurred amid numerous other UFO related events in the area. However, we are not out to prove that the events were due to extraterrestrial visitors, this is impossible, but we would put forward evidence that concludes otherwise if it were forthcoming.

As an aside though relevant, we were lucky enough this past year to have had retired RAF Group Captain [redacted] come and talk to us about his own experience of the subject and he left us in no doubt that UFO's are real. I have sought to enlist his assistance in commenting on the events particularly as he mentioned triangular shaped objects in direct relation to UFO's. I am disappointed that for reasons unspecified that he is unable to comment further. I know all too well that there are few in authority that will entertain this subject and commend your own stance in highlighting it

I do hope that you are able to assist in whatever capacity you feel appropriate and please do not hesitate to contact me should you require further details. In either event, I would very much appreciate your acknowledgment of receiving this letter.

Yours sincerely

Section 40 [redacted]



From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

17

Telephone (Direct dial) 020 7218 2140
(Switchboard) 020 7218 9000
(Fax)
(GTN)

Section 40

Section 40

Chelsea
London

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3
Date
13 February 2001

Dear **Section 40**

Further to my letter of 19 December 2001, I am writing to let you know the outcome of our search for the documents you requested, reference D/DI55/108/15/1 and D/DS8/72/1/2.

The Defence Intelligence Staff have undertaken an extensive search to try to find the DI55 files from the period, but the records show that some of the files have been destroyed. The surviving files do not contain any information concerning the Rendlesham Forest incident.

I am sorry to send what I realise will be a disappointing reply and apologise for the length of time this search has taken.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

S-LA-Ops+Pol1

From: DI ISEC SEC4
Sent: 12 February 2002 16:27
To: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Subject: FW: RENDLESHAM FOREST INCIDENT

Section 40

I have suggested some amendments. I am happy to say that our records show the files have been destroyed. See attached. Thanks

Section 40

DI ISEC Sec 4

Section 40

-----Original Message-----

From: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Sent: 12 February 2002 16:03
To: DI ISEC SEC4
Subject: RE: RENDLESHAM FOREST INCIDENT

Thanks [redacted] Please see attached my draft letter to [redacted] I have made it deliberately vague. I would be grateful if you would let me know if you think this is OK before I send it.

W }

Section 40

Section 40

-----Original Message-----

From: DI ISEC SEC4
Sent: 12 February 2002 15:52
To: DISSY
Cc: DI ISEC SECT AD; AD DI 55; DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Subject: RENDLESHAM FOREST INCIDENT

<< File: Im to DI55 and DISSY.doc >>

AD DI 55

Please pass to [redacted] Thanks

Section 40

Section 40

Section 40



From: **Section 40**

Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

Telephone (Direct dial) 020 7218 2140
(Switchboard) 020 7218 9000
(Fax)
(GTN)

Section 40

Section 40

Chelsea
London

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference

D/DAS/64/3

Date

February 2001

Dear **Section 40**

Further to my letter of 19 December 2001, I am writing to let you know the outcome of our search for the documents you requested, reference D/DI55/108/15/1 and D/DS8/72/1/2.

The Defence Intelligence staff ~~Staff~~ have made ~~undertaken~~ an extensive search ~~to try to find the~~ DI55 files from the period, but the records show that some of the files have been destroyed. ~~The surviving files do not contain any information concerning the Rendlesham Forest incident, of both the files they hold, and those held in archives.~~

A number of DS8 files have not survived the passage of time, including some from the period you are interested in. However, those that have survived have been checked but do not contain the papers you are seeking ~~on not on them~~.

I am sorry to send what I realise will be a disappointing reply and apologise for the length of time this search has taken.

Yours sincerely,

From: DI ISEC SEC4
Sent: 12 February 2002 09:42
To: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Subject: RE: Code Request -

Section 40



FILENOTE.doc



Section 40

Section 40

This is the filenote and a note I sent to our people here recording our search and what we found.

Section 40

Section 40

DI ISEC Sec 4

Section 40

Section 40

LOOSE MINUTE

DI ISEC /10/8/3

12 February 2002

DISSY

Copy to:

AD DI 55

DI ISEC Sect AD

DI 55B

DAS LA Ops & Pol 1

RENDELESHAM FOREST INCIDENT

1. In response to an enquiry by a journalist, **Section 40** we tried to locate DI 55 files from 1980/81 which might contain papers relating to the Rendlesham Forest incident which took place in December 1980. We observed the following.

2. The file which had been identified by **Section 40** from their research at the PRO was DI55/108/15/1. According to the records, part 32 should have covered 1978 – 1983. On inspection of part 32, we discovered that the enclosures at the beginning of the file were dated from 1978, but then a huge gap appeared which covered the date of the incident. It appears that earlier papers from 1978 have been inserted afterwards. In the DI 55 Registry, there were no file record sheets for files 26 – 31 even though there were record sheets for files before and after those numbers. There were no record sheets showing destroyed files either. Part 25 was dated 1977. Info Exp(Records) show the files as being destroyed at an unknown date following advice from **Section 40**

3. Having discovered this apparent anomaly in the records, and given the public interest in the Rendlesham Forest incident, I think we should record our findings officially for the appropriate authority. I would be grateful for your view.



Section 40

DI ISEC Sec 4

Section 40

FILENOTE

DI ISEC /10/8/3

29 January 2002

RENDLESHAM FOREST INCIDENT

1. In searching for the DI 55 files from 1980/81 which related to the Rendlesham Forest incident which took place in December 1980 **Section 40** **DI 55b** and **Section 40** **DI 55c**, and I observed the following.
2. The file which had been identified from the PRO by the DAS correspondent was DI55/108/15/1. According to the records, part 32 should have covered 1978 – 1983. On inspection of part 32, we discovered that the enclosures at the beginning of the file were dated from 1978, but then a huge gap appeared which covered the date of the incident. It appeared that the file had had the earlier papers from 1978 inserted afterwards. In the DI 55 Registry, there were no file record sheets for files 26 – 31 even though there were record sheets for files before and after that series. There were no record sheets showing destroyed files either. Part 25 was dated 1977. Info Exp(Records) show the files as being destroyed at an unknown date.
3. If this were to be made public, it could be interpreted to mean that a deliberate attempt had been made to eradicate the records covering the incident. All the DAS files covering the period of the incident have also been destroyed.



Section 40

DI ISEC Sec 4

Section 40



LOOSE MINUTE

D/DI Sec/10/8/3

29 January 2002

DI55b

DISSY

Copy to:

DI SEC Sect AD

RENDLESHAM FOREST – REQUEST FROM **Section 40**

Reference: D/DAS/64/3 dated 30 October 20001

1. Further to our searches for the DI 55 files for 1980/81 to see if there were references to the Rendlesham Forest incident, I have just had a phone call from **Section 40** DAS LA Ops and Pol. She said she had received a list of UFO files from **Section 40** Exp(Records)1. He had listed parts 26-31 of file DI 55/108/15/1 as being destroyed on an unknown date. She thinks this is probably conclusive since **Section 40** is wary of saying a file has been destroyed if he is unsure. The records in DAS are also missing for the same period.

2. She is going to explain to **Section 40** that we have carried out searches and that in the files we do hold, there are no papers relating to Rendlesham and other files have been destroyed. **Section 40** has reportedly involving the Ombudsman in an attempt to get some papers released from DAS, so there could be further work on this in the future.

Section 40

DI ISEC Sec 4

Section 40

Section 40

DI ISEC Sec 4

Section 40

To:
Subject:

DI/SEC SEC4
Code Request

Section 40

Section 40

Is there any developments on Section 40 request for information?. I feel that we must write to her soon as the last letter I sent to her was dated 19 December 2001.

Section 40
DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1

12 February 2002

Section 40

called. She thought we had agreed to write to Section 40 to say the files had been destroyed.

12/2/2002

From: DI ISEC SEC4
Sent: 25 January 2002 14:39
To: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Subject: RE: Request for Information

Importance: Low

Dear **Section 40**
Sorry this has taken us so long - but we still have not located the files. I had a meeting this pm with DI55 and DIS Security. We have identified a few more avenues to explore and DI55 have promised to try to do this quickly. The difficulty is that we have a gap with apparently files 26 - 31 missing - but no file record sheets for those numbers. Someone (now retired) was doing a project in 1996 and may have used the files and misplaced them. We are trying to contact him to see if he can recall anything. Will let you know as soon as we have more info.

Section 40

-----Original Message-----

From: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Sent: 25 January 2002 09:30
To: DI ISEC SEC4
Subject: Request for Information

Section 40

Is there any news on the information requested by **Section 40**? We believe she is intending to make an appeal to the Ombudsman about three documents we have withheld from her and she may also mention this document. Our experience of previous ombudsman cases is that he is inclined to criticise departments for not answering requests in a timely manner. It is now almost three months since her original request for this document and I would appreciate any news you can give me. •

Section 40
DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
MT6/73

Section 40

25 January 2002



From: Section 40

Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

Telephone

(Direct dial)
(Switchboard)
(Fax)
(GTN)

020 7218 2140
020 7218 9000

Section 40

Section 40

Chelsea
London

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3

Date
19 December 2001

Dear Section 40

Further to my letter of 28 November, I am writing to update you on the situation regarding your request for the document D/DI55/108/15/1.

The Defence Intelligence staff have searched the files they hold in the Department and the paper you requested is not contained in them. Six further files, held in archives, were identified as a possible location of the document and these were sent for. Unfortunately due to illness amongst archive staff there was a delay in them being forwarded to the Department. They have however, now arrived and are currently being examined. I apologise for the delay in sending a substantive reply and I will, of course, write to you again when staff have had an opportunity to search these files thoroughly.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

NOTE. - 19 Dec 2001

I spoke to Section 40 in DI Sec today. They have searched the files they hold with no luck. There were 6 more in archives and they sent for them. Unfortunately the person at dealing with it was off sick having had an operation and there was a delay in the files being sent. They have them now and will be examining them. I agreed to send another holding letter to Section 40 Section 40



From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

Telephone (Direct dial) 020 7218 2140
(Switchboard) 020 7218 9000
(Fax)
(GTN)

Section 40

Section 40

Chelsea
London

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3
Date
28 November 2001

Dear **Section 40**

I am writing with reference to both your letters of 13 November regarding documents you have requested from our files.

DSI/JTIC Report No.7 and associated papers.

Please find enclosed a copy of the DSI/JTIC Report No 7 as requested. I have made enquiries with the Defence Intelligence staff about the whereabouts of other documents relating to the "Flying Saucer Working Party" and as far as they are aware no files have been retained within the MOD. However, there may be papers on any of the following files which are open for public inspection at the Public Record Office.

DEFE 41/74	DSI/JTIC Minutes	1950
DEFE 41/75	DSI/JTIC Minutes	1951
DEFE 41/76	DSI/JTIC Minutes	1952-54
DEFE 10/496	DSI/JTIC Minutes of Meetings	April 1950-December 1951
DEFE 10/497	DSI/JTIC Minutes of Meetings	January 1952-October 1954

DS8/72/1/2 dated 16 February 1981

With regard to your comments that this reference may have been DS8/75/2/1 which was misquoted, I can confirm that there were originally nine (possibly ten) parts to the file DS8/75/2/1, spanning the years 1977 to 1982. Three parts were destroyed in March 1990. The six surviving parts mentioned in answer to the PQ tabled by Lord Hill-Norton in December 1998 were parts A, B, C, F, G and H. Parts D, E and J were those which were destroyed. We have no record of part I in either our archives or as being destroyed so it is possible that an error was made in the lettering of these files when they were created.

I have examined the surviving files and the most likely part to have contained this minute (if indeed it was ever on this file) was part J, however it is not possible to check as the file has been destroyed. Although they cover an earlier period, I have searched parts F, G and H but the document you are seeking is not on them.

D/DI55/108/15/1

The originators of this document are still searching their files. Although one part of the file was originally thought to be relevant, the search has been widened and several more files have now been requested from archives. As soon as staff have had an opportunity to view these files I will write to you again. As you suggested I have ask them to see if these files also contain a copy of the DS8 minute of 20 January 1981.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

Section 40

Section 40

Section 40

CHELSEA

LONDON

Section 40

13 November 2001

Section 40

DAS (LA) Ops & Pol 1

Via Fax

Section 40

Section 40

Deon

Thank you for your D/DAS/64/3 of 29 October, updating me on the position regarding various documents on the Rendlesham Forest incident. I am grateful to you for your help on this matter, and have the following comments.

D/DS8/72/1/2 dated 20 January 1981

Your theory that the Reference was misquoted in Ops(GE)2b(RAF)'s loose minute of 16 February 1981 is very likely. I checked a list of files detailed in response to a PQ tabled by Lord Hill-Norton, and *Hansard* for 17 December 1998 (WA 178) mentions D/DS8/75/2/1 as holding UFO reports and correspondence. I would suggest that this is the place to look for DS8's minute of 20 January 1981.

checked nothing
- Six parts
A, B, C, F, G, H.
D, E, J destroyed
19/12/98

D/DI55/108/15/1 (Undated)

Given that this minute was quoted as Reference in DI52/106/10 of 23 February 1981, it is clear that DI55 had commented on the subject prior to their D/DI55/108/15/1 of 2 March 1981. Given that you have located a file part from this period, I hope that the document can be located and released. It is also possible that a copy of DS8's minute of 20 January 1981 might be held on this file.

checked again with DI

I look forward to hearing from you.

More files requested 21/11/01

Section 40

Section 40

Section 40

Section 40

CHELSEA

LONDON

Section 40

13 November 2001

Section 40

DAS (LA) Ops & Pol 1

Via Fax:

Section 40

Dear

Section 40

I am writing to you under the terms of the Code of Practice on Access to Government Information to request that you send me a copy of DSI/JTIC Report No 7 (Entitled "Unidentified Flying Objects") and any other documents relating to the activity of the "Flying Saucer Working Party". I understand that copies of some of these documents may have come from the Public Record Office (File DEFE 41/74).

Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

LOOSE MINUTE

D/DAS/64/3

30 October 2001

DI ISEC IKRM RECM

REQUEST FOR RELEASE OF DOCUMENT FROM DEFENCE INTELLIGENCE FILE

1. This department is the focal point within the MOD for correspondence relating to 'unidentified flying objects'.
2. Following a request under the Code of Practice on Access to Government Information we recently released a file containing papers on a well known 'UFO' sighting in Rendlesham Forrest, Suffolk in December 1980. Amongst these papers was correspondence between our predecessors (DS8), Ops(GE)2b(RAF), DI55 and DI52.
3. **Section 40**, a journalist and author of a book about the Rendlesham Forrest incident, entitled "**Section 40**", also requested the file. **Section 40** has now made a further request under the Code for documents that are mentioned as references on those papers that have been released. One of these is DI55/108/15/1 quoted as reference A in a loose minute from ADI/DI52 to DI55a (reference DI52/105/10) dated 23 February 1981 (copy attached). I have made enquiries with Info(Exp)-Records 1 as to the whereabouts of this file and they advise that Part 32 covers the period February 1978 to January 1983. Only parts 21-25 have been transferred to archives, so we assume that part 32 is still held by DIS.
3. I would be grateful if you could locate this document and advise me as soon as possible as to whether it can be released to **Section 40**. If you require any further information, please give me a call.

Section 40

DAS-LA-Ops+PolI

MT6/73

Section 40



From **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

Telephone (Direct dial) 020 7218 2140
(Switchboard) 020 7218 9000
(Fax)
(GTN)

Section 40

Section 40

Chelsea
London

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3
Date
29 October 2001

Dear **Section 40**

I am writing further to my letter of 20 September, with regard to the documents you requested in your letter of 13 September. I will list the documents in the same order as your letter.

a) D/DS8/72/1/2 dated 20 January 1981

This file reference is not contained in our lists of surviving files from the period and no trace of it can be found in our archives. We can therefore only assume that the reference may have been misquoted on the original Ops(GE)2b(RAF) loose minute in February 1981. We have also checked our archives to see if D/DD Ops(GE)/10/8 file for this period has survived, as this might have contained a copy of this loose minute, plus the letter from DS8. There is however, no trace of a surviving part of this file relevant to this period.

b) D/DD Ops(GE)/10/8 dated 26 January 1981.

This was a letter from RAF Neatishead to MOD Ops(GE)2b(RAF) which you should have now received following your appeal to the Directorate of Information Exploitation.

c) DI55/108/15/1 (Undated).

This document did not originate from this branch. We have, however, located a file part relevant to this period. As far as we are aware this has been retained in the originating branch and we are currently consulting them as to your request for release. When I have received a reply I will write to you again.

d) File note of 23 February 1981 telephone conversation between Sqd Ldr **Section 40 and Sqdn Ldr **Section 40** (Reference A in Eastern Radar's minute 102/3/Air dated 26 February 1981 and recorded in a manuscript note as having been placed on the file at enclosure 26).** On further examination of the original papers it has become clear that the document referred to here is D/DD Ops(GE)/10/8 dated 26 January 1981 mentioned at b) above, which has now been released to you.

e) Correspondence (including letters from RAF Neatishead and Eastern Radar) forwarded as attachments to Wg Cdr [redacted] minute to Sec(AS)2a, Reference D/D Air Def/3/6/2-909. [redacted] Section 40

Wg Cdr [redacted] note was attached to three documents. One was Eastern Radar's letter to MOD Ops(GE)2b(RAF) (reference 102/3/Air) dated 26 February 1981 which you have already received. The other two are, MOD Ops(GE)2b(RAF) letter to RAF Neatishead, (reference D/DD Ops(GE)/10/8) dated 26 January 1981, and RAF Neatishead's letter to Ops(GE)2b(RAF), (reference NEAT/12/1/AIR) dated 3 February 1981. These are the two documents released following your appeal to Directorate of Information Exploitation.

f) The MOD "tasking letter" referred to in Wg Cdr [redacted] above mentioned note. We think it is likely that Wg Cdr [redacted] was referring to Squadron Leader [redacted] letter to RAF Neatishead (reference D/DD Ops(GE)/10/8) dated 26 January 1981 as mentioned above. [redacted] Section 40

I will write again when I have further information on the document mentioned at c) above. In the meantime, you may wish to be aware that the documents you have received are a compilation of papers which were put together on one file. Some are contemporary with the events and others are later correspondence showing MOD staff attempts to reconstruct the action taken in order to answer public enquiries. We have examined our files for this period to see if there are any further documents concerning these event, that had not been put on this file, and copies of the few that were found have been placed on this file and released. The only papers that are not now open to the public, as far as we are aware, are the three that remain withheld under Exemption 2 of the Code.

Yours sincerely,

[redacted] Section 40

From: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Sent: 29 October 2001 08:19
To: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Subject: FW: Request for documents

From: DAS4A1(SEC)
Sent: Monday, October 29, 2001 8:18:31 AM
To: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Subject: FW: Request for documents
Auto forwarded by a Rule

From: Info(Exp)-Records1
Sent: Monday, October 29, 2001 8:18:30 AM
To: DAS4A1(SEC)
Subject: RE: Request for documents
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Section 40

The outcome of our search:

D/DD Ops(GE)/10/8 - Parts J & K are held by Hayes covering the period 30 Sept 81 to 2 Jan 83 and 7 Jan 83 to 27 Jun 83. Part J carries a notation (on the minute sheet) that docs Oct 81 thru' May 82 destroyed on 13 May 82.

No record of earlier parts of this file found at either the Hayes or OWO archives.

The two files are similar to the DS8 etc files dealing with the same subject ie letter/reports from outside of MOD.

D/DS8/72/1/2 - No trace either Hayes or OWO.

DI55/108/15/1 - when a member of my staff checked with DIS last year Part 32 covered the period Feb 78 to Jan 83, I presume that this, and other, surviving parts are still with DIS. They have not been transferred to OWO/Hayes (except for Parts 21 - 25!).

Section 40

-----Original Message-----

From: DAS4A1(SEC)
Sent: 17 October 2001 15:16
To: Info(Exp)-Records1
Subject: Request for documents

Section 40

Please see my attached LM.

Section 40

<< File: Section 40 Records1 LM.doc >>

From: Info(Exp)-Records1
Sent: 29 October 2001 10:27
To: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Subject: RE: Request for documents

Section 40

Sorry. It simply says

"UFOs from Oct 81 to May 82 destroyed 13 May 82."

The file carries no other discernible notations relating to the removal and destruction of these papers.

However, the file cover – file number, date opened and subject details sections – has been changed. Three replacement labels cover the original corresponding sections. A few letters/words can be made out from the previous label: part B, dated July 1979 (!) the title includes the words "Defence aspects Alert Measures". We cannot make out the letters "UFO".

Section 40

-----Original Message-----

From: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Sent: 29 October 2001 09:49
To: Info(Exp)-Records1
Subject: RE: Request for documents

Thanks

Section 40

Do you know if the note on the Ops(GE) file says why these papers were destroyed when the rest of the file seems to have been retained?

Section 40

-----Original Message-----

From: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Sent: 29 October 2001 08:19
To: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Subject: FW: Request for documents



From: DAS4A1(SEC)
Sent: Monday, October 29, 2001 8:18:31 AM
To: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1
Subject: FW: Request for documents
Auto forwarded by a Rule

From: Info(Exp)-Records1
Sent: Monday, October 29, 2001 8:18:30 AM
To: DAS4A1(SEC)
Subject: RE: Request for documents
Auto forwarded by a Rule

Section 40

The outcome of our search:

D/DD Ops(CE)/10/8 – Parts J & K are held by Hayes covering the period 30 Sept 81 to 2 Jan 83 and 7 Jan 83 to 27 Jun 83. Part J carries a notation (on the minute sheet) that docs Oct 81 thru' May 82 destroyed on 13 May 82.

No record of earlier parts of this file found at either the Hayes or OWO archives.

The two files are similar to the DS8 etc files dealing with the same subject ie letter/reports from outside of MOD.

D/DS8/72/1/2 – No trace either Hayes or OWO.

DI55/108/15/1 – when a member of my staff checked with DIS last year Part 32 covered the period Feb 78 to Jan 83, I presume that this, and other, surviving parts are still with DIS. They have not been transferred to OWO/Hayes (except for Parts 21 – 25!).

Section 40

-----Original Message-----

From: DAS4A1(SEC)
Sent: 17 October 2001 15:16
To: Info(Exp)-Records1
Subject: Request for documents

Section 40

Please see my attached LM.

Section 40

<< File: Section 40 Records LM.doc >>

LOOSE MINUTE

D/DAS/64/3

15 October 2001

Info(Exp)- Records 1

REQUEST FOR MOD RECORDS CONCERNING UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECTS

1. We have received a request for release of documents under the Code of Practice on Access to Government Information and I would appreciate your help in locating them.
2. You may be aware that following a request from another member of the public, we released the file on a well known 'UFO' sighting in Rendlesham Forest, Suffolk in December 1980. This file is a compilation of papers relating to the alleged events which have been taken from other files and put together, possibly sometime in the early 1990s. In February 2001 we examined our files for the relevant period to establish whether there were any other papers on this incident, not included on this file and seven were located. These were left on the original files, but copies were placed on this file. We are not aware of any other surviving papers on this incident on our files.
3. **Section 40** has written a book about the Rendlesham Forest incident and earlier this month requested a copy of the released papers. Five papers were withheld under the Code and **Section 40** has now appealed against that decision. She has also requested the following papers which are mentioned in the released papers, but not contained within the file.

D/DS8/72/1/2 dated 20 January 1981.

A loose minute sent from Ops(GE)2b(RAF) to DS8 on 16 February 1981 talks of a report DS8 sent to them and gives the above DS8 reference. The Ops(GE) reference was D/DD Ops(GE)/10/8. From my file lists I can find no such file reference amongst old DS8 files. In fact there does not even appear to have been a 72 series. The nearest numbers to this were 75/1 (UFO-Policy Statements) and 75/2/1 (UFO-Reports and Correspondence) but unfortunately these were both destroyed in 1990. Are you aware of any DS8 files with this reference which may not appear on my archived list, or perhaps surviving Ops(GE) files?

DI55/108/15/1

A loose minute sent from ADI/DI52 to DI55a on 23 February 1981 refers to previous DI55 correspondence and gives the above reference (no date given). According to the list of files you compiled to answer **Section 40** enquiries, there are 51 parts to this file. At least one of these (Part 32) appears to cover the relevant period (February 1978 to January 1983). Is this file still with DIS or yourselves and how can we obtain a search for this document?

4. I am grateful for any assistance you can provide in locating these documents.

Section 40

DAS(LA)Ops+Pol 1
(DAS4A(SEC) on chots)

MT6/73

Section 40

=== COVER PAGE ===

TO: _____

FROM: DINFOEXP

FAX: Section 40

TEL: 

COMMENT:

Section 40

Section 40

Telefax



Post Office 200

Date: 26/10/01

Pages: 2

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room 828, St Giles Court, 1-13 St Giles High St, London WC2B 8LD

Telephone (Direct dialling) [redacted]

(Fax) [redacted]

(Exchange) 420 7218 9000

www.mod.uk

Director of Information Exploitation

DGInfo/3/1/3/1

Section 40

Chelsea
London

Section 40

22 October 2001

Dear [redacted]

Section 40

I am writing in reply to your letter of 13 September 2001, which sought a review of the decision to withhold some information from the MOD response to a request that you had made under the Code of Practice on Access to Government Information (the Code).

Your appeal concerned five documents from a MOD file concerning the alleged sighting of an unidentified flying object near RAF Woodbridge in 1981, which were withheld from the response to your request under Exemptions 1 and 2 of the Code. The five documents were:

- an internal Minute from a MOD official to a Minister's office, submitting a draft response and an accompanying background note in respect of a Parliamentary Question (PQ) tabled by Sir Patrick Wall MP. (The PQ was answered on 24 October 1983, see Hansard 47 col. 62W);
- a duplicate copy of the first page of a) above;
- a letter from a branch of the Ministry of Defence to RAF Neatishead concerning radar observations;
- a letter from RAF Neatishead in response to d) above; and

Section 40

- e) an internal Minute from a MOD official to a Minister's office, submitting a draft response and accompanying background material in respect of a letter to the then Secretary of State for Defence, the Rt Hon Michael Heseltine MP, from David Alton MP, which had enclosed a letter from one of Mr Alton's constituents.

Having recently reviewed these papers in connection with another enquiry, I have decided that in the circumstances it is appropriate to disclose documents c) and d). However, I have decided that it is not appropriate to disclose the remaining documents – effectively a) and e) – as these both consist of advice from officials to Ministers and are properly covered by Exemption 2 of the Code, which relates to internal discussion and advice.

I trust that the review I have conducted will reassure you that the decision to withhold some of the documents requested was reasonable and permissible under the Code. However, if you remain dissatisfied, you may ask a Member of Parliament to take up the matter with the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration (the Ombudsman), who may decide to investigate on your behalf.

Yours, L.

Section 40

From: DAS4A1(SEC)
Sent: 19 September 2001 09:57
To: InfoExp-Access2
Subject: RE: Code of Practice - Appeal

Section 40

In her letter in which she wishes to appeal, [Section 40] has tried to guess at the papers she thinks have been withheld and has provided a list. Only one reference on the list is from the withheld papers and that is one of the ones you will be releasing. She has said that if these are not the withheld papers, she would like to request copies of them.

Are you happy for me to write to her and say that her letter has been passed to you, that one of the references is in the withheld papers (I won't tell her you are about to release it) and that we will search for the other papers she has asked for?.

Section 40

-----Original Message-----
From: InfoExp-Access2
Sent: 18 September 2001 16:06
To: DAS4A1(SEC)
Subject: RE: Code of Practice - Appeal

Section 40

The letter has not yet gone out - I will tell you when it has but in the meantime could you please send me the letter from [Section 40] so that I can deal with them simultaneously. I will basically go through the motions as there will be no deviance from the course charted with [Section 40] i.e. the two letters are all we will release.

Regards,

Section 40

-----Original Message-----
From: DAS4A1(SEC)
Sent: 18 September 2001 14:27
To: InfoExp-Access2
Subject: Code of Practice - Appeal

Section 40

I am aware that you are to release two of the papers on Rendlesham Forest which were originally withheld under the Code. I now have a letter from [Section 40] who has also received the file (minus the withheld papers) and she is also appealing against our decision to withhold these papers. Could you let me know if you have sent your letter to [Section 40] yet and if so, can we write to [Section 40] to include these letters and tell her we will forward her letter to you so you can deal with her appeal against the continuing withholding of the remaining papers?.

Section 40
DAS(LA)Ops+Pol-1
(DAS4A1(SEC) on chais
MT6/73

Section 40



From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

19

Telephone (Direct dial)
(Switchboard)
(Fax)
(GTN)

020 7218 2140
020 7218 9000

Section 40

Section 40

Chelsea
London

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3

Date
20 September 2001

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter of 13 September in which you expressed your wish to appeal against our decision to withhold under the Code of Practice on Access to Government Information, five papers concerning the events at Rendlesham Forrest. A copy of your letter has been forwarded to the Directorate of Information (Exploitation), Room 819B, St Giles Court, 1-13 St Giles High Street, London WC2H 8LD. They will conduct an internal review and will contact you in due course. If following the internal review you remain dissatisfied, you can ask a Member of Parliament to take up the case with the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration (the Ombudsman) who can investigate on your behalf. The Ombudsman will not, however, consider an investigation until the internal review process has been completed.

With regard to your comments concerning the papers that have been withheld, I can confirm that one of those listed in your letter (D/DD Ops(GE)/10/8 dated 26 January 1981) is one of these documents. The others listed, however, are not amongst these papers. As you requested we will now try to locate them and will I write to you again in due course.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

PostNet Notes 7559

To:	Section 40	Telefax
Fax:		
From:		
Date:	2/10/01	Pages: 3

Section 40

Section 40

Section 40

CHELSEA
LONDON

Section 40

13 September 2001

Section 40

Directorate of Air Staff 4a

Via Fax: Section 40

RENDLESHAM FOREST INCIDENT*Dear*

Section 40

Thank you for sending me copies of some of the documents from the Rendlesham Forest file.

I am writing to you under the terms of the Code of Practice on Access to Government Information to appeal the decision to withhold certain documents relating to the above-mentioned file. I understand that five documents have been withheld, two under Exemption 1 of the Code of Practice, and three under Exemption 2. I duly request that the original decision be reviewed.

If the review supports the original decision to withhold some or all of the documents, I would ask that sanitised versions be sent, protecting any information still deemed too sensitive to release. You have already sanitised numerous documents to protect the privacy of people who have corresponded with the MOD on this matter, so there is ample precedent.

I do not have the references of the five documents in question, but suspect that they include the ones listed below. I would be grateful if you would confirm this and give me a definitive list of what is being withheld. If any of the documents listed below are not ones that have been withheld, please take this letter as a formal request for them, under the terms of the Code of Practice on Access to Government Information.

D/DS8/72/1/2 dated 20 January 1981.

D/DD Ops(GE)/10/8 dated 26 January 1981. — Yes.

DI55/108/15/1 (undated/date not known. Not their 2 March 1981 minute but the one quoted as Reference in DI52/106/10 dated 23 February 1981).

File note of 23 February 1981 telephone conversation between Sqn Ldr [redacted] and Sqn Ldr [redacted] (Reference A in Eastern Radar's minute 102/3/Air dated 26 February 1981 and recorded in a manuscript note as having been placed on the file at Enclosure 26). *with the help of*

Correspondence (including letters from RAF Neatishead and Eastern Radar, though it's not clear if the latter is the 26 February 1981 minute mentioned above) forwarded as attachments to Wg Cdr [redacted] (undated minute to Sec(AS)2a, Reference D/D Air Def/3/6/3 - 909). *Yes*

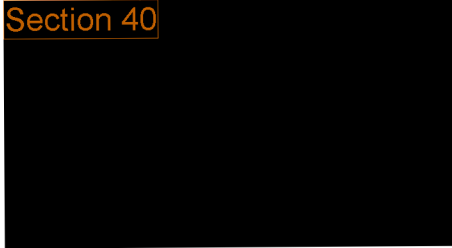
The MOD "tasking letter" referred to in Wg Cdr [redacted] above mentioned note.

You will know that there has been considerable media and Parliamentary interest in this incident recently. Continuing to withhold documents on this case will serve only to prolong such interest, as the clear implication will be that the MOD has something to hide here, and that the subject of UFOs is taken rather more seriously in the MOD than is publicly acknowledged. Releasing these documents would help dispel this view, as well as demonstrating MOD's commitment to the principles of Open Government.

Thank you in advance for your assistance in this matter. I look forward to hearing from you.

Yours sincerely

Section 40



DAS4A1(SEC)

From: InfoExp-Access2
Sent: 20 September 2001 14:28
To: DAS4A1(SEC)
Subject: RE: Code of Practice - Appeal

Section 40

Sure - that seems like a reasonable idea.

Section 40

-----Original Message-----

From: DAS4A1(SEC)
Sent: 19 September 2001 09:57
To: InfoExp-Access2
Subject: RE: Code of Practice - Appeal

Section 40

In her letter in which she says she wishes to appeal, [Section 40] has tried to guess at the papers she thinks have been withheld and has provided a list. Only one reference on the list is from the withheld papers and that is one of the ones you will be releasing. She has said that if these are not the withheld papers, she would like to request copies of them.

Are you happy for me to write to her and say that her letter has been passed to you, that one of the references is in the withheld papers (I won't tell her you are about to release it) and that we will search for the other papers she has asked for?.

Section 40

-----Original Message-----

From: InfoExp-Access2
Sent: 18 September 2001 16:06
To: DAS4A1(SEC)
Subject: RE: Code of Practice - Appeal

Section 40

The letter has not yet gone out - I will tell you when it has but in the meantime could you please send me the letter from [Section 40] so that I can deal with them simultaneously. I will basically go through the motions as there will be no deviance from the course charted with [Section 40] as the two letters are all we will release.

Regards,

Section 40

-----Original Message-----

From: DAS4A1(SEC)
Sent: 18 September 2001 14:27
To: InfoExp-Access2
Subject: Code of Practice - Appeal

Section 40

I am aware that you are to release two of the papers on Rendlesham Forest which were originally withheld under the Code. I now have a letter from [Section 40] who has also received the file (minus the withheld papers) and she is also appealing against our decision to withhold these papers. Could you let me know if you have sent your letter to [Section 40] yet and if so, can we write to [Section 40] include these letters and tell her we will forward her letter to you so you can deal with her appeal against the continuing withholding of the remaining papers?.

Section 40

DAS(LA)Ops-P011

(DAS4a1(Sec) on chots
MT6/73 **Section 40**

Section 40

Section 40

LONDON

CHELSEA

Section 40

FACSIMILE TRANSMITTAL SHEET

TO:	Section 40 Directorate of Air Staff 4a	FROM:	Section 40
COMPANY:	Ministry of Defence	DATE:	13/9/001
FAX NUMBER:	Section 40	TOTAL NO. OF PAGES INCLUDING COVER:	3
PHONE NUMBER:		SENDER'S REFERENCE NUMBER:	RF/2
RE:	Rendlesham Forest File	YOUR REFERENCE NUMBER:	
☐ URGENT ☐ FOR REVIEW ☐ PLEASE COMMENT ☒ PLEASE REPLY ☐ PLEASE RECYCLE			

Enc: Two-page letter for the attention Section 40

Subject: Rendlesham Forest UFO files

DAS4A1(SEC)

From: DAS4A(SEC)
Sent: 17 September 2001 09:10
To: DAS4A1(SEC)
Cc: DASAD4(SEC)
Subject: FW: Section 40

Section 40
Please see the reply from Section 40 re my questions below concerning Rendlesham file documents withheld.

You mentioned that Section 40 has written to us concerning release of the documents. I suggest that, if the letter has not already gone to Section 40, it should go there now. Please let him have a copy of each of the two Restricted documents.

As for the other three people (how have received copies of the file minus documents withheld); perhaps Section 40 would comment on whether he would like us to undertake a PR exercise and release the two now to those people, including Lord Hill-Norton. (That might set an unwelcome precedent although Lord H-N could be regarded as a special case, he is indeed a 'regular correspondent', see below.)

Section 40

-----Original Message-----

From: InfoExp-Access2
Sent: 14 September 2001 16:07
To: DAS4A(SEC)
Subject: RE: Section 40

Section 40

Thank you for this - the reply will go out next week.

Re. your additional questions, I shall answer them in turn.

Q. Are we obliged to return to those other people now sending them the two papers you have recommended for release?

A. There is no obligation to do so, although if you have the time and resources it is quite a good PR exercise for MOD and shows us in a favourably proactive light when releasing information. If they are regular correspondents then I see no reason why not to.

Q. If we do that should we also remind them of their right to appeal against the decision to release the ministerial correspondence (which remains exempted)?

A. No - presumably when you first withheld the five documents they were informed of their right to appeal for an internal review. It is up to them to request it.

Q. We assume that anyone else who may in the future request the papers should now receive the two additional documents also - are they to be given the right to appeal against your decision to maintain the exemption on the docs that remain exempted?

A. Yes - in line with any normal Code of Practice request, when withholding information (in this case the remaining three documents) the requester must always be made aware as to why the information is being withheld. Just because in this internal review we have decided against disclosure is not to say that one day that decision might be reversed - all requests must be judged on a case by case basis.

I hope this helps - if not please give me a call.

Best regards,

Section 40

-----Original Message-----

From: DAS4A(SEC)
Sent: 14 September 2001 13:26

To: InfoExp-Access2
Cc: DASAD4(SEC); DAS4A1(SEC)
Subject: Section 40
Importance: High

<< File: Section 40 >>

Section 40

Thank you for letting us have sight of your draft reply to Section 40

I have discussed with DAO the question of releasing the exchange of correspondence between MOD and RAF Neatishead and they have confirmed that they are content for the release to go ahead.

I have made the draft available to DAS AD (Lower Airspace) (AD4Sec on CHOTS) and he has confirmed that he is content with your suggested course of action.

I now return the draft with two minor amendments, in bold.

I would be grateful for some further advice. We have supplied the contents of the file on Rendlesham to some 5 people (including Section 40 with the same exclusions. Are we obliged to return to those other people now sending them the two papers you have recommended for release? If we do that should we also remind them of their right to appeal against the decision to release the ministerial correspondence (which remains exempted). Or can we relay your decision to those people ourselves? We assume that anyone else who may in the future request the papers should now receive the two additional documents also - are they to be given the right to appeal against your decision to maintain the exemption on the docs that remain exempted?

With thanks, Section 40



From: **Section 40** Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations and Policy 1a, Room 6/73

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London, WC2N 5BP

Telephone (Direct dial)
(Fax)

0207 218 2140

Section 40

Section 40

Blackpool

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3 ✓

Date
7 February 2002

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for letter dated 2 January 2002, which was passed to this office as we are the focal point within the Ministry of Defence for correspondence of this nature.

First, it may be helpful if I explain that the Ministry of Defence examines any reports of 'unidentified flying objects' it receives solely to establish whether what was seen might have some defence significance; namely, whether there is any evidence that the United Kingdom's airspace might have been compromised by hostile or unauthorised air activity. Unless there is evidence of a potential threat, and to date no 'UFO' report has revealed such evidence, MOD does not attempt to identify the precise nature of each reported sighting. We believe it is possible that rational explanations, such as aircraft lights or natural phenomena, could be found for them, but it is not the function of the MOD to provide this kind of aerial identification service. We could not justify expenditure of public funds on investigations which go beyond our specific defence remit.

Finally, the MOD does not have any expertise or role in respect of 'UFO/flying saucer' matters or to the question of the existence or otherwise of extraterrestrial lifeforms, about which it remains totally open-minded. I should add that to date the MOD knows of no evidence which substantiates the existence of these alleged phenomena. I hope this is helpful in explaining our position on these matters.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

Section 40

Blackpool Section 40

2nd January 2001

Ministry of Defence
Whitehall.
City of London.

Dear Sir,

It is not my interest but for a odd film of difference to U.F.O Imagination,
I only investigate to find truth.

I am surprised how much money can be made by hoax planners, but more important the days wasted by the army or Air Force. On one occasion the army were digging for ten days, the same people who should reserve strength incase of war without notice. Its time these idiots faced prosecution and costs of labour, or fuel costs in flying is called for.

I found the truth years ago and may I congratulate myself for being the only person on this planet to know all, basically 3000 years knowledge beyond ours.

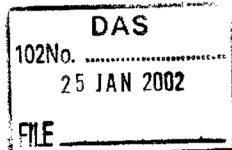
I did advertise in the Stage Paper quite sometime ago that Freud was wrong offering material for the most frightening film that can ever be made.

No lights, no space ships which gives me the right to call myself Professor as nobody else has information how the brain works etc.

Hoakers might be good to sell newspapers but who is paying the xpense of their games, US THE TAX PAYERS.

Section 40

Section 40





Royal Mail
Lancashire and
South Lakes
02.01.02
02:38 pm
42902416

Please
use
Postage



MINISTRY of DEFENCE

~~WHITEFALL~~

VFO

~~LONDON~~

Room 664

HET 10210

DAS
10210
25 JAN 2002
FILE



From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

14

Telephone (Direct dial) 020 7218 2140
(Switchboard) 020 7218 9000
(Fax)
(GTN)

Section 40

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference

D/DAS/64/3

Date

29 January 2002

St. Helens
Merseyside

Section 40

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter of 3 January concerning your forthcoming monthly meeting on the subject of 'unidentified flying objects'. This office is the focal point within the Ministry of Defence for correspondence relating to 'UFOs' and I have been asked to reply.

First, it may be helpful if I explain that the Ministry of Defence examines any reports of 'unidentified flying objects' it receives solely to establish whether what was seen might have some defence significance, namely, whether there is any evidence that the United Kingdom's airspace might have been compromised by hostile or unauthorised air activity. Unless there is evidence of a potential threat to the United Kingdom from an external military source, and to date no 'UFO' report has revealed such evidence, we do not attempt to identify the precise nature of each reported sighting. We believe it is possible that rational explanations, such as aircraft lights or natural phenomena, could be found for them, but it is not the function of the MOD to provide this kind of aerial identification service. We could not justify expenditure of public funds on investigations which go beyond our specific defence remit.

With regard to your request for any information that has been released to the general public, I enclose with this letter two sets of documents that may be of interest to you.

The first of these is a collection of papers concerning a well known 'UFO' incident at Rendlesham Forest, Suffolk in December 1980. These papers were put together on a file some time after these events and they include some contemporary documents and some later correspondence with members of the public. Where appropriate personal details have been removed to protect the privacy of those who have corresponded with the MOD. Three documents from this file have been withheld under Exemption 2 of the Code of Practice on Access to Government Information which relates to "internal opinion, advice, recommendation, consultation and deliberation". If you are unhappy with the decision to withhold this documentation and wish to appeal, you should write in the first instance to Ministry of Defence, Directorate of Information Exploitation, Room 819-B, St Giles Court, 1-13 St Giles High Street, London WC2H 8LD, requesting that the decision be reviewed. If following the internal review you remain dissatisfied, you can ask a Member of Parliament to take up the case with the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration (the Ombudsman) who can investigate on your behalf. The Ombudsman will not,

however, consider an investigation until the internal review process has been completed.

The second document was produced in June 1951 by the Flying Saucer Working Party and was recently found on an unrelated file during a routine review of files for possible release to the Public Record Office. It has now been downgraded and released into the Public Record Office. It may be helpful if I explain the background to this document.

During the summer of 1950 there was an increase in reports of unidentified aerial phenomena in the UK and in August a Working Party was set up (at the suggestion of Sir Henry Tizard) who thought "flying saucers should be investigated". At the 11th meeting of the Joint Technical Intelligence Committee the Chairman of the Flying Saucer Working Party presented his Report. The Committee decided that the document should be regarded as the final report and in view of the conclusions the Working Party should be dissolved. This document is a copy of that Report. You will wish to note that two short passages have been deleted. These have been retained under Section 3(4) of the Public Record Act 1958 and are the subject of discussions between the MOD and the relevant party.

If you are interested in the Flying Saucer Working Party further documents may be contained in the following files which are open for inspection at the Public Record Office, Ruskin Avenue, Kew, Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU. Telephone: 0208 876 3444 Fax: 0208 878 8905.

DEFE 41/74	DSI/JTIC Minutes	1950
DEFE 41/75	DSI/JTIC Minutes	1951
DEFE 41/76	DSI/JTIC Minutes	1952-54
DEFE 10/496	DSI/JTIC Minutes of Meetings	April 1950-December 1951
DEFE 10/497	DSI/JTIC Minutes of Meetings	January 1952-October 1954

I hope this is helpful.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40



14.02
lawfully
UFOs

TREAT OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE

To DAS(L)CSE

Ref No CC8 /200⁰²

Date 18.1.02

The Secretary of State / _____ has received the attached letter from a member of the public. This office has not acknowledged it.

Please send a reply on behalf of the Minister. All Ministers attach importance to such letters being answered promptly; your reply should therefore be sent **within 20 working days** of receipt in this branch. If, exceptionally, this should prove impossible an interim reply should be sent within the same timescale.

A new Open Government Code of Practice on Access to Government Information came into force in January 1997. All replies to members of the public must be in accordance with the procedures set out in the Code. A full explanation of the Code of Practice is contained in DCI(Gen) 223/99, further information is available from DG Info on extension **Section 40**

Under the Citizens' Charter, Departments are now required to keep records of their performance. All branches and Agencies are required to keep information on the number of **requests for information which refer to the Code of Practice** including details of the correspondent and the nature and date of the reply. In addition, the Department is required to provide a record of the total number of letters from members of the public and provide statistics (which may be used on a valid sample) of its performance in providing replies within their published targets.

As part of our monitoring procedure, random spot checks on the accuracy of your branch records on correspondence will be performed throughout the year.

MINISTERIAL CORRESPONDENCE UNIT
ROOM 222 WH **Section 40**

DAS	
102No.	18 JAN 2002



10 DOWNING STREET
LONDON SW1A 2AA

THE PRIME MINISTER

6 November 2001

Dear John,

The way we as a Government deal with communications from the public reflects our attitude towards those contacting us. I regard the letters, telephone calls and e-mails that we receive as being extremely important. They give a useful insight into the way the public thinks. Too often correspondence is seen as the poor relation and although over the last few years we have made good progress in the way Departments handle all forms of correspondence, I believe there is still more that can be done.

Staff in all Departments continue to do a fantastic job coping with the vast amount of correspondence received each year. Ministers too need to ensure that they are doing their bit by supporting staff, being clear about their requirements and making certain that they sign off letters on time.

I am copying this to all Government Ministers, Sir Richard Wilson and Permanent Secretaries. Should you or your staff wish to discuss this please contact

Section 46 here at No. 10.

Yours ever
Tony

The Rt Hon John Prescott MP



St. Helens Astronomical Society.

established during the British solar eclipse 11th August 1999.

Public Relations Dept.
Ministry of Defence
Whitehall
London

Section 40

St. Helens.
Merseyside.

Section 40

Tel / Text Section 40

3rd January 2002

Dear Sir / Madam.

I am currently planning an organised debate, at one of our monthly meetings, with the topic under the following heading:- "Close encounters, U.F.O's and Little Green Men - fact or fiction?"

I will be contacting various professional bodies asking if representatives from each would be interested to form a for and against scenario, e.g. a solicitor, a judge, psychologist etc.

Therefore may I request

Yours Sincerely



Section 40

P. T. O

from you as much de-classified info
available to the general public in
connection with official reports regarding
U.F.O's, or where I can obtain this material.

This would be of great help towards
our meeting, Thankyou for your
time and assistance.

Yours faithfully

Section 40

Secretary
S.A.S.



From: **Section 40** Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1a, Room 6/73

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London, WC2N 5BP

Telephone (Direct dial)
(Fax)

0207 218 2140

Section 40

Section 40

Manchester

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3 ✓

Date
25 January 2002

Dear

Section 40

Thank you for your recent letter which was passed to this office, as we are the focal point within the Ministry of Defence for correspondence of this nature. You asked whether we had any information about crop circles. There is no evidence to suggest that these phenomena are caused by anything of military concern and therefore the MOD does not investigate reported sightings or carry out any research into them. I hope this explains our position.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

Section 40

Manchester

Section 40

To whoever this will go too at the Ministry of Defence i am writing to ask if you have any information on the crop circle phenomena, this subject does matter to you as there is not only 'human' hoaxes at work here and by reading UFO magazine it came to my attention that you or someone has managed to stop Section 40 the foremost expert on the matter. i just want to know if there is any information you may have which i may not have, as i find the subject most fascinating and indeed they are messages of some sort whether they are intended for us or not. by the way i received your letter and found it fascinating that i myself and Section 40 seem to pose a threat however we don't believe we do and therefore we carry on with our present hobby. i am currently writing a book on the subject of crop circles as i believe that they mean carbon that is carbon life forms et cetera, anyway i can't see the harm in asking so if there is anything you can tell me or send me then i would be most grateful.

thank you for your time

Section 40



From: **Section 40** Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations and Policy 1, Room 6/73

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Main Building, Northumberland Avenue, London, WC2N 5BP

Telephone

(Direct dial)
(Fax)

0207 218 2140

Section 40

Section 40

Felixstowe
Suffolk

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3 ✓

Date
22 January 2002

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter dated 15 January 2002.

As requested, please find enclosed a number of papers on the Rendlesham Forest incident that have recently been released under the Code of Practice on Access of Government Information. Some have been sanitised to protect the privacy of those who have corresponded with the Ministry of Defence. Three documents have been withheld under Exemption 2 of the Code which relates to "internal opinion advice, recommendation, consultation and deliberation". As far as we are aware, these are the only papers we hold on these events.

If you are unhappy with the decision to withhold documentation and wish to appeal, you should write in the first instance to Ministry of Defence, D Info Exp, Room 819-B, St Giles Court, 1-13 St Giles High Street, London, WC2H 8LD, requesting that the decision be reviewed. If following the internal review you remain dissatisfied, you can ask a Member of Parliament to take up the case with the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration (the Ombudsman) who can investigate on your behalf. The Ombudsman will not, however, consider an investigation until the internal review process has been completed.

Yours sincerely
Section 40

Section 40

DIRECTORATE OF AIR STAFF
(SEC) 4A, ROOM 8245
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
MAIN BUILDING, WHITEHALL
LONDON, SW1A 2HB

Section 40

FELIXSTOWE
SUFFOLK

Section 40

15TH OCTOBER 2002 .

Dear Section 40

I am writing with regards to the Rendleham forest incident of December 1980 that occurred next to RAF Woodbridge. I am sure you are aware I have written to you before and I am thankful for your assistance.

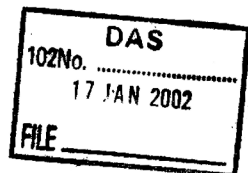
The reason for this letter is that of last night I have learnt, via public national radio, that there is now a new amount of declassified paperwork available to the general public. It has just been released and is approximately 150 pages relating to the alleged incident.

I would be most grateful if you would send me all the released documents as soon as possible. I will pay postage if you wish me too.

Once again, thank you for your help.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40



Section 40

RECEIVED
TO USE
P. 1000



DIRECTORATE OF AIR STAFF (SEC 4A)
Room 8245
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
MAIN BUILDING
WHITEHALL
LONDON
SW1A 2HB

This Enclosure (11) has
been placed on ~~the~~

D/DAS (LA ops + Pol) 1/64/3/12
P+AE4



From: **Section 40**

Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

10

Telephone (Direct dial) 020 7218 2140
(Switchboard) 020 7218 9000
(Fax)
(GTN)

Section 40

Section 40

Newtredegar
Gwent

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference

D/DAS/64/3

Date

8th January 2002

Dear **Section 40**

I am writing with reference to your letter of 24 November 2001, addressed to the Prime Minister, concerning your sighting of an object you believed to be a spacecraft, in 1958. This department is the focal point within the Ministry of Defence for correspondence about such matters and I have been asked to reply.

We have not received your previous letter in which you say you described what you have seen, however, you will be aware from previous correspondence with this Department that the Ministry of Defence has only a limited interest in these matters, namely whether there is any evidence that the United Kingdom's airspace might have been compromised by hostile or unauthorised air activity. Unless there is evidence of a potential threat to the United Kingdom from an external military source, we do not attempt to identify the precise nature of each reported sighting. We believe it is possible that rational explanations, such as aircraft lights or natural phenomena, could be found for them, but it is not the function of the MOD to provide this kind of aerial identification service. We could not justify expenditure of public funds on investigations which go beyond our specific defence remit.

Thank you for your offer to share your experiences with us but the MOD does not have any expertise or role in respect of 'UFO/flying saucer' matters or to the question of the existence or otherwise of extraterrestrial lifeforms, about which it remains totally open-minded. I should add that to date the MOD knows of no evidence which substantiates the existence of these alleged phenomena and we therefore have no use for the information you are keen to give us.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40



TREAT OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE

To DAS See

Ref No 00060 /2001²

Date 4/1/02

The Secretary of State / _____ has received the attached letter from a member of the public. This office has not acknowledged it.

Please send a reply on behalf of the Minister. All Ministers attach importance to such letters being answered promptly; your reply should therefore be sent **within 20 working days** of receipt in this branch. If, exceptionally, this should prove impossible an interim reply should be sent within the same timescale.

A new Open Government Code of Practice on Access to Government Information came into force in January 1997. All replies to members of the public must be in accordance with the procedures set out in the Code. A full explanation of the Code of Practice is contained in DCI(Gen) 223/99, further information is available from DG Info on extension **Section 40**

Under the Citizens' Charter, Departments are now required to keep records of their performance. All branches and Agencies are required to keep information on the number of **requests for information which refer to the Code of Practice** including details of the correspondent and the nature and date of the reply. In addition, the Department is required to provide a record of the total number of letters from members of the public and provide statistics (which may be used on a valid sample) of its performance in providing replies within their published targets.

As part of our monitoring procedure, random spot checks on the accuracy of your branch records on correspondence will be performed throughout the year.



10 DOWNING STREET
LONDON SW1A 2AA

THE PRIME MINISTER

6 November 2001

Dear John,

The way we as a Government deal with communications from the public reflects our attitude towards those contacting us. I regard the letters, telephone calls and e-mails that we receive as being extremely important. They give a useful insight into the way the public thinks. Too often correspondence is seen as the poor relation and although over the last few years we have made good progress in the way Departments handle all forms of correspondence, I believe there is still more that can be done.

Staff in all Departments continue to do a fantastic job coping with the vast amount of correspondence received each year. Ministers too need to ensure that they are doing their bit by supporting staff, being clear about their requirements and making certain that they sign off letters on time.

I am copying this to all Government Ministers, Sir Richard Wilson and Permanent Secretaries. Should you or your staff wish to discuss this please contact

Section 46 here at No. 10.

Yours ever
Tony

The Rt Hon John Prescott MP

O
MOD
Aliens

30 NOV 2001

Mr Blair
10, Downing street,
London,
SW1A 2AA.

24/11/01.

Dear Sir,

I wrote to you some months ago about a space craft
i saw many years ago

i stated quite a lot about this object i told you that i could give the full craft

in detail via photo fit i'm not going to explain this space craft again as it took

me months to write the letter i sent you last time, as i stated in that letter it

made me very nervous just thinking about that space craft. It has haunted me for 42

years, it's just in my mind all the time. I see that craft now as i see it back in

1958. I watched that craft for about 25 to 35 minutes which i explained in that

letter i sent to you, i also give my national insurance number **Section 40** and a

post office address for you to send a letter to as i don't trust nobody.

I also stated i sent a letter to John Major in 1996. I had a letter back from the

M.O.D, at that time and i still have it.

I stated in the letter i sent to you what the M.O.D said about these said U.F.Os

I will send you a photostatic copy of that letter.

The letter i sent to John Major was 'Do you want to see what came from another world not what the M.O.D sent back 'No Threat'.

So i will say to you Mr Blair do you and who ever this may concern ^{want} for me to give a photo fit to the letter about this craft.

I also stated i could never have given any detail to a daily paper about this space craft. To Dangerous.

All the billions of pounds spent around the world in years gone by to see if there is any life out there.

All the U.F.Os that have been shown on t.v channels around the world always to far away to identify.

I am 60 years old and can give my government the edge over every country on this

earth. The full space craft down to the last inch more or less the diameter, the

length, the lights, the shape, the colour and even the thrust it was holding its self

on while in the air. It would be the best air defence in this world that's how simple it is to me.

I can explain everything and i mean everything about this space craft.

I'm feeling to bad about this so i will just send the letter

I would have to say to you this would be top secret so you would have to give me the right people to deal with this.

YOURS FAITHFULLY

Section 40



MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

From: **Section 40** Secretariat (Air Staff) 2a, Room 8245
Main Building, Whitehall, London SW1A 2HB

Telephone (Direct Dialling)
(Switchboard)
(Fax)

Section 40
0171 218 9000

Section 40

Bargoed,
Mid Glamorgan.
South Wales

Your reference

Our reference

D/Sec(AS)/64/3

Date

2 April 1996

Section 40

1. Thank you for your recent letter addressed to the Prime Minister regarding "unexplained" aerial sightings or "UFOs" as they are more commonly characterised. Your letter has been forwarded to this office as we are the focal point within the Ministry of Defence for reports of "UFO" sightings.

2. First perhaps it would be useful if I were to explain the role that the Ministry of Defence has with respect to this subject. The MOD and HM Forces have responsibility for the defence of the United Kingdom. In order to discharge that responsibility we remain vigilant for any potential threat, from whatever source. And it is in this context alone that we look at reports of "unexplained" aerial activity in order to establish whether what was seen might be of defence significance. If no threat is discerned, and in connection with "unexplained" aerial sightings this has been the case in all instances to date, we make no further attempt to investigate and establish exactly what may have been seen.

3. The MOD does not have any direct interest, expertise or role in respect of "UFO/flying saucer" matters, or those relating to the existence or otherwise of extraterrestrial lifeforms, about which we remain totally open-minded. To date, however, the MOD knows of no evidence which substantiates the existence of these alleged phenomena.

4. I hope this clarifies the MOD's position.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

Untitled

Section 40

Section 40

Newtredegar

Gwent.

Section 40

South Wales.



From: **Section 40** Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations and Policy 1a, Room 6/73
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Main Building, Northumberland Avenue, London, WC2N 5BP

Telephone (Direct dial)
(Fax)

0207 218 2140

Section 40

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3

Johannesburg

Section 40
RSA

Date
8 January 2002

Dear **Section 40**

I am writing further to my letter of 22 November 2001, in which I said I would write back to you once I had received a response from the Army Records branch. I can confirm that no trace could be found of Elizabeth Klarer having served in the British Army. I do apologise for the delay in writing to you on this particular matter.

Yours sincerely

Section 40



From: **Section 40** Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations and Policy 1a, Room 6/73
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Main Building, Northumberland Avenue, London, WC2N 5BP

Telephone (Direct dial) 0207 216 2140
(Fax) **Section 40**

Section 40

Your Reference

Johannesburg

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3 ✓

Section 40

Date
22 November 2001

Dear **Section 40**

I am writing further to my letter of 6 November 2001. I apologise for the delay in responding. Your letter of 5 November 2001 to the Personnel Management Agency for the Royal Air Force, has also been passed to this office for reply.

Firstly, I can confirm that no trace was found of an officer or airwoman that has served in the RAF named **Section 40** or **Section 40**. You may be interested to know that the rank of Major, which you refer to in your letter, has not been used by the RAF since August 1919 and has never been used by the Womens Auxiliary Air Force (W.A.A.F) or the Womens Royal Air Force (W.R.A.F). In terms of the Navy, the Women's Royal Naval Service (W.R.N.S) have never used the rank of Major. I am currently still awaiting information from the Army records branch and I will write to you again as soon as I receive their response.

You then asked if we knew of any evidence that Elizabeth Klarer knew Air Chief Marshal Hugh Dowding, and papers that would establish that Mr Dowding put Elizabeth Klarer in charge of the research of UFOs. I understand that any documents pertaining to Air Chief Marshal Dowding and Fighter Command are now open for public inspection at the Public Record Office. If you wish to contact the PRO, you can do so at: Ruskin Avenue, Kew, Richmond, Surrey, TW9 4DU, or Telephone: 0208 876 3444, Fax: 0208 878 8905.

With regard to the 11th International Congress for UFO Research at Wiesbaden, Germany in 1975, I am afraid we hold no papers on this event. Finally, you asked if we could supply papers read at the House of Lords in 1983 and the United Nations entitled 'The Secrets of Light'. After checking with the House of Lords Library, I can confirm that there is no record of any debate relating to this topic.

I am sorry I cannot be of more assistance in these matters.

Yours sincerely

Section 40



From: **Section 40** Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations and Policy 1, Room 6/73
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Main Building, Northumberland Avenue, London, WC2N 5BP

Telephone (Direct dial)
(Fax)

0207 218 2140

Section 40

Section 40

Your Reference

Johannesburg

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3 ←

Section 40
RSA

Date
6 November 2001

Dear **Section 40**

I am writing to acknowledge receipt of your letter of 10 October 2001 concerning Elizabeth Klarer.

We aim to reply to all letters within four working weeks from date of receipt. However, we are currently consulting a number of branches within the MOD in order to respond to the questions raised in your letter and, therefore, I am afraid that it is unlikely that we will be able to respond within this timescale.

Nevertheless, you may be assured that you will receive a substantive reply as soon as is practicable.

Yours Sincerely
Section 40

Telephone Gloucester **Section 40**

Section 40

DAS (LA) Ops & Pol 1
Room 6/73
Metropole Building
Northumberland Avenue
London
WC2N 5BP

Your Reference

Our Reference

62194PW

Date

15 November 2001

Dear **Section 40**

Further to my telephone call to your department, I am forwarding a letter from **Section 40** requesting information about Major Elizabeth Klarer.

I have checked our records for any trace of an officer or airwoman named Elizabeth Marjorie Phillips or Woollatt, but have been unable to locate anyone of either name who has served in the Royal Air Force. My colleague **Section 40** has already advised you of his fruitless search for a record under the name of Elizabeth Klarer in his letter dated 31 October 2001 reference 61991/ST.

I have not advised **Section 40** of my findings.

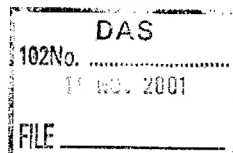
I hope that you will find the information provided of assistance.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

Section 40

PMA(Sec)1b1b



62194
15 NOV 2001
Section 40

JOHANNESBURG

Section 40
RSA

Section 40

Section 40

JOHANNESBURG

Section 40
RSA

CELL NO: Section 40
E-MAIL ADDRESS: Section 40

5 November 2001

The Royal Air Force
Personnel Management Agency
RAF Innsworth
Gloucestershire GL3 1EZ
England

Dear Sirs

MAJOR ELIZABETH KLARER

My name is Section 40 Elizabeth Klarer very well for most of my life since the 1970s. She was like a second or adopted mother to me and always called me her daughter. We were very, very close.

A film and documentary are being planned regarding her autobiography. The Executive Producer and Agent in America is Section 40 of Section 40 Enterprises.

Section 40 (who knows me well), myself and a few other friends spoke on the Jeff Rense Show in January 2001 about Elizabeth and her involvement and experiences with UFOs. This show is permanently recorded on the Internet.

Section 40 as informed Section 40 and that there is a very good possibility that funding will be found to commence filming and plans will begin to move forward before long.

As a matter of reasonable urgency, we need to have paperwork and/or physical evidence that will establish the following for verification which will establish credibility:

- 1 Papers showing Elizabeth's rank in the British Military/Royal Air Force, particularly during the SWW.
- 2 Evidence that Elizabeth knew Air Chief Marshal Hugh Dowding, and papers that will establish that Mr Dowding put Elizabeth Klarer in charge of the research of UFOs.

- 3 Papers showing that Elizabeth spoke to 22 scientists and received a standing ovation at the 11th International Congress on UFO Research in Wiesbaden, Germany in 1975, and what she said in her paper entitled "The Secrets of Light".
- 3 She addressed the House of Lords in 1983 and this paper was read at the United Nations.
- 4 Any documentation that you have about Elizabeth Klarer in this regard, that you can let me have.

Section 40 has also confirmed to me that he is agreeable and given me permission in that you let me have this information about Elizabeth Klarer.

You might also look under her previous surname of Section 40 as she was married to Captain Section 40 during the SWW. Her maiden name was Section 40. She was born on 1 July 1910.

I look forward to your kind co-operation and response in this regard at your soonest convenience.

Thank you very much.

Yours faithfully

Section 40

Section 40



From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

9/1

Telephone (Direct dial) 020 7218 2140
(Switchboard) 020 7218 9000
(Fax)
(GTN)

Section 40

Section 40

Edinburgh

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3
Date
8 January 2002

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter dated 17th November which reached this office on 21 December 2001. You raised a few further points regarding the Disclosure Project and I will address these in the same order a your letter.

First you questioned why the MOD would not investigate phenomena that could prove interesting from a technological perspective. To date the MOD knows of no evidence which substantiates the existence or otherwise of extraterrestrial lifeforms. We are therefore unable to comment on technology which we do not know exists.

You quote Mr Pope saying that "the Government has extensive files on the UFO phenomenon" and asked who did the investigating if not the military. The files we hold on this subject consist of sighting reports made to the MOD, correspondence with the public (such as your letters) and a few policy files. The MOD/military do not conduct investigations which go beyond our limited defence interests and there are therefore no files of investigations into this alleged phenomenon. The views expressed by Mr Pope on the subject of "UFOs" are entirely his own personal opinions and do not represent nor reflect the views of the MOD.

You asked what kind of evidence would substantiate the existence of the alleged phenomena and justify the expenditure of public funds on an investigation. The MOD remains constantly vigilant and responds to any potential threat to the security of the UK. No 'UFO' report received to date has revealed evidence of such a threat, we therefore do not use public funds to conduct investigations which go beyond our specific defence remit. I should add that the MOD has no role with regard to space exploration and/or the search for life on other planets.

With regard to the CD enclosed with your previous letters, we did view this and have seen some of the testimonies made by various individuals for 'The Disclosure Project'. However, we are satisfied that the procedures that we have in place are sufficient for our defence role and we have no plans to conduct any further investigations.

You mention free energy machines and other advanced technologies. As I have said above, the MOD is not aware of the existence of any such technology.

Finally, you asked for a copy of your letter to be sent to the Secretary of State for Defence, The Rt Hon Geoff Hoon. This department is the focal point within the MOD for correspondence relating to 'UFOs' and any letters to Mr Hoon on this subject would be passed back to us for reply. Please therefore regard this letter as a reply on behalf of Mr Hoon.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

18 Jan 2002

Section 40

Edinburgh

Section 40

Section 40

Ministry of Defence
Directorate of Air Staff (LA-Ops & Pol) 1a
Room 6/73
Metropole Building
Northumberland Avenue
London
WC2N 5BP

Sunday 17th November 2001
Your Ref D/DAS/64/3

Dear Section 40

The Disclosure Project

Thank you for your informative responses to my correspondences to the First Minister for Scotland, The Prime Minister, the Deputy Prime Minister and the Secretary of State for Defence dated 26th of November and December 2001. I was waiting for other responses before I contacted you.

I have written many letters to various MPs. Some have responded fairly constructively, some have not responded at all. Unfortunately some have seen fit to pass my letters to you to deal with, I apologise for any extra work that this has caused. Personally I do not feel that this subject has that much to do with the MoD. This subject has more to do with the responsibility of honest people to investigate evidence when it is presented by honest people (who are honest until proven otherwise), whether or not the evidence seriously challenges personal beliefs or the geo-political power structure.

1 I respect that the MoD's stated interest is making sure that hostile craft in British airspace are dealt with appropriately. I find it highly questionable however that the MoD would not investigate phenomena that would prove highly interesting from a technological perspective. If the MoD has not investigated this phenomenon, how does the Government have "extensive files on the UFO phenomenon", Mr Nick Pope (MoD) and who did the investigating if it was not the Military? Is Mr Pope a liar?

2 What kind of evidence does the MoD feel substantiates the existence of the alleged phenomena that would justify the expenditure of public funds in an investigation? Have you read the testimonies that I provided you with on CD? These, now 400 people, are highly credible individuals! It is highly unlikely that any are lying let alone all of them! Ignoring them is an abstruse decision if all parties are taken as honest and acting in the public interest!

3 As you will have read from my letters I am calling for a public inquiry into the evidence presented by the Disclosure Project. As the evidence they present is overwhelming in its detailed reports of allegedly unexplained phenomena and advanced free energy technology there is no reason for ignoring this subject. An investigation is highly warranted and is totally rational!

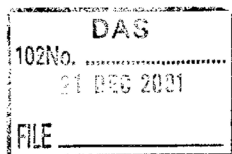
4 If free energy machines exist then the public has the right to use them! The public has the right to know the whole truth, out in the open. The Disclosure Project holds evidence that corroborates the stated fact that many UFOs are highly identified and are extraterrestrial in origin and that free energy and other advanced technologies are a technological reality!

Please pass a copy of this letter to the Secretary of State for Defence The Rt Hon Geoff Hoon MP asking him to respond to my letters.

I look forward to hearing from you in due course. Seasons Blessings.

Section 40

Section 40



Telephone Gloucester **Section 40**

Section 40

DAS (LA) Ops & Pol 1
Room 6/73
Metropole Bdlg
Northumberland Avenue
London WC2N 5BP

Your Reference

D/DAS(LA Ops & Pol 1) 64/3

Our Reference

61991/ST

Date

31 October 2001

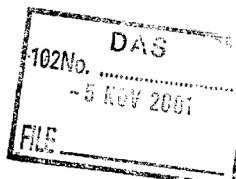
ELIZABETH KLARER

1. Your loose minute dated 23 October 2001 refers.
2. After a check of our records we have not been able to identify anyone with the above name as having served in the Womens Auxiliary Air Force (W.A.A.F) / Womens Royal Air Force (W.R.A.F).
3. The rank of Major has not been used by the Royal Air Force since August 1919, and has never been used by either the W.A.A.F / W.R.A.F.
4. The South African Air Force did use the rank of Major and did have a Women's Arm. However as we do not have their records I do not know whether she served with them. Unfortunately I do not hold an address for the South African Air Force records, although I am sure that the South African Embassy would be able to help.
5. Air Chief Marshal Sir Hugh Dowding retired from the Royal Air Force in 1942, so presumably any research he did into Unidentified Flying Objects would have occurred in a semi-official capacity after the War. I vaguely recollect from one of Timothy Good's books that Churchill was concerned about any security implications arising from U.F.O sightings during the early 1950s. Perhaps he asked Air Marshal Dowding to investigate ?
6. I hope this has been of some assistance.

Section 40

PMA (Sec) 1b(1)a

*Dowding passed +
fighter command
in PRO*



LOOSE MINUTE

D/AHB(RAF)8/

6 November 2001

DAS(LA)Ops&Pol1

Copy to:

Info(Exp) Records 2a

Naval Historical Branch

ELIZABETH KLARER

Reference:

A. LM D/DAS(LA Ops & Pol1)64/3 dated 23 October 2001

1. Thank you for your LM at Reference.
2. Unfortunately, we have no information in the branch which may help to confirm whether Elizabeth Klarer served in the Royal Air Force at any time. However, if she held the rank of Major then your best bet would appear to be the Army and Info(Exp) Records 2a may be able to help.
3. The AHB(RAF) is not a personnel branch and we would normally refer such a query to PMA(Sec) at Headquarters Personnel and Training Command, Royal Air Force Innsworth, Gloucester. However, in order to trace former members of the RAF they would normally need a minimum of rank, initials and personal number. Should you wish to try them the telephone number is **Section 40**
4. I am sorry that I cannot be of more help.

Original Signed – Sent by CHOTS

Section 40

AHB1(RAF)1

Section 40



MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Defence Records 2A
Bourne Avenue
Hayes
Middlesex
UB3 1RF
Telephone: [redacted]

Section 40

Section 40

DAS(LA OPS & POL 1

Room 6/73

Metropole Building

Northumberland Avenue

London WC2N 5BP

Our Reference: DR2A/3322/01

Date: 26th October 2001

Dear [redacted]

Elizabeth Klara

Thank you for your recent letter, which has been passed to colleagues at RAF Innsworth for their action.

Should you need to contact them their address is as follows:

Ministry of Defence
P Man 4A2
RAF Innsworth
Gloucester
GL3 1EZ

Tel: [redacted]

I hope this is helpful.

Yours sincerely

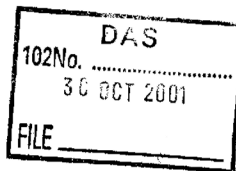
Section 40

For Departmental Record Officer

*Spoke to Defence Records 2A
or Info (Exp) Records 2A
- no trace of Elizabeth Klara
as having served in Army.*

Section 40

7/12/01



DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1a

From: NHB NS(H)HS2
Sent: 24 October 2001 15:34
To: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1a
Subject: ELIZABETH KLARER

Section 40

Thank you for your D/DAS(LA Ops & Pol 1)64/3 of 23 October 2001 regarding Elizabeth Klarer.

If she had been in 'the Navy' she would have been with the Women's Royal Naval Service. However, they did not/do not have Majors in the WRNS. There are Majors in the Royal Marines but none of them were/are women (or at least, none have been discovered to be as far as I know).

I suspect that she was in the WRAC.

Section 40

ELIZABETH KLARER/"THE SECRETS OF LIGHT"/UFOS

Ref: 1 Loose Minute D/DAS (LA Ops & Pol 1)/64/3, dated 25/10/01, from Section 40
2 Telecon Section 40 26/10/01 and 29/10/01

I found no reference to *The Secret(s) of Light* the proceedings of the House of Lords 1979 to 1983 and 1983 to 1987. Searching on the subject heading "Unidentified Flying Objects" I found the two attached oral PQs in 1982.

There were two written PQs in the House of Commons on Unidentified Flying Objects, one in 1983 and one in 1984, both with very brief answers.

You say that *The Secrets of Light* may have been "read at the House of Lords". Could it possibly have been a paper read to an interest group there rather than something that came up in the Chamber of the House? If it was it might be difficult to trace.

Section 40 mentioned that Elizabeth Klarer was said to have worked for Lord Dowding. Her name does not appear in the index of the authorised biography of Lord Dowding (*Leader of the Few* by Basil Collier.) This cannot, of course, be considered as conclusive proof that she did not work for Dowding. Only if a lengthy search through the relevant records at the Public Record Office and Dowding's papers (if they have survived) failed to produce any mention of her would it be reasonable to presume that she did not work for Dowding. (The Air Historical Branch should be able to confirm whether Dowding's papers have survived, and where they are kept if they have.) PRO

There were no entries for books by Elizabeth Klarer in the catalogue of the British Library but two entries came up in the Library of Congress catalogue. These however appear to be German and English versions of the same book. Print outs from the L of C catalogue are attached.

I realise that this does not get you very much further but I hope it may be of some use.

House of Lords

Thursday, 4th March, 1982.

The House met at three of the clock (*Prayers having been read earlier at the Judicial Sitting by the Lord Bishop of Derby*): The LORD CHANCELLOR on the Woolsack.

British Citizens: Overseas Supplements

Lord Hatch of Lusby: My Lords, I beg leave to ask the first Question which stands in my name on the Order Paper.

The Question was as follows:

To ask Her Majesty's Government how many British citizens received British Expatriates Supplementation Scheme or Overseas Service Aid Scheme supplements in 1979 and in 1981 and what further changes are planned.

The Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State, Foreign and Commonwealth Office (Lord Trefgarne): My Lords, the average number of British citizens receiving British Expatriates Supplementation Scheme or Overseas Service Aid Scheme supplements in 1979 was 4,083. In 1981, the comparable figure was 2,975. The numbers have fallen steadily since 1970 and reductions are expected to continue at about 10 per cent. per annum over the next few years. No changes in terms of service are planned at the moment.

Lord Hatch of Lusby: My Lords, may I ask the noble Lord the Minister whether he has read the Answer given by his colleague to a similar Question which I put in December? The Answer, which I paraphrase, was that the numbers had fallen because local indigenous people had now become sufficiently trained to take those positions. If the noble Lord has looked since at these figures, would he agree that this is not an adequate answer and that this is a deliberate policy by the Government to reduce the number of British citizens who are given supplements to work overseas? Would the noble Lord further agree that this is causing very great difficulty to universities, to technical colleges and to a whole range of national activities in the Commonwealth?

Lord Trefgarne: No, I do not agree with that, my Lords. I have indeed studied the Answer which my noble friend Lord Skelmersdale gave to the noble Lord, Lord Hatch of Lusby, at the end of last year. The reasons which my noble friend then gave remain correct.

Lord Hatch of Lusby: But surely the figures which have been given this afternoon, if I heard correctly, have reduced the number by about 25 per cent. in two years. Does this not entail a great reduction in British influence all over the Commonwealth? And is the noble Lord aware that particularly in universities it is causing very great anxiety and difficulty over the recruitment of the requisite trained staff?

Lord Trefgarne: My Lords, the numbers have indeed declined, as I described in the original Answer and as was referred to at the time of the earlier Question at the end of last year. But one has to remember that these schemes are operated in the closest consultation with the various Governments concerned, and they sometimes choose to use the aid funds for other purposes.

Unidentified Flying Objects: Sightings

3.4 p.m.

The Earl of Clancarty: My Lords, I beg leave to ask the Question which stands in my name on the Order Paper.

The Question was as follows:

To ask Her Majesty's Government how many reports have been received by the Ministry of Defence on unidentified flying objects (UFOs) in each of the last four years, and what action has been taken in each case.

Viscount Long: My Lords, in 1978 there were 750 sightings; in 1979 there were 550 sightings; in 1980, 350 sightings; and in 1981, 600 sightings. All UFO reports are passed to operations staff who examine them solely for possible defence implications.

The Earl of Clancarty: My Lords, while thanking the noble Viscount for that Answer, may I ask him whether or not it is a fact that over 2,000 authenticated UFO reports were published last year in the national press? If so, were they accepted or passed on to the Ministry of Defence? And what happened to them?

Viscount Long: My Lords, they did not all get to the Ministry of Defence. I have just informed your Lordships of the numbers sighted. If the noble Earl is suspicious that the Ministry of Defence is covering up in any way, I can assure him that there is no reason why we should cover up the figures which he has mentioned if they are true. The sole interest of the Ministry of Defence in UFO reports is to establish whether they reveal anything of defence interest—for example, a Russian aircraft or an unidentified aircraft—which might have breached our security systems. That is the sole reason why we are interested in the reports.

Lord Wynne-Jones: My Lords, does the Answer given mean that since there has been a Conservative Government the UFOs have done a U-turn and departed?

Viscount Long: Not according to my reading, my Lords.

The Earl of Kimberley: My Lords, as my noble friend said that 600 UFOs had been officially reported or acknowledged by the Ministry of Defence in 1981, may I ask him how many of those sightings still remain unidentified and were not subject to security, or were Russian aeroplanes, or anything like that?

Viscount Long: My Lords, I do not have those figures. They disappeared into the unknown before we got them.

Lord Strabolgi: My Lords, may I ask the noble Viscount whether the present Government adhere to the view of the previous Government which I put forward when I replied to the debate three years ago in your Lordships' House, that most of these so-called sightings can be accounted for as natural phenomena?

Viscount Long: Yes, my Lords, they can be. Many of them are accounted for in one way or another, but nobody has got a really constructive answer for all of them.

Lord Hill-Norton: My Lords, may I ask the noble Viscount whether or not it is true that all the sighting reports received by the Ministry of Defence before 1962 were destroyed because they were deemed "to be of no interest"? And if it is true, who was it who decided that they were of no interest?

Viscount Long: My Lords, my reply to the noble and gallant Lord—I was wondering whether he was going to say that the Royal Navy had many times seen the Loch Ness monster—is that since 1967 all UFO reports have been preserved. Before that time, they were generally destroyed after five years.

Lord Paget of Northampton: My Lords, can the noble Viscount tell us whether, out of these thousands of sightings which he has mentioned, there has been a single one which suggested any menace to our defences? In the circumstances, is not an awful lot of time being wasted on this nonsense?

Viscount Long: My Lords, I think Her Majesty's Government are waiting for an invitation from them to discuss these problems.

Mr. Anatoly Shcharansky: Representations

3.9 p.m.

Lord Renton: My Lords, I beg leave to ask the Question which stands in my name on the Order Paper.

The Question was as follows:

To ask Her Majesty's Government whether they are aware that Anatoly Shcharansky has for the past 15 months been undernourished, tortured and frequently placed in punishment cells, and in October 1981 had his prison sentence increased by 3 years for his refusal to plead guilty to a charge of which he has always maintained his innocence; and whether they will request the Soviet Government to state whether they intend to keep him in those uncivilised conditions until he relents or dies.

Lord Trefgarne: My Lords, Her Majesty's Government remain gravely concerned about the plight of Anatoly Shcharansky and are disturbed by recent reports of his ill-treatment. We have raised this case with the Soviet authorities on many occasions, both

in direct bilateral contact and at the Madrid review meeting. We shall continue to take a close interest in Mr. Shcharansky's case, and to make representations as suitable opportunities arise.

Lord Renton: My Lords, may I thank my noble friend not only for that Answer but for the action which he and the Foreign Office have been and are taking with regard to Shcharansky's plight? May I ask my noble friend whether or not the Soviet Government's failure, as shown by the treatment of Shcharansky and others, to honour their Helsinki undertakings diminishes their credibility in relation to all other matters in which they say they are seeking agreement and on which they would like to be believed?

Lord Trefgarne: If I may say so, my Lords, my noble friend has put his finger on the nub of the problem. How can we believe what they say in negotiations such as the IMF negotiations, the MBFR negotiations as they are called in Vienna, or in any other forum for that matter, when they do not do what they said they would do at Helsinki in 1976?

Lord Shinwell: My Lords, in view of the rumours, which are probably well founded, that Mr. Brezhnev is about to retire, could a message from your Lordships' House be sent to him through the Soviet Embassy wishing him for the remainder of his life—and we hope he has many years left yet—peace and contentment and asking whether, as a gracious act upon his retirement, he will ensure that Mr. Shcharansky is treated as a civilised person?

Lord Trefgarne: My Lords, I would certainly be willing to send another message to the Soviet Union about Mr. Shcharansky if I thought it would have any effect. As to the future of Mr. Brezhnev, I believe that that is a matter for them to decide for themselves.

Viscount Mountgarret: My Lords, would it not help if the western nations ceased providing wheat to the Soviet Union, at a time when they are finding themselves short, until they cease to carry out such inhuman activities against individuals and sovereign States?

Lord Trefgarne: My Lords, the failure of the Soviet agricultural industry is now plain for all to see, but I am not sure that the interests of the West are served by starving them out.

Lord Elwyn-Jones: My Lords, in view of the fact that the treatment of Shcharansky seems to be a serious violation of human rights, has the matter been raised before the sub-commission on human rights at the United Nations?

Lord Trefgarne: My Lords, I am not certain that the matter has been raised before that particular body but certainly it has been raised before all the others I mentioned. There could be a good opportunity for doing as the noble and learned Lord suggests.

Lord Avebury: My Lords, is the Minister aware that Mr. Shcharansky is a very distinguished computer scientist? Will he therefore consider a reduction in

House of Lords

Wednesday, 7th April, 1982.

The House met at eleven of the clock (*Prayers having been read earlier at the Judicial Sitting by the Lord Bishop of Portsmouth*): The LORD CHANCELLOR on the Woolsack.

UFO Sighting Reports: Security

The Earl of Cork and Orrery: My Lords, I beg leave to ask the Question which stands in my name on the Order Paper.

The Question was as follows:

To ask Her Majesty's Government how many of the 2,250 sightings of UFOs reported to the Ministry of Defence in the years 1978-81 were, and still are, classified for reasons of security.

Viscount Long: None, my Lords.

The Earl of Cork and Orrery: My Lords, I thank my noble kinsman for that Answer. May I ask him two questions: First, what did he mean when he said in his Answer on, I think, 4th March, that reports of sightings that were considered to be of interest to defence were in fact classified? Secondly, what procedures may be open to individuals or organisations who would like to see the reports?

Viscount Long: My Lords, with regard to the latter part of my noble friend's supplementary question, there is no reason why he should not come and see the reports. Not many of them come in because not many people actually report sightings. There is no cover up in that respect. As for the first part of my noble friend's supplementary question, I stick to what I said earlier.

The Earl of Kimberley: My Lords, can my noble friend say why, when I previously asked a supplementary question, he said that the figures had got lost on the way to the Ministry, whereas today he says that they are there and available for anyone to see? Can he therefore place them in the Library for all of us to see?

Viscount Long: My Lords, I will look into that and find out whether it is possible for your Lordships to see them. I should like all of your Lordships to see them in the Library, if possible.

Lord Strabolgi: My Lords, may I ask the Government whether they think that any of these UFOs are manned spacecraft coming from a planet outside the solar system, as is believed by the "ufologists"?

Viscount Long: My Lords, the noble Lord can believe that; anything is possible.

Lord Shinwell: My Lords, do I understand that the noble Viscount the Minister in his reply to the original Question does not deny that UFOs exist? Is it possible—I use the word "possible" very carefully, but

deliberately—that all the information is well-known to the Ministry of Defence, but that for diplomatic and other reasons it is not prepared to make an announcement?

Viscount Long: No, my Lords, it is not prepared to make an announcement because it has not got the facts to make an announcement with authority behind it.

Lord Beswick: My Lords, the Question asks about 2,250 sightings. The noble Viscount says that there are very few sightings reported to the Ministry of Defence. Does that mean to say that the figure in the Question is incorrect?

Viscount Long: No, my Lords, it was on the original assumption that there are probably many sightings that are not reported to the Ministry of Defence. That is what I was really referring to. Therefore, at this stage what we have said is what we have got.

Lord Beswick: My Lords, I should like to clear up that point. The Question refers to 2,250 sightings "reported" to the Ministry of Defence. The Question I asked was, "Is that figure correct, or not?"

Viscount Long: That is correct, my Lords, up to this moment.

Lord Wade: My Lords, may I ask which Ministry is responsible for UFOs?

Viscount Long: None, my Lords. Reports come into the Ministry of Defence, and anyone can take them from there.

Viscount St. Davids: My Lords, has anybody yet found an empty beer can marked, "Made in Centaurus", or any similar object? Until they have, will the Ministry deal with these matters with very considerable scepticism, please?

Viscount Long: My Lords, I am not the Minister for conservation, if it is a question of beer cans.

Lord Morris: My Lords, if something is said to be unidentified, how can it possibly be said to exist?

Viscount Long: A very good question, my Lords.

Lord Leatherland: My Lords, can the Minister tell us whether any of the unidentified flying objects are Ministers who are fleeing from the Cabinet just now?

Viscount Long: No, my Lords.

The Earl of Clancarty: My Lords, may I ask the noble Viscount whether he is aware of a Ministry of Defence document concerning UFOs, which was published in the July 1978 issue of a journal called *Viewpoint Aquarius*? Furthermore, is he aware that under the heading of "Contacts" there were listed 18 names, and alongside each name there was given the town which was the location of the supposed occurrence? There were also given classifications and a date and time relating to each name. Is the noble Viscount aware that there was a

[THE EARL OF CLANCARTY:]
tremendous distribution of the document to other Government departments, and to NORAD and the CIA? I should like to ask whether in this case the word "contacts" means close encounters?

Viscount Long: Yes, my Lords, I have the document here, and it has nothing to do with the Ministry of Defence. It is made up to look rather like a Christmas menu. Its existence in the Ministry of Defence has been denied on television. Someone else has made it up. It is not a Ministry of Defence document—not the way it is made up, like a Christmas menu.

Home Forces: Recruitment Campaign

11.7 a.m.

The Earl of Kimberley: My Lords, I beg leave to ask the Question which stands in my name on the Order Paper.

The Question was as follows:

To ask Her Majesty's Government whether they will ensure that a robust publicity campaign is launched about their proposals for the new Home Service Force, the expansion of the Territorial Army, and the new Teenager Training Scheme.

The Earl of Avon: My Lords, a campaign to publicise the Youth Adventure Scheme is already in progress, and appropriate action to publicise the Home Service Force is in hand. There are already periodic recruiting campaigns for the Territorial Army.

The Earl of Kimberley: My Lords, may I thank my noble friend for that Answer. I wonder whether he can enlarge upon it a little and say whether the Royal Naval Reserve is being increased? Perhaps we shall be in dire need of them very shortly. Can he perhaps give some firm figures for the Territorials?

The Earl of Avon: My Lords, I understand that the Royal Naval Reserve stands at 5,361 and the Marines at 1,089, and these figures are close to the total strengths. The Territorial Army has had some very satisfactory recruiting figures since May 1979. It has increased in strength from 59,000 to 71,000.

Lord Molloy: My Lords, can the noble Earl tell the House whether there have been any amendments to the Teenager Training Scheme, in order to rid it of those elements that are redolent of industrial conscription?

The Earl of Avon: My Lords, so far as I know, there has been no amendment to the scheme.

Lord Harman-Nicholls: My Lords, with regard to publicity, is my noble friend making full use of television, through both advertising and news and documentary programmes, in order to bring the schemes to the attention of possible recruits?

The Earl of Avon: My Lords, so far as the Youth Adventure Scheme is concerned, it started only a week

ago, and whether it will require more or less publicity will depend on how it is received. With regard to the Home Service Force, it is to be a pilot scheme, and no such publicity is envisaged at the moment.

Lord Molloy: My Lords, is the noble Earl aware that in our previous discussions on the Teenager Training Scheme it was pointed out that if a teenager did not accept the conditions, such as the £15 a week, his punishment would be that he could not receive any form of unemployment benefit? As I understand it, the Government were going to look at that aspect and possibly remove its ugliness.

The Earl of Avon: My Lords, I am sorry, I did not understand the noble Lord's first question. Of course, we are talking about different things. This is the Youth Adventure Scheme, which is a two-week scheme and has nothing to do with the one to which he refers, which, I am afraid, is wide of the Question.

Baroness Wootton of Abinger: My Lords, is not the Teenager Training Scheme included in the noble Earl's Question?

The Earl of Avon: No, my Lords. This is the Youth Adventure Scheme, which is a fortnight's scheme. This is not the scheme to which the noble Lord, Lord Molloy, is referring.

Pension Payments to Britons Living Abroad

11.10 a.m.

Lord Mackie of Benshie: My Lords, I beg leave to ask the Question which stands in my name on the Order Paper.

The Question was as follows:

To ask Her Majesty's Government why British pensioners who have paid their full contribution during their lifetime but are now living abroad do not receive the increases in the pension and why the Government allow this to continue.

The Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State, Department of Health and Social Security (Lord Trefgarne): My Lords, the general position is that British pensioners abroad receive their pensions at the rate which was in force when they left this country, or, if they were already abroad, at the time when they first qualified. Subsequent increases are payable only where this is provided for either under EEC regulations or under a bilateral agreement on social security between the United Kingdom and another country. To pay increases other than in these cases would cost about £113 million a year, and we have no plans to do so.

Lord Mackie of Benshie: My Lords, I thank the Minister for that Answer, but is the reason not a little unjust? Does he not agree that, if British people have paid the money, they deserve to get the same pension wherever they are living? Surely it is a little unjust for the Government to collect this money, which is what they are doing, simply because these people live abroad?

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS ONLINE CATALOG

[Database Name](#) [New Search](#) [Headings List](#) [Titles List](#) [Account Status](#) [Request an Item](#) [Help](#) [Search History](#) [Start Over](#)

Database Name: Library of Congress Online Catalog

YOU SEARCHED: Guided Keyword = (klarer)[in Name: Personal Name (KPNC)]

SEARCH RESULTS: Displaying 5 of 10 records

[◀ Previous](#) [Next ▶](#)[Brief Record](#)[Subjects/Content](#)[Full Record](#)[MARC Tags](#)*Beyond the light barrier / Elizabeth Klarer.*

LC Control Number: 81147639

Type of Material: Book (Print, Microform, Electronic, etc.)

Brief Description: Klarer, Elizabeth.

Beyond the light barrier / Elizabeth Klarer.

Aylesbury, Bucks. [i.e. Buckingham] U.K. ; Sparta, N.J., U.S.A. : H.

Timmins, 1980.

191 p., [12] p. of plates : ill. ; 22 cm.

CALL NUMBER: TL789.3 .K52 1980

Copy 1

-- Request in: Jefferson or Adams Bldg General or Area Studies Reading Rms

-- Status: Overdue--Due on 10/03/01 05:00am

[◀ Previous](#) [Next ▶](#)

Output for Record(s) on This Screen:	
Which Format?	Print or Save Records
☒ Plain Text--ASCII	Print or Save Search Results
☐ MARC (save only)	
Email Search Results (plain text only)	Email Address:

[Database](#) · [New Search](#) · [Headings List](#) · [Titles List](#) · [Help \(Contents\)](#) · [Account Status](#) · [Help \(This Screen\)](#)

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS ONLINE CATALOG

Database Name New Search Headings List Titles List Account Status Request an Item Help Search History Start Over

Database Name: Library of Congress Online Catalog

YOU SEARCHED: Guided Keyword = (klarer)[in Name: Personal Name (KPNC)]

SEARCH RESULTS: Displaying 6 of 10 records

◀ Previous Next ▶

Brief Record

Subjects/Content

Full Record

MARC Tags

Jenseits der Lichtmauer : Vorgeschichte und Bericht einer Weltraumreise /...

LC Control Number: 80451719

Type of Material: Book (Print, Microform, Electronic, etc.)

Brief Description: Klarer, Elizabeth

Jenseits der Lichtmauer : Vorgeschichte und Bericht einer
Weltraumreise / Elizabeth Klarer.

2. Aufl.

Wiesbaden : Ventila-Verlag, 1977.

301 p., [1] leaf of plates : ill. ; 21 cm.

CALL NUMBER: TL789.3 .K5215 1979

Copy 1

— Request in: Jefferson or Adams Bldg General or Area Studies Reading Rms

— Status: Not Charged

◀ Previous Next ▶

Output for Record(s) on This Screen:	
Which Format?	Print or Save Records
☒ Plain Text--ASCII ☐ MARC (save only)	Print or Save Search Results
Email Search Results (plain text only)	Email Address:

Database · New Search · Headings List · Titles List · Help (Contents) · Account Status · Help (This Screen)

The Leaders

Air Chief Marshal Sir Hugh Dowding

".....A difficult man, a self opinionated man, a most determined man, and a man who knew more than anybody about all aspects of aerial warfare." Sir Frederick Pile writing about Lord Hugh Dowding



Hugh Caswell Tremenheere Dowding was born on April 24th 1882. He was the son of a preparatory schoolmaster and born into what could be called a Victorian middle class family. His father wanted Hugh to have a sound education, saying 'you must choose and work at your profession, because a profession will not always choose you.' So his father enrolled Hugh into his old school Winchester for his education.

Winchester, from which has come many famous names, was unfortunately not going to produce another intellectual name at this stage, not in the name of Hugh Dowding. He was very selective in what he wanted to learn, had a personal hate for Latin and Greek, making it known that at what stage would he ever use these most uninteresting and annoying subjects. After just a couple of years, he chose to leave Winchester when only 17 years old and he was accepted into the Royal Military Academy at Woolwich. Deciding to become an engineer, he

failed because of his hate for formulas so he enlisted as a gunner in the army instead. 1899 was the year that British soldiers were fighting the Boer War, and Hugh thought that his enlistment would no doubt take him there.

With the army, he gained the rank of a Second Lieutenant and he became a much travelled individual being posted to many locations around the world including Ceylon, Hong Kong, Gibraltar and India, but never to South Africa to fight the Boers. Returning back to England, the world had changed somewhat, and that included 'the flying machine'. Almost at once, Hugh became infatuated with this new form of transport. A keen sportsman most of his life, he had an immediate ambition to fly. But learning to fly was expensive, but he could foresee a solution. The Royal Flying Corps had been formed just a year earlier and were desperately seeking pilots. Anybody who paid for flying lessons to get into the RFC would get the cost of the tuition refunded if they were accepted. Hugh approached the Aero Club at Brooklands and almost pleaded with them to give him flying lessons on credit, and he would pay them when he got his refund. The Aero Club thought that this was no problem so Hugh Dowding commenced flying lessons, with a mechanic as an instructor and less than two hours instruction, Hugh Dowding received his Royal Aero Club certificate and applied and was accepted into the Royal Flying Corps as a pilot. A few months later all was official when he was presented with his 'wings'.

Hugh's father then heard of his son's position in the RFC, and straight away ordered Hugh to 'stop this ridiculous flying' as it was far too dangerous. Hugh was about to obey him as a dutiful son, when the RFC would not accept his resignation as the war had just broken out with Germany and as a qualified pilot he was obliged to fly and serve his time with the RFC. In the four years of the 1914-18 war, the rise up the promotional staircase was fast. After just one year with the RFC and serving in France, he commanded his own squadron, with continuing promotion until by 1918 he was a Brigadier-General. It was during this period that Hugh Dowding was to meet three other officers who

held lower ranks, that were to play important roles in his life in later years.

One was a Major Keith Park, an energetic New Zealander who had claimed no less than twenty German aircraft shot down and was to become a close friend of Dowding. Another was a Major Trafford Leigh-Mallory who had risen through the ranks from his Cambridge University days, and even at that early stage the two were not to see eye to eye. The other was a Major William Sholto-Douglas who it is claimed had five victories during this First World War. Ironically, the Air Ministry at the time issued the order to Brigadier-General Hugh Dowding to court-martial Major Sholto-Douglas over an incident that it appeared that Sholto-Douglas was completely innocent of. Hugh Dowding refused to allow any action be taken against Sholto-Douglas.

At the end of the First World War, all four men were to go their separate ways, although all of them remained with the Royal Air Force. For Hugh Dowding, most of his life he enjoyed the comradeship of his sports clubs notably the Ski Club of Great Britain, but on the tragic death of his wife in the late twenties, Hugh Dowding became withdrawn and he resigned from any sort of life that required socializing, and seemed to devote the rest of his life to his work. He saw the RFC become transformed into the Royal Air Force, he made it clear that the days of the biplane fighter was nearing its end and that the RAF should replace them with all metal monoplanes, he became the Member for Supply and Research with the Air Council in 1930, and in 1935 gave his approval on seeing the first Hurricane, then the Spitfire fly for the first time. He watched with great enthusiasm as Robert Watson-Watt gave a demonstration of how an aircraft in flight could send a radio beam to be seen as a green line on a cathode ray tube. This, he said shows great promise in the defence system for the RAF, and from that day he became a devotee to the world of radar and its improvements.

In 1936, the Royal Air Force decided that it should reorganise into different commands. Dowding was given possibly his highest honour so far. He was made Commander in Chief of Fighter Command, which is quite extraordinary as plans were being made to stop Hugh Dowding from becoming Chief of Air Staff. But, it was his knowledge of air warfare, his experience in administration, and his qualities in leadership, although there are many who may argue that point.

He was the man responsible for the building of Fighter Command to the way that we know it as at the outbreak of the Second World War. As radar started to take shape, he could not emphasize enough the importance that this would be to Fighter Command, he organised a network of communications that would link the radar stations, Observer Corps, Balloon Command and the various defence organizations to all headquarters commands. Fighter Command was divided into various groups, each with its own commander and headquarters. The three men who were junior to Dowding during the First World War were still with the RAF. Keith Park was now appointed to Senior Staff Officer with Dowding at Fighter Command Headquarters. Trafford Leigh-Mallory was made Commander of 12 Group covering the industrial Midlands and Sholto Douglas was with the Air Ministry. But, at the outbreak of war in 1939, and as it looked as though the main defence of Britain would lie with 11 Group in the south-east, it was essential that this Group have an experienced commander that would appreciate tactics, have qualities of leadership and have foresight in the grim months that lie ahead. If we go by theory and experience, Leigh-Mallory should have got the job as Commander of 11 Group, but this was not to be. Dowding assigned Keith Park to the position, which it is understandable why the bitterness continued between Dowding and Leigh-Mallory.

Once WWII was under way, Hugh Dowding was committed to the defence of Britain. He spoke about this a number of times, even refused Churchill's request for more Hurricanes to be sent to France stating that by doing so it would leave the British defence system severely depleted. He pushed for all weather runways at fighter stations, which he did not get them for all of them. He pushed for operations rooms at all of the sector stations stating that these would relieve the pressure on the group operations rooms which in turn relieve the pressure on command operations rooms. He wanted more financial aid to the Observer Corps stating that they are so important to the defence system that the war could be lost without them. With very few important friends at the Air Ministry, Hugh Dowding's suggestions and decisions never went unobserved or ignored.

He never went to fighter stations to listen to fighter pilots and to give them support. Dowding said after the war ".....of course I had concern and admiration for these pilots, almost to a point where I could call them 'my boys' but they had problems and concerns of their own without seeing their Commander in Chief suddenly arrive on the scene, the job of liaising with the pilots were best left to the Group Commanders who in most cases knew them better." Of course he had concern, Len Deighton says that Dowding's concern was central to every decision that he made, Douglas Bader who, in collaboration with Leigh-Mallory and both played a part in Dowding's dismissal said later "Without his vision, his planning, his singleness of purpose, and his complete disregard for personal aggrandizement, Fighter Command might have been unable to win the Battle of Britain in the summer of 1940."

After the Battle of Britain had been fought and won, the Air Ministry convened a meeting to discuss Dowding's handling of the battle. In the main, it was the subject of 'Big Wings' that forced the general discussion. Portal, Newall and Sholto-Douglas were all present as was Leigh-Mallory and for some reason Douglas Bader, (a Squadron Leader at an Air Ministry meeting?) all discussing the fact that Dowding had refused to allow 'Big Wings' because of the amount of time needed to get them into formation. Was it a good enough reason to dismiss a man who had just saved Britain from possible invasion? It has now been well documented that the meeting was called 'as a course of procedure' in getting rid of Keith Park and Hugh Dowding. It was also reported that Hugh Dowding had no time for his pilots and that was one of the reasons that he never visited the airfields to meet them. Raymond Lee, a United States Military Attaché in London stated ".....it pointed out an extremely dangerous situation in the Fighter Command, in which it would seem that dour, dogmatic, stuffy old Dowding has managed to lose the confidence of all the fighter pilots. The complaint seems to be that he never has any contact with them and fails to appreciate how important it is for him to see and talk with them." Lee goes on to say that the Air Ministry wants to replace Dowding with someone who is more of a leader.

Hugh Dowding was sacked from his position by a simple telephone call, 'The Air Council has no further work for you' and was asked to clear his desk within twenty-four hours. Much the same treatment was given to Keith Park at the same time.

Like an honourable servant, Air Chief Marshall Hugh Dowding obeyed. Charles (Chic) Willet, a member of Dowding's staff remembers those last final days:

The strains of the great problems and lack of sleep began to show. There were times when I saw him almost blind with fatigue; he obviously needed a long rest, he was becoming burnt out. When Dowding was eventually replaced, he came along to each office and said, "I think you know that I am going, thank you very much." On the morning of his departure, Sholto Douglas came to take over and walked into the office while Dowding was writing at his desk; he finished what he was doing, looked up at Sholto Douglas and simply said, "Good morning", and was away.

**Peter Flint *Dowding and Headquarters Fighter Command* 1996
Airlife pp187-188**

Hugh Dowding also sent a letter to all operational fighter stations and units:

My dear Fighter Boys,

In sending you this my last message, I wish I could say all that is in my heart. I cannot hope to surpass the simple eloquence of the Prime Ministers words, 'Never before has so much been owed by so many to so few.' The debt remains and will increase.

In saying goodbye to you I want you to know how continually you have been in my thoughts, and that, though our direct connection may be severed, I may yet be able to help you in your gallant fight. Goodbye to you and God bless you all.
Air Chief Marshall Hugh Dowding November 24th 1940

The politics of the Battle of Britain was not so much as a war of words or a clash of personalities between Dowding and Leigh-Mallory, but rather between Keith Park and Leigh-Mallory. True Dowding and L-M were not 'bosom buddies' but there is a possibility that Dowding could be held responsible for Parks sacking from Fighter Command because as senior officer, he should have stopped the feud between Park and L-M earlier rather than allowing it to continue.

After his removal as C-in-C of Fighter Command, the Air Ministry sent Dowding to the USA to lecture, after that, he returned to Britain heading a study on economics of RAF manpower, but finally retiring from the RAF in 1942.

The question of him being promoted to the highest rank of all, Marshall of the Royal Air Force, was often discussed. Even King George VI asked if the greatest honour of all could be bestowed upon this man which Great Britain owes so much, being told that one has to be a member of the Air Staff to attain such honour.

He was knighted, and preferred to be known as First Baron Dowding of Bentley Priory, died at his home in Tunbridge Wells Kent on February 15th 1970. His full title being Lord Sir Hugh Dowding G.C.B., G.C.V.O., C.M.G. But call him what you will, "Stuffy" to most, it was under sincere leadership that Hugh Dowding, his commanders and his pilots that curtailed any possibility of an invasion of Great Britain by German forces.

The Battle of Britain - 1940 website © Alan L.Putland 1999

[Return to Previous Page](#)

To Java-empowered ALLSTAR Network

		Aeronautics Learning Laboratory for Science, Technology, and Research			
		Home Search Gallery	Research Hot Links Feedback	For Teachers What's New! Admin/Tools	HISTORY Level 1 Level 2 Level 3

Please let me remind all of you--this material is copyrighted. Though partially funded by NASA, it is still a private site. Therefore, before downloading any materials for use, you need to ask permission.

There are two ways to browse the site: (1) use the *search* button above to find specific materials using keywords; or,
(2) go to specific headings like *history*, *principles* or *careers* at specific levels above and click on the button.

Teachers may go directly to the Teachers' Guide from the *For Teachers* button above or site browse as in (1) and (2).

Hugh Caswell Tremenheere Dowding



Air Chief Marshal, Royal Air Force,

Baron of Bentley Priory

Pioneer in Military Airman -

Victor in the Battle of Britain

1882 - 1970

Born in Moffat, Dumfrieshire, Scotland on 24 April 1882. Graduated from the Royal Military Academy in 1889 serving as an artillery officer in the Far East until he returned to England in 1918. While attending the Army Staff College, he paid for his own flight instruction, qualifying for his Royal Flying Corps pilots rating.

He served with distinction in France as a squadron and wing commander and was promoted to Lieutenant Colonel in the Royal Flying Corps. At wars end, Brigadier Dowding was in command of all flight training in England.

Upon formation of the Royal Air Force in 1918, he received the rank of Group Captain - serving in staff and command positions in England and the Middle East. In 1930, Air Vice Marshall Dowding was appointed to the Air Council as Member for Supply and Research - a key position in which he was to influence the development and procurement policies of the Royal Air Force so vital to its successes in World War II. Knighted in 1935 for his superior performance, he set out with high purpose and haste to develop the Radio Direction Finding System - known as RADAR - that contributed so much to victory in 1940.

<http://www.allstar.fiu.edu/aero/dowding.htm>

31/10/01

In 1936 as first Commander in Chief of the Royal Air Force Fighter Command - responsible for the air defenses of Great Britain - he began the Herculean task of forging the Shield and Sword. Britain's defense network when completed was comprised of early warning radars, Ground Observer Corps, complex command and control facilities, the air interceptors Hurricane and Spitfire, and the welding of the whole into a highly trained cohesive weapons system. Because of his foresight, deep sense of purpose, and leadership, Fighter Command was ready when the call came in 1939.

The epic Battle of Britain in July, August, and September of 1940 - the only battle in the history of the world to be fought entirely in the air - with Hugh Dowding leading his charges day and night by his sagacious employment of limited resources, had saved England from certain destruction. The eloquent words of Winston Churchill - "Never was so much owed by so many to so few" - will forever remind the world of sacrifice and valor of "the few" and their indomitable leader Hugh Dowding.

He died on 15 February 1970 in Kent.

Invested 1985 in the International Aerospace Hall of Fame

Send all comments to  aeromaster@eng.fiu.edu

© 1995-2001 ALLSTAR Network. All rights reserved worldwide.

Funded in part by



From
San Diego
Aerospace Museum
Educational Materials



Updated: October 22, 2001

Elizebeth Klarer

South Africa's most famous "contactee", Elizabeth Klarer, died from cancer at the age of 83 in February ('94). Her story is quite fantastic, but she has never tried to cash in on it. Her overriding aim appeared merely to impart her "Alien Knowledge" of the properties of electro-magnetism, which she partly - perhaps wholly, who am I to say, addressed in her book *Beyond the Light Barrier* (Aquarian Book Centre Publishers: ISBN 0 86978 178 2).

At the time of her death she was writing a book with the draft title of "Gravity File" which was intended to address the question of a unified field theory.

Among the claims she made are that, in the World War II years, she was trained to observe UFO's for the South African Airforce; that she has addressed international gatherings of scientists on the "secret of light"; and that in 1986 she was given VIP treatment in the US when she "visited NASA and many top scientists".

But perhaps her most remarkable claim is that she met and made love to what would probably be called a "Nordic-type" alien and subsequently was flown to his homeworld in the Alpha-Centauri star system where she gave birth to a son who remains there. She claimed to have brought a fern and some crystals back with her. Photographs of the objects appear in her book.

Her story has aroused controversy and disbelief, but she has stuck to it for many years.

She was born in the rural town of Mooi River in the province of Natal and spent her early life on the family farm in Rosetta, in the foothills of the Drakensberg (Dragon Mountains). It was during that period, she recounts in her book, that she received the first inkling that her life was to be somehow different.

An elder from among the Zulu people who lived in the area gave her the name "The One Who Brings Together" and told her that her golden hair would bring the "white people from the sky and there will be a meeting together".

Klarer says the elder, Ladam, told her a story from his people's folklore about the time a man and woman "white and shining with hair of gold" came from the sky and alighted on a hill-top in the area. He told her "these heaven-dwellers will return with the lightning bird...and when you are a grown woman you will go to the mountain top and there you will wait for the heaven-dwellers and there will be a meeting together, a mating. You belong to the heaven-dwellers. We know this the Mfiti (witch) has told us."

He told her, too, that according to folklore the Zulu people had received white horses and cattle from the heaven-dwellers. The horses died of "fever" but the cattle flourished. However, drought came and they slaughtered and ate the white cattle "and through so doing, became a warlike people".

It was during this period of her childhood, Klarer says, that with her sister she first saw "an enormous silvery disk" swooping across the sky. When they told her father, he discounted it as "perhaps a meteor". Klarer went to England to further her studies (She trained as a meteorologist in Cambridge, England, and later went to Trinity College to get her degree equivalent in music). There she married and had her first child.

On a visit to South Africa, (Although exact dates are not provided, it appears to be about the mid-1930s), she and her husband, a test-pilot, encountered a similar spaceship while

<http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/AndyPage/klarer.htm>

• flying in a DH Leopard Moth from Durban to Johannesburg.

As she observes in her book: "I tapped my husband on the back of his neck. He looked round and saw the enormous craft slow its speed, changing colour to a brassy yellow as it levelled out and paced our plane. Fascinated, I observed every detail as I pressed my nose against the starboard window, seeing the bright hazy outline of the great circular ship as she paced alongside. Three portholes, shedding a softer glow, looked out from the side of a dome which sloped up from a vast hull. Beneath the hull an intense blue-white light alternated with the deepest violet and no sound reached my ears..."

Apparently her husband reported the sighting to Air Force Headquarters in Pretoria and both were debriefed. It was shortly after this that she says she was asked by someone she refers to only as the "Chief" to become a UFO investigator.

After the war they returned to South Africa where her husband apparently was killed and she was injured in a hangar fire.

When she was released from hospital she returned to the farm in Rosetta. One day, while she lay quietly meditating..."I was teleported up through the ceiling, while my body remained on the couch...and there, above the clouds, hovering in the clear sky were two spaceships." One of them was commanded by her future consort, Akon.

Akon explained that he was a scientist from a planet in the Alpha Centauri star system and that his ship was made from "pure energy" in space. When the propulsion system is activated: "...A unified field of light instantly encircles the spaceship, an electrogravitic field which acts on all parts simultaneously, including atoms in one's body.

"These field differentials interact to create a vacuum encircling the spaceship and she then shifts without restriction of speed, without sound in the atmosphere of a planet, and the light emanating is subject to varying time and gravitic waves, shortened or lengthened. All radiations and molecules are pushed aside in varying speeds and quantities to give out light and the difference in speeds is perceived by the eye as colours."

He also explains that a "tempic or time field is the controlling field and manoeuvres the spaceship from one time field to another within the vibration of a higher frequency emanating from the total mass of the ships triple skin. As the field is intensified, the spaceship becomes invisible to the watcher on the surface of the Earth, disappearing completely, or suddenly reappearing again. She can vanish on the spot while landed, or materialise again, the first indication of this being a heat-wave effect during daylight in the atmosphere of Earth. At other times, depending on atmospheric conditions, the molecules of the atmosphere surrounding the area of proximity to the spaceship condense into cloud as she comes into the condensation level of the atmosphere."

Other intriguing accounts of the planet Meton's technology are given in the book, as well as a few startling off-the-wall claims such as the surprise appearance on the plateau where Klarer used to meet Akon of a Russian metallic-grey "spacecraft". Apparently the crew of two's mission was to capture her as a means to forcing the aliens to part with their technological secrets.

The craft, a "Vostok", is described as a globular sphere landed on short tripod legs with wide circular bases. It was equipped with some kind of "death-ray". In addition, the Americans were also keen to talk to the Aliens and were prepared to use similar methods. Their efforts were being co-ordinated "from Shirley Bay" (Does this ring a bell, anyone?). Apparently both the US and the USSR had constructed "flying saucers" that were unstable. (The time would be in about the '60s).

Another startling claim is that Akon's people had a base in the "centre of the Antarctic

"auroral zone" not far from the French and the Russian bases. In addition, it is claimed (by Akon) that South African scientists had discovered a "death trap above Cape Town and the South Atlantic where there is a tendency towards the formation of a third "world magnetic pole" which bends radiation downwards. This dangerous radiation now penetrates deep into the atmosphere and the anomaly, an area of magnetic disturbances, can be a prelude to a polar region of intense magnetic power."

Cosmological tidbits include an account of our solar system (eg. "The moon is alien to this system and came with Jupiter and its retinue of planets"); and the nature of Quasars ("an early stage in the life of galaxies ...held in orbit by the magnetic field of a metagalaxy...")

On a more mundane level, Klarer provides a sobering account of UFOlogists as she found them in Johannesburg in 1956: "A motley crowd of cranks and self-seekers, some of them very vicious and dangerous. I thought...Dogfights and bickering were the order of the day and UFO research societies crumbled and withered through gross ignorance and vicious jealousy...I sensed how dearly they would love to revert to their natural instincts and burn me at the stake like a witch."



Please EMAIL me with any additional Info/Suggestions





[Home](#) - [Yahoo!](#) - [Help](#)

Don't let someone take your domain name!



www.

1. type in your name 2. click go

Yahoo! Radio

[Top](#) > [Personal Interests](#) > Jeff Rense

Here's what you need:

- The free [Windows Media Player](#) OR
- The free [RealPlayer](#)
- At least a 28.8 k connection
- [Problems or questions?](#)



**Monday - Friday at 9 PM - 12 AM CT
& Sunday at 10 PM - 1 AM CT
With Your Host: Jeff Rense**



(Windows Media)



(RealAudio)

Yahoo! Tools

- [Y! Radio](#) - more than 400 stations
- [Y! Messenger](#) - instant messaging
- [Y! Companion](#) - shortcuts to Yahoo!
- [Y! FinanceVision](#) - access financial news and information



UFOs, ETs, Alien Abductions, Secret Weapons, Space Research, Black Budget Programs, and Political Intrigue...Jeff Rense covers it all six nights a week. You'll hear the world's most advanced information from the finest researchers, scientists, and authorities, as well as fascinating first-hand eyewitness reports that rarely, if ever, make it to the mainstream media.

Listen To Archived Jeff Rense Shows:

[RealAudio Archives 2001](#)
[RealAudio Archives 2000](#)
[RealAudio Archives 1999](#)
[RealAudio Archives 1998](#)
[RealAudio Archives 1997](#)

Visit The [Jeff Rense Homepage](#)

Please email any questions or suggestions to
eotl@west.net

SEARCH



Content: [Business & Finance](#) | [Computers & Technology](#) | [Cultures & Lifestyles](#) | [Entertainment & Arts](#) | [Health & Fitness](#) | [Home & Living](#) | [Learning & Education](#) | [News & Politics](#) | [Sports](#) | [Travel & Recreation](#)

Copyright © 2001 Yahoo! Inc. All rights reserved.

[About Y! Events](#) - [Privacy Policy](#) - [Copyright Policy](#) - [Terms and Conditions](#)

LOOSE MINUTE

D/DAS(LA Ops & Pol 1)/64/3

25 October 2001

MOD Whitehall Library

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

1. This office is the focal point within the MOD for correspondence from the public relating to 'unidentified flying objects'. I have received a query from a member of the public about papers that were possibly read at the House of Lords in 1983 and also the United Nations entitled "The Secrets of Light". I would be extremely grateful for anything you might have on this or any documents from the House of Lords from around 1983 relating to either "UFOs" or other space-related matters. I would be very grateful for any assistance you can provide in this matter.

Section 40

DAS(LA) Ops & Pol 1
Room 6/73

Metropole Building

Tel: **Section 40**

CHOTS: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1a

LOOSE MINUTE

D/DAS(LA Ops & Pol 1)/64/3 ←

23 October 2001

Info (Exp) Records 2a
Air Historical Branch
Naval Historical Branch

ELIZABETH KLARER

1. This office is the focal point within the MOD for correspondence from the public relating to 'unidentified flying objects'. We have received a request for information from someone in Johannesburg who is planning to make a documentary film of the life of a lady named Elizabeth Klarer, who apparently had a lifelong interest in "UFOs" and who, we are told, may have served in the British Armed Forces.
2. We do not have a lot of information on this person, but understand from the internet that she trained as a meteorologist and later attended Trinity College, Cambridge to study music in the 1930's. She died aged 83 in February 1994. Our correspondent's letter says that she knew Air Chief Marshall Hugh Dowding, although does not specify whether she served in the RAF, Army or Navy, only briefly referring to her rank as Major.
3. I appreciate that this is not much to go on, but I would be extremely grateful for any help you could give me in confirming whether Elizabeth Klarer served in the Armed Forces or not, or any pointers on where I might be able to obtain this information. My phone number and CHOTS e-mail address are below if you wish to contact me. Thank you.

Regards

Section 40

DAS(LA) Ops & Pol 1
Room 6/73
Metropole Building

Tel: **Section 40**
CHOTS: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1a

LOOSE MINUTE

D/DAS(LA Ops & Pol 1)/64/3

23 October 2001

MOD Whitehall Library

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

1. This office is the focal point within the MOD for correspondence from the public relating to 'unidentified flying objects'. I have received a query from a member of the public about papers that were possibly read at the House of Lords in 1983 and also the United Nations entitled "The Secrets of Light". I would be extremely grateful for anything you might have on this or any documents from the House of Lords from 1983 relating to either "UFOs" or any other space-related matters. Thank you for any assistance you can provide in this matter.

Section 40

DAS(LA) Ops & Pol 1

Room 6/73

Metropole Building

Tel **Section 40**

CHOTS: DAS-LA-Ops+Pol1a



INFO/ROF ✓

TREAT OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCETo DAS(LA) RoP
CC PMA SecRef No 7530 /2001Date 18/10/01

The Secretary of State / _____ has received the attached letter from a member of the public. This office has not acknowledged it.

Please send a reply on behalf of the Minister. All Ministers attach importance to such letters being answered promptly; your reply should therefore be sent **within 20 working days** of receipt in this branch. If, exceptionally, this should prove impossible an interim reply should be sent within the same timescale.

A new Open Government Code of Practice on Access to Government Information came into force in January 1997. All replies to members of the public must be in accordance with the procedures set out in the Code. A full explanation of the Code of Practice is contained in DCI(Gen) 223/99, further information is available from DG Info on extension **Section 40**

Under the Citizens' Charter, Departments are now required to keep records of their performance. All branches and Agencies are required to keep information on the number of **requests for information which refer to the Code of Practice** including details of the correspondent and the nature and date of the reply. In addition, the Department is required to provide a record of the total number of letters from members of the public and provide statistics (which may be used on a valid sample) of its performance in providing replies within their published targets.

As part of our monitoring procedure, random spot checks on the accuracy of your branch records on correspondence will be performed throughout the year.

Section 40

JOHANNESBURG

Section 40
RSA

Section 40

Section 40

JOHANNESBURG

Section 40
RSA

CELL NO: Section 40

E-MAIL ADDRESS: Section 40

10 October 2001

The British Ministry of Defence
The Ministerial Correspondence Unit
Room 222
Old War Office
Whitehall
London SW1A 2EU
England

Dear Sirs

MAJOR ELIZABETH KLARER

My name is Section 40. I knew Elizabeth Klarer very well for most of my life since the 1970s. She was like a second or adopted mother to me and always called me her daughter. We were very, very close.

The British Ministry of Defence showed extreme interest in Elizabeth and her experiences and they have announced the UFO's do exist and are now official. *- No such announcement*

A film and documentary are being planned regarding her autobiography. The Executive Producer and Agent in America is Section 40, Section 40 Enterprises.

Section 40 (who knows me well), myself and a few other friends spoke on the Jeff Rense Show in January 2001 about Elizabeth and her involvement and experiences with UFOs. This show is permanently recorded on the Internet.

Section 40 has informed Section 40 and I that there is a very good possibility that funding will be found to commence filming and plans will begin to move forward before long.

As a matter of reasonable urgency, we need to have paperwork and/or physical evidence that will establish the following for verification which will establish credibility:

- 1 Papers showing Elizabeth's rank in the Military/Royal Air Force.

*1 A48 for RAF
possibly in
Meteorology -
Army Historical
Branch -
Naval Historical
Branch -*

*Fighter
Card
Papers
are at
the PPO*

- 2 Evidence that Elizabeth knew Air Chief Marshal Hugh Dowding, and papers that will establish that Mr Dowding put Elizabeth Klarer in charge of the research of UFOs.
- 3 Papers showing that Elizabeth spoke to 22 scientists at the 11th International Congress for UFO Research at Wiesbaden, Germany in 1975, and what she said.
- 4 Papers read at the House of Lords in 1983 and also read at the United Nations entitled "The Secrets of Light".
- 5 Any documentation about Elizabeth Klarer that you can locate and let me have in this regard.

I look forward to your kind co-operation and response in this regard at your soonest convenience.

Yours faithfully

Section 40

Section 40

No evidence

*No evidence
in the
proceedings
of the House*

*Poss deposit at
House of
Lords library*

Section 40

7530(0)
Refers



information

TREAT OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE

To DAS(CA) ^{OPS & POL 1} [initials] Ref No 8448 /2001
cc: PMASEC
Date 21/11/01

The Secretary of State / _____ has received the attached letter from a member of the public. This office has not acknowledged it.

Please send a reply on behalf of the Minister. All Ministers attach importance to such letters being answered promptly; your reply should therefore be sent **within 20 working days** of receipt in this branch. If, exceptionally, this should prove impossible an interim reply should be sent within the same timescale.

A new Open Government Code of Practice on Access to Government Information came into force in January 1997. All replies to members of the public must be in accordance with the procedures set out in the Code. A full explanation of the Code of Practice is contained in DCI(Gen) 223/99, further information is available from DG Info on extension **Section 40**

Under the Citizens' Charter, Departments are now required to keep records of their performance. All branches and Agencies are required to keep information on the number of **requests for information which refer to the Code of Practice** including details of the correspondent and the nature and date of the reply. In addition, the Department is required to provide a record of the total number of letters from members of the public and provide statistics (which may be used on a valid sample) of its performance in providing replies within their published targets.

As part of our monitoring procedure, random spot checks on the accuracy of your branch records on correspondence will be performed throughout the year.



10 DOWNING STREET
LONDON SW1A 2AA

THE PRIME MINISTER

6 November 2001

Dear John,

The way we as a Government deal with communications from the public reflects our attitude towards those contacting us. I regard the letters, telephone calls and e-mails that we receive as being extremely important. They give a useful insight into the way the public thinks. Too often correspondence is seen as the poor relation and although over the last few years we have made good progress in the way Departments handle all forms of correspondence, I believe there is still more that can be done.

Staff in all Departments continue to do a fantastic job coping with the vast amount of correspondence received each year. Ministers too need to ensure that they are doing their bit by supporting staff, being clear about their requirements and making certain that they sign off letters on time.

I am copying this to all Government Ministers, Sir Richard Wilson and Permanent Secretaries. Should you or your staff wish to discuss this please contact

Section 40 here at No. 10.

Yours ever
Tony

The Rt Hon John Prescott MP

Section 40

Section 40

Section 40

JOHANNESBURG

JOHANNESBURG

Section 40

RSA

Section 40

RSA

CELL NO: Section 40

E-MAIL ADDRESS: Section 40

2 November 2001

The British Ministry of Defence
The Ministerial Correspondence Unit
Room 222
Old War Office
Whitehall
London SW1A 2EU
England

Dear Sirs

MAJOR ELIZABETH KLARER

My name is Section 40. I wrote to you on 10 October 2001 and hope you received my letter. I knew Elizabeth Klarer very well for most of my life since the 1970s. She was like a second or adopted mother to me and always called me her daughter. We were very, very close.

The British Ministry of Defence showed extreme interest in Elizabeth and her experiences and they have announced the UFO's do exist and are now official.

A film and documentary are being planned regarding her autobiography. The Executive Producer and Agent in America is Section 40 Section 40.

Section 40 (who knows me well), myself and a few other friends spoke on the Jeff Rense Show in January 2001 about Elizabeth and her involvement and experiences with UFOs. This show is permanently recorded on the Internet.

Section 40 has informed Section 40 that there is a very good possibility that funding will be found to commence filming and plans will begin to move forward before long.

As a matter of reasonable urgency, we need to have paperwork and/or physical evidence that will establish the following for verification which will establish credibility:

1 Papers showing Elizabeth's rank in the Military/Royal Air Force.

- 2 Evidence that Elizabeth knew Air Chief Marshal Hugh Dowding, and papers that will establish that Mr Dowding put Elizabeth Klarer in charge of the research of UFOs.
- 3 Papers showing that Elizabeth spoke to 22 scientists at the 11th International Congress for UFO Research at Wiesbaden, Germany in 1975, and what she said in her paper entitled "The Secrets of Light".
- 4 Papers read at the House of Lords in 1983 and also read at the United Nations.
- 5 Any documentation about Elizabeth Klarer that you can locate and let me have in this regard.

Section 40 has also confirmed to me that he is agreeable in that you let me have this information about Elizabeth Klarer. You might also look under her previous surname of Section 40 as she was married to Captain Section 40 during the SWW. Her maiden name was Section 40. She was born on 1 July 1910.

I look forward to your kind co-operation and response in this regard at your soonest convenience.

Yours faithfully

Section 40

Section 40



From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1
MINISTRY OF DEFENCE
Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

7

Telephone (Direct dial) 020 7218 2140
(Switchboard) 020 7218 9000
(Fax)
(GTN)

Section 40

Section 40

Edinburgh

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3

Date
12 December 2001

Dear **Section 40**

I am writing with reference to your three letters dated 26th November, one addressed to the Prime Minister, one to the Deputy Prime Minister and the other to the Secretary of State for Defence, concerning 'unidentified flying object' reports and The Disclosure Project. Your letters have been passed to this Department as we are the focal point within the Ministry of Defence for correspondence about 'UFOs'.

You should by now have received my colleague **Section 40** reply to your letter of 23 October, passed to us by the Scottish Executive, in which he explained that the Ministry of Defence only examines reports of 'UFO' sighting to establish whether they contain any evidence that UK airspace has been compromised by hostile or unauthorised air activity. I should add that The integrity of the UK's airspace in peacetime is maintained through continuous surveillance of the UK Air Policing Area by the Royal Air Force. This is achieved by using a combination of civil and military radar installations, which provide a continuous real-time "picture" of the UK airspace. Any threat to the UK Air Policing Area would be handled in the light of the particular circumstances at the time (it might if deemed appropriate, involve the scrambling or diversion of air defence aircraft). Unless there is evidence of a potential threat, and to date no 'UFO' reported to us has revealed such evidence, we do not attempt to identify what was seen or to investigate the matter further.



With regard to the Disclosure Project, we are aware that many people have made statements concerning their various experiences. The MOD's only interest, however, **Section 40**
we have no role or expertise as to the existence or otherwise of extra-terrestrial life.

I enclose two of the three discs which were attached to your letters and the other file with this correspondence.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40



UFO 5

2.8
DEC**TREAT OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE**To DAS. (LA) P & P.Ref No 8613 /2001Date 29. Nov. 01.

The Secretary of State / _____ has received the attached letter from a member of the public. This office has not acknowledged it.

Please send a reply on behalf of the Minister. All Ministers attach importance to such letters being answered promptly; your reply should therefore be sent **within 20 working days** of receipt in this branch. If, exceptionally, this should prove impossible an interim reply should be sent within the same timescale.

A new Open Government Code of Practice on Access to Government Information came into force in January 1997. All replies to members of the public must be in accordance with the procedures set out in the Code. A full explanation of the Code of Practice is contained in DCI(Gen) 223/99, further information is available from DG Info on extension **Section 40**

Under the Citizens' Charter, Departments are now required to keep records of their performance. All branches and Agencies are required to keep information on the number of **requests for information which refer to the Code of Practice** including details of the correspondent and the nature and date of the reply. In addition, the Department is required to provide a record of the total number of letters from members of the public and provide statistics (which may be used on a valid sample) of its performance in providing replies within their published targets.

As part of our monitoring procedure, random spot checks on the accuracy of your branch records on correspondence will be performed throughout the year.

MINISTERIAL CORRESPONDENCE UNIT

ROOM 222 WH

Section 40



10 DOWNING STREET
LONDON SW1A 2AA

THE PRIME MINISTER

6 November 2001

Dear John,

The way we as a Government deal with communications from the public reflects our attitude towards those contacting us. I regard the letters, telephone calls and e-mails that we receive as being extremely important. They give a useful insight into the way the public thinks. Too often correspondence is seen as the poor relation and although over the last few years we have made good progress in the way Departments handle all forms of correspondence, I believe there is still more that can be done.

Staff in all Departments continue to do a fantastic job coping with the vast amount of correspondence received each year. Ministers too need to ensure that they are doing their bit by supporting staff, being clear about their requirements and making certain that they sign off letters on time.

I am copying this to all Government Ministers, Sir Richard Wilson and Permanent Secretaries. Should you or your staff wish to discuss this please contact

Section 40 here at No. 10.

Yours ever
Tony

The Rt Hon John Prescott MP

DAC 1

Section 40

Edinburgh

Section 40

Secretary of State for Defence
The Rt Hon Geoff Hoon MP
222 Old War Office Building
Whitehall
London
SW1A 2EU

26th November 2001

Dear Mr Hoon,

The Disclosure Project

I came across the Disclosure Project in October this year, in which 100 plus highly credible people are willing to testify to the existence of all that is discussed in the following, some with hard evidence in their hands. As a result I have brought this to the attention of all the Members of the Scottish Parliament and certain MP's in England. From the responses that I have received I have been informed that since the matters I have raised relate to a question of Foreign Affairs, Defence and National Security the responsibility for such matters fall out with the remit of the Scottish Ministers that responded to my correspondence. I have had my mail redirected to the Ministry of Defense by the Ex-First Minister for Scotland the Rt. Hon Henry McLeish, but have not heard from the MoD yet. I am currently working to have the evidence presented by the Disclosure Project investigated publicly by the Government.

"The Disclosure Project is a non-profit research project working to fully disclose the facts about UFOs, extraterrestrial intelligence, and classified advanced energy and propulsion systems. The disclosure of the truth will have far-reaching implications for our society -- new technologies to end pollution and global warming, long-term solution to the energy crisis, and the beginning of an era of peaceful relations with other civilizations in space."

The Disclosure Project Web Site

As you will see from the enclosed information, it can be proven beyond any reasonable doubt that humans have been interacting with advanced civilisations most likely from outside our own solar system for quite some time now. It can also be proven that ET technology providing **free energy** and faster than light travel has been studied, made and tested successfully by humans. This information has been withheld from high ranking military personnel, presidents and prime ministers by secret military organizations. It can be said to be a fact that we have not required fossil fuel for over fifty years!

Please note in the Executive Summary the testimonies of: - Astronaut Edgar Mitchell, Vatican Theologian Monsignor Corrado Balducci, FAA Division Chief John Callahan, Captain Robert Salas - Nuclear Missile Launch Officer and Merle Shane McDow - US Navy Atlantic the Ministry of Defence.

You will find many others on the disk that I have provided you with should you require further information. The evidence is overwhelming. Please also note the statements made by Mr Nick Pope of the British Ministry of Defence and Admiral Lord Hill-Norton

retired head of the MoD. If what these many credible witnesses say is true then the Earth has needlessly been raped of her resources and polluted for far to long. Our Government must investigate this, publicly, so as there is no doubt that the truth is being disclosed to the people and that no evidence is withheld from the people.

The position we are in, as the people of the world, is mostly one of ignorance. If the public knew that this technology was available, but withheld from us, there would be an international outcry of unprecedented proportions. Imagine, no fuel bills and no wars over oil. No need for highly polluting nuclear power stations and processing plants. No requirement for airplanes. The knock on effect would change the global economy and international society into something unrecognisable from our present perspective. Vast resources would be made available for the disadvantaged peoples of the world, health, education and the environment. Our environment would be repaired, we would have an international power mountain and we would no longer be polluting our world with the use of fossil fuels. Sounds like science fiction? The evidence is on the CD enclosed with this letter.

It is my hope that you will feel it appropriate to speak out for publicly investigating the testimonies presented by the Disclosure Project, with the support of the evidence enclosed.

I look forward to hearing from you in due course.

Best wishes,

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

Enclosed: Excerpt from the Disclosure Project Website
Example of British Testimonials
Disclosure Project CD: - Briefing Document and Executive Summary
(Compatible with a PC. To be viewed on Acrobat reader, also enclosed).

Excerpt from the Disclosure Project Website

'On May 9, 2001, one of the largest and most successful press conferences in the recent history of the US National Press Club was completed. More than 20 US military, government and corporate witnesses to unambiguous UFO and extraterrestrial events stated their testimony before millions. This kick-off event for the Campaign for Disclosure was carried by major media world-wide. The event was live web cast, and at 9 a.m. over 250,000 people were waiting on-line for the press conference to begin. The next biggest web cast event at the National Press Club was less than 25,000. While the first hour of the conference was "electronically jammed" according to the president of Connective, the company that web casts all National Press Club events, eventually thousands of people around the world were able to watch the event on-line.' It may still be viewed at:

<http://www.disclosureproject.org/npcwebcast.htm>

'As you know, the recorded testimony of scores of military, government and other witnesses to Unidentified Flying Objects and Extraterrestrial events and projects from around the world establishes the existence of a UFO / Extraterrestrial presence on and around Earth. This recorded testimony consists of dozens of first-hand, often top-secret witnesses to UFO and Extraterrestrial events, internal UFO-related government projects and covert activities, space-based weapons programs, and covert, reverse-engineered energy and propulsion system projects. The technologies that are of an Extraterrestrial origin, when publicly released within a planned transition period, will provide solutions to global environmental and security challenges.'

'These numerous recorded witnesses constitute only a small portion of a vast pool of identified present or former military, intelligence, corporate, aviator, flight control, law enforcement officers, scientists and other witnesses, who will come forward when subpoenaed to testify at Congressional hearings. Without a grant of immunity releasing them from their security oaths, many such unimpeachable witnesses fear to speak out.'

'Our generation of voters and leaders are responsible for this once in a lifetime decision - to ban space-based weapons so that we will be permitted to join the peaceful travellers in the universe.'

'Therefore, I ask that you sponsor, enact and actively support each of the following:

- To hold open, comprehensive, secrecy-free hearings to take military/agency witness testimony on events and evidence relating to an Extraterrestrial presence on and around Earth.
- To hold open hearings on advanced energy and propulsion systems, relating to extraterrestrial phenomena that, when publicly released, will provide solutions to global environmental challenges. These technologies which may now be sequestered behind the National Security Act.
- To enact legislation which will ban all space-based weapons, and to enact and implement international treaty and legal standards prohibiting the weaponisation of space.
- To enact comprehensive legislation to research, develop and explore space peacefully and cooperatively with all cultures on Earth and in space.

Testimonials found on page 78 of The Executive Summary

Mr. Nick Pope: British Ministry Of Defense, September 2000

Nick Pope is a British Ministry of Defense official, still currently employed at the Ministry of Defense, who headed up the Ministry's office for research and investigation of the UFO phenomenon for a number of years in the 1990s. In his testimony, we will learn of incontrovertible evidence in several events with massive objects moving at extraordinary speeds, witnessed by military personnel with impeccable credentials, and tracked on radar — objects which are not manufactured on this Earth. He will also confirm the Bentwaters case and other cases within the United Kingdom, and acknowledge the existence of extensive government files on the UFO phenomenon. Mr. Pope supports total openness and honesty on the UFO issue, and believes that there should be a full disclosure of all information on UFOs, held by governments all around the world.

Admiral Lord Hill-Norton: Five-Star Admiral, Former Head of the British Ministry of Defense, July 2000

Lord Hill-Norton is a five-star Admiral and the former Head of the British Ministry of Defense who was kept in the dark about the UFO subject during his official capacities. In this short interview, he states that this subject has great significance and should no longer be denied and kept secret. He emphatically states, "...that there is a serious possibility that we are being visited — and have been visited for many years — by people from outer space, from other civilizations; that it behooves us to find out who they are, where they come from, and what they want. This should be the subject of rigorous scientific investigation, and not the subject of publishing by tabloid newspapers."



space

TREAT OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE

To DAS (W) POP

Ref No 8646 /2001

Date 30/11/01

The attached letter, which the Prime Minister has received, has been forwarded to this Department for official action. All correspondence is to be answered within 20 working days on receipt in this Branch. No 10's letter codes are as follows:

-  - The letter has been acknowledged by No 10.
-  - The letter has been acknowledged by No 10. Please consider whether there is anything which can usefully be said to the correspondence and action accordingly.
- C - No acknowledgement has been sent. In this case, however, it is obviously important that both an acknowledgement and a full reply are sent.

Unless specifically asked to do so, there is no need for you to copy your replies to this office.

A new Open Government Code of Practice came into force on January 1997. All replies to members of the public must be in accordance with the procedures set out in the Code. A full explanation of the Code of Practice is contained in DCI(Gen) 223/99 further information is available from DG Info on extension **Section 40**

Under the Citizens' Charter, Departments are now required to keep record of their performance. All branches and Agencies are required to keep information on the number of requests for information which refer to the Code of Practice including details of the correspondence and the nature and date of the reply. In addition, the Department is required to provide a record of the total number of letters from members of the public and provide statistics (which may be based on a valid sample) of its performance in providing replies within their published targets.

As part of our monitoring procedure, random spot checks on the accuracy of your branch records on correspondence will be performed throughout the year

MINISTERIAL CORRESPONDENCE UNIT
ROOM 222 WH **Section 40**

DAS	
102No.	3 DEC 2001
FILE	



10 DOWNING STREET
LONDON SW1A 2AA

THE PRIME MINISTER

6 November 2001

Dear John,

The way we as a Government deal with communications from the public reflects our attitude towards those contacting us. I regard the letters, telephone calls and e-mails that we receive as being extremely important. They give a useful insight into the way the public thinks. Too often correspondence is seen as the poor relation and although over the last few years we have made good progress in the way Departments handle all forms of correspondence, I believe there is still more that can be done.

Staff in all Departments continue to do a fantastic job coping with the vast amount of correspondence received each year. Ministers too need to ensure that they are doing their bit by supporting staff, being clear about their requirements and making certain that they sign off letters on time.

I am copying this to all Government Ministers, Sir Richard Wilson and Permanent Secretaries. Should you or your staff wish to discuss this please contact

Section 40 here at No. 10.

Yours ever
Tony

The Rt Hon John Prescott MP

46 MOD
MISC

SECTION
28 MAR 2001

Section 40

Edinburgh

Section 40

The Rt Hon Tony Blair MP
10 Downing Street
London
SW1A 2AA

26th November 2001

Dear Mr Blair,

The Disclosure Project

I came across the Disclosure Project in October this year, in which 100 plus highly credible people are willing to testify to the existence of all that is discussed in the following, some with hard evidence in their hands. As a result I have brought this to the attention of all the Members of the Scottish Parliament and certain MP's in England. From the responses that I have received I have been informed that since the matters I have raised relate to a question of Foreign Affairs, Defence and National Security the responsibility for such matters fall out with the remit of the Scottish Ministers that responded to my correspondence. I have had my mail redirected to the Ministry of Defense by the Ex-First Minister for Scotland the Rt. Hon Henry McLeish, but have not heard from the MoD yet. I am currently working to have the evidence presented by the Disclosure Project investigated publicly by the Government.

"The Disclosure Project is a non-profit research project working to fully disclose the facts about UFOs, extraterrestrial intelligence, and classified advanced energy and propulsion systems. The disclosure of the truth will have far-reaching implications for our society - new technologies to end pollution and global warming, long-term solution to the energy crisis, and the beginning of an era of peaceful relations with other civilizations in space."

The Disclosure Project Web Site

As you will see from the enclosed information, it can be proven beyond any reasonable doubt that humans have been interacting with advanced civilisations most likely from outside our own solar system for quite some time now. It can also be proven that ET technology providing **free energy** and faster than light travel has been studied, made and tested successfully by humans. This information has been withheld from high ranking military personnel, presidents and prime ministers by secret military organizations. It can be said to be a fact that we have not required fossil fuel for over fifty years!

Please note in the Executive Summary the testimonies of: - Astronaut Edgar Mitchell, Vatican Theologian Monsignor Corrado Balducci, FAA Division Chief John Callahan, Captain Robert Salas - Nuclear Missile Launch Officer and Merle Shane McDow - US Navy Atlantic the Ministry of Defence.

You will find many others on the disk that I have provided you with should you require further information. The evidence is overwhelming. Please also note the statements made by Mr Nick Pope of the British Ministry of Defence and Admiral Lord Hill-Norton retired head of the MoD. If what these many credible witnesses say is true then the Earth has needlessly been raped of her resources and polluted for far to long. Our

Government must investigate this, publicly, so as there is no doubt that the truth is being disclosed to the people and that no evidence is withheld from the people.

The position we are in, as the people of the world, is mostly one of ignorance. If the public knew that this technology was available, but withheld from us, there would be an international outcry of unprecedented proportions. Imagine, no fuel bills and no wars over oil. No need for highly polluting nuclear power stations and processing plants. No requirement for airplanes. The knock on effect would change the global economy and international society into something unrecognisable from our present perspective. Vast resources would be made available for the disadvantaged peoples of the world, health, education and the environment. Our environment would be repaired, we would have an international power mountain and we would no longer be polluting our world with the use of fossil fuels. Sounds like science fiction? The evidence is on the CD enclosed with this letter.

It is my hope that you will feel it appropriate to speak out for publicly investigating the testimonies presented by the Disclosure Project, with the support of the evidence enclosed.

I look forward to hearing from you in due course.

Best wishes,

Yours sincerely,

Section 40



Enclosed: Excerpt from the Disclosure Project Website
Example of British Testimonials
Disclosure Project CD: - Briefing Document and Executive Summary
(Compatible with a PC. To be viewed on Acrobat reader, also enclosed).

Excerpt from the Disclosure Project Website

'On May 9, 2001, one of the largest and most successful press conferences in the recent history of the US National Press Club was completed. More than 20 US military, government and corporate witnesses to unambiguous UFO and extraterrestrial events stated their testimony before millions. This kick-off event for the Campaign for Disclosure was carried by major media world-wide. The event was live web cast, and at 9 a.m. over 250,000 people were waiting on-line for the press conference to begin. The next biggest web cast event at the National Press Club was less than 25,000. While the first hour of the conference was "electronically jammed" according to the president of Connective, the company that web casts all National Press Club events, eventually thousands of people around the world were able to watch the event on-line.' It may still be viewed at:

<http://www.disclosureproject.org/npcwebcast.htm>

'As you know, the recorded testimony of scores of military, government and other witnesses to Unidentified Flying Objects and Extraterrestrial events and projects from around the world establishes the existence of a UFO / Extraterrestrial presence on and around Earth. This recorded testimony consists of dozens of first-hand, often top-secret witnesses to UFO and Extraterrestrial events, internal UFO-related government projects and covert activities, space-based weapons programs, and covert, reverse-engineered energy and propulsion system projects. The technologies that are of an Extraterrestrial origin, when publicly released within a planned transition period, will provide solutions to global environmental and security challenges.'

'These numerous recorded witnesses constitute only a small portion of a vast pool of identified present or former military, intelligence, corporate, aviator, flight control, law enforcement officers, scientists and other witnesses, who will come forward when subpoenaed to testify at Congressional hearings. Without a grant of immunity releasing them from their security oaths, many such unimpeachable witnesses fear to speak out.'

'Our generation of voters and leaders are responsible for this once in a lifetime decision - to ban space-based weapons so that we will be permitted to join the peaceful travellers in the universe.'

'Therefore, I ask that you sponsor, enact and actively support each of the following:

- To hold open, comprehensive, secrecy-free hearings to take military/agency witness testimony on events and evidence relating to an Extraterrestrial presence on and around Earth.
- To hold open hearings on advanced energy and propulsion systems, relating to extraterrestrial phenomena that, when publicly released, will provide solutions to global environmental challenges. These technologies which may now be sequestered behind the National Security Act.
- To enact legislation which will ban all space-based weapons, and to enact and implement international treaty and legal standards prohibiting the weaponisation of space.
- To enact comprehensive legislation to research, develop and explore space peacefully and cooperatively with all cultures on Earth and in space.

Testimonials found on page 78 of The Executive Summary

Mr. Nick Pope: British Ministry Of Defense, September 2000

Nick Pope is a British Ministry of Defense official, still currently employed at the Ministry of Defense, who headed up the Ministry's office for research and investigation of the UFO phenomenon for a number of years in the 1990s. In his testimony, we will learn of incontrovertible evidence in several events with massive objects moving at extraordinary speeds, witnessed by military personnel with impeccable credentials, and tracked on radar — objects which are not manufactured on this Earth. He will also confirm the Bentwaters case and other cases within the United Kingdom, and acknowledge the existence of extensive government files on the UFO phenomenon. Mr. Pope supports total openness and honesty on the UFO issue, and believes that there should be a full disclosure of all information on UFOs, held by governments all around the world.

Admiral Lord Hill-Norton: Five-Star Admiral, Former Head of the British Ministry of Defense, July 2000

Lord Hill-Norton is a five-star Admiral and the former Head of the British Ministry of Defense who was kept in the dark about the UFO subject during his official capacities. In this short interview, he states that this subject has great significance and should no longer be denied and kept secret. He emphatically states, "...that there is a serious possibility that we are being visited — and have been visited for many years — by people from outer space, from other civilizations; that it behooves us to find out who they are, where they come from, and what they want. This should be the subject of rigorous scientific investigation, and not the subject of publishing by tabloid newspapers."



Space.

TREAT OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE

To DAS (CA) POP

Ref No 8791 /2001

Date 12-12-01

The Secretary of State / _____ has received the attached letter from a member of the public. This office has not acknowledged it.

Please send a reply on behalf of the Minister. All Ministers attach importance to such letters being answered promptly; your reply should therefore be sent **within 20 working days** of receipt in this branch. If, exceptionally, this should prove impossible an interim reply should be sent within the same timescale.

A new Open Government Code of Practice on Access to Government Information came into force in January 1997. All replies to members of the public must be in accordance with the procedures set out in the Code. A full explanation of the Code of Practice is contained in DCI(Gen) 223/99, further information is available from DG Info on extension **Section 40**

Under the Citizens' Charter, Departments are now required to keep records of their performance. All branches and Agencies are required to keep information on the number of **requests for information which refer to the Code of Practice** including details of the correspondent and the nature and date of the reply. In addition, the Department is required to provide a record of the total number of letters from members of the public and provide statistics (which may be used on a valid sample) of its performance in providing replies within their published targets.

As part of our monitoring procedure, **random spot checks on the accuracy of your branch records on correspondence will be performed throughout the year.**



10 DOWNING STREET
LONDON SW1A 2AA

THE PRIME MINISTER

6 November 2001

Dear John,

The way we as a Government deal with communications from the public reflects our attitude towards those contacting us. I regard the letters, telephone calls and e-mails that we receive as being extremely important. They give a useful insight into the way the public thinks. Too often correspondence is seen as the poor relation and although over the last few years we have made good progress in the way Departments handle all forms of correspondence, I believe there is still more that can be done.

Staff in all Departments continue to do a fantastic job coping with the vast amount of correspondence received each year. Ministers too need to ensure that they are doing their bit by supporting staff, being clear about their requirements and making certain that they sign off letters on time.

I am copying this to all Government Ministers, Sir Richard Wilson and Permanent Secretaries. Should you or your staff wish to discuss this please contact

Section 40 here at No. 10.

Yours ever
Tony

The Rt Hon John Prescott MP



DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER

OFFICE OF THE
DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER
Dover House
Whitehall
London
SW1A 2AU

Tel: **Section 40**
Fax: **Section 40**

Ref.: 68517

Section 40

5 December 2001

Edinburgh

Section 40

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter to the Deputy Prime Minister Rt Hon John Prescott.

The issues you raise are the responsibility of the Ministry of Defence. I have therefore transferred your letter to that department for their attention, they will reply to you directly.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

Ministerial Support Team
Cabinet Office

Section 40

70 Whitehall
London SW1A 2AS

Tel: **Section 40**
Fax: **Section 40**



Letter out -> MoD

Section 40

Edinburgh

Section 40

68517

Deputy Prime Minister and First Secretary of State
The Rt Hon John Prescott MP
11 Downing Street
London
SW1A 2AA

26th November 2001

Dear Mr Prescott,

The Disclosure Project

I came across the Disclosure Project in October this year, in which 100 plus highly credible people are willing to testify to the existence of all that is discussed in the following, some with hard evidence in their hands. As a result I have brought this to the attention of all the Members of the Scottish Parliament and certain MP's in England. From the responses that I have received I have been informed that since the matters I have raised relate to a question of Foreign Affairs, Defence and National Security the responsibility for such matters fall out with the remit of the Scottish Ministers that responded to my correspondence. I have had my mail redirected to the Ministry of Defense by the Ex-First Minister for Scotland the Rt. Hon Henry McLeish, but have not heard from the MoD yet. I am currently working to have the evidence presented by the Disclosure Project investigated publicly by the Government.

"The Disclosure Project is a non-profit research project working to fully disclose the facts about UFOs, extraterrestrial intelligence, and classified advanced energy and propulsion systems. The disclosure of the truth will have far-reaching implications for our society - new technologies to end pollution and global warming, long-term solution to the energy crisis, and the beginning of an era of peaceful relations with other civilizations in space."

The Disclosure Project Web Site

As you will see from the enclosed information, it can be proven beyond any reasonable doubt that humans have been interacting with advanced civilisations most likely from outside our own solar system for quite some time now. It can also be proven that ET technology providing **free energy** and faster than light travel has been studied, made and tested successfully by humans. This information has been withheld from high ranking military personnel, presidents and prime ministers by secret military organizations. It can be said to be a fact that we have not required fossil fuel for over fifty years!

Please note in the Executive Summary the testimonies of: - Astronaut Edgar Mitchell, Vatican Theologian Monsignor Corrado Balducci, FAA Division Chief John Callahan, Captain Robert Salas - Nuclear Missile Launch Officer and Merle Shane McDow - US Navy Atlantic the Ministry of Defence.

You will find many others on the disk that I have provided you with should you require further information. The evidence is overwhelming. Please also note the statements made by Mr Nick Pope of the British Ministry of Defence and Admiral Lord Hill-Norton retired head of the MoD. If what these many credible witnesses say is true then the Earth has needlessly been raped of her resources and polluted for far to long. Our

Government must investigate this, publicly, so as there is no doubt that the truth is being disclosed to the people and that no evidence is withheld from the people.

The position we are in, as the people of the world, is mostly one of ignorance. If the public knew that this technology was available, but withheld from us, there would be an international outcry of unprecedented proportions. Imagine, no fuel bills and no wars over oil. No need for highly polluting nuclear power stations and processing plants. No requirement for airplanes. The knock on effect would change the global economy and international society into something unrecognisable from our present perspective. Vast resources would be made available for the disadvantaged peoples of the world, health, education and the environment. Our environment would be repaired, we would have an international power mountain and we would no longer be polluting our world with the use of fossil fuels. Sounds like science fiction? The evidence is on the CD enclosed with this letter.

It is my hope that you will feel it appropriate to speak out for publicly investigating the testimonies presented by the Disclosure Project, with the support of the evidence enclosed.

I look forward to hearing from you in due course.

Best wishes,

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

Enclosed: Excerpt from the Disclosure Project Website
Example of British Testimonials
Disclosure Project CD: - Briefing Document and Executive Summary
(Compatible with a PC. To be viewed on Acrobat reader, also enclosed).

Excerpt from the Disclosure Project Website

'On May 9, 2001, one of the largest and most successful press conferences in the recent history of the US National Press Club was completed. More than 20 US military, government and corporate witnesses to unambiguous UFO and extraterrestrial events stated their testimony before millions. This kick-off event for the Campaign for Disclosure was carried by major media world-wide. The event was live web cast, and at 9 a.m. over 250,000 people were waiting on-line for the press conference to begin. The next biggest web cast event at the National Press Club was less than 25,000. While the first hour of the conference was "electronically jammed" according to the president of Connective, the company that web casts all National Press Club events, eventually thousands of people around the world were able to watch the event on-line.' It may still be viewed at:

<http://www.disclosureproject.org/npcwebcast.htm>

'As you know, the recorded testimony of scores of military, government and other witnesses to Unidentified Flying Objects and Extraterrestrial events and projects from around the world establishes the existence of a UFO / Extraterrestrial presence on and around Earth. This recorded testimony consists of dozens of first-hand, often top-secret witnesses to UFO and Extraterrestrial events, internal UFO-related government projects and covert activities, space-based weapons programs, and covert, reverse-engineered energy and propulsion system projects. The technologies that are of an Extraterrestrial origin, when publicly released within a planned transition period, will provide solutions to global environmental and security challenges.'

'These numerous recorded witnesses constitute only a small portion of a vast pool of identified present or former military, intelligence, corporate, aviator, flight control, law enforcement officers, scientists and other witnesses, who will come forward when subpoenaed to testify at Congressional hearings. Without a grant of immunity releasing them from their security oaths, many such unimpeachable witnesses fear to speak out.'

'Our generation of voters and leaders are responsible for this once in a lifetime decision - to ban space-based weapons so that we will be permitted to join the peaceful travellers in the universe.'

'Therefore, I ask that you sponsor, enact and actively support each of the following:

- To hold open, comprehensive, secrecy-free hearings to take military/agency witness testimony on events and evidence relating to an Extraterrestrial presence on and around Earth.
- To hold open hearings on advanced energy and propulsion systems, relating to extraterrestrial phenomena that, when publicly released, will provide solutions to global environmental challenges. These technologies which may now be sequestered behind the National Security Act.
- To enact legislation which will ban all space-based weapons, and to enact and implement international treaty and legal standards prohibiting the weaponisation of space.
- To enact comprehensive legislation to research, develop and explore space peacefully and cooperatively with all cultures on Earth and in space.

Testimonials found on page 78 of The Executive Summary

Mr. Nick Pope: British Ministry Of Defense, September 2000

Nick Pope is a British Ministry of Defense official, still currently employed at the Ministry of Defense, who headed up the Ministry's office for research and investigation of the UFO phenomenon for a number of years in the 1990s. In his testimony, we will learn of incontrovertible evidence in several events with massive objects moving at extraordinary speeds, witnessed by military personnel with impeccable credentials, and tracked on radar — objects which are not manufactured on this Earth. He will also confirm the Bentwaters case and other cases within the United Kingdom, and acknowledge the existence of extensive government files on the UFO phenomenon. Mr. Pope supports total openness and honesty on the UFO issue, and believes that there should be a full disclosure of all information on UFOs, held by governments all around the world.

Admiral Lord Hill-Norton: Five-Star Admiral, Former Head of the British Ministry of Defense, July 2000

Lord Hill-Norton is a five-star Admiral and the former Head of the British Ministry of Defense who was kept in the dark about the UFO subject during his official capacities. In this short interview, he states that this subject has great significance and should no longer be denied and kept secret. He emphatically states, "...that there is a serious possibility that we are being visited — and have been visited for many years — by people from outer space, from other civilizations; that it behooves us to find out who they are, where they come from, and what they want. This should be the subject of rigorous scientific investigation, and not the subject of publishing by tabloid newspapers."

Ministry of Information
Government of Canada
Ottawa
K1P 8B1



Secretary of State for Defence
The Rt Hon. Lord Gort
22 St. James's Place
London
SW1A 2BN





From: **Section 40** Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace) Ops and
Pol 1a, Room 6/73

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London, WC2N 5BP

Telephone (Direct dial)
(Fax)

0207 218 2140

Section 40

Section 40

Ossett
West Yorkshire

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3

Date
12 December 2001

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter of 26 October addressed to the Rt Hon Tessa Jowell MP regarding 'unidentified flying objects'. Your letter has been passed to the Ministry of Defence and this office is the focal point within the MOD for correspondence of this nature.

First, it may be helpful if I explain that the Ministry of Defence examines any reports of 'unidentified flying objects' it receives solely to establish whether what was seen might have some defence significance; namely, whether there is any evidence that the United Kingdom's airspace might have been compromised by hostile or unauthorised air activity. Unless there is evidence of a potential threat, and to date no 'UFO' report has revealed such evidence, MOD does not attempt to identify the precise nature of each reported sighting. We believe it is possible that rational explanations, such as aircraft lights or natural phenomena, could be found for them, but it is not the function of the MOD to provide this kind of aerial identification service. We could not justify expenditure of public funds on investigations which go beyond our specific defence remit.

With regard to the 'Disclosure Project', we are aware that many people have claimed to have experienced various phenomena. However, the MOD does not have any expertise or role in respect of 'UFO/flying saucer' matters, or the question of the existence or otherwise of extraterrestrial lifeforms, about which it remains totally open-minded. I should add that to date the MOD knows of no evidence which substantiates the existence of these alleged phenomena. I hope this explains our position.

Yours sincerely

Section 40



HOWLING/16 FOS

12 Dec

TREAT OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE

To DAS(LA)P+P

Ref No 8195 /2001

Date 14-11-01

The Secretary of State / _____ has received the attached letter from a member of the public. This office has not acknowledged it.

Please send a reply on behalf of the Minister. All Ministers attach importance to such letters being answered promptly; your reply should therefore be sent **within 20 working days** of receipt in this branch. If, exceptionally, this should prove impossible an interim reply should be sent within the same timescale.

A new Open Government Code of Practice on Access to Government Information came into force in January 1997. All replies to members of the public must be in accordance with the procedures set out in the Code. A full explanation of the Code of Practice is contained in DCI(Gen) 223/99, further information is available from DG Info on extension **Section 40**

Under the Citizens' Charter, Departments are now required to keep records of their performance. All branches and Agencies are required to keep information on the number of **requests for information which refer to the Code of Practice** including details of the correspondent and the nature and date of the reply. In addition, the Department is required to provide a record of the total number of letters from members of the public and provide statistics (which may be used on a valid sample) of its performance in providing replies within their published targets.

As part of our monitoring procedure, random spot checks on the accuracy of your branch records on correspondence will be performed throughout the year.



10 DOWNING STREET
LONDON SW1A 2AA

THE PRIME MINISTER

6 November 2001

Dear John,

The way we as a Government deal with communications from the public reflects our attitude towards those contacting us. I regard the letters, telephone calls and e-mails that we receive as being extremely important. They give a useful insight into the way the public thinks. Too often correspondence is seen as the poor relation and although over the last few years we have made good progress in the way Departments handle all forms of correspondence, I believe there is still more that can be done.

Staff in all Departments continue to do a fantastic job coping with the vast amount of correspondence received each year. Ministers too need to ensure that they are doing their bit by supporting staff, being clear about their requirements and making certain that they sign off letters on time.

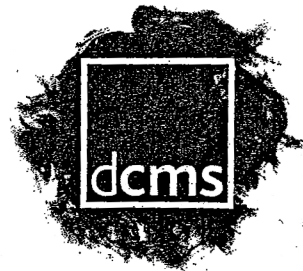
I am copying this to all Government Ministers, Sir Richard Wilson and Permanent Secretaries. Should you or your staff wish to discuss this please contact

Section 10 here at No. 10.

Yours ever
Tony

The Rt Hon John Prescott MP

Transfer of Treat Official Correspondence



The attached correspondence has been received in the Department for Culture, Media and Sport. After consideration we feel that the subject matter is more appropriate for your Department to deal.

() The Correspondent has not been informed of the transfer

() The Correspondent has been informed of the transfer

Section 40

~~Not for ESPO, Please
transfer to Office of
Science & Technology~~

Thanks

Section 40

UFO
is MOD
ESPO 5/11



Section 40

Ossett
West Yorkshire

Section 40

Date: 26.10.01

Rt Hon Tessa Jowell MP
House of Commons
London
SW1A 0AA

Section 40

please check web website
to see if this is
anything to do with

Dear Mrs Jowell,

Section 40

2/13

I write to draw your attention to a very interesting website to be found at:-

www.disclosureproject.org

I do hope that you can find the time in your busy schedule to access this site, which is the brainchild of Dr Steven Greer, an American physician. To do the site justice and more importantly, to do the subject matter justice, will require an investment of your time, but it will be worth it.

I hope you find the site both interesting and informative and will be moved to take up the matters raised by Dr Greer with your colleagues in parliament. The issues raised are of great importance.

Yours very respectfully,

Section 40

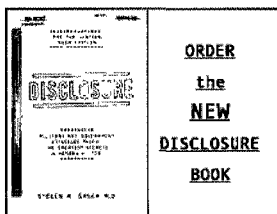
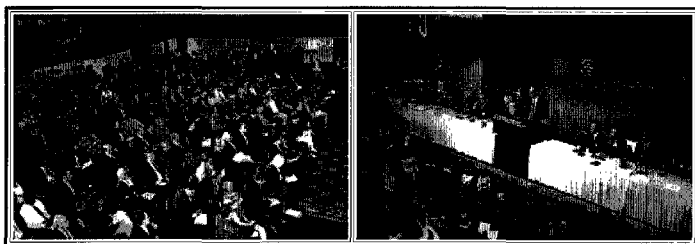
DEPARTMENT FOR CULTURE,
MEDIA AND SPORT

Treat Official Correspondence

Ref. No.	01/20284
Action	ESPU
Date	02/11/01

THE DISCLOSURE PROJECT

The Disclosure Project is a nonprofit research project working to fully disclose the facts about UFOs, extraterrestrial intelligence, and classified advanced energy and propulsion systems. The disclosure of the truth will have far-reaching implications for our society -- new technologies to end pollution and global warming, long-term solution to the energy crisis, and the beginning of an era of peaceful relations with other civilizations in space.



Support the Disclosure and Order the NEW book "DISCLOSURE": Over five dozen top-secret military, government, intelligence and corporate witnesses to secret projects tell their true stories which disclose the greatest covert program in world history.

National Press Club Video
Available as of 10/25/01

Disclosure and 9/11

An Analysis by
Disclosure Project Director
Steven M. Greer, MD

DISCLOSURE Video

Available Job Offers

Artists for Disclosure
Volunteer Support
Website + Help Needed
Automatic Online Fax

THE CAMPAIGN FOR DISCLOSURE

On May 9, 2001, one of the largest and most successful press conferences in the recent history of the National Press Club was completed. More than 20 military, government and corporate witnesses to unambiguous UFO and extraterrestrial events stated their testimony before millions. This kickoff event for the Campaign for Disclosure was carried by major media world-wide. The event was live webcast, and at 9 a.m. over 250,000 people were waiting on-line for the press conference to begin. The next biggest webcast event at the National Press Club was less than 25,000. While the first hour of the conference was "electronically jammed" according to the president of ConnectLive, the company that webcasts all National Press Club events, eventually thousands of people around the world were able to watch the event on-line. It may still be viewed by clicking on the [National Press Club Web Cast](#).

[More information...](#)

PROJECT UPDATES



ENTER OUR GUEST FORM



Fax

[Representatives Online](#)

READ THE RESPONSES

Has your representative replied yet to your letter or fax?
If you would like to post their response, fax it to us at **202-459-2209**

Your personal contact information will be removed before posting.



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Over 100 top military
& government witnesses
give testimony about
UFO & Extraterrestrial
presences!!



THE DISCLOSURE PROJECT CALLS ON U.S. CONGRESS FOR HEARINGS & LEGISLATION

- To hold open, secrecy-free hearings on the UFO / Extraterrestrial presence on and around Earth.
- To hold open hearings on advanced energy and propulsion systems that, when publicly released, will provide solutions to global environmental challenges.
- To enact legislation which will ban all space-based weapons.
- To enact comprehensive legislation to research, develop and explore space peacefully and cooperatively with all cultures on Earth and in space.

[Project Description...](#)

MILITARY, GOVERNMENT WITNESSES
TO PROVIDE TESTIMONY ON
UFO/EXTRATERRESTRIAL PRESENCE -
CONGRESSIONAL LEGISLATION SOUGHT



On Wednesday, May 9th, over twenty military, intelligence, government, corporate and scientific witnesses will come forward at the National Press Club in Washington, DC to establish the reality of UFOs or extraterrestrial vehicles, extraterrestrial life forms, and resulting advanced energy and propulsion technologies. The weight of this first-hand testimony, along with supporting government documentation and other evidence, will establish without any doubt the reality of these phenomena, according to Dr. Steven M. Greer, director of the Disclosure Project which is hosting the event. [More Information...](#)

"There exists a shadowy Government with its own Air Force, its own Navy, its own fundraising mechanism, and the ability to pursue its own ideas of national interest, free from all checks and balances, and free from the law itself."

- Senator Daniel K. Inouye - Iran Contra Hearings

"In the counsels of Government, we must guard against the acquisition of unwarranted influence, whether sought or unsought, by the Military Industrial Complex. The potential for the disastrous rise of misplaced power exists, and will persist. We must never let the weight of this combination endanger our liberties or democratic processes. We should take nothing for granted. Only an alert and knowledgeable citizenry can compel the proper meshing of the huge industrial and military machinery of defense with our peaceful methods and goals so that security and liberty may prosper together."

- President Eisenhower - January 1961

[President Eisenhower's historic
farewell address to the Nation](#)

The DISCLOSURE PROJECT Press Conference

May 9th, 2001

National Press Club Web Cast

To view this event you need the freeRealMedia player
software (new G2 version) installed on your computer.

This Web Site is under construction and was last updated on
November 04, 2001.

**There have been 5859188 visits to this site since May 1,
2001.**

We apologize if there are any difficulties at this moment and
welcome any suggestions to webmaster@disclosureproject.org

Copyright 2001 The Disclosure Project

**[About Disclosure Project](#) | [The Campaign For Disclosure](#)
[Upcoming Events](#) | [Support the Disclosure Project](#) | [Press
Coverage](#)
[Updates](#) | [Video Gallery](#) | [Survey](#) | [Contact Us](#)
[Executive Summary Access](#)
[Site Search](#)**

TOP

[Use Translator to translate into YOUR language](#)

This Enclavure (S)
has been placed on

D/DAS (LA OPS + POL) 64/3/12
PTA E3



From: **Section 40**
Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

4

Telephone (Direct dial) 020 7218 2140
(Switchboard) 020 7218 9000
(Fax)
(GTN)

Section 40

Section 40

Knottingley
West Yorks

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3
Date
3 December 2001

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter of 25 November concerning the Government's position with regard to reports of sightings of 'unidentified flying objects'. This office is the focal point within the Ministry of Defence for correspondence relating to 'UFOs' and I have been asked to reply.

The Ministry of Defence examines any reports of 'unidentified flying objects' it receives solely to establish whether what was seen might have some defence significance; namely, whether there is any evidence that the United Kingdom's airspace might have been compromised by hostile or unauthorised military air activity. I should add that the integrity of the UK's airspace in peacetime is maintained through continuous surveillance of the UK Air Policing Area by the Royal Air Force. This is achieved by using a combination of civil and military radar installations, which provide a continuous real-time "picture" of the UK airspace. Any threat to the UK Air Policing Area would be handled in the light of the particular circumstances at the time (it might if deemed appropriate, involve the scrambling or diversion of air defence aircraft). From that perspective, reports provided to us of 'UFO' sightings are examined, but consultation with air defence staff and others as necessary is considered only where there is sufficient evidence to suggest a breach of UK air space. Unless there is such evidence, we do not attempt to identify the precise nature of each reported sighting. We believe it is possible that rational explanations, such as aircraft lights or natural phenomena, could be found for them, but it is not the function of the MOD to provide this kind of aerial identification service. We could not justify expenditure of public funds on investigations which go beyond our specific defence remit.

Finally, you should be aware that the MOD does not have any expertise or role in respect of 'UFO/flying saucer' matters or to the question of the existence or otherwise of extraterrestrial lifeforms, about which it remains totally open-minded. To date the MOD knows of no evidence which substantiates the existence of these alleged phenomena.

I hope this explains our position.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

Please reply if
you think necessary.

Section 40



28th DEC

TREAT OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE

To DAS (LA) P&P.

Ref No 8597 /2001

Date 29. Nov. 01.

The Secretary of State / _____ has received the attached letter from a member of the public. This office has not acknowledged it.

Please send a reply on behalf of the Minister. All Ministers attach importance to such letters being answered promptly; your reply should therefore be sent **within 20 working days** of receipt in this branch. If, exceptionally, this should prove impossible an interim reply should be sent within the same timescale.

A new Open Government Code of Practice on Access to Government Information came into force in January 1997. All replies to members of the public must be in accordance with the procedures set out in the Code. A full explanation of the Code of Practice is contained in DCI(Gen) 223/99, further information is available from DG Info on extension **Section 40**.

Under the Citizens' Charter, Departments are now required to keep records of their performance. All branches and Agencies are required to keep information on the number of **requests for information which refer to the Code of Practice** including details of the correspondent and the nature and date of the reply. In addition, the Department is required to provide a record of the total number of letters from members of the public and provide statistics (which may be used on a valid sample) of its performance in providing replies within their published targets.

As part of our monitoring procedure, random spot checks on the accuracy of your branch records on correspondence will be performed throughout the year.

MINISTERIAL CORRESPONDENCE UNIT
ROOM 222 WH **Section 40**



10 DOWNING STREET
LONDON SW1A 2AA

THE PRIME MINISTER

6 November 2001

Dear John,

The way we as a Government deal with communications from the public reflects our attitude towards those contacting us. I regard the letters, telephone calls and e-mails that we receive as being extremely important. They give a useful insight into the way the public thinks. Too often correspondence is seen as the poor relation and although over the last few years we have made good progress in the way Departments handle all forms of correspondence, I believe there is still more that can be done.

Staff in all Departments continue to do a fantastic job coping with the vast amount of correspondence received each year. Ministers too need to ensure that they are doing their bit by supporting staff, being clear about their requirements and making certain that they sign off letters on time.

I am copying this to all Government Ministers, Sir Richard Wilson and Permanent Secretaries. Should you or your staff wish to discuss this please contact

Section 40 here at No. 10.

Yours ever
Tony

The Rt Hon John Prescott MP

Demon**Secure Connection -
ministers.demon.co.uk****Message:**

Originally from:	Section 40	Originally to:	public
Date:	Sun, 25 Nov 2001 01:03:43 +0000 (GMT)		

Subject: an enigma?**Section 40**knottingley
west yorks**Section 40**

i in my spare time i sift through the abundance of information on the internet regarding the subject of ufos and the the so called conspiracies.

i read from time to time about governments saying that "we do not consider it a threat to national security"

my question is this, how can the government say that this is not a threat, unless they know the nature and intent of these occurrences? surely our people wouldnt make "any" kind of decision without study and analysis, which in its self begs more questions.

i do not believe our people are stupid!

i enjoy the research of the subjects mentioned, it challenges you mentally, especially with all the dis-information!(which is so simple)

i belive there is just 2 possible answers to this enigma.

1.there is a coverup and suppression (for obvious reasons, unless you have no brain!)

2.it is just super-secret stuff(terrestrial based!)

Section 40

p.s i have not decided what i believe the jury is still out.....

Do You Yahoo!?

Everything you'll ever need on one web page from News and Sport to Email and Mus
<http://uk.my.yahoo.com>

Demon Internet Home Page



From: **Section 40** Directorate of Air Staff (LA-Ops & Pol) 1a,
Room 6/73,

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London, WC2N 5BP

Telephone (Direct dial)
(Fax)

0207 218 2140

Section 40

Section 40

Liverpool

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3 ✓

Date
30 November 2001

Dear

Section 40

Thank you for your letter dated 17 November 2001.

As requested, please find enclosed a number of papers on the Rendlesham Forest incident that have recently been released under the Code of Practice on Access of Government Information. Some have been sanitised to protect the privacy of those who have corresponded with the Ministry of Defence. Three documents have been withheld under Exemption 2 of the Code which relates to "internal opinion advice, recommendation, consultation and deliberation". As far as we are aware, these are the only papers we hold on these events.

If you are unhappy with the decision to withhold documentation and wish to appeal, you should write in the first instance to Ministry of Defence, D Info Exp, Room 819-B, St. Giles Court, 1-13 St. Giles High Street, London, WC2H 8LD, requesting that the decision be reviewed. If following the internal review you remain dissatisfied, you can ask a Member of Parliament to take up the case with the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration (the Ombudsman) who can investigate on your behalf. The Ombudsman will not, however, consider an investigation until the internal review process has been completed.

Yours sincerely

Section 40

Section 40

LIVERPOOL Section 40
17TH NOVEMBER 2001

Dear Sir or Madam,

Please could
you send me all documents
relating to the RAF Bentwaters/
Woodbridge UFO incident in Dec
1980.

Any help in this matter
would be much appreciated.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

DAS	
102No.	
27 Nov 2001	
FILE	

10

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

~~NAME REDDING~~

~~WHITEHEAD~~

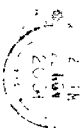
LONDON

SMIA 248

J. D.

Room 994

MEET Huss





From: **Section 40**

Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

2/2

Telephone (Direct dial)
(Switchboard)
(Fax)
(GTN)

020 7218 2140
020 7218 9000

Section 40

Section 40

Truro
Cornwall

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3

Date

28 November 2001

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter of 16th November addressed to the Ministerial Correspondence Unit. This Department is the focal point within the Ministry of Defence for correspondence concerning 'unidentified flying objects' and I have been asked to reply.

First, it may be helpful if I explain that the Ministry of Defence examines any reports of 'unidentified flying objects' it receives solely to establish whether what was seen might have some defence significance; namely, whether there is any evidence that the United Kingdom's airspace might have been compromised by hostile or unauthorised air activity. Unless there is evidence of a potential threat to the United Kingdom from an external military source, and to date no 'UFO' report has revealed such evidence, we do not attempt to identify the precise nature of each reported sighting. We believe it is possible that rational explanations, such as aircraft lights or natural phenomena, could be found for them, but it is not the function of the MOD to provide this kind of aerial identification service. We could not justify expenditure of public funds on investigations which go beyond our specific defence remit.

With regard to the events of the evening of 23 January 1974, I can confirm that the MOD received several reports of a bright light seen falling towards the horizon just before 10.00pm. Personnel of the RAF Valley Mountain Rescue Team participated in a search of the area where the object was thought to have come down, but nothing was found. As there was nothing to suggest anything of defence concern, no further investigations were made, but it was thought that these reports could have been caused by the descent of a meteor through the atmosphere, burning up as it went and finally disintegrating before it reached the ground. It was also suggested that the loud noises heard by some, could have been due to an earth tremor which produced a landslide in the Berwyn Mountains about an hour and a half earlier. As to the piece of metal found by **Section 40** in 1980, I am unable to help with your enquiries as we have no knowledge of this find or its possible connection to these events.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40



Low mying!
U/05

TREAT OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE

To OAS (CA) COE

Ref No 8072 /2001

Date 20/10/01

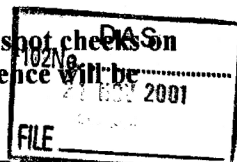
The Secretary of State / _____ has received the attached letter from a member of the public. This office has not acknowledged it.

Please send a reply on behalf of the Minister. All Ministers attach importance to such letters being answered promptly; your reply should therefore be sent **within 20 working days** of receipt in this branch. If, exceptionally, this should prove impossible an interim reply should be sent within the same timescale.

A new Open Government Code of Practice on Access to Government Information came into force in January 1997. All replies to members of the public must be in accordance with the procedures set out in the Code. A full explanation of the Code of Practice is contained in DCI(Gen) 223/99, further information is available from DG Info on extension **Section 40**

Under the Citizens' Charter, Departments are now required to keep records of their performance. All branches and Agencies are required to keep information on the number of **requests for information which refer to the Code of Practice** including details of the correspondent and the nature and date of the reply. In addition, the Department is required to provide a record of the total number of letters from members of the public and provide statistics (which may be used on a valid sample) of its performance in providing replies within their published targets.

As part of our monitoring procedure, random spot checks on the accuracy of your branch records on correspondence will be performed throughout the year.



MINISTERIAL CORRESPONDENCE UNIT

ROOM 222 WH

Section 40



10 DOWNING STREET
LONDON SW1A 2AA

THE PRIME MINISTER

6 November 2001

Dear John,

The way we as a Government deal with communications from the public reflects our attitude towards those contacting us. I regard the letters, telephone calls and e-mails that we receive as being extremely important. They give a useful insight into the way the public thinks. Too often correspondence is seen as the poor relation and although over the last few years we have made good progress in the way Departments handle all forms of correspondence, I believe there is still more that can be done.

Staff in all Departments continue to do a fantastic job coping with the vast amount of correspondence received each year. Ministers too need to ensure that they are doing their bit by supporting staff, being clear about their requirements and making certain that they sign off letters on time.

I am copying this to all Government Ministers, Sir Richard Wilson and Permanent Secretaries. Should you or your staff wish to discuss this please contact

Section 10 here at No. 10.



Yours ever
Tony

The Rt Hon John Prescott MP

Section 40

Truro
Cornwall

Section 40

The Ministerial Correspondence Unit
Room 222
Old War Office
Whitehall
London
SW1A 2EU

16th November 2001

Dear Sir/Madam,



I am writing in asking for information related to a piece of metal discovered by an Arthur Adams in 1980 while visiting the Berwyn Hills in Wales. Once I had discovered his story I decided to search for further information related to this find. Some of the information I have found is quite interesting and disturbing, yet with out knowing the correct facts I am unable to make a correct assumption.

Since I have found out about this story I have been able to build up a lot of knowledge and have been able to make contact with someone who is said to have known Arthur Adams and knows about his find.

What I have been able to find out that the piece of rock was discovered by this **Section 40** who I know believe lives near Ipswich, was found on the Berwyn Mountains which was the site of a supposed UFO crash on 23 January 1974. Whether this was the site of a UFO crash or not I know that there was a lot of strange military action around this area after a plane was reported to have crashed into the mountains. I have learnt from people that bodies were seen and that all help from the emergency services were turned away by military clothed officers. What happened here I most probably will never know yet what I do know that 6 years later a piece of strange metal was found on what I believe was the same site of the crash that could be used as a very big advance for man kind.

This metal that was reportedly to be of either a green or a grey like colour and when connected to a voltmeter a large amount of electricity was given off. I am also aware that enough metal was reportedly found to be a good supply for Britain's full electrical supply. I have also recently learned of a search for this metal in which I would be very interested in its result. For what ever reason this find is not yet made public I do not know yet I ask for any information related to this case.

Whether you decide to help me by providing me with information or not, I will be set and determined on finding what this find really was and what it could do to the advance of humanity. I have a number of sources in which I would use to find this information which could go public, I am simply writing for any information you may be willing to offer.

to establish these common standards for the states to follow and will be able to identify and coordinate with the states on the data we need and how the states can address any of the existing data gaps.

Section 40

This is an exciting find and is why I wish to know more I already hold a lot of information which I am going to share with others who may help with the building of further knowledge. I hope that you will be able to help me and I hope to hear from you sometime in the near future.

Yours Sincerely

Section 40

(10KY)



From: **Section 40** Directorate of Air Staff (LA-Ops & Pol) 1a,
Room 6/73,

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London, WC2N 5BP

Telephone (Direct dial)
(Fax)

0207 218 2140

Section 40

2/1

Section 40

Edinburgh

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference
D/DAS/64/3

Date
26 November 2001

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter dated 23 October 2001 which was passed to us by the Scottish Executive. This office is the focal point within the UK Ministry of Defence for correspondence relating to 'unidentified flying objects'.

First, it may be helpful if I explain that the Ministry of Defence examines any reports of 'unidentified flying objects' it receives solely to establish whether what was seen might have some defence significance; namely, whether there is any evidence that the United Kingdom's airspace might have been compromised by hostile or unauthorised air activity. Unless there is evidence of a potential threat, and to date no 'UFO' report has revealed such evidence, MOD does not attempt to identify the precise nature of each reported sighting. We believe it is possible that rational explanations, such as aircraft lights or natural phenomena, could be found for them, but it is not the function of the MOD to provide this kind of aerial identification service. We could not justify expenditure of public funds on investigations which go beyond our specific defence remit.

With regard to your questions on the 'Disclosure Project', we are aware that many people have claimed to have experienced various phenomena. However, the MOD does not have any expertise or role in respect of 'UFO/flying saucer' matters, or the question of the existence or otherwise of extraterrestrial lifeforms, about which it remains totally open-minded. I should add that to date the MOD knows of no evidence which substantiates the existence of these alleged phenomena. I hope this explains our position.

Yours sincerely
Section 40



Low flying/ufos.

28.11 ✓

TREAT OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE

To DAS (LA) for

Ref No 7847 /2001

Date 1/11/01.

The Secretary of State / _____ has received the attached letter from a member of the public. This office has not acknowledged it.

Please send a reply on behalf of the Minister. All Ministers attach importance to such letters being answered promptly; your reply should therefore be sent **within 20 working days** of receipt in this branch. If, exceptionally, this should prove impossible an interim reply should be sent within the same timescale.

A new Open Government Code of Practice on Access to Government Information came into force in January 1997. All replies to members of the public must be in accordance with the procedures set out in the Code. A full explanation of the Code of Practice is contained in DCI(Gen) 223/99, further information is available from DG Info on extension **Section 40**

Under the Citizens' Charter, Departments are now required to keep records of their performance. All branches and Agencies are required to keep information on the number of **requests for information which refer to the Code of Practice** including details of the correspondent and the nature and date of the reply. In addition, the Department is required to provide a record of the total number of letters from members of the public and provide statistics (which may be used on a valid sample) of its performance in providing replies within their published targets.

As part of our monitoring procedure, random spot checks on the accuracy of your branch records on correspondence will be performed throughout the year.

RECEIVED

MOD
Section 40

PARLIAMENTS OFFICE

Edinburgh
Section 40

23 02/10/01

Dear

Section 40

Having heard about, read and viewed the information available, I feel it is appropriate to bring it to the attention of all the Members of the Scottish Parliament. While this project has its base in the US, its ramifications are Global. It is highly appropriate for action to be taken in Scotland to thoroughly investigate these testimonies and bring to public awareness the enormity of these revelations. Please take this seriously.

The Disclosure Project

On May 9, 2001, one of the largest and most successful press conferences in the recent history of the US National Press Club was completed. More than 20 US military, government and corporate witnesses to unambiguous UFO and extraterrestrial events stated their testimony before millions. This kick-off event for the Campaign for Disclosure was carried by major media world-wide. The event was live web cast, and at 9 a.m. over 250,000 people were waiting on-line for the press conference to begin. The next biggest web cast event at the National Press Club was less than 25,000. While the first hour of the conference was "electronically jammed" according to the president of Connective, the company that web casts all National Press Club events, eventually thousands of people around the world were able to watch the event on-line. It may still be viewed at:

<http://www.disclosureproject.org/npcwebcast.htm>

The Disclosure Project is a non-profit research project working to fully disclose the facts about UFOs, extraterrestrial intelligence, and classified advanced energy and propulsion systems, which have been researched, built and fully tested. The disclosure of the truth will have far-reaching implications for our society -- new technologies to end pollution and global warming, long-term solution to the energy crisis, and the beginning of an era of peaceful relations with other civilizations in space.

As you know, the recorded testimony of scores of military, government and other witnesses to Unidentified Flying Objects and Extraterrestrial events and projects from around the world establishes the existence of a UFO / Extraterrestrial presence on and around Earth. This recorded testimony consists of dozens of first-hand, often top-secret witnesses to UFO and Extraterrestrial events, internal UFO-related government projects and covert activities, space-based weapons programs, and covert, reverse-engineered energy and propulsion system projects. The technologies that are of an Extraterrestrial origin, when publicly released within a planned transition period, will provide solutions to global environmental and security challenges.

These numerous recorded witnesses constitute only a small portion of a vast pool of identified present or former military, intelligence, corporate, aviator, flight control, law enforcement officers, scientists and other witnesses, who will come forward when subpoenaed to testify at Congressional hearings. Without a grant of immunity releasing them from their security oaths, many such unimpeachable witnesses fear to speak out.

Legislation will ban space-based weapons and will help to transform the terrestrial war industry into a world cooperative military (without space weapons), civil, and commercial space industry. This will provide unprecedented benefits and opportunities to all on Earth and in space.

Our generation of voters and leaders are responsible for this once in a lifetime decision - to ban space-based weapons so that we will be permitted to join the peaceful travellers in the universe.

Therefore, I ask that you sponsor, enact and actively support each of the following:

- To hold open, comprehensive, secrecy-free hearings to take military/agency witness testimony on events and evidence relating to an Extraterrestrial presence on and around Earth.
- To hold open hearings on advanced energy and propulsion systems, relating to extraterrestrial phenomena that, when publicly released, will provide solutions to global environmental challenges. These technologies which may now be sequestered behind the National Security Act.
- To enact legislation which will ban all space-based weapons, and to enact and implement international treaty and legal standards prohibiting the weaponisation of space.

- To enact comprehensive legislation to research, develop and explore space peacefully and cooperatively with all cultures on Earth and in space.

"I don't laugh at people any more when they say they've seen UFOs," Carter said at a Southern Governors Conference a few years ago. "I've seen one myself. It was the damdest thing I've ever seen. It was big, it was very bright, it changed colours and it was about the size of the moon. We watched it for ten minutes, but none of us could figure out what it was. One thing's for sure; I'll never make fun of people who say they've seen unidentified objects in the sky. I think it was a light beckoning me to run in the California primary. If I become President, I'll make very piece of information that this country has about UFO sightings available to the public." - James Earl Carter

"These witnesses are highly credible. They used to be trusted with nuclear weapons. Why would they not be trusted to believe what the saw with their own eyes?" Spokesperson for The Disclosure Project.

My question are:

- Have you heard about and taken seriously the testaments of these professional people?
- If you have, what action are you taking to implement the available free energy technology in our world society for the betterment of collective Human existence?
- What is the stance of your political party on these issues?
- How are you intending to take this forward into collective public scrutiny?

Thank you for your attention to these issues. I look forward to hearing from you.

Yours Sincerely,

Section 40

DISCLOSURE AND 9/11

AN ANALYSIS BY

DISCLOSURE PROJECT DIRECTOR STEVEN M. GREER M.D.

As we mourn the tragic loss of precious life on September 11, and as we all pray for justice and peace in the world, let us also rededicate our lives to the task of creating a world in which those atrocious and evil acts can never be repeated. Let us pray for the world and our nation and ask that Providence guide our leaders and protect our soldiers as we unite to create a safe and just world.

Having lived in the Middle East for 3 years, during which time I saw first hand the madness and horror of terrorism, I have no illusions about the scale of the problem we are facing: Those who live in the utmost bigotry, religious fanaticism and evil, bloodthirsty hatred are seldom reached by reason. Those few rabid dogs who threaten the whole of humanity must be restrained, and if necessary put down.

But we must distinguish between short - term remedies, however necessary, and long-term cures. To avert an even graver cataclysm, great care must be taken, and we need to look deeply at the larger causes of the sickness that visited New York and Washington on 9/11.

I have been asked what relation the Disclosure Project may have to the healing of this consuming and potentially lethal illness that has afflicted humanity in this, the millennium of peace. Is the Disclosure Project relevant in this new world?

Yes, more than ever.

For nearly 10 years we have been meeting with senior CIA, Pentagon and political figures, advocating a general disclosure on so-called UFOs, Extraterrestrial Intelligence and related energy and propulsion systems currently held by illegal, 'classified' projects. These projects, unsupervised by the Congress or President, are illegal, rogue, shadowy operations that are a direct threat to both short term and long-term national and world security concerns. Their 'black' funding status deprives genuine security, intelligence and military programs of much needed support and technological resources. And they are withholding from valid, legal projects the new technologies that could both prevent and intercept the catastrophe of 9/11.

The valid, true, legal government of We The People is deprived of both technologies and funding that could have prevented the massive national security and intelligence failure that led to the events of 9/11. While conventional and legal programs are starved for staffing and new technologies, clandestine and rogue black projects are awash in upwards

of \$100 Billion per year. Largely privatised, these operations have both the means and the technologies to have prevented 9/11. And yet they did nothing.

Why? Because they do not exist. Consider these words of Sen. Inouye: "There exists a shadowy Government with its own Air Force, its own Navy, its own fundraising mechanism, and the ability to pursue its own ideas of the national interest, free from all checks and balances, and free from the law itself."

In the unacknowledged world of such projects (see the book 'Disclosure' by this author) there exist the technologies to monitor, intercept and penetrate the terrorist cells of Osama bin Laden and others. But this is a case of not just the left hand not knowing what the right hand is doing: the left hand does not even know the right hand exists.

Such 'shadowy' projects hide within the vast bureaucracy of government, military intelligence, corporate, laboratory and institute operations in the U.S. and abroad - compartmented away from the public, the Congress and usually even the President, CIA Director and Secretary of Defence. The Disclosure Project has penetrated these projects, obtained testimony, code names and facility locations. The illegal nature of such projects, their highly compartmented nature and their large financial resources prevents normal oversight and control by the government of the people. They are able to avoid detection, work in compartmented cells funded by clandestine sources and evade interception by even skilled investigators in the Congress, Department of Defence and CIA. Indeed, their modus operandi are not dissimilar from the very terrorist cells we are trying to penetrate and neutralize.

Let no one interpret this as an indictment of 'The Government', 'The CIA', 'The Pentagon' etc. On the contrary, the point is that the conventional, legal government, military and intelligence community are for the most part the first victims of these operations, not the perpetrators. In fact, in meetings with the head of Intelligence for the Joint Chiefs of Staff (J-2), the head of the Defense Intelligence Agency (DIA) and the Director of the CIA, I have learned first hand of their frustration and horror at the unchecked power of these rogue operations that undermine our security and make a mockery of the rule of law and the constitution, as Sen. Inouye correctly observed. I am sure 99%+ of the conventional government, military and intelligence community are not only denied access to these projects, but are victimized, blind-sided and hindered by them.

In short, The Disclosure Project stands ready to provide Congressional and other government investigators with the insider witnesses who can expose these operations and put them back under the control of the legitimate government - where they can do the people some good. I have little doubt that such projects possess - and are withholding from the legal government - the means to prevent another 9/11.

Beyond this, in 1994 Dick D'Amato, then senior counsel to the Senate Appropriations Committee, told me personally that with a subpoena power and a top secret clearance, he could not penetrate such rogue projects - and that somewhere between \$40 billion and \$80 billion per year were going into such unsupervised operations. And that was in 1994 dollars! In the zero sum game of government budgets, this means today upwards of \$100

billion per year is being siphoned off into operations of dubious value, which do not benefit - and may erode - our national security.

The operational readiness and competence of our intelligence and military community are being undermined by such 'shadowy' projects - and yet after 10 years of meetings with our leaders in Washington, at the U.N. and in other countries, we still see that nothing is being done about it. We the people, the media and the armed services must demand a change, before it is really too late. Our government, our nation, the people and our courageous men and women in the military and intelligence community need and deserve better. We must stand-down these rogue projects and give back to the people and the people's representatives the means to protect and defend our nation and the civilized world.

But these near-term concerns, though grave, are subordinate to a larger, more fundamental problem: Clandestine projects, largely privatised in the contracting sector of shadowy corporate/government operations, are withholding from the public the definitive cure for the underlying illness: Oil.

We have hundreds of witnesses whose testimony, government documents and related evidence will prove that UFOs exist - and that some of them are made by humans using extraordinary breakthroughs in physics, energy generation and propulsion. In short, the technologies needed to replace the internal combustion engine and fossil fuels already exist in these clandestine projects - projects that we the people have paid for.

Make no mistake about it: We have not needed oil, and especially Mid-east oil, for decades, and we can prove it. And yet the cornerstone of our foreign policy and presence in that troubled region has been directed at securing cheap, abundant and reliable supplies of oil. Again, the conventional government, diplomats, Congressional leaders and so forth are completely unaware of the existence of these new energy and propulsion systems. So they blindly pursue policies to ensure the continued safe supply of that noxious stuff that runs the entire western economy. Unaware of these clandestine projects- projects that hide behind a bogus claim of national security- our leaders do the best they can, with both hands tied behind their backs and a blindfold over both eyes.

This is not to excuse in any way the evil, monstrous and inhuman acts of Osama bin Laden or others of his ilk. There can be no rationalizing such horrific deeds. But we can understand it: Why him, why us, why now: why.

Fanatics like bin Laden are hell-bent on running America out of the Middle East because they view our presence there as a virtual invasion of their land, culture and values. They view us as an imperial power colonizing their region in order to secure cheap oil, and it is resented. To a lesser extent, they are concerned about our support for Israel, but bin Laden himself has made it very clear in numerous speeches that their main concern is getting the US out of Saudi Arabia, the land containing the most holy sites in the Islamic world. For decades, our foreign and military policy- whether in Saudi Arabia, Iraq, Iran or elsewhere- has been driven by our strategic oil and energy interests.

As we learned on 9/11, the price of oil has been much higher than we thought.

While never condoning the evil deeds of bin Laden et al, we must recognize that such malevolence does not evolve in a vacuum. The milieu that gave rise to such atrocities must be understood and corrected.

The good news is that the Disclosure Project can prove that we have a replacement for oil, coal and conventional energy. In a decade we could reach energy independence: bin Laden et al may keep their oil, for we will not need it.

For 50 years, America and the world have had their destiny hijacked by rogue, shadowy projects that have abused the national security act to suppress these energy and propulsion systems. Our foreign policy, oil and energy policy and environmental policy have all been driven by what is hidden in clandestine projects. Our leaders, scientists, policy makers and the people have not known that the definitive solution to the world's energy, environmental and poverty problems have been stolen from us. It is time we take them back.

Things called UFOs have been seen for decades. What are they, where are they from, how do they work. In these answers lie the solution to the world geo-political crisis, third world poverty, oil, pollution and many other pressing concerns. We have the answers. Is anybody listening?

The events of 9/11 are truly tragic: they were preventable. Operationally, we could have and should have intercepted that mission of terror - if only our good and courageous men and women in the military and intelligence world had the resources stolen by rogue projects. And the root cause of the problem - our oil policy and dominant presence in the Middle East - is a problem of our own making. We have allowed these 'shadowy' projects to grow and they have taken from us the definitive solution to the oil and energy crisis.

An old Chinese saying states that 'Unless we change directions, we are likely to end up where we are going...'. As we look at where we are going, can anyone question that we must change directions - and soon?

The Disclosure Project is dedicated to bringing forth the information and top-secret government witnesses so that these rogue programs are returned to the government of the people. We are dedicated to disclosing these energy and propulsion systems that will give us the means to become energy independent. This is a tide that will lift all boats. This is the beginning of a new chapter in human history.

So as we remember those fallen on 9/11, let us see through our tears to a course of action. Let our actions be our remembrance. Let our actions bring forth the means for opening a new chapter in human history - one of abundance, justice, equality and peace. All that we need has been given - and again stolen - from us. Do we have the courage to bring it forth?

The day those terrible events occurred in New York and Washington, I vowed that we must redouble our efforts to disclose the truth. And more: to start a project to disclose and build those new energy and propulsion technologies to forever replace our need for oil. Please join us if you can help. Our actions to build the world anew will be the most fitting memorial to those innocents who left this world on 9/11.

Steven M. Greer MD
Director, The Disclosure Project
www.disclosureproject.org
September 27, 2001
Albemarle County, Virginia

A UNIQUE event will take place in Washington DC next Wednesday. More than 20 witnesses from respected professions are joining forces to reveal to the world's media what they claim to be the deception of elected governments by unaccountable but powerful self-interest groups.

In any other field, such as pollution scares or political scandals, these witnesses—senior military officers from the US, UK and Russia, decorated pilots and astronauts, reputable scientists, and even a Cardinal from the Vatican



By Beverley Glick

— would be taken seriously. People would be clamouring for an open inquiry.

But the subject of this press conference will stretch the imagination of many. The witnesses will claim that not only does life exist beyond this planet, but that there has been contact between us and them. They will allege that this knowledge has been suppressed even though the advanced technologies could benefit mankind.

And they will claim that agencies—operating outside the constitutional chain of command in the US, UK and other countries—have been frustrating the inquiries of elected heads-of-state, leaders of the armed forces and the United Nations. It sounds like a case from *The X-Files*.

That these claims are taken seriously and properly investigated is the hope of Dr. Steven Greer, director of the Disclosure Project, who is hosting the event. Dr. Greer is the international director of the Centre for the Study of Extraterrestrial Intelligence (CSETI), a non-profit scientific research organisation that was set up in 1990 to "establish peaceful and sustainable relations with extraterrestrial life forms".

Several years ago, the Disclosure Project invited experts from "military, government or government contractor personnel" who were witnesses to UFO events and projects to make statements about what they knew. Around 400 came forward and more than 100 have had their testimonies videotaped by Dr. Greer, who says they will establish once and for all that we are not alone.

ONE key witness attending the event is a former Division Chief of the Accidents and Investigations Branch of the US Federal Aviation Authority. In his testimony John Callahan tells about a 1986 Japanese Airlines 747 flight that was followed by a UFO for 31 minutes over the Alaskan skies. The UFO also trailed a United Airlines flight until the flight landed. There was visual confirmation as well as air-based and ground-based radar confirmation.

This event was significant enough for the then FAA Administrator, Admiral Engen, to

hold a briefing the next day attended by the FBI, CIA, and President Reagan's Scientific Study Team. Videotape radar evidence, air traffic voice communications and paper reports were compiled and presented.

At the end of the meeting, a CIA member instructed everyone present that "the meeting never took place" and that "this incident was never recorded".

"At the time I said, 'Well I don't know why you are saying this', remembers Callahan. "There was something there and if it's not a stealth bomber, then you know it's a UFO. And if it's a UFO, why wouldn't you want the people to know? They got all excited over that. 'You don't even want to say those words.' He said this is the first time they ever had 30 minutes of radar data on a UFO. He said if they came out and told the American public that they ran into a UFO out there, it would cause panic across the country."



'If only one of these people is telling the truth it's the biggest story in history'

But as far as I'm concerned, I saw a UFO chase a Japanese 747 across the sky for over half an hour on radar. And it's faster than anything that I know of in our government."

Project director Dr. Greer claims that "technologies related to extraterrestrial phenomena are capable of providing solutions to the global energy crisis". His aim is to persuade the US Congress to hold open hearings at which a further group of "deep cover" witnesses could testify with official government protection. During

his investigations, Dr. Greer and his team have briefed the Clinton administration, including former CIA director James Woolsey, senior military officials at the Pentagon, and selected members of Congress.

Whether any of these sensational claims are true or whether it's a conspiracy theorist's version of the Hitler Diaries remains to be seen. The provenance of the witnesses will certainly be verifiable.

BUT who is Greer? He is a 45-year-old, radical doctor from Virginia who has spent eight years and \$50,000 of his own money putting together the evidence the Disclosure Project will begin to unveil next week.

It started for him at the age of eight, when he claims to have seen a UFO in broad daylight. His interest further developed when his uncle became a senior project engineer on the lunar module that took Neil Armstrong to the Moon. This gave him the insider knowledge he needed to pursue a lifetime of study into the possibility of extraterrestrial life.

Dr. Greer and his small research team have spoken to witnesses all over the world, many of them high-ranking military personnel who have stated unequivocally that they have seen UFOs.

"Scientists say they are deluded, or liars. But in any other circumstances they would be considered heroes of their country," Greer said.

"These are individuals in whose hands rest the nuclear arsenals of the world—launch control officers who we trust with the safety or destruction of our planet. Either these military men were hallucinating, or they saw what they saw."

The chilling truth, as Dr. Greer sees it, is that the testimony of his military witnesses will show that the US and other countries have engaged "extraterrestrial vehicles" in armed attack.

"If there is even a 10 per cent chance that this is true, then this constitutes the gravest threat to world peace in human history," he says.

His witnesses are impressive. They include Britain's former Chief of Defence Staff, Admiral Lord Hill Norton, who states in his testimony, "...that there is a serious possibility that we are being visited—and have been visited for many years—by people from outer space, from other civilisations; that it behoves us to find out who they are, where they come from, and what they want. This should be the subject of rigorous scientific investigation."

The consensus among these in the know, says Greer, is that we

Enclosure 2

moved to 64/3/10 Pt ~~A~~

E12



From: **Section 40**

Directorate of Air Staff (Lower Airspace)
Operations & Policy 1

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

Room 6/73, Metropole Building, Northumberland Avenue, London,
WC2N 5BP

1

Telephone (Direct dial)
(Switchboard)
(Fax)
(GTN)

020 7218 2140
020 7218 9000

Section 40

Section 40

Shrewsbury
Shropshire

Section 40

Your Reference

Our Reference

D/DAS/64/3

Date

19 November 2001

Dear **Section 40**

Thank you for your letter of 1 November in which you asked several questions concerning the Ministry of Defence's position with regard to reports of sightings 'unidentified flying objects'.

I will answer your questions in the same order as your letter, but first it may be helpful if I explain that the Ministry of Defence examines any reports of 'unidentified flying objects' it receives solely to establish whether what was seen might have some defence significance; namely, whether there is any evidence that the United Kingdom's airspace might have been compromised by hostile or unauthorised air activity. Unless there is evidence of a potential threat to the United Kingdom from an external military source, and to date no 'UFO' report has revealed such evidence, we do not attempt to identify the precise nature of each reported sighting. We believe it is possible that rational explanations, such as aircraft lights or natural phenomena, could be found for them, but it is not the function of the Ministry of Defence to provide this kind of aerial identification service. We could not justify expenditure of public funds on investigations which go beyond our specific defence remit.

Now to your questions;

1. *Does the Ministry of Defence or any organisation linked with the MOD investigate UFOs?*

No. The Ministry of Defence only examines reports of UFO sightings to establish whether they reveal any evidence of defence significance as detailed above.

2. *How many UFO reports did the Ministry of Defence receive in the year 2000, and how many could not be explained?*

The Ministry of Defence received 210 UFO reports in 2000. As explained above once it is established that there is nothing of defence significance we do not attempt to explain the precise nature of each report.

3. *Did a UFO crash or land in Rendlesham Forest in December 1980?*
4. *Did General Gordon Williams communicate with extra-terrestrials in Rendlesham Forest in 1980?*
5. *Was a UFO and extra-terrestrial taken to an underground installation at RAF Bentwaters/Woodbridge?*
6. *Was video film and photographs of the incident in Rendlesham Forest taken to Ramstein Air Force base in Germany, and is it still there?*

When the Ministry of Defence was informed of the events which are alleged to have occurred at Rendlesham Forest/RAF Woodbridge in December 1980, all available substantiated evidence was looked at in the usual manner by those within the MOD/RAF with responsibility for air defence matters. The judgement was that there was no indication that a breach of the United Kingdom's air defences had occurred on the nights in question. As there was no evidence to substantiate an event of defence concern no further investigation into the matter was necessary. Although a number of allegations have subsequently been made about these reported events, nothing has emerged over the last 20 years which has given us reason to believe that the original assessment made by this Department was incorrect.

For your information I have enclosed copies of recently released documents concerning the events in Rendlesham Forest. These are a compilation of papers which had been assembled on one file some time after the alleged event. We have examined our files of the period in an effort to identify any other papers which had not been included in this file and a few internal letters were found. Copies of these have also now been added to this file. Three documents from the file have been withheld under Exemption 2 of the Code of Practice on Access to Government Information which relates to "internal opinion advice, recommendation, consultation and deliberation".

If you are unhappy with the decision to withhold these documents and wish to appeal against this decision, you should write to Ministry of Defence, Directorate of Information (Exploitation), Room 819B, St Giles Court, 1-13 St Giles High Street, London WC2H 8LD and an internal review will be conducted. If following the internal review you remain dissatisfied, you can ask a Member of Parliament to take up the case with the Parliamentary Commissioner for Administration (the Ombudsman) who can investigate on your behalf. The Ombudsman will not, however, consider an investigation until the internal review process has been completed.

As you will see from these papers, there is no evidence to substantiate the events mentioned in your questions 3 to 6 above.

7. *Does the Ministry of Defence investigate the alien abduction phenomena?*

The Ministry of Defence is not aware of any evidence which might substantiate the existence of extraterrestrial activity, so the matter of abduction by alien lifeforms is a non-issue as far as the Ministry of Defence is concerned. Abduction/kidnap in the general sense is, of course, a criminal offence and as such would be a matter for the civil police.

8. *Were UFO's seen over RAF Shawbury and over RAF Cosford in the 1980s?*

Our files containing UFO sightings reported to us for this period are held in archives and without examining them we can not confirm whether any reports were received from RAF Shawbury and RAF Cosford in the 1980s. However, reports were received from these RAF stations on 31 March 1993 and these may be what you are referring to here.

The details of these reports are as follows;

A Corporal from the RAF Police based at RAF Cosford reported that while on mobile patrol at 01.15 he saw two bright lights in the sky above the airfield. They appeared to be flying at great velocity in a south easterly direction at an altitude of approximately 1000 feet. The lights were circular, creamy white and gave off no beam. The Corporal reported that they over flew the unit and headed towards Wolverhampton. A slight red glow could be seen from the rear of the lights as they disappeared from view. The lights were visible for approximately one minute.

A meteorology officer at RAF Shawbury reported seeing two bright lights in the sky at 02.50. They were first seen approximately 15-20kms away and travelling towards the airfield. There was a low humming noise and the lights appeared to be searching for something. He watched the lights for 5 minutes until they disappeared from sight in a southerly direction.

These reports were examined by those within the Ministry of Defence with responsibilities for air defence matters and they concluded that they contained nothing of defence significance.

9. Will the Ministry of Defence be releasing UFO documents in the near future?

The Ministry of Defence already operates in accordance with the Code of Practice on Access to Government Information (the Code), which encourages the provision of information unless its disclosure would, for example, cause harm to defence, invade on an individual's privacy, or if it would take an unreasonable diversion of resources to respond to a request. Information requested is supplied wherever possible providing it does not fall under one of the exemptions in the Code. With the future Freedom of Information Act in mind, the Ministry of Defence along with other Government Departments will be examining what material we hold and what information may be released to the public.

10. Is the Majestic 12 organisation in operation in the United Kingdom?

We know of no such organisation in operation in the UK.

Finally, you should be aware that the Ministry of Defence does not have any expertise or role in respect of 'UFO/flying saucer' matters or to the question of the existence or otherwise of extraterrestrial lifeforms, about which it remains totally open-minded. I should add that to date the MOD knows of no evidence which substantiates the existence of these alleged phenomena.

Yours sincerely,

Section 40

STREWSbury
SHROPSHIRE

1ST NOV 2001

Dear Sir/MADAM

I am writing to you to ask you a few Questions. I hope you can give me a serious answer.

- 1, Does THE ministry of Defence Or any Organisation Linked With the MOD investigate ufo's.
- 2, How many ufo reports did the ministry of Defence receive in the year 2000, and How many could not be explained.
- 3, Did a ufo crash or land in RENDAISHAM forest in December 1980.
- 4, Did General Gordon Williams Communicate With Extra-terrestrials in RENDAISHAM forest in 1980.
- 5, Was a ufo and extraterrestrials Taken to an underground installation at RAF BENTWATERS/WOODBRIDGE
- 6, Was VIDEOFILM & PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE incident in RENDAISHAM forest Taken to RAMSTEIN Air force base in GERMANY, and is it still there?
- 7, Does THE ministry of Defence investigate the Alien abduction PHENOMENON.

DAS
102No.
- 7 NOV 2001
FILE



8, Were ufo's Seen over RAF SHAWBURY and over
RAF Cosford in the 1980's

9, Will the ministry of Defence be releasing ufo
Documents in the near future.

10, is the MAJestic 12 Organisation in operation in the
United Kingdom.

I Hope you Can send me your Serious answer
to the Questions I have asked.

yours Sincerely

Section 40

MINISTRY OF DEFENCE (MOD)
SECRETARIAT (AIR STAFF) 2A
Room 824S
Main Building
WHITEHALL
LONDON
SW1A 2HB

6/6/67



Background information printed from the internet

THE MAJESTIC DOCUMENTS

Evidence That We Are Not Alone

Home > The Majestic Documents > Introduction to the Majestic Documents

Majestic Documents.com is a groundbreaking look at the United States UFO program called Majestic and the top secret government documents that tell the story of presidential and military action, authorization, and cover-up regarding UFOs and their alien occupants. A remarkable work of investigative journalism, this website is the first to authenticate top secret UFO documents that tell a detailed story of the crashed discs, alien bodies, presidential briefings, and superb secrecy. Special attention is paid to the forensic authentication issues of content, provenance, type, style and chronology. The story the documents tell leaves the reader with little doubt that the cover-up is real, shocking, and at times unethical.

Operation Majestic-12 was established by special classified presidential order on September 24, 1947 at the recommendation of Secretary of Defense James Forrestal and Dr. Vannevar Bush, Chairman of the Joint Research and Development Board. The goal of the group was to exploit everything they could from recovered alien technology.

Buried in a super-secret "MAJIC EYES ONLY" classification that was above TOP SECRET — long before the modern top secret codeword special access programs of today — Major General Leslie R. Groves (who commanded the Manhattan Project to deliver the atomic bomb) kept just one copy of the details of crashed alien technology in his safe in Washington, D.C.

Ambitious, elite scientists such as Vannevar Bush, Albert Einstein, and Robert Oppenheimer, and career military people such as Hoyt Vandenberg, Roscoe Hillenkoetter, Leslie Groves, and George Marshall, along with a select cast of other experts, feverishly and secretly labored to understand the alien agenda, technology, and their implications.

Einstein and Oppenheimer were called in to give their opinion, drafting a six-page paper titled "Relationships With Inhabitants Of Celestial Bodies." They provided prophetic insight into our modern nuclear strategies and satellites, and expressed agitated urgency that an agreement be reached with the President so that scientists could proceed to study the alien technology.

The extraordinary recovery of fallen airborne objects in the state of New Mexico, between July 4 - July 6, 1947, caused the Chief of Staff of the Army Air Force's Interplanetary Phenomena Unit, Scientific and Technical Branch, Counterintelligence Directorate to initiate a thorough investigation. The special unit was formed in 1942 in response to two crashes in the Los Angeles area in late February 1942. The draft summary report begins "At 2332 MST, 3 July 47, radar stations in east Texas and White Sands Proving Ground, N.M. tracked two unidentified aircraft until they both dropped off radar. Two crash sites have been located close to the WSPG. Site LZ-1 was located at a ranch near Corona, Approx. 75 miles northwest of the town of Roswell. Site LZ-2 was located approx. 20 miles southeast of the town of Socorro, at latitude 33-40-31 and longitude 106-28-29".

The first-ever-known UFO crash retrieval case occurred in 1941 in

Cape Girardeau, Missouri. This crash kicked off early reverse-engineering work, but it did not create a unified intelligence effort to exploit possible technological gains apart from the Manhattan Project uses.

The debris from the primary field of the 1947 crash 20 miles southeast of Socorro, New Mexico was called ULAT-1 (Unidentified Lenticular Aerodyne Technology), and it excited metallurgists with its unheard-of tensile and shear strengths. The fusion nuclear (called neutronic at that time) engine used heavy water and deuterium with an oddly arranged series of coils, magnets, and electrodes — descriptions that resemble the "cold fusion" studies of today.

Harry Truman kept the technical briefing documents of September 24, 1947 for further study, pondering the challenges of creating and funding a secret organization before the CIA existed (although the Central Intelligence Group or CIG did exist) and before there was a legal procedure of funding non-war operations.

In April 1954, a group of senior officers of the U.S. intelligence community and the Armed Forces gathered for one of the most secret and sensational briefings in history. The subject was Unidentified Flying Objects — not just a discussion of sightings, but how to recover crashed UFOs, where to ship the parts, and how to deal with the occupants. For example, in the "Special Operations Manual (SOM1-01) Extraterrestrial Entities Technology Recovery and Disposal," MAJESTIC-12 "red teams" mapped out UFO crash retrieval scenarios with special attention given to press blackouts, body packaging, and live alien transport, isolation, and custody.

Majestic Documents.com is not another rehash of the famous Roswell story — it contains over 500 pages (and growing) of newly surfaced documents, many of which date years before the Roswell crash. Unlike other websites, a central theme of validating authenticity is woven throughout the site while telling the exciting story of the U.S. government's work on retrieval and analysis of extraterrestrial hardware and alien life forms from 1941 to present.

Our Compact Disc (CD), *The Secret: Evidence That We Are Not Alone*, shows 117 pages of "leaked" top secret UFO documents, most of them never before seen by the public. Some 26 pages were allegedly prepared for a 1954 Special Operations Manual (SOM1-01). This can be purchased on our website along with two other books that provide both the raw original documents and retyped replicas that are often easier to read. The CD provides an initial discussion as to why this briefing manual and the other documents are almost certainly authentic.

The Majestic documents tell a mind-boggling story of deception, intelligence and counterintelligence, revolutionary alien technology, missing nuclear weapons, and compartmentalized secrecy spanning in time from the first crashed disc retrieval in 1941 until three days before President Kennedy's assassination in 1963.

Our investigation team, led by Robert and Ryan Wood—a father and son team with 50 years of combined UFO study—has applied their skills as both sleuths and scholars. Painstakingly verifying "deep throat" sources, meticulously analyzing old and controversial documents, they arrive finally at conclusions that are as well grounded in fact as they are stunning in their implications.

UFO-related secret programs have consumed a significant part of

America's black budget since the Manhattan Project. The 1997 government-disclosed intelligence budget portion alone is \$26 billion and according to Tim Weiner's 1990 book *Blank Check*, the total black-budget was about \$35 billion in 1990. Even the most sensational conspiracy of modern times—the Kennedy assassination—is likely linked to the UFO cover-up and the military cabal, as several of the documents demonstrate.

Overall, the United States UFO program grew out of necessity. First, to determine the alien threat, second to exploit their advanced technology in any way we could to gain a military, economic or even a psychological advantage and win World War II, and third to maintain power, authority, and control of both technology, governments, and world stability. Initially, to make the project public would have sent unpredictable turmoil into science, religion, politics, and global economics.

Even the most hardened skeptic, after reviewing the data presented and seeing copies of the original documents, will find it hard to deny the reality of military and government cover-up for over 50 years. All of the usual questions, which the thoughtful skeptical reader has, have either already been addressed or soon will be in our ongoing research. We welcome website visitors' comments, criticism, and support.

THE MAJESTIC DOCUMENTS

Evidence That We Are Not Alone

INVESTIGATION TEAM

HOME

DISCLAIMER

INVESTIGATION TEAM

DOCUMENT SOURCES

MAJESTIC DOCUMENTS

AUTHENTICATION

WITNESSES

MAJESTIC PERSONNEL

OFFICIAL UFO INVESTIGATIONS

PIST BELLAR

DOCUMENTARY

MAILING LIST

DECODE PROJECTS

EVENTS

SEARCH THE WEBSITE

WE NEED YOUR HELP

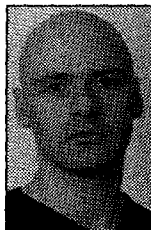
DECLASSIFIED



Robert M. Wood, Ph.D. E-mail: rmwood@majesticdocuments.com
With a Bachelor of Science in Aeronautical Engineering from Colorado and a Ph.D. in physics from Cornell, a 43-year career at McDonnell Douglas managing research and development projects and over thirty years of investigation into UFOs, Dr. Wood is uniquely qualified to provide credible analysis about the nature of the UFO reality. He began reconstructing the (MAJIC) Special Operations Manual in 1995.



Ryan S. Wood E-mail: rswood@majesticdocuments.com
With Bachelors of Science in Mathematics and Computer Science from Cal Poly, a 20-year interest in UFOs — especially documents — and excellent high tech business skills, Mr. Wood has an excellent record of entrepreneurship, marketing, and public relations. Met Stan Friedman in 1969. Archival research expertise today.



Nick Redfern E-mail: nredfern@majesticdocuments.com
Nick Redfern was born in 1964 and is the author of three best-selling books on the UFO subject: (a) *A Covert Agenda: The British Government's UFO Top Secrets Exposed* (Simon & Schuster, 1997); (b) *The FBI Files: The FBI's UFO Top Secrets Exposed* (Simon & Schuster, 1998) and (c) *Cosmic Crashes: The Incredible Story Of The UFOs That Fell To Earth* (Simon & Schuster, 1999). His books were serialized in the British Sunday newspaper, *The People*.



Stanton T. Friedman E-mail: stfriedman@majesticdocuments.com
Stanton Friedman received his Masters degree in Physics from the University of Chicago, and has the distinction of



being the longest full-time lecturer and researcher in ufology. He is an expert on the 1952 Eisenhower Briefing Document, the first civilian investigator of the Roswell Incident, has given over 700 lectures about UFOs in 15 countries, and been to 19 archives.



Timothy S. Cooper E-mail: tscooper@majesticdocuments.com
As the unwitting focus of much of the investigation into the Majestic documents, Mr. Cooper quietly began his investigation into CIA and NSA UFO activities in 1988 through FOIA requests, he has received private investigator training and served his country during Vietnam in both the Navy and the Marine Corps. He currently works in security.



Jim Marrs E-mail: jmarrs@majesticdocuments.com
As a distinguished journalist and author of best selling books like *Rule by Secrecy*, *Crossfire*, and *Alien Agenda*, Mr. Marrs is gifted writer and sleuth for the truth. His forty year experience in investigative journalism is a powerful discriminate for fact vs. fiction. His website is www.jimmarrs.com.



Gary Beebe E-Mail: glbeebe@majesticdocuments.com
As the producer of seven award winning historical documentaries over the past fifteen years, a former detective specializing in crime scene investigations, photography, questioned documents and counterfeit detection, Mr. Beebe is proud to be the producer of "The Secret"



Mr. Jim Clarkson — UFO researcher and State Section Director for the Seattle-area Mutual UFO Network, with a 20-year career as a detective in Washington State. Mr. Clarkson and his wife have specialized in investigating the story of June Crain, a former Air Force secretary who, before she died, revealed UFO-related secrets she had typed or overheard during the course of her work at Wright-Patterson AFB. See the Witnesses section to read her story.



Marcel Kuijsten E-mail: kuijsten@majesticdocuments.com



The webmaster for Majestic Documents.com, Mr. Kuijsten is currently an MBA student at the University of Nevada, Las Vegas. He received his Bachelor of Arts degrees in Psychology and English from California State University, and served as an intern at the Princeton Engineering Anomalies Research (PEAR) lab.

Investigation Contributors

Since 1995, the team has been working towards an understanding of the authenticity and significance of these documents, we have called on the expertise and valued opinions of many others — occasionally for hire and usually for the intellectual satisfaction of discovering the truth. Sometimes their opinions of genuineness differed from ours, but in all cases the interaction has been rewarding and enjoyable. We list some names here and touch on some of their areas of expertise. We do not believe any of the information we received from them is currently classified.

John Alexander, Ph.D. — author, retired intelligence officer, knows non-lethal weapons, has extensive knowledge of government procedures, and is a student of many anomalies.

Victoria Alexander — author and understanding, pleasant wife of Dr. John above.

Don Berliner — the lucky recipient of the undeveloped film of Special Operation Manual 1-01 (titled "Extraterrestrial Entities and Technology — Recovery and Disposal"), Director of the excellent Fund for UFO Research and a careful listener.

James A. Black — skilled attorney specializing in forensic examination of questioned documents.

Ronald Blackburn, Ph.D. — Former Air Force Intelligence Officer, now a scientist and engineer with Lockheed/Martin.

Rick Coimbra — A researcher with many FOIA requests since 1990, Mr. Coimbra has worked with Litton Aero Products in CA, a former Board Member of Navy League of the U.S. Rick has been in Television Media since 1990 with NBC Affiliate and currently a Senior Account Executive/Television Advertising with Cable Television.

Robert Collins — former Air Force Intelligence Officer with an extensive background in Aircraft Avionics Systems, Ground Communications, and Engineering/Physics totaling over 22 years: For the status of current work efforts please see [UFO Reports](#).

Paul Davids — Producer of the movie classic, *Roswell*.

Tom H. Faris, Esq. — As an attorney specialized in government regulation, Mr. Faris has pursued the identification, declassification, and distribution of thousands of documents and other recordings related to alleged extraterrestrial activities and reports.

Joe P. Firmage — Joseph P. Firmage has provided invaluable assistance to the team by facilitating the release and promotion of the new Majestic documents. Both his insight, planning and execution provided mainstream media and the public a solid exposure to many credible famous quotations about the UFO/ET reality. Coupled with his book "The Truth" and the International Space Sciences Organization (www.issso.org) he continues to show profound leadership in complicated areas of religion, breakthrough science and extraterrestrial visitation.

Timothy Good — a dedicated and gifted author of UFO books about secrecy. He keeps probing ever deeper for the truth among deception.

Jan Harzan — A board member of Orange County MUFON and an outstanding meeting facilitator, Mr. Harzan has distinguished himself in strategic planning and computer sales management.

Richard Haines, Ph.D. — author and researcher, retired NASA scientist and one who corresponded with Tim Cooper before any of the rest of us.

Michael Hesemann — author and researcher who became very excited about just one page.

Linda Moulton Howe — Linda Moulton Howe earned her Masters Degree at Stanford University in Communication and has devoted her television, writing and radio productions to investigating issues in science, medicine and the environment. One of her Emmy Award-winning documentaries, *A Strange Harvest*, explored unusual worldwide animal deaths referred to by law enforcement and ranchers as "mutilations" because tissue is bloodlessly excised in the same pattern from animal to animal. Unidentified aerial craft have often been seen over pastures where mutilated animals are found. Linda has talked with many military and intelligence people on and off the record about government knowledge and cover-up of a non-human intelligence interacting with this planet. Ms. Howe is especially provoked by Paragraph 12 in the TOP SECRET ULTRA Interplanetary Phenomenon Unit Summary Intelligence Assessment" released to Bob and Ryan Wood which states: "The most disturbing aspect of this investigation was — there were other bodies found not far from LZ-1 (Landing Zone-1) that looked as if they had been dissected (sic) as you would a frog. It is not known if army field surgeons (sic) had performed exploratory surgery on these bodies. Animal parts were reportedly discovered inside the craft at LZ-2 but this cannot be confirmed. The team has reserved judgement on this issue." Visit her website at: www.earthfiles.com.

Frank J. Kaufmann — Now deceased, Frank Kaufman was a friendly, helpful CIC witness who told much of his story with unappreciated accuracy.

William La Paré — a skeptical UFO researcher with extensive knowledge of intelligence history and the CIA FOIA process.

Michael Lindemann — an innovator dedicated to producing a

Charlette Mann — the granddaughter of Rev. Huffman, the minister allegedly called out to "bless the bodies" in a 1941 crash.

Jesse Marcel, Jr — A veteran, helicopter pilot, and M.D. practicing in Montana, and the son of Major Jesse Marcel, who was the 509th Bomb Squadron base Intelligence Officer at Roswell Army Air Field in July 1947. He is a first hand witness to the Brazel Ranch wreckage and its unusual properties.

Robert McArtor — a distinguished, helpful, Government Printing Office Style Manual editor, retired.

William Louis (Bill) McDonald — McDonald's background is in the fields of military aviation via the USMC and forensic anthropology as an artist. He specializes in using correct investigative methods to conduct interviews with key specific witnesses, and the proper forensic procedures for rendering composite illustrations based on physical evidence and corroborated testimonies. He was an undercover private investigator for twelve years including while serving in both the Marines and the California Army National Guard. He's worked as a volunteer on homicide cases for LAPD's old South Bureau. His work has been adapted to rendering conceptual designs for motion pictures, television and print media.

Joe McMoneagle — for his expert skills, in both intelligence matters and remote viewing.

Brian Parks — the man who remembered seeing a page of the Special Operations Manual 1-01 somewhere else, and told his story to Bob and Ryan Wood.

Hal Puthoff, Ph.D. — A gifted scientist, with penetrating knowledge of both tomorrow's physics and today's anomalies, he is currently the Director of the Institute for Advanced Studies in Austin, Texas.

John Schuessler — John Schuessler is currently an aerospace consultant. In May 1998, after 36 years of service to the U.S. Human Space Flight program, he retired from his position of Director of General Services for the Boeing Company in Houston, Texas. He is a founding member of the Mutual UFO Network, Administrator for the MUFON Medical Committee and a member of the UFO Research Coalition Board of Directors. He has authored more than 100 technical papers, articles and book chapters. He is the author of two books: *UFO-Related Human Physiological Effects* and *The Cash-Landrum UFO Incident*.

Professor Michael Swords — a scholar in history, anomaly research and a distinguished UFO author.

Military Textual Records Staff at the National Archives — their expertise and knowledge of military records is a tremendous help to researchers everywhere.

The Majestic Documents: Investigation Team
We have others with whom we have consulted who wish to remain anonymous.

All of these people have shown discretion with respect to any confidential disclosures and are now free to discuss their opinions openly, but only on those documents that are now in the public domain.

[Home](#) · [Mission Statement](#) · [Investigation Team](#) · [Sources](#) · [Majestic Documents](#) · [Authentication](#) · [Witnesses](#) ·
[Personnel](#)
[Official Investigations](#) · [Press Releases](#) · [Documentary](#) · [Mailing List](#) · [Products](#) · [Events](#) · [Search](#) · [We Need Your Help](#) · [Disclaimer](#)

Copyright 1999–2001 Wood & Wood — All rights reserved.

THE MAJESTIC DOCUMENTS

Evidence That We Are Not Alone

DOCUMENT AUTHENTICATION

HOME

MISSION STATEMENT

INVESTIGATION TEAM

DOCUMENT SOURCES

MAJESTIC DOCUMENTS

AUTHENTICITY

WITNESSES

MAJESTIC PERSONNEL

OFFICIAL UFO INVESTIGATIONS

PRESS RELEASES

DOCUMENTARY

MAILING LIST

NEWS PRESENTS

EVENTS

SEARCH THE WEBSITE

WE NEED YOUR HELP

DECLARATION

- [Preface to Authentication](#)
- [Introduction to the Majestic Documents Authentication Problem](#)
- [Critic's arguments are often speculative](#)
- [Document Discrimination](#)
- [Summary Arguments For Authenticity](#)
 1. [The Oppenheimer-Einstein Draft](#)
 2. [Field Order 862, The Interplanetary Phenomenon Unit](#)
- [Essays & Articles Regarding Authentication](#)
 1. [Mounting Evidence For Authenticity of MJ-12 Documents](#), by Robert M. Wood
 2. [The First Roswell: Evidence For A Crash Retrieval In Cape Girardeau Missouri In 1941](#), by Ryan S. Wood
 3. [Marilyn Monroe & UFOs: Is There A Connection?](#), by Donald Burleson
 4. [Validating the New Majestic Documents](#), by Robert M. Wood
 5. [Another Look at Majestic](#), by Robert M. Wood and Ryan S. Wood
 6. [Psychological Warfare and the Majestic Documents: Little Evidence of Deception](#), by Ryan S. Wood
 7. [Ten Reasons Why Tim Cooper is NOT A Provenance Problem](#), by Ryan S. Wood

Preface to Authentication

The intent of this section is to provide the reader with an overview of authentication, not a step-by-step march through all the logic and supporting materials that we have developed and uncovered in this ongoing and authentication effort. We are in the process of writing a book, making a documentary and expanding our research.

The goal here is to give you some of the highlights of why the documents are both interesting and genuine. The next level of intricate discussion is provided on our CD ROM, *The Secret: Evidence We Are Not Alone*.

Introduction to the Majestic Documents Authentication Problem

"Extraordinary claims demand extraordinary proof. Where is the evidence?" That quotation from Carl Sagan captures the essence of skepticism by scientists today, and they're looking for more proof than they can get from fuzzy photographs and from testimony based on distant memories. What we have here is the evidence. We have scores of documents, hundreds of thousands of words, hundreds of pages, of which

We present here the detailed documentation that seems to place the stamp of reality upon the recovery of crashed extraterrestrial vehicles by the United States from 1947-1954. This validates what most people already accept: there is extraterrestrial life and we are not alone. This presentation by Dr. Robert M. and Ryan S. Wood follows chronologically a paper evidence trail left by former Presidents, military and intelligence leaders of the time. It tells what they did to keep the alien artifacts from our enemies, to learn the secrets of alien technology, and to advance science. While many might say that today's secrecy is unethical, evil and unconstitutional it can be cogently argued that the original men were patriots not only for our country, but also for all mankind by reducing the risk of nuclear war. However, equally powerful arguments build the case that the leaders are criminals for abrogating the Constitution and for denying the entire planet of significant advances in standard of living and quality of life for the least 30 years.

Research on the authenticity of this rich set of documents is a continuing process, and equally important is the search for witnesses willing to share their first hand experience and to confirm the accuracy of the documentation.

The authentication effort is multifaceted, including experts in military history, intelligence, forensics, archival research and investigation. The two primary investigators, Robert M. Wood and Ryan S. Wood are a father-son team who have been exploring beyond the fringes of truth about the documentation of crashed alien vehicles. Their focus is demonstrable proof, documents, witnesses and courtroom quality evidence. They have worked hard in ufology to get where they are today. It was their ability to build trust with one of the most well-known UFO researchers, Stanton T. Friedman, that won the confidence of Timothy Cooper to share his deep-throat papers reportedly obtained from the mysterious former intelligence agent Cantwheel, one of the key sources of the Majestic documents as discussed in the Sources section of this website.

Critic's Arguments are Often Speculative

On the issue of authenticity, we'd also like to note that in ufology there has been a lot of friction and animosity and people jumping up and saying "Well, you can't prove it's real because..." and this "might have been," or it "should have been," or it "could have been..." What we like to do is to deal with facts and specifics, not generalities. You'll see this theme as we proceed. But we admit that authenticity is never certain, even with an original. If you can't date the paper, you can't ever say for sure that it's authentic. And we don't have original documents yet. But, the kind of question you have to ask is how do you tell the difference between the real and the fake? This is where Bob's experience and background come into play. During the 1970s, his job at McDonnell Douglas was to design radar algorithms that would help recognize the difference between a large re-entry vehicle containing a nuclear weapon and a small decoy designed to fool the radar. He developed several successful

discriminants that, when applied, yielded statistically significant accuracy in distinguishing between true RVs and decoys. It is these same techniques that we're trying to use in principle here to tell the difference between fake documents and genuine documents. There is no a priori reason to favor one over the other before applying some logical tests. The net result should be something that you could take to a courtroom and say something like, "The probability is ten to the minus four that these documents are not genuine."

Document Discrimination

The criteria that we use are quite specific, and there are five. First, is anything we know about the original — whatever that is, even if it's a roll of film, it is the original for us, even though it might have come from some earlier original. Second, you look at the typography, namely the type, the style, the paper, the insignia and the chirography and evaluate the handwriting and signatures. Third, look for things that are out of place chronologically. Fourth, check the content and its links and consistency with other classified documents and between documents in the outside world. And fifth, then look at provenance — provenance of course dealing with the origination of the documents and the chain of ownership that has occurred. Now, our weakest link is the provenance because we can't prove that Timothy Cooper got these documents out of his mailbox the way he says he did. Overall, there are some things we call "zingers," and this is something we'll discuss later. An example is the raised "z" in one of the documents. A "zinger" is one argument so impressive that — all alone — it says the document is authentic.

Summary Arguments For Authenticity

The Oppenheimer-Einstein Draft

The title of the first document is "Relationship with Inhabitants of Celestial Bodies." "Celestial" should have been "Celestial." This is probably a copy of a carbon copy of a draft prepared by a secretary from dictation, and the secretary did not know how to spell this word. Generally, forensic examiners find that errors present in documents tend to indicate authenticity instead of lack of authenticity. Fakers usually try to make sure they're perfect. This is a six-page document, single-spaced, pica type. It has an elite type note with initials of Vannevar Bush at the end. This is the first document to use the phrase Extraterrestrial Biological Entities, or EBEs. It says the presence of unidentified spacecraft is accepted as de facto by the military — and this is in June 1947. It deals with the subjects that you'd expect competent scientists to deal with, i.e., where do they come from, what does the law say about it, what should we do, and why are they here? Those are the subjects of this six-page document.

On the first page of the six-page document, note the top secret classification. As you can see, there are not many extra marks on the document. The last page shows no signatures, but it does show Vannevar Bush's initials after

The Majestic Documents: Document Authentication Procedures
the note that essentially says "I don't think that we should let Einstein talk to the President and Gordon Gray agrees." While the language usage does not reflect the refined writing of Oppenheimer, it is easy to imagine that Einstein, dictating with an accent, might have produced these words. However, there is one unusual authentication feature that ensures they are genuine, and it will be treated in a future release. The principal factors favoring authenticity are:

1. Literary analysis compares favorably with other Albert Einstein pieces during period of interest, for example the use of Latin, German and Jewish words is appropriate for Einstein.
2. Period manual typewriter
3. Authentic Bush initials in his hand on note on last page
4. Einstein officially retired from the Institute of Advanced Studies in 1945 but continued to live and work in Princeton, NJ when the draft was written in 1947.

Field Order 862, The Interplanetary Phenomenon Unit

This document is also marked top secret. It came from the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff for G2 (counterintelligence), which was Chamberlin and there's a big C, which is being compared with Chamberlin's initials. It is Field Order 862. Basically, it says for the officer in charge (OIC) to take a team down and report to the G2 at Condon Field, New Mexico, which is at White Sands Proving Grounds. He is to take along an aeronautical engineer, a scientist, a security officer and a medical doctor, provide a report by the 28th of July. They beat the deadline, as we will see shortly.

Essays and Articles Regarding Authentication



Mounting Evidence For Authenticity of MJ-12 Documents, by Robert M. Wood (54k)

Paper presented at the International MUFON Symposium in Irvine, CA, July 2001.

Ever since the first "leaked" MJ-12 Eisenhower Briefing Document in 1984 describing a top-secret crash recovery program, the authenticity of UFO documents has been questioned. With the continuing exposure of hundreds of classified pages by numerous unidentified sources, the evidence favoring authenticity is mounting. This paper will update the status of the available documents, generally what they say and provide a concise status of the issues regarding authenticity, including the answers to those with a skeptical view. Of particular significance will be the results of research and forensic studies, including those on 22 pages on original paper, where chromatographic ink dating and other state of the art techniques clearly indicate that the documents were likely to have been created long ago and

cannot be modern high tech fakes. The classic comparisons with archival authentic documents show the expected similarities, and the content is shown to be consistent with numerous arcane facts known to only scholars in historiography. Difficulties with identical signatures will be explored, including the astonishing possibility that the sophisticated document cover-up started in the early stages of documentation in the State Department in the 40s. Remarkably, the most likely hypothesis is that we are seeing a leak of copies of genuine documents held in personal files for decades. The conclusion is that we have had a stunningly successful UFO research cover-up for five decades and if these crashes and recoveries occurred, such documents ought to exist.



The First Roswell: Evidence For A Crash Retrieval In Cape Girardeau Missouri In 1941, by Ryan S. Wood (1.3 MB)

Paper presented at the International MUFON Symposium in Irvine, CA, July 2001.

This paper reviews the primary and secondary sources and evidence for the reality of an extraterrestrial spacecraft crash-retrieval in Cape Girardeau, Missouri in the spring of 1941. It draws upon the new Majestic and Interplanetary Phenomenon Unit intelligence documents that support the hypothesis of an extraterrestrial crash and reviews the authenticity results for each. Furthermore, suggestive and supporting authentic documents interconnect to these new ones and ultimately advance the reasonable conclusion that according to both the paper trail and witnesses this is the "First Roswell." Close attention is paid to the primary witness, Reverend Huffman, and related testimony of granddaughter Charlette Mann. Historical research in the area has identified other witnesses and likely participants in the event. Specifics, of police, fire, photographers, coroners and military commanders that likely should have been at the scene are analyzed and tested for accuracy. Other sources are analyzed for validity and contrasted with known historical facts, pinning down the date and location of the event.

📄 Marilyn Monroe & UFOs: Is There A Connection? by Donald Burleson (1.2 MB)

MUFON Journal, May 2001

Dr. Donald R. Burleson further authenticates the Marilyn Monroe document with a nice investigation into subtle images at the top of the document that reference Brigadier General George Schulgen who in 1947 was chief of Air Intelligence Requirements Division of the Army AirCorps Intelligence. After reading his article it should be clear that Marilyn Monroe very likely knew some damaging national security secrets learned from Kennedy and it is not inconceivable that she was murdered to keep her mouth shut.



📄 Validating the New Majestic Documents, by Robert M. Wood (2 MB)
Paper presented at the International MUFON Symposium in St. Louis, MO, on July 15, 2000.

A number of different sources have provided document copies of varying provenance and quality. The documents appear to be classified as part of a former top secret program by the code name of Majestic-12, with the code caveats MAJIC or MJ-12. The genuineness and authenticity of these hundreds of classified pages and thousands of other less classified pages from these sources is continually being assessed. Recent results of ink, paper, watermark, type, and typewriter dating show that many of them are almost certainly not modern forgeries, done with sophisticated computer equipment. The evidence for authenticity, based on numerous examples of scarcely known facts, is sometimes offset by an occasional unconfirmed anachronism whose explanation is unclear. Similarities of chirography (handwriting) and wording with allegedly authentic documents, together with an occasional inconsistent fact, pose some challenges for the questioned document examiner. The only other viable explanation of psychological warfare against our enemies in the "early" years seems to be awkward and unconvincing. Given the certain reality of UFO crash retrievals from numerous witnesses and the near certainty that some documentation would have been created, the most likely conclusion is that the documents are essentially genuine in the story that they tell. The

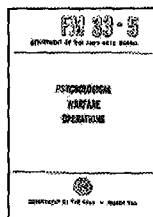




Another Look at Majestic, by Robert M. Wood and Ryan S. Wood (1 MB)

MUFON Journal, March 1999

This paper leads off with a FOIA released document form the Joint Intelligence Objectives Agency showing a file distribution of "CIA Top Secret MJ-12." The March 1999 paper then goes on to summarize the provenance of five document sources, provides responses to criticisms, and concludes with a snapshot of why each document is genuine, based on its content and authorship, type and handwriting, originals condition and chronology. These are the basic tools of the questioned document examiner.



Psychological Warfare and the Majestic Documents: Little Evidence of Deception, by Ryan S. Wood (74k)

This paper on Psychological Warfare and the Majestic documents leads the reader through the basic principles of psywar and psychological operations (psyop). It then develops a series of tests or criteria to determine the fingerprints of a psywar operation and tests those criteria against the body of "leaked" Majestic-12 documents. Career military experts in psywar are interviewed and find no evidence that the Majestic documents are intended for a specific target or to accomplish a defined objective, a necessary prerequisite of an effective psyop. In fact, these documents if leaked in the 50's or 60's would have engendered intense espionage by many foreign powers — exactly the wrong outcome.



Ten Reasons Why Tim Cooper is NOT A Provenance Problem, by Ryan S. Wood (10k)

This one page summarizes the main reasons why Tim Cooper does not cast doubt on the authenticity of the leaked Majestic-12 documents. Several of the key reasons for this conclusion are that he did not seek out publicity or money — typical motives of forgers. Second, if

It were not for Bob and Ryan wood taking the time to meet him and gain his trust, the documents would still be in his attic gathering dust; Tim didn't think they were real and was more interested in the JFK assassination. Third is that there are clear, independent investigation trails past Tim Cooper: real documents were mailed and postmarked at CIA headquarters in Langley, Virginia and Ft. Meade, Maryland FOIA office.

[Home](#) · [Mission Statement](#) · [Investigation Team](#) · [Sources](#) · [Majestic Documents](#) · [Authentication](#) · [Witnesses](#) · [Personnel](#)
[Official Investigations](#) · [Press Releases](#) · [Documentary](#) · [Mailing List](#) · [Products](#) · [Events](#) · [Search](#) · [We Need Your Help](#) · [Disclaimer](#)
Copyright 1999-2001 Wood & Wood — All rights reserved



CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR

ER - 3 - 2809

1950

000014

MEMORANDUM TO: Director, Psychological Strategy Board

SUBJECT: Flying Saucers

1. I am today transmitting to the National Security Council a proposal (235 A) in which it is concluded that the problems connected with unidentified flying objects appear to have implications for psychological warfare as well as for intelligence and operations.

2. The background for this view is presented in some detail in 235 B.

3. I suggest that we discuss at an early board meeting the possible offensive or defensive utilization of these phenomena for psychological warfare purposes.

Walter B. Smith
Director

Enclosure

RELEASED 5/9/94

REF: 2 1952

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director of Central Intelligence
THRU : Deputy Director for Intelligence
SUBJECT : Unidentified Flying Objects

1. On 20 August, the DCI, after a briefing by OSI on the above subject, directed the preparation of an NSCIB for submission to the Council stating the need for investigation and directing agencies concerned to cooperate in such investigations.

2. In attempting to draft such a directive and the supporting staff studies, it became apparent to DD/I, Acting AD/SI and AD/IC that the problem was largely a research and development problem, and it was decided by DD/I to attempt to initiate action through R&DS. A conference was held between DI/USAF, Chairman of R&DS, DD/I, Acting AD/SI and AD/IC at which time it was decided that Dr. Whitman, Chairman of R&DS, would investigate the possibility of undertaking research and development studies through Air Force agencies.

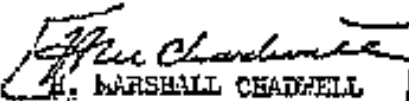
3. On approximately 6 November, we were advised by Chairman, R&DS, that inquiries in the Air Staff did not disclose "undue concern" over this matter, but that it had been referred to the Air Defense Command for consideration. No further word has been received from R&DS.

4. Recent reports reaching OSI indicated that further action was desirable and another briefing by the cognizant A-2 and AFIC personnel was held on 25 November. At this time, the reports of incidents convince us that there is something going on that must have immediate attention. The details of some of these incidents have been discussed by AD/SI with DDGI. Sightings of unexplained objects at great altitudes and travelling at high speeds in the vicinity of major U.S. defense installations are of such nature that they are not attributable to natural phenomena or known types of aerial vehicles.

5. - OSI is proceeding to the establishment of a consulting group of sufficient competence and stature to review this matter and convince the responsible authorities in the community that immediate research and development on this subject must be undertaken. This can be done expeditiously under the aegis of CANIS.

Declassified by 003887
date 24 JAN 1975

6. Attached hereto is a draft memorandum to the NSC and a simple draft NSC Directive establishing this matter as a priority project throughout the intelligence and the defense research and development community.


H. MARSHALL CHADWELL
Assistant Director
Scientific Intelligence

Attachments:

Draft memo to NSC with
draft Directive

TO MR. A. H. H MCNT
FROM W. P. AERY
SUBJECT FLYING SAUCERS

TE JULY 29, 1952

PURPOSE.

To advise at the present time the Air Force has failed to arrive at any satisfactory conclusion in its research regarding numerous reports of flying saucers and flying discs sighted throughout the United States.

DETAILS:

Mr. W. F. Philcox, the Bureau's Air Force Liaison Representative, made arrangements through the office of Major General John A. Sanford, Director of Air Intelligence, U.S. Air Force, to receive a briefing from Commander Randall Boyd of the Current Intelligence Branch, Estimates Division, Air Intelligence, regarding the present status of Air Intelligence research into the numerous reports regarding flying saucers and flying discs.

Commander Boyd advised that Air Intelligence has set up at Wright Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio, the Air Technical Intelligence Center which has been established for the purpose of coordinating, correlating and making research into all reports regarding flying saucers and flying discs. He advised that Air Force research has indicated that the sightings of flying saucers goes back several centuries and that the number of sightings reported varies with the amount of publicity. He advised that immediately if publicity appears in newspapers, the number of sightings reported increases considerably and that citizens immediately call in reporting sightings which occurred several months previously. Commander Boyd stated that these reported sightings of flying saucers are placed into three classifications by Air Intelligence:

(1) Those sightings which are reported by citizens who claim they have seen flying saucers from the ground. These sightings vary in description, color and speeds. Very little credence is given to these sightings inasmuch as in most instances they are believed to be imaginative or some explainable object which actually crossed through the sky.

(2) Not reported by civilians or military pilots. These sightings are considered more credible

END

WPA:mkq

62-23894-286

by the Air Force inasmuch as commercial or military pilots are experienced in the air and are not expected to see objects which are entirely imaginative. In each of these instances, the individual who reports the sighting is thoroughly interviewed by a representative of Air Intelligence so that a complete description of the object sighted can be obtained.

(3) Those sightings which are reported by pilots and for which there is additional corroboration, such as recording by radar or sighting from the ground. Commander Boyd advised that this latter classification constitutes two or three per cent of the total number of sightings, but that they are the most credible reports received and are difficult to explain. Some of these sightings are originally reported from the ground, then are observed by pilots in the air and then are picked up by radar instruments. He stated that in these instances there is no doubt that these individuals reporting the sightings actually did see something in the sky. However, he explained that these objects could still be natural phenomena and still could be recorded on radar if there was some electrical disturbance in the sky.

He stated that the flying saucers are most frequently observed in areas where there is heavy air traffic, such as Washington, D.C., and New York City. He advised, however, that some reports are received from other parts of the country, covering the entire United States and that sightings have also recently been reported as far distant as Acapulco, Mexico; Korea and French Morocco. He advised that the sightings reported in the last classification have never been satisfactorily explained. He pointed out, however, that it is still possible that these objects may be a natural phenomenon or some type of atmospherical disturbance. He advised that it is not entirely impossible that the objects sighted may possibly be ships from another planet such as Mars. He advised that at the present time there is nothing to substantiate this theory but the possibility is not being overlooked. He stated that Air Intelligence is fairly certain that these objects are not ships or missiles from another nation in this world. Commander Boyd advised that intense research is being carried on presently by Air Intelligence, and at the present time when credible reportings of sightings are received, the Air Force is attempting in each instance to send up jet interceptor planes in order to

obtain a better view of these objects. However, recent attempts in this regard have indicated that when the pilot in the jet approaches the object it invariably fades from view.

RECOMMENDATION:

None. The foregoing is for your information.

Executive Registry
J-21744

SEP 24 1952

000094

MEMORANDUM FOR: Director of Central Intelligence
THROUGH : Deputy Director (Intelligence)
SUBJECT : Flying Saucers

1. Recently an inquiry was conducted by the Office of Scientific Intelligence to determine whether there are national security implications in the problem of "unidentified flying objects," i.e., flying saucers; whether adequate study and research is currently being directed to this problem in its relation to such national security implications; and what further investigation and research should be instituted, by whom, and under what aegis.

2. It was found that the only unit of Government currently studying the problem is the Directorate of Intelligence, USAF, which has charged the Air Technical Intelligence Center (ATIC) with responsibility for investigating the reports of sightings. At ATIC there is a group of three officers and two secretaries to which come, through official channels, all reports of sightings. This group conducts investigation of the reports, consulting as required with other Air Force and civilian technical personnel. A world-wide reporting system has been instituted and major Air Force Bases have been ordered to make interceptions of unidentified flying objects. The research is being conducted on a case basis and is designed to provide a satisfactory explanation of each individual sighting. ATIC has concluded an arrangement with Battelle Memorial Institute for the latter to establish a machine indexing system for official reports of sightings.

3. Since 1947, ATIC has received approximately 1500 official reports of sightings plus an enormous volume of letters, phone calls, and press reports. During July 1952 alone, official reports totaled 250. Of the 1500 reports, Air Force carries 20 percent as unexplained and of those received from January through July 1952 it carries 25 percent unexplained.

4. In its inquiry into this problem, a team from CIA's Office of Scientific Intelligence consulted with a representative of Air Force Special Studies Group; discussed the problem with those in charge of the Air Force Project at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base; reviewed a considerable volume of intelligence reports; checked the Soviet press and broadcast indices; and conferred with three CIA consultants, who have broad knowledge of the technical areas concerned.

000095

5. It was found that the ATIC study is probably valid if the purpose is limited to a case-by-case explanation. However, that study does not solve the more fundamental aspects of the problem. These aspects are to determine definitely the nature of the various phenomena which are causing these sightings, and to discover means by which these causes, and their visual or electronic effects, may be identified immediately. The CIA consultants stated that these solutions would probably be found on the margins or just beyond the frontiers of our present knowledge in the fields of atmospheric, ionospheric, and extraterrestrial phenomena, with the added possibility that the present dispersal of nuclear waste products might also be a factor. They recommended that a study group be formed to perform three functions:

- a. analyze and systematize the factors which constitute the fundamental problem;
- b. determine the fields of fundamental science which must be investigated in order to reach an understanding of the phenomena involved; and
- c. make recommendations for the initiation of appropriate research.

Dr. Julius A. Stratton, Vice President of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, has indicated to CIA that such a group could be constituted at that Institute. Similarly, Project Lincoln, the Air Force's air defense project at MIT, could be charged with some of these responsibilities.

6. The flying saucer situation contains two elements of danger which, in a situation of international tension, have national security implications. These are:

a. Psychological - With world-wide sightings reported, it was found that, up to the time of the investigation, there had been in the Soviet press no report or comment, even satirical, on flying saucers, though Gromyko had made one humorous mention of the subject. With a State-controlled press, this could result only from an official policy decision. The question, therefore, arises as to whether or not these sightings:

- (1) could be controlled,
- (2) could be predicted, and
- (3) could be used from a psychological warfare point of view, either offensively or defensively.

-3296

The public concern with the phenomenon, which is reflected both in the United States press and in the pressure of inquiry upon the Air Force, indicates that a fair proportion of our population is mentally conditioned to the acceptance of the incredible. In this fact lies the potential for the touching-off of mass hysteria and panic.

b. Air Vulnerability - The United States Air Warning System will undoubtedly always depend upon a combination of radar screening and visual observation. The U.S.S.R. is credited with the present capability of delivering an air attack against the United States, yet at any given moment now, there may be current a dozen official unidentified sightings plus many unofficial ones. At any moment of attack, we are now in a position where we cannot, on an instant basis, distinguish hardware from phantom, and as tension mounts we will run the increasing risk of false alerts and the even greater danger of falsely identifying the real as phantom.

7. Both of these problems are primarily operational in nature but each contains readily apparent intelligence factors.

8. From an operational point of view, three actions are required:

a. Immediate steps should be taken to improve identification of both visual and electronic phantom so that, in the event of an attack, instant and positive identification of enemy planes or missiles can be made.

b. A study should be instituted to determine what, if any, utilization could be made of these phenomena by United States psychological warfare planners and what, if any, defenses should be planned in anticipation of Soviet attempts to utilize them.

c. In order to minimize risk of panic, a national policy should be established as to what should be told the public regarding the phenomena.

9. Other intelligence problems which require determination are:

a. The present level of Soviet knowledge regarding these phenomena.

b. Possible Soviet intentions and capabilities to utilize these phenomena to the detriment of United States security interests.

SECRET
c. The reasons for silence in the Soviet press regarding flying saucers.

10. Additional research, differing in character and emphasis from that presently being performed by Air Force, will be required to meet the specific needs of both operations and intelligence. Intelligence responsibilities in this field as regards both collection and analysis can be discharged with maximum effectiveness only after much more is known regarding the exact nature of these phenomena.

11. I consider this problem to be of such importance that it should be brought to the attention of the National Security Council, in order that a community-wide coordinated effort towards its solution may be initiated.

Harold Chadwell
E. MARSHALL CHADWELL
Assistant Director
Scientific Intelligence

Unidentified Traffic
by Teper Airlines Flight
November 30, 1955
AND ARTCC

Tab 1	Index
Tab 2	Chronology of Events
Tab 3	Transcription
Tab 4	Flight Path Chart
Tab 5	Personnel Statements
Tab 6	Daily Record of Facility Operations, FAA Form 7230-4
Tab 7	Position Logs, FAA Form 7230-10
Tab 8	ZAN LART'S Continuous Data Recordings, (radar tracking data).

DRAFT



U.S. Department
of Transportation
Federal Aviation
Administration

Memorandum

Anchorage ARTCC
5400 Davis Rwy
Anchorage, Alaska

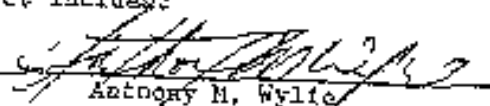
Subject INFORMATION Transcription concerning the
incident involving Japan Airlines Flight 1628
on November 18, 1986 at approximately 0218 UTC Date January 9, 1987

From Quentin J. Gates
Air Traffic Manager,
ANC ARTCC Page 0
of 1

To This transcription covers the time period from November 18, 1986, 0214 UTC to
November 18, 1986, 0259 UTC

<u>Agencies Making Transmissions</u>	<u>Abbreviations</u>
Japan Airlines Flight 1628	JL1628
Anchorage ARTCC Combined Sector R/D15	R/D15
Anchorage ARTCC Sector D15	D15
Anchorage ARTCC Sector R15	R15
Regional Operations Command Center	ROCC
United Airlines Flight 60	UA60
TOTEM71	TOTEM
Fairbanks Approach Control	AFCR

I hereby certify that the following is a true transcription of the recorded
conversations pertaining to the subject incident:


Anthony M. Wylie
Quality Assurance Specialist
Anchorage ARTCC

DRAFT



U.S. Department
of Transportation
Federal Aviation
Administration

Memorandum

Subject INFORMATION Unidentified Traffic Sighting
by Japan Airlines

Date DEC 18 1986

From Air Traffic Manager, Anchorage ARTCC, ZAN-1

Repl to
ATTN of

To Manager, Air Traffic Division, AAL-500
ATTN Evaluation Specialist, AAL-514

The attached chronology summarizes the communications and actions of Japan Airlines Flight 1628 on November 18, 1986.

Radar data recorded by Anchorage Center does not confirm the presence of the traffic reported by Flight 1628. No further information has been received from civil or military sources since the date of the sightings.

Major Johnson of the Elmendorf Regional Operations Command Center (ROCC) is checking their records and the operations personnel for further details. He will forward any additional information to Anchorage Center as soon as possible.

Should you have any questions or need additional information, contact Tony Wylie, Quality Assurance Specialist, 269-1162.

Original signed by

Quentin J. Gates

Attachment

The following is a chronological summary of the alleged aircraft sightings by Japan Airlines Flight 1628, on November 18, 1986

All times listed are approximate UTC unless otherwise specified

- 0219 - The pilot of J11628 requested traffic information from the ZAN Sector 15 controller. When the controller advised there was no traffic in the vicinity, J11628 responded that they had same direction traffic, approximately 1 mile in front, and it appeared to be at their altitude. When queried about any identifiable markings, the pilot responded that they could only see white and yellow strobes.
- 0225 - J11628 informed ZAN that the traffic was now visible on their radar, in their 11 o'clock position at 8 miles.
- 0226 - ZAN contacted the Military Regional Operations Control Center, (ROCC), and asked if they were receiving any radar returns near the position of J11628. The ROCC advised that they were receiving a primary radar return in J11628's 10 o'clock position at 8 miles.
- 0227 - The ROCC contacted ZAN to advise they were no longer receiving any radar returns in the vicinity of J11628.
- 0231 - J11628 advised that the "plane was quite big", at which time the ZAN controller approved any course deviations needed to avoid the traffic.
- 0232 - J11628 requested and received a descent from FL350 to FL310. When asked if the traffic was descending also, the pilot stated it was descending "in formation".
- 0235 - J11628 requested and received a heading change to two one zero. The aircraft was now in the vicinity of Fairbanks and ZAN contacted Fairbanks Approach Control asking if they had any radar returns near J11628's position. The Fairbanks Controller advised they did not.
- 0236 - J11628 was issued a 360 degree turn and asked to inform ZAN if the traffic stayed with them.
- 0238 - The ROCC called ZAN advising they had confirmed a "flight of two" in J11628's position. They advised they had some "other equipment watching this", and one was a primary target only.
- 0239 - J11628 told ZAN they no longer had the traffic in sight.
- 0242 - The ROCC advised it looked as though the traffic had dropped back and to the right of J11628, however, they were no longer tracking it.
- 0244 - J11628 advised the traffic was now at 9 o'clock.
- 0245 - ZAN issued a 10 degree turn to a northbound United Airlines flight, after pilot concurrence, in an attempt to confirm the traffic.
- 0248 - J11628 told ZAN the traffic was now at 7 o'clock, 8 miles.

0250 - The northbound United Flight advised they had the Japan Airlines flight in sight, against a light background, and could not see any other traffic

0253 - J11628 advised they no longer had contact with the traffic

A subsequent review of ANO ARTCC's radar tracking data failed to confirm any targets in close proximity to J11628



PERSONNEL STATEMENT

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

Anchorage Air Route Traffic Control Center

The following is a report concerning the incident to aircraft JL1628 on November 18, 1986 at 0230 UTC

My name is Carl E. Henley (RC) I am employed as an Air Traffic Control Specialist by the Federal Aviation Administration at the Anchorage Air Route Traffic Control Center, Anchorage, Alaska

During the period of 2030 UTC, November 17, 1986, to 0430 UTC, November 18, 1986 I was on duty in the Anchorage ARTCC. I was working the D15 position from 0156 UTC, November 18, 1986 to 0230 UTC, November 18, 1986.

At approximately 0225Z while monitoring JL1628 on Sector 15 radar, the aircraft requested traffic information. I advised no traffic in his vicinity. The aircraft advised he had traffic 12 o'clock same altitude. I asked JL1628 if he would like higher/lower altitude and the pilot replied, negative. I checked with ROCC to see if they had military traffic in the area and to see if they had primary targets in the area. ROCC did have primary target in the same position JL1628 reported. Several times I had single primary returns where JL1628 reported traffic. JL1628 later requested a turn to heading 210°, I approved JL1628 to make deviations as necessary for traffic. The traffic stayed with JL1628 through turns and descent in the vicinity of FAI. I requested JL1628 to make a right 360° turn to see if he could identify the aircraft, he lost contact momentarily, at which time I observed a primary target in the 6 o'clock position 5 miles. I then vectored UA69 northbound to FAI from ANC with his approval to see if he could identify the aircraft, he had contact with the JL1628 flight but reported no other traffic, by this time JL1628 had lost contact with the traffic. Also a military C-130 southbound to EDH from EIL advised he had plenty of fuel and would take a look, I vectored him toward the flight and climbed him to FL240, he also had no contact.

Note I requested JL1628 to identify the type or markings of the aircraft. He could not identify but reported white and yellow strobes. I requested the JL1628 to say flight conditions, he reported clear and no clouds.

Carl E. Henley

November 19, 1986

DRAFT

PERSONNEL STATEMENT

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION
Anchorage Air Route Traffic Control Center

January 9, 1987

The following is a report concerning the incident involving aircraft JL1628 north of Fairbanks, Alaska on November 18, 1986 at 0218 UTC.

My name is Samuel J. Rich (SR). I am employed as an Air Traffic Control Specialist by the Federal Aviation Administration at the Anchorage Air Route Traffic Control Center, Anchorage, Alaska.

During the period of 0035 UTC, November 18, 1986, to 0835 UTC, November 18, 1986, I was on duty in the Anchorage ARTCC. I was working the D15 position from 0230 UTC, November 18, 1986, to 0530 UTC, November 18, 1986.

I returned from my break at approximately 0018 UTC to relieve Mr. Henley on the sector A/T15 position. In the process of relieving Mr. Henley I heard the pilot of JL1628 ask if we had any traffic near his position. I continued to monitor the position as Mr. Henley was too busy to give me a relief briefing. I monitored the situation for approximately twelve minutes at which time I assumed the D15 position and Mr. Henley moved to the R15 position. During the twelve minute period I heard the JL1628 pilot report the color of the lights were white and yellow. After the radar scale was reduced to approximately twenty miles I observed a radar return in the position the pilot had reported traffic.

After assuming the D15 position I called the ROCC at approximately 0230 UTC to ask if they had any military traffic operating near JL1628. The ROCC said they had no military traffic in the area. I then asked them if they could see any traffic near JL1628. ROCC advised that they had traffic near JL1628 in the same position we did.

I asked ROCC if they had any aircraft to scramble on JL1628, they said they would call back. I received no further communication regarding the request for a scramble.

DRAFT


Samuel J. Rich
Air Traffic Control Specialist
Anchorage ARTCC

PERSONNEL STATEMENT

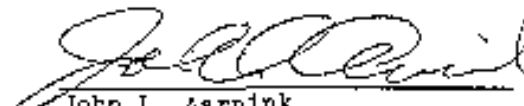
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION
Anchorage Air Route Traffic Control Center

January 9, 1986

The following is a report concerning the incident to Japan Airlines Flight 1628 (JL1628) North of Fairbanks, Alaska on November 18, 1986 at 0218 UTC

My name is John L. Aarnink (AA). I am employed as an Air Traffic Control Specialist by the Federal Aviation Administration at the Anchorage Air Route Traffic Control Center (ARTCC), Anchorage, Alaska. During the period of 2230 UTC, November 17, 1986 to 0630 November 18, 1986 I was on duty in the Anchorage ARTCC. I was working the C15 position from approximately 0218 UTC, November 18, 1986 to 0250 UTC, November 18, 1986.

I was on my way to take a break when I noticed the unusual activity at the Sector 15 positions. I plugged into the C15 position and assisted them by answering telephone lines, making and taking handoffs and coordinating as necessary. As to the specific incident, I monitored the aircrafts transmissions and observed data on the radar that coincided with information that the pilot of JL1628 reported. I coordinated with the ROCC on the BRAVO and CHARLIE lines. They confirmed they also saw data in the same location. At approximately abeam CANNON intersection, I no longer saw the data and the pilot advised he no longer saw the traffic. I called the ROCC and they advised they had lost the target. I then unplugged from the position and went on a break.


John L. Aarnink
Air Traffic Control Specialist
Anchorage ARTCC

DRAFT

AIR INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION REPORT

Dir/Int, HQ NREAC	IR-4-61	PAGE 2 OF 2	PAGES
-------------------	---------	-------------	-------

1. The following described unidentified aircraft/object was sighted off the coast of Newfoundland by USN Navy C-54 crew.

R50

a. Originally sighted as a single, heavy, yellowish light, similar in appearance to that of a city. As object approached observing aircraft, it grew very bright and large, and appeared to be semi-circular in shape. Near aircraft, it did a 180° turn and was last seen as a small ball disappearing over the horizon. The speed was "terrific" and the size "tremendous" to quote observers. The difference in size between the time it was first seen and last seen as a small ball going over the horizon was described as tremendous, at least 100 times larger.

b. Sighted at 0055Z on 10 February 1951 and remained visible for approximately 7 or 8 minutes.

R50 #36501

c. Visually observed from USN Navy C-54 #3501 of VR-1 Squadron based at Patuxent, Maryland, flying at 10,000 feet altitude, 172 knots air speed, 225° true course.

2. Observing aircraft was at 49° 50' N 50° 30' W at the time of observation. Object appeared near the water's surface at approximately a 45° downward angle from the observing aircraft and was making good a true course of approximately 125°. Upon approaching observing aircraft, it executed a sudden turn approximating 180° and disappeared very rapidly over the horizon.

a. Object sighted by 5 crew members, listed below, of the above aircraft, who are all experienced North Atlantic fliers. Under Traffic Control reports no other aircraft known to be in the vicinity at time of sighting. All 5 observers agree on facts as stated, but there has been no confirmation from other sources. Believe C-3 appropriate.

Lt Fred W. Kingdon - 173320 (first to see object)
 Lt A. L. Jones - 391092
 Lt G. S. Barkley - 263045
 Lt M. G. P. Roger - 305873
 Lt J. M. Meyer - 263836

f. Weather clear, visibility from 15 miles to unlimited, no other weather information available.

g. No unusual meteorological activity known to exist and having any influence on the sighting. This object could not have been a comet as the object was below and between the aircraft and ocean.

h. No physical evidence available.

i. No interception act on taken.

j. The above information was forwarded from this command to Headquarters, USAF by 10 February 1951.



DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES AIR FORCE
WASHINGTON 25, D.C.

UNCLASSIFIED

FEB 20 1951

SUBJECT: (Unclassified) Sighting of Unidentified Flying Object

Commanding General
Air Materiel Command
Wright-Patterson Air Force Base
Dayton, Ohio
ATTN: Chief, Intelligence Department

AXA 100

1. Reference is made to radnote, this headquarters, date time group 132055, concerning unidentified flying object sighting on 10 February 1951. The inclosed statements were obtained upon interrogation of the Naval personnel making this sighting.

2. Forwarded for your information.

BY COMMAND OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF:

John A. Daniels

LESTER G. HARRIS
Colonel, USAF
Chief, Special Capabilities Branch
Advanced Division
Directorate of Intelligence

7 Inclos

1. Statement fr Lt Kingdon
2. Statement fr LTC Jones
3. Statement fr Lt Roger
4. Statement fr Lt Bethune
5. Statement fr Lt Meyer
6. Statement fr LTC Shiever
7. Statement fr ARJ Daniels

File Bridge

512.9

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT AFAT 737.113,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD JPR 5200.10

ITEM 4 AMC /CONFIDENTIAL/
FROM JJ RODGERS MCIAXA-1A UNCLASSIFIED
TO COE HARRIS AFOIN-V/TC

REFERENCE RECENT RADNOTE MESSAGES FROM
YOUR HEADQUARTERS CONCERNING SIGHTING OF
UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT IN THE VICINITY
OF NEWFOUNDLAND BY NAVY AIRCREW. BASED
UPON THE INFORMATION PRESENTED, IT IS
IMPOSSIBLE TO COME TO DEFINITE CONCLUSIONS
REGARDING THE SIGHTING. HOWEVER, THE MATTER
WAS DISCUSSED IN SOME DETAIL WITH AN ASTRONOMER
ATTACHED TO THE AMC GRADUATE CENTER AS A
RESULT OF THIS DISCUSSION IT WAS CONCLUDED
THAT WHILE THERE IS A POSSIBILITY OF
THE OBJECT SIGHTED BEING A METEOR OR
FIREBALL, THE DESCRIPTION FURNISHED GIVES
REASON TO BELIEVE THAT THE AIRCREW SAW
AN UNUSUAL "NORTHERN LIGHTS" DISPLAY. NO
FURTHER ACTION IS CONTEMPLATED ON THIS
INCIDENT UNLESS ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
IS RECEIVED WHICH WOULD TEND TO CHANGE
OUR ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION.

END ITEM 4 AMC /CONFIDENTIAL/
UNCLASSIFIED

TO CGAMC WP AFB OHIO

AF BRNC

UNCLASSIFIED

1/2 E S 1/2 1/2 E BY RADNOTE FOR MCIAXA FROM AFOIN-C/33-12/CAPT OSTPE
THE FOLLOWING CABLE IS QUOTED FOR YOUR INFORMATION: "W 1 PILOTS OF
LIGHT N-125 ENROUTE REFLAMIX TO ARGENTIA ON COURSE 225 TRUE
AT 10,000 FEET REPORTED AN UNIDENTIFIED RED AND YELLOW OBJECT AT
100055Z INITIALLY BEARING 040 RELATIVE. OBJECT APPEARED TO BE CLOSE
TO SURFACE. SHAPE INDEFINITE WHEN FIRST SIGHTED LATER BECOMING
CIRCULAR. DIAMETER ESTIMATED LESS 400 FEET. OBJECT APPROACHED
PLANE TURNED AND DISAPPEARED OVER POSITION ON COURSE 290 TRUE AT
TREMENDOUS SPEED. 100055Z POSITION 100 49 52 NORTH LONG 70 00
WEST. SIGHTING REPORTED TO GANEF AND PLAIN

TT-071-PH
20 February 51
MCIAXA/Rodgers

STUDENT
INFORMATION

DOWNGRADED AT 8 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 15 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

FOR THE RECORD

675-25303

2/21504

COPI

10 Feb UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: NEAC PEPPERELL AFB WFLD

TO : CSAF WASH D C

NR : EW 0212

Unidentified object seen at 0055Z (10 Feb) 48° 50' North, 50° 03' West by crew of Navy 6501, VRL, Patuxent River, MD. Originally seen as heavy light in distance on the surface as lights of city. The yellowish light, like a fire in color, approached rapidly and grew very bright and very large with a semi-circular shape. It was on a true course of about 125 degrees, plane on a true course of 225 degrees, as it approached the plane it suddenly turned about almost 180 degrees and disappeared rapidly over the horizon as a small ball. Speed "was terrific". Seen fr an angle of about 45 degrees looking down fr the plane. Crew all experienced North Atlantic fliers Lt F.W. Kingdon, Lt. A. L. Jones, Lt. G.E. Bethune, Lt. M.G.P. Koger, Lt. J.M. Neyer, all saw object over a period of fr seven to eight min. Plane flying at 10,000 altitude.

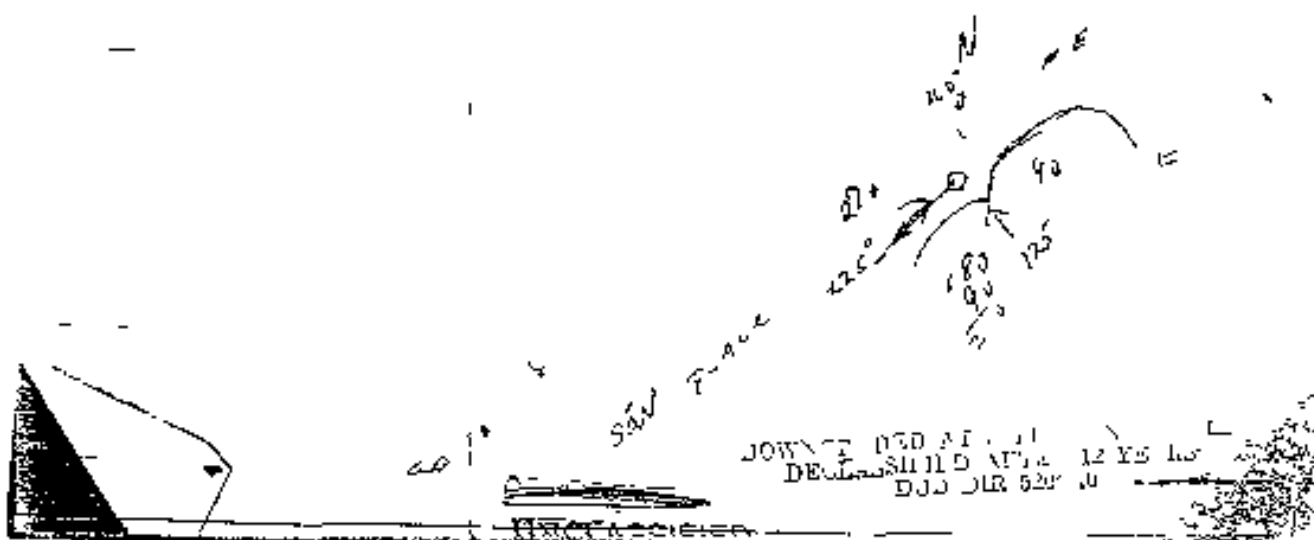
ACTION: OIN

CAF IN: 97532

(10 Feb 51)

WEL/rof

UNCLASSIFIED



DOWNED 050 AF 11
DEVELOPED 110 AF 12 12 15 15
DJD OR 527 10

UNCLASSIFIED

FLEET LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/CONTINENTAL
AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION
PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

UNCLASSIFIED

10 February 1951

MEMORANDUM FOR: Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

SUBJ: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/9 February 1951

I, Graham E. Bethune, was Co-Pilot on Flight 125 from Keflavik, Iceland to Naval Air Station, Argentina on the 10th of February 1951. At 0053Z I (signed) and observed the following object:

SIGHTED 4 TO 5 MILES
While flying in the left seat at 10,000 feet on a true course of 230 degrees at a position of 49-50 North 50-03 West, I observed a glow of light below the horizon about 1,000 to 1,500 feet above the water. Its bearing was about 2:00 o'clock. There was no overcast; there was a thin transparent grouping of clouds at about 3,000 feet altitude. After scanning the object for 40 to 50 seconds I called it to the attention of Lieutenant KINUDON in the right hand seat. It was under the thin clouds at roughly 30 to 40 miles away. I asked "What is it, a ship, lighted up or a city, I know it can't be a city because we are over 250 miles out". We both observed its course and motion for about 4 or 5 minutes before calling it to the attention of the other crew members. Its first glow was a dull yellow. We were on an intercepting course. Suddenly its angle of attack changed, its altitude and size increased as though its speed was in excess of 1,000 miles per hour. It closed in so fast that the first feeling was we would collide in mid air. At this time its angle changed and the color changed. It then was definitely circular and redish orange on its perimeter. It reversed its course and tripled its speed until it was last seen disappearing over the horizon. Because of our altitude and unloading distance over water it is almost impossible to estimate its size, distance and speed. A rough estimate would be at least 300 feet in diameter, over 1,000 miles per hour in speed and approached within 5 miles of the aircraft.

(500 FEET)

/s/ Graham E. BETHUNE
LT, U. S. Naval Reserve.

ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 8 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 3200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

FLEET LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/CONTINENTAL
AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION
PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

10 February 1951

UNCLASSIFIED

MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subj: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/9 February 1951

At 0055Z on 10 February 1951, while serving as second Plane Commander on above flight, I was an eye witness to an unusual sighting of an unidentified object. This occurrence took place at approximately 49-50 N and 50-03 W, which is approximately 200 miles north east of Argentina, Newfoundland. We were at 10,000 feet altitude cruising on a true course of about 230° at time of incident.

At time of sighting I was occupying the right hand (CoPilot's) seat and the left hand (Pilot's) seat was occupied by Lieutenant G. E. BETHUNE.

My attention was first called to the occurrence by Mr. BETHUNE, who asked me to look at an unusual light which was to my right. I then saw that there was a glowing light beneath a thin layer of strato-form clouds beneath us. This light was to my right and down at an angle of about 45°. This object appeared to lie on the surface and was throwing a yellowish-orange glare through the cloud deck. It appeared to be very large and I at first thought that it could be a large ship completely illuminated.

Mr. BETHUNE and I watched the object for several minutes in trying to determine its nature. We then called our Navigator, Lieutenant M. J. P. ROGER to the cockpit to scrutinize the object and render his opinion as to its nature.

While further observing the object I saw that it suddenly started ascending through the cloud layer and it then became quite bright. The object was very large and was circular with a glowing yellow-orange ring around its outer edge. This object appeared to be climbing and moving at a tremendous speed, and it appeared to be on a more or less collision course with our aircraft. When it appeared that there was a possibility of collision the object appeared to make a 180° turn and disappeared over the horizon at a terrific speed. During the course of events LTJG A. L. JONES had come to the cockpit and he made a turn in the direction of the object but it went out of sight in a short period of time.

Due to the fact that this object was seen over water at night it would be most difficult for me to estimate speed, size or distance we were from it during the course of events. However, the speed was tremendous and the size is at least 200 to 300 feet in diameter. The object was close enough to be vaguely discernible clearly.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNLOADED AT NER, NEW
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YR-RS
DOD DIR 529210

UNCLASSIFIED

Upon request, I will attempt to submit a more detailed and complete report of my observations.

Upon arrival at MAS, Argentina, I was contacted by Capt. D. E. PAULSEN, USN, who interrogated me relative to the subject.

/s/ Fred W. KINGDON, Jr.
LT, U. S. Navy.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 8 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 520010

UNCLASSIFIED

ALERT LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATTENTION/COMMERCIAL

AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE

U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION

PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

UNCLASSIFIED

10 February 1951

MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subject: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/B, February 1951

1. At 0055Z, 10 February 1951, I was the Plane Commander of Flight 125/09. Our mission was to transport 16500, enroute from Keflavik, Iceland to Argentina, Newfoundland at 10,000 feet on an instrument flight plan. Our position at 10/0055Z was 49-50 North, 50-03 West, on a true heading of 230°, ground speed 118 knots. The weather was clear with about 60 miles visibility and thin stratus clouds at about 4,000.

2. I was in the cabin of the plane checking the passengers when one of the Navigators, Lieutenant E. J. P. ROGER, came aft and pointed to this phenomena. I watched it for a minute and went forward to the cockpit to get a better view. Upon reaching the cockpit, I took the plane off of the autopilot and turned to a true heading of 290° in pursuit of the object. The object left on a heading of about 290° true and went over the horizon in a very short time.

3. I would guess the speed to be well over 1500 miles per hour, and the diameter to be at least 300 feet.

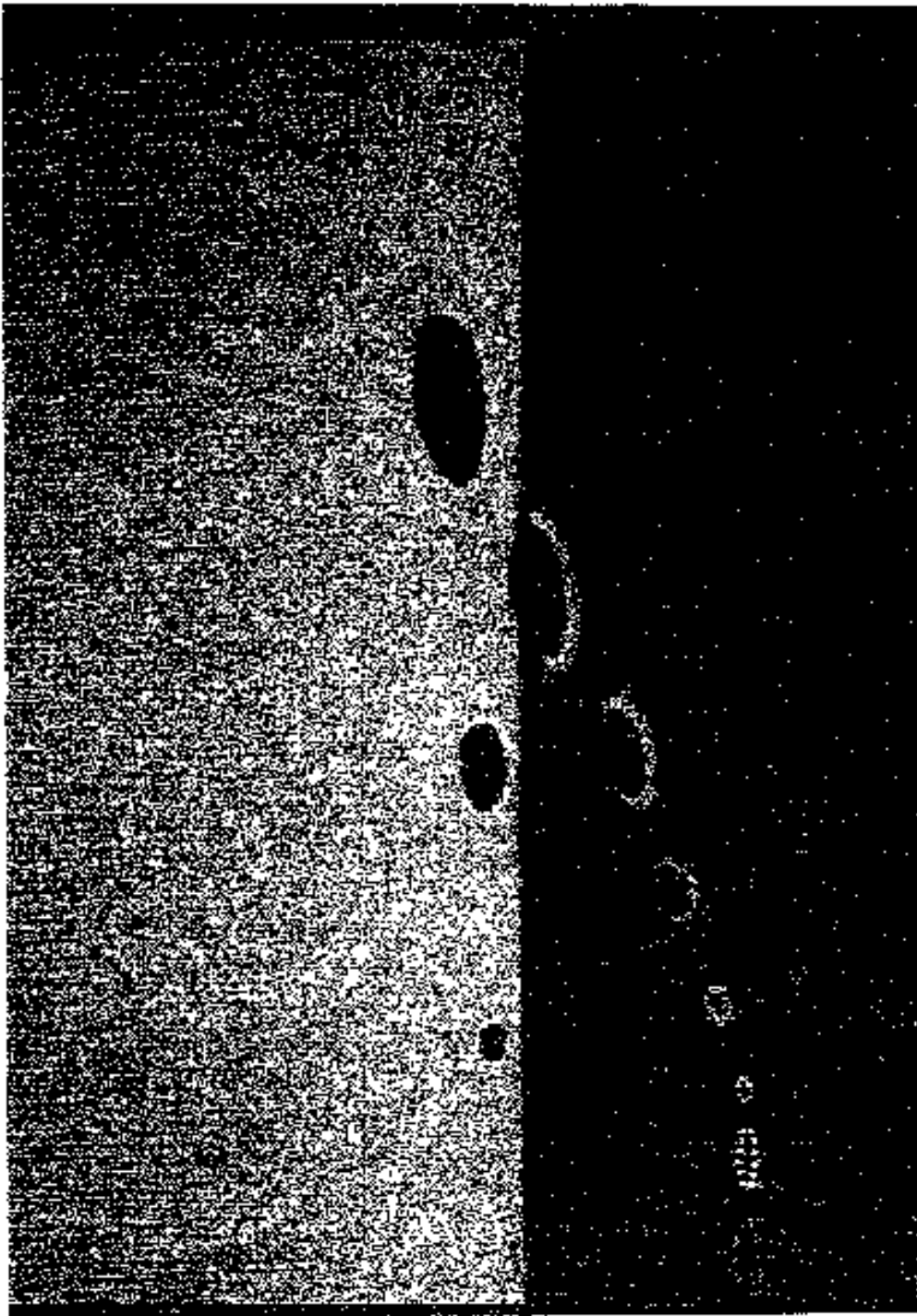
4. My first view of it resembled a huge fiery orange disc on its edge. As it went further away, the center became darker, but the edge still threw off a fiery hue. When it went over the horizon, it seemed to go from a vertical position to a horizontal position, with only the trailing edge showing in a half-moon effect. Since I was not the first to see it, it was going away from the plane when I was notified. Copilot Lieutenant G. E. BRYAN was flying the plane and Second Plane Commander Lieutenant Fred KINGDON was flying on the right side at the time of the incident.

5. At 10/0104Z, I called Gander Tower on VHF and asked them if Gander had any information of an aircraft at that position and time. They had no such information and notified the military of our sighting. When we landed at Argentina at 10/0240Z, we were interrogated by Capt. J. H. PAULSEN, USAF, Peperell AFB, and CDR WHEATLEY, C.D., VP-8, Argentina. The extreme speed, maneuverability, and brilliance of the object made our estimates as to the distance and size very difficult.

/s/ A. L. JONES
LTJG, US. S. NAVY

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADDED BY 44002000
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
GPO DFR 3200.10



Artist's rendering of the UFO encounter showing various stages of the sighting. Sequence begins at lower left and proceeds up and to the right toward the airplane, then away to the left.

Doc 0/2
am 21.11

COUNTRY PANAMA		REPORT NO. IR-4-58	CLASSIFICATION SECRET
AIR INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION REPORT			
Unidentified Flying Object Report			
AREA REPORTED ON PANAMA		FROM (Agency) Director of Intelligence - CAIXC	
DATE OF RECORD 18 March 1958	DATE OF INFORMATION 9-10 March 1958		EVALUATION B-1
PREPARED BY (Country) Vernon D. Adams, Capt, USAF		FOCUS Caribbean Command AOC	
REFERENCE (Listed as other sources, further reports, etc. as applicable) AFR 200-2			

SUPPLEMENT TO AF FORM 112

ORIGINATING AGENCY

REPORT NO.

GAIR - Dir of Intelligence

IR-4-58

PAGE

2 of 7

PAGE

During the period 9 through 13 March, three unexplainable radar contacts have been made by equipment located in the Canal Zone. On two occasions, aircraft were vectored into the area by the radar sites, with negative results. Interrogation of scope operators has indicated that returns were strong and easily distinguished from cloud formations. Returns were definite when associated with clouds. Generally the tracks were triangular with speed of movement very erratic. Movement appears at times to be evasive action. The incident of 9 - 10 March was tracked by gun laying radar. During period of observation, radar maintenance personnel checked out their system thoroughly. In addition, lock was broken, however, the equipment immediately picked up target and locked on. A second tracking radar situated on Taboga Island, locked on the return. Target generally remained in same area half way between radar sites. Personnel stationed at sites reported seeing red and green light but no noise was associated with lights. Visibility was good. However, lights were visible for only a short period. A commercial flight volunteered to investigate target. He was vectored within a hundred yards of target and reported negative sighting. Target faded out at 0205R on 10 March.

At 10 12R on 10 March, search radar reported unidentified target west of canal. A T-33 from Howard Field was sent to investigate. Negative results. Aircraft was in the immediate area of target with negative sighting. Contact with target was broken at 14,15Z.

VERNON D. ADAMS
Captain, USAF
Ass't. Director of Intelligence

APPROVED BY:

George Welter
GEORGE WELTER
Lt Col., USAF
Director of Intelligence

SUPPLEMENT TO AF FORM 112

ORIGINATING AGENCY

REPORT NO.

AC CF S, C-2 LSARCARI5

IR-4-58

3 7 145

In accordance with Department of the Army Intelligence Collection Memorandum #200-72B-1, dated 8 August 1957, subject: "Unconventional Aircraft", the following information is submitted:

1 On 10 March 1958, Capt Harold E. Stahlman Operations Officer, 764th Anti-Aircraft Operations Center (AAOC), Fort Clayton Canal Zone, reported information concerning the sighting of an unidentified flying object. At 2003R, 9 March 1958, Stahlman, as Deputy Defense Commander for Anti-Aircraft Defenses, was notified at his home by the Operations Duty Officer, AAOC, that the AAOC had received a radar report of an unidentified aircraft approaching the Pacific side of the Isthmus of Panama. Stahlman arrived at the AAOC at approximately 2008R.

During the radar tracking of the first blip which appeared on the radar screen, two additional blips were observed at 2045. The first echo was identified as a Chilean Airlines aircraft which landed at Tocumen Airport, Tocumen, Republic of Panama. The two other blips, which were not identified, indicated that the two objects were in the vicinity of Fort Kobbe, Canal Zone. A civilian aircraft in the general vicinity of the objects made a visual search of the area with negative results. The original blips were picked up by Search Radar and then transferred to the Track Radar Unit located at Flamenco Island, Fort Amador, Canal Zone. This unit was able to lock on the unidentified objects and the following information was obtained:

Number of Objects	Two, approximately one hundred yards apart.
Duration of Radar Observation	2003R, 9 March 1958 to 0208R, 10 March 1958
Location of Radar.	Battery D, 764th AAA Bn, Flamenco Island
Location of Object	LJ 2853 (Geo-Ref Military Grid Reference System)
Prevailing Weather	Clear visibility unlimited No wind reported
Direction of Flight	Average angle of elevation, 365°, Azimuth, 330 miles
Manner of Flight	Steady, slight circular path over the vicinity of Fort Kobbe, Canal Zone
Altitude	Varied from two to ten thousand feet Average of seven thousand feet

An attempt was made by members of the Radar Site, Flamenco Island, to observe the objects by searchlights. When the light touched the objects, they traveled from an altitude of two thousand feet to ten thousand feet in five to ten seconds.

SUPPLEMENT TO AF FORM 112

ACQUAINTANCE SUBJECT

REPORT NO.

PAGE 11 OF 7 PAGES

AC OF S G-2 USARCARIH

IR-4-58

This was such a rapid movement, that the Track Radar, which was locked on target, broke the Track Lock and was unable to keep up with the ascent of the objects. As Track Radar can only be locked on a solid object, which was done in the case of the two unidentified flying objects, it was assumed that the objects were solid. The possibility that the sightings might have been weather balloons was discarded when the Air Force was contacted and stated that no balloons were in the air at that time. (P-3)

2 On 10 March 1958, Capt Stahlman made another report concerning the sighting of an unidentified flying object by Search radar located on Taboga Island, Republic of Panama. The following information was obtained in regard to the sightings:

Number of Objects	One.
Duration of Radar Observation.	1012R to 1412P, 10 March 1958
Location of Radar	Taboga Island Radar Site.
Location of Object.	KL 1646. (Geo-Ref, Military Grid Reference System)
Prevailing Weather.	Partly cloudy
Manner of Flight.	From an erratic to a triangular shaped flight pattern
Altitude	Undeterminable due to radar system used.
Speed.	Variable, from hovering to approximately one thousand miles per hour

Track Radar indicated that the object moved away from two United States Air Force jet aircraft that were approaching. At that time the speed of the object was calculated at approximately one thousand miles per hour. The use of Track Radar was terminated at 1412P.

3 On 11 March 1958, Lt. Roy M. Strom, Operations Officer, 284th AAA Bn Fort Clayton, Canal Zone reported information received from a Pan-American Airlines Pilot concerning an unidentified flying object. At approximately 0400P, 11 March 1958, the pilot of incoming aircraft C-508, a Pan American Airlines DC-6, observed an unidentified flying object 12 degrees North on Fox Trot route. The object appeared larger than the aircraft and was traveling in a southeasterly direction.

SUPPLEMENT TO AF FORM 112

ORIGINATING AGENCY

REPORT NO.

AC OF S, G-2 USARCAHIB

IR-4-58

PAGE

5 of 7

PAGE

At the same time Lt Strom reported that an unidentified flying object was picked up by Hawk Radar. The object was plotted twice at approximately 0508R heading Northwest at LR 3858. On the third plot, at 0517R, the object had moved to LR 5434 in a Southwesterly direction. Eleven minutes elapsed during the confirmation of the three plots. At 0528R, the object was sighted at LR 4303. Incoming aircraft C-509 was in the same area and Hawk Radar was asked if it was the same track that was picked up previously. The answer was negative. The object was last plotted at LJ 3254 at 0536R, still traveling in a Southwesterly direction. Radar contact was lost at that time. The size, shape, or altitude of the object could not be determined by radar. (P-6)

G2 USARCAHIB COMMENT DAICM #200-72B-1 mentioned above requires that.

"The Headquarters of the nearest Major Air Command should be notified of sightings which come to the attention of Army personnel", referenced DAICM continues, "Air Force Commanders have instructions from the Department of the Air Force which cover reporting on subject (AFR-200-2. "Unidentified Flying Objects Reporting Short Title. UFOB)" (U)". This office continues to report information as developed.

UNCLASSIFIED

(SECURITY INFORMATION WHEN NOTED IN)

SUPPLEMENT TO AF FORM 112

ORIGINATING AGENCY

REPORT NO.

CAirC, Director of Intel.

NR-4-58

PAGE 26 of 37

EXTRACTS FROM THE LOG AT MOVEMENT & IDENTIFICATION SECTION ADCC

09 March

19 59 Unknown aircraft flying Tango Route inbound. No known aircraft in area but one advised by Tocumen, WHZ BLB ATC

20-45 Unidentified blip believed to be weather balloon picked up between Albrook and Taboga. Appears to be orbiting No air traffic in area at all. Advised ATC of possibility of object interfering with air traffic.

20:45 Advised that a balloon had been released earlier in the evening at approximately 1830R but should be down southeast of Albrook at present time.

21:40 Tower advised P-501 (Pan American Flight) is cleared by Albrook ATC for DP instructions in order to avoid object. Flight P501 will cross the canal over Albrook.

23:45 Distance of object from D Battery (Flamingo) is 4870 yards, height 3 5 thousand feet. At the present time, a searchlight from harbor entrance control point is being used to aid in identification purposes, to be executed by one AF-Naval crash boat.

23-55 Object now at 6 0 feet moving away very rapidly to the southwest

24 00 Radar advises that as soon as searchlight was employed, the object became evasive. Object now at 10 0 feet, 7800 yards from site. Two returns, one at 10.0 feet, other at 08

10 March

00 44 Braniff Flight 400 reports negative sighting of object during brief investigation. Radar reported aircraft was approximately 100 yards from object.

00-55 Radar reports two targets now approximately 100 yards apart. Braniff Flight 400 landed at 0047

02 10 Radar contact lost

10 12 Unknown aircraft at XU1646, speed 290K. No known aircraft in area. Check with Tocumen, Albrook, Howard, ATC & CAA. Blip very practical, has reached speed of 900K then slows to a complete stop for several minutes before moving again.

10:30 Major Davis at Howard Operations advised of UFO. He will go up and take a look.

11.20 AF 5289 (T-33) airborne to check UFO. UFO was observed

62
2-11-73

000330
JUL 12 1955

Acting Assistant Director for
Scientific Intelligence

Chief, Physics & Electronics Division, SI

Unusual UFOB Report

1. The attached copy of a cable is a preliminary report from Pepperrell Air Force Base, Newfoundland reporting on what appears to be an unusual "unidentified flying object" sighting.

2. Essentially, the "object" was apparently simultaneously observed by a tanker aircraft (KC 97) pilot (visually) and by a ground radar (type unknown) site (electronically). While such dual (visual and electronic) sightings of UFOBs are reported from time to time, this particular report is somewhat unique in that:

a. the "pilot of Archie 29 maintained visual contacts with object calling direction changes of object to (radar) site by radio. Direction changes correlated exactly with those painted on scope by controller."

b. In previous cases the dual (visual and electronic) sightings are mostly of a few minutes duration at most. This one was observed by radar, at least, for 49 minutes.

3. It is reasonable to believe that more information will be available on this when complete report (AF Form 112) is issued.

TODOS L. CORRECKO (LTC)

Attachment.

cc: ASD/SI
GD/SI
SC/SI

122

RELEASED 5/9/94

INFORMATION

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

1009

25 MAR 67 1321z

24 Mar 67

Bel, Montana

FTD

PTTU 341 RUMTFH46257 0641255-0000-PUEDFIA.

ZNR 00000 ZFH-1 RUMTFH4

DE RUSSSB 1-5 0341225

ZNR 00000

P 251224Z MAR 67

FM 3415th MALMSTROM

TO RUMRNLB/MDC ENT

RUMMBOA/28 AD MALMSTROM

RUEDFIA/FTD WRIGHT PATTERSON

RUEDHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON

RUEDHQA/OSAF WASHINGTON

BT

UNCLAS ZIPPO 2414 MAR 67/SUBJ: PRELIMINARY UFO REPORT.

FTD FOR TOETR, CSAF FUR AFRCO, CSAF FOR SAF-01.

BETWEEN THE HOURS 2100 AND 0400 MST URGENT REPORTS

WERE RECEIVED BY MALMSTROM AFB AGENCIES OF UFO SIGHTINGS

IN THE GREAT FALLS, MONTANA AREA.

REPORTS OF A UFO LANDING NEAR BELT, MONTANA WERE RECEIVED

FROM SEVERAL SOURCES INCLUDING DEPUTIES OF CASCADE COUNTY

SHERIFF'S OFFICE. INVESTIGATION IS BEING CONDUCTED BY

LT COL LEWIS CHASE PHONE: DUTY EXT 2215, HOME 452-1135

3 ETR

056

11

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

BASE OPERATIONS OFFICER. THE ALLEGED LANDING SITE IS
UNDER SURVEILLANCE, HOWEVER DAYLIGHT IS REQUIRED FOR
FURTHER SEARCH

056

PAGE 2 RUCSBN 165 UNCLAS

SHERIFF'S OFFICE WILL CONDUCT A LAND SEARCH AND A HELICOPTER
FROM MILMSTON AFB WILL CONDUCT THE AIR SEARCH. FOLLOW-UP
REPORT WILL BE SUBMITTED AS DETAILS BECOME AVAILABLE.

BT

NNNN#

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

41

MANSMANN RANCH
5716 E Jensen Avenue
Fresno, CA 93725

May 6, 1987

Dear - -

A recurrence of cancer, a very bad farming situation and the resultant financial problems that needed immediate attention, precluded the possibility of my involvement in any but priority duties. Therefore, your July 30, 1986, letter is in a box with many others that need to be addressed, researched, answered and sent.

I am still in the midst of this battle, so my reply will be short.

The events you are familiar with had to have happened as stated by both Bob Jacobs and myself because the statement made from each of us after 17 years matched. What was on the film was seen only twice by Bob Jacobs, once in Film Quality Control and once in my office at the CIA attended showing. I saw it four times. Once in my own quality control review and editing for the General and his staff; once in review with the Chief Scientist and his assistant once for the Commanding General with only one of his staff, and the fourth time with the Chief Scientist, his assistant, the three government men and Bob Jacobs.

I ordered Lt. Jacobs not to discuss what he saw with anyone because of the nature of the launch, the failure of the launch mission and the probability that the optical instrumentation (the film) showed an interference with normal launch patterns. Now for your questions.

1. The object was saucer-shaped (Dome? Don't remember.)
2. Do not know the names of the CIA personnel.
3. Only assumptions from the seriousness of the situation.
4. I was ordered not to discuss any of what was seen or discussed during the screenings. I only passed my order, as the ranking optical instrumentation officer, on to Lieutenant Jacobs. There was no one else involved.
5. No film was ever released from our archives without a signature. I even signed out film when we had launch showings to VIPs in the General's office on short notice. However, I released the film to the Chief Scientist over his signature, then they departed.
6. The articles in the Enquirer and OMNI on my part and the statements made by both Dr. Jacobs and myself were factual. The statements you referred to that an "Air Force spokesman said, 'there is nothing on film and that the rocket did hit its target,'" makes no sense. The film is available and the records of the launch and its are also available. If the Air Force spokesman did review the launch and saw nothing, it could not have been the perpetuated such quick security action.

—

1. The first of these is the fact that the
2. Government has not been able to
3. maintain a consistent policy in
4. the past.

2. The second is the fact that the

3. Government has not been able to
4. maintain a consistent policy in
5. the past.

6. The third is the fact that the
7. Government has not been able to
8. maintain a consistent policy in
9. the past.

10. The fourth is the fact that the
11. Government has not been able to
12. maintain a consistent policy in
13. the past.

14. The fifth is the fact that the
15. Government has not been able to
16. maintain a consistent policy in
17. the past.

18. The sixth is the fact that the

19. Government has not been able to
20. maintain a consistent policy in
21. the past.

TELETYPE

FBI WASHINGTON DC

12-5-50

4-47 PM

GAR

SAC, KNOXVILLE

URGENT

DETECTION OF UNIDENTIFIED OBJECTS OVER OAK RIDGE AREA, PROTECTION
 OF VITAL INSTALLATIONS. REURTEL DECEMBER FOUR LAST REGARDING POSSIBLE
 RADAR JAMMING AT OAK RIDGE. ARRANGEMENTS SHOULD BE MADE TO OBTAIN
 ALL FACTS CONCERNING POSSIBLE RADAR JAMMING BY IONIZATION OF PARTICLES
 IN ATOMOSPHERE. CONDUCT APPROPRIATE INVESTIGATION TO DETERMINE
 WHETHER INCIDENT OCCURRING NORTHEAST OF OLIVER SPRINGS, TENNESSEE,
 COULD HAVE HAD ANY CONNECTION WITH ALLEGED RADAR JAMMING. SUTEL
 IMPORTANT DEVELOPMENTS.

HOOVER

END

CORRECT LAST WORD FIRST LINE PLS

PROTECTION

OK'D FBI KX OLO

162-83874-✓
 INDEXED
 4350 DEC 20

ORIGINAL COPY FILED IN 100-300000-100

From the Blue Book Microfilm Record

CSE 71
#15401
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

ENCLOSURE

31 May 50

JUL 13 1950

ED CO. 52/2

SUBJECT: Aerial Phenomena

TO: Commanding Officer
AF Cambridge Research Laboratory
Attn: Base Directorate, Geophysical Research
230 Albany St.,
Cambridge, Massachusetts

1. Per request of Dr. A. Q. Mirarchi, during recent visit to this base, the following information is submitted.

2. Sightings were made on 27 April and 24 May 1950 of aerial phenomena during morning daylight hours at this station. The sightings were made by Landwehr, Inc., personnel while engaged in tracking regular projects with Askania Photo-theodolites. It has been reported that objects are sighted in some number; as many as eight have been visible at one time. The individuals making these sightings are professional observers therefore I would rate their reliability superior. In both cases photos were taken with Askania's.

3. The Holloman AF Base Data Reduction Unit analyzed the 27 April pictures and made a report, a copy of which I am enclosing with the film for your information. It was believed that triangulation could be effected from pictures taken on 24 May because pictures were taken from two stations. The films were rapidly processed and examined by Data Reduction. However, it was determined that sightings were made on two different objects and triangulation could not be effected. A report from Data Reduction and the films from the sighting are enclosed.

4. There is nothing further to report at this time.

Incls
Incl #1-Data Red Rpt #1
Incl #2-Data Red Report #2
Incl #3-Film, P-10, 24 May 50
Film, P-1, 24 May 50
Film, P-10, 27 Apr 50
Incl #4-Map of HVB Range

Film and
reports on
HVB sightings

UNCLAS

Where are they?

Called
Mirarchi
Base
#15401
617545
1752
Long
distance

DOWNGRADED
DECLASSIFIED
DO NOT DISSEMINATE

April 1950

Alfred L. Cook

अमरकान्तक

15 MAY 50

—

- 7-7-76

WDH/rd
ext 172

EXTRACT SUPPLY TRUE MAG
ARTICLE

DECLASSIFIED A.T. 1 IN 1984-5
DOD DIR 4-20-87

UNCLASSIFIED

evolved culturally independent of from ours. Obviously, this
something is different as many differences, which conditions
cannot be the same. On the other hand, we are aware of the
fact that in this world, a thing might be a matter

In the first place, saying that there are these beings
is not the same as the second part would have to be such
as to permit a stable, and to a certain degree, independent
life, from an economic standpoint. This has been speculated
about the possibilities for this existing outside of an
atmosphere and beyond, where hypothetically, and there are
things which are as far as to give formulas for the creation of
an artificial atmosphere on the moon which is already has
a certain scientific foundation, and which may one day mean
to light the way to the moon. This suggestion is that the moon
may contain up to 10 per cent water. Using energy
and sometimes brought by the moon coming from a space station,
the rocks may be broken up, pulverized, and then baked to
drive off the water as crystallization. In a 10 per cent water
and then decomposed into hydrogen and oxygen which is an electric
reaction of the water with radiation of the sun. The oxygen
could be used for breathing purposes; the hydrogen might be
used as a fuel.

In any case, if no evidence is found a or celestial
bodies except for the subject for the evaluation of their
natural value, with a continuous a laboratory of the moon and
work on them, and in a which themselves have independence
and be able to live isolated life, independence will never
have place

There is a possibility of doing a good job, a extraordinary
biological or technical work to do it here

2. If they are well isolated, and if we have a
certain culture which is to be used, they may be produced and so
- independent people they will consider as a degree of
development would be regular a or even for colonies

3. If the isolation of the moon is not
only, they would have the right to colonize. Of course, all
colonization cannot be conducted on a small scale

A superior form of colonization will have to be developed,
that would be a kind of bubble, possibly through the joint
approval of the United Nations. But would the United Nations
legally have the right of allowing such things even as in such
a fashion?

(a) Although the United Nations is an international organization, there is no doubt that it would have no right of intervention, since its domain does not extend beyond relationships between its members. It would have no right to intervene only if the relationship of a member nation with a colonial body also included another member of the United Nations. But if these relationships exist only with an extranational body, there is beyond the domain of the United Nations. But if these relationships exist only with a colonial body, the United Nations would have the right to intervene.

(b) If the United Nations were a supra-national organization, it would have competency to deal with the problems related to extranational bodies. Of course, even though it is merely an international organization, it could have this competence if its member states would be willing to recognize it.

It is difficult to predict what the outcome of international law will be with regard to the occupation by colonial peoples of certain locations on our planet. But the only thing that can be foreseen is that there will be a permanent change in traditional concepts.

We cannot exclude the possibility that a group of extranational people are given the right to occupy another colonial body. For that would be the only occupation very difficult.

1. The idea of a union of the colonial states would be rejected, they say that it would be equivalent to giving it to all other states of occupying another colonial body. But this would be an unjust situation of privilege for those states.

2. The division of a colonial body into zones and the distribution of them among other colonial states. This would prevent the people of Alaska or, however, other colonial states would be deprived of the possibility of owning an area, if they were granted one it would be a complicated decision.

3. Indisputable is the analysis of the right to occupy a state the right to have whatever use is made of it as to its interests, independently of the others. It is a state a situation of equality, as the colonial one and the sub is the end.

4. A moral entity? The most feasible solution is

ATTENDING OFFICE
CIC, FAO # 8, P.O. Box 379, Knoxville, Tennessee

SUBJECT	CODE FOR USE IN INDIVIDUAL PARAGRAPH EVALUATION			
	OF SOURCE		OF INFORMATION	
	COMPLETELY RELIABLE	A	CONTAINED BY OTHER SOURCES	1
	USUALLY RELIABLE	B	POSSIBLY TRUE	2
	FAIRLY RELIABLE	C	POSSIBLY TRUE	3
	NOT USUALLY RELIABLE	D	POSSIBLY TRUE	4
	UNRELIABLE	E	POSSIBLY TRUE	5
	RELIABILITY UNKNOWN	F	TRUTH CANNOT BE JUDGED	6

OBJECTS SEEN OVER OAK RIDGE

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION (Refer: Summary of Information, Subject: as above, dated 15 Oct 1950.)

On 13 October 1950 Atomic Energy Security Patrol Trooper, Edward D. Rymer, and a caretaker, John Honeymaker, from the University of Tennessee Research Farm, at Oak Ridge, saw an object at about 12,000 to 15,000 feet above Soloway Gate of the "Control Zone." This object appeared to be an aircraft which was starting to make an outside loop, trailing smoke behind. Soon these two men realized that the formerly described smoke behind the aircraft was a tail. This object continued to descend in a controlled dive, much slower than an aircraft would dive, and when it approached the ground it levelled off and flew slowly, parallel to the ground. This object came within two hundred and ten (210) feet of the two observers and was paralleling the ground at approximately the speed that a man could walk, at a height of approximately six (6) feet. Trooper Rymer attempted to approach the object but as he approached the object became smaller and started moving in a southeasterly direction. This object is said to have approached a nine (9) foot cyclone chain link fence and made a controlled movement to clear the fence, then a Willow tree, then a telephone post and wire, after which the object gained momentum and altitude and cleared a hill at approximately one (1) mile away. The object appeared to be pear shaped. When this object was over the hill it was still visible as the same sized object that was observed when only fifty (50) feet away. (The explanation given was that this object grew larger as it gained altitude and speed.)

Approximately five minutes later the object appeared again having reappeared from approximately the same location from which it had disappeared. The object was seen again five minutes later for approximately ten seconds.

During the above happenings, Mr. John Honeymaker had visual reference of this object during its first sight for approximately seven minutes. Trooper Rymer was interrupted twice during which times he called his headquarters in an attempt to get other observers. Also, during the fantastic flight of this object, Trooper Rymer stopped Mr. E. L. Hightower, who was on the highway in his vehicle, to verify what was being seen. Mr. Hightower's statement substantiates the description as before.

By the time the object appeared the second time, Joe Zaracki, Capt. of the Atomic Energy Commission Security Patrol, was present and also witnessed this phenomenon.

Each of the observers described the object substantially as follows:

- When the object was first sighted it appeared to be an aircraft, trailing smoke, or better described as "smoke writing."

1 cc to Headquarters, Third Army
1 cc OSI, Knoxville, Tennessee
1 cc FBI, Knoxville, Tennessee
1 cc to Security Division, ASD, CIC
1 cc File

WD 568

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-62740-1

B

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

148

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

DATE
17 October 1950

ISSUING OFFICE

CIC, P.O. # 8, P. O. Box 379, Knoxville, Tennessee

SUBJECT

OBJECTS SIGHTED OVER OAK RIDGE

CODE FOR USE IN INDIVIDUAL PARAGRAPH EVALUATION

OF SOURCE:

COMPLETELY RELIABLE
USUALLY RELIABLE
FAIRLY RELIABLE
NOT USUALLY RELIABLE
UNRELIABLE
RELIABILITY UNKNOWN

A
B
C
D
E
F

OF INFORMATION

CONFIRMED BY OTHER SOURCES
PROBABLY TRUE
POSSIBLY TRUE
DOUBTFULLY TRUE
UNRELIABLE
TRUTH CANNOT BE JUDGED

1
2
3
4
5
6

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

- b. When the object was approaching the ground in its descent, it took on the shape of a bullet with a large tail.
- c. When the object was sighted on the ground (from approximately two hundred and ten (210) feet) it appeared to be approximately the size of a 2x5 card, with a twenty (20) foot ribbon tail. The object and the tail was alternately moving up and down, and the ribbon appeared to be waving in the breeze. The color was a metallic grey.
- d. When Trooper Rymer came within fifty (50) feet of the object he described it similar to the above except that the first two and one-half feet of the tail appeared more solid, but the last seventeen and one-half (17½) feet of the tail appeared almost transparent and was glowing, intermittently, in sections. The tail appeared to have four or five sections which would glow intermittently.

Trooper Rymer's record is among the best of the troopers at the Atomic Energy Commission Security Patrol. Mr. John Moneymaker holds badge No. UT-1217, and is employed by the University of Tennessee Agricultural Research Farm as a caretaker for small animals. Mr. E. W. Hightower holds badge No. 6633 and is an employee of the Haxon Construction Company.

The Controller, Capt. W. Aldin, of Detachment No. 2, 662 AC and W Sqd., McGee-Tyson Airport, P. O. Box 202, Maryville, Tennessee, at the Knoxville Airport Radar Site, made a report that he had seen peculiar readings on the radar scopes at approximately 1520 hours. Apparently the radar picture was indefinite, intermittent, and inaccurate, because the objects sighted by radar would only make a short "painting" on the scope and would then disappear only to reappear at another location.

On 16 October 1950, at approximately 1520 hours, five persons (as yet unknown) sighted objects hovering over the K-25 plant at Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Further information and description is expected from these sources. However, the radar scopes at Knoxville Airport were giving an unintelligible reading. Apparently the Commanding Officer was reluctant to make any statement concerning these readings due to higher Headquarters doubting the event of the past few days.

Nevertheless, a fighter aircraft from the 5th Fighter Sqd. was sent to identify an object which was reported to be hovering over K-25. Upon approaching the area the radar equipment aboard the aircraft got an image on its scope and the pilot pursued this image and identified it as a light type aircraft. Ground

2

DISTRIBUTION

3 cc Headquarters, Third Army
1 cc OSI, Knoxville, Tennessee
1 cc FBI, Knoxville, Tennessee

1 cc Security Division, AEC
1 cc File

WD-568

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-54290-1

B

CONFIDENTIAL

5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA-1/2c

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

DATE 13 Jan 49

PREPARING OFFICE: Office of the AG of S, G-2, Headquarters, Fourth Army, Fort Sam Houston, Texas

SUBJECT

78

Unconventional Aircraft

(Control Number A-1917)

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

(G-2 NOTE: This report is a supplement to report, this headquarters, subject as above, dated 3 January 1949.)

1. Following is a list of sightings of unidentified lights over New Mexico subsequent to 27 December 1948:

a. Los Alamos, 20 Dec 48, 2054 hours. Falling light from 45 degree angle, decreasing to 20 degree angle. Observed by four security inspectors at Los Alamos AEC project.

b. Los Alamos, 28 Dec 48, 0431 hours. Descending vertical light much slower than falling star. Disintegrated in greenish flash lighting up cloud area between observer and light. Observed by security inspector, Los Alamos AEC project.

c. Los Alamos, 30 Dec 48, 2010 and 2100 hours. High speed motor sound directly over Los Alamos and above overcast. Sound heard for seven seconds (timed) and repeated 10 minutes later. Heard again at 2100 hours for 8.2 seconds (timed). Positive determination that no vehicles on approaching highways and no planes overhead. Checked and observed by Los Alamos security inspectors.

d. Sandia Base, 6 Jan 49, 1735 hours. Brightly lighted object from southeast to northwest. Diamond shape, two feet long. Altitude 1500 to 2000 feet. Speed - faster than a jet plane. No smoke or vapor trail. No sound. Observed by Sandia Base sentry who claims experience in aircraft observation.

2. Dr. La PAZ, Meteorologist at the University of New Mexico, personally interviewed all persons who have made observations. He has made transit sightings to determine altitudes and angles of flight. He has made a report to the O.S.I. of the U.S.A.F., closing with this remark, "I have no hesitancy in testifying that an object possessing the real path and other peculiarities observed by Messrs. WILSON, TRUETT, SIMONS, and SKIPPER was not a falling meteorite."

Distribution: D/I, G/S, G-3, 14th AF; FBI; File; O.S.I., A.H.C.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2011

COMPLAINT FORM

401605

ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

TITLE KIRTLAND AFB, NM, 8 Aug - 3 Sep 60, Alleged Sightings of Unidentified Aerial Lights in Restricted Test Range.		DATE 2 - 5 Sept 60	TIME 1200
PLACE AFUSI Det 1700, Kirtland AFB, NM			
HOW RECEIVED ☒ IN PERSON ☐ TELEPHONICALLY ☐ BY MAIL			
SOURCE AND EVALUATION MAJOR ERNEST E. EDWARDS Commander, 1608 SPS, Manzano Kirtland AFB, NM			
PHONE 647516			
CW ☒ APPLIED			

SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

1. On 2 Sept 60, SOURCE related on 8 Aug 60, three Security Policemen assigned to 1608 SPS, KAFB, NM, on duty inside the Manzano Weapons Storage Area sighted an unidentified light in the air that traveled from North to South over the Coyote Canyon area of the Department of Defense Restricted Test Range on KAFB, NM. The Security Policemen identified as: SSGT STEVEN FERNZ, Area Supervisor, AIC MARTIN W. RIST and AMN ANTHONY D. FRAZIER, were later interviewed separately by SOURCE and all three related the same statement: At approximately 2300hrs., while on duty in Charlie Sector, East Side of Manzano, the three observed a very bright light in the sky approximately 3 miles North-North East of their position. The light traveled with great speed and stopped suddenly in the sky over Coyote Canyon. The three first thought the object was a helicopter, however, after observing the strange aerial maneuvers (stop and go), they felt a helicopter couldn't have performed such skills. The light landed in the Coyote Canyon area. Sometime later, three witnessed the light take off and leave proceeding straight up at a high speed and disappear.
2. Central Security Control (CSC) inside Manzano, contacted Sandia Security, who conducts frequent building checks on two alarmed structures in the area. They advised that a patrol was already in the area and would investigate.
3. On 11 Aug 60, RUSS CURTIS, Sandia Security, advised that on 9 Aug 60, a Sandia Security Guard, (who wishes his name not be divulged for fear of harassment), related the following: At approximately 0020hrs., he was driving East on the Coyote Canyon access road on a routine building check of an alarmed structure. As he approached the structure he observed a bright light near the ground behind the structure. He also observed an object he first thought was a helicopter. But after driving closer, he observed a round disk shaped object. He attempted to radio for a back up patrol but his radio would not work. As he approached the object on foot armed with a shotgun, the object took off in a vertical direction at a high rate of speed. The guard was a former helicopter mechanic in the U.S. Army and stated the object he observed was not a helicopter.
4. SOURCE advised on 27 Aug 60, three other security policemen observed the same

DATE FORWARDED BY 10 Aug 60		APPROVED BY ATTACHED ☐ YES ☒ NO	
DATE 3 Sept 60	TYPED OR PRINTED NAME OF SPECIAL AGENT RICHARD C. DOTY, SA	SIGNATURE <i>Richard C. Doty</i>	
DISTRICT FILE NO. IR 80/78193-0/22		DO NOT REMOVE INITIALS POSITIVE (See Remarks)	

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES WILL BE ADVISED BY THE SOURCE

CONTINUED FROM CONFIDENTIAL P. 1, DTD 9 Sept 80

aerial phenomena described by the first three. Again the object landed in Coyote Canyon. They did not see the object take off.

5. Coyote Canyon is part of a large restricted test range used by the Air Force Weapons Laboratory, Sandia Laboratories, Defense Nuclear Agency and the Department of Energy. The range was formerly patrolled by Sandia Security, however, they only conduct building checks there now.

6. On 10 Aug 80, a New Mexico State Patrolman sighted a serial object land in the Matzano's between Belen and Albuquerque, NM. The Patrolman reported the sighting to the Kirtland AFB Command Post, who later referred the patrolman to the AFOSI Dist 17. AFOSI Dist 17 advised the patrolman to make a report through his own agency. On 11 Aug 80, the Kirtland Public Information Office advised the patrolman the USAF no longer investigates such sightings unless they occur on an USAF base.

7. WRITER contacted all the agencies who utilized the test range and it was learned no serial tests are conducted in the Coyote Canyon area. Only ground tests are conducted.

8. On 8 Sept 80, WRITER learned from Sandia Security that another Security Guard observed a object land near an alarmed structure sometime during the first week of August, but did not report it until just recently for fear of harassment.

9. The two alarmed structures located within the area contains HQ CR 44 material.

EXTRACTS

NORAD COMMAND DIRECTOR'S LOG (1975)

- 29 Oct 75/0630Z: Command Director called by Air Force Operations Center concerning an unknown helicopter landing in the munitions storage area at Loring AFB, Maine. Apparently this was second night in a row for this occurrence. There was also an indication, but not confirmed, that Canadian bases had been overflown by a helicopter.
- 31 Oct 75/0445Z: Report from Wurtsmith AFB through Air Force Ops Center - incident at 0355Z. Helicopter hovered over SAC weapons storage area then departed area. Tanker flying at 2700 feet made both visual sighting and radar skin paint. Tracked object 25NM SE over Lake Huron where contact was lost.
- 1 Nov 75/0920Z: Received, as info, message from Loring AFB, Maine, citing probable helicopter overflight of base.
- 8 Nov 75/0753Z: 24th NORAD Region unknown track J330, heading SSW, 12000 feet. 1 to 7 objects, 46.46°N x 109.23W. An F-106 scrambled out of Great Falls at 0754Z. SAC reported visual sighting from Sabotage Alert Team (SAT) K1, K3, L1 and L6 (lights and set sounds). Weather section states no anomalous propagation or northern lights. 0835Z SAC SAT Teams K3 and L4 report visual. K3 reports target at 300 feet altitude and L4 reports target at 5 miles. Contact lost at 0820Z. F-106's returned to base at 0850Z with negative results. 0905Z Great Falls radar search and height had intermittent contact. 0910Z SAC teams agains had visual (Site C-1, 10 miles SE Stanford, Montana). 0920Z SAC CP reported that when F-106's were in area, targets would turn out lights, and when F 106's left, targets would turn lights on. F-106's never gained visual or radar contact at anytime due to terrain clearance. This same type of activity has been reported in the Malstrom area for several days although previous to tonight no unknowns were declared. The track will be carried as a remaining unknown.
- 10 Nov 75: Apparently Minot AFB was reportedly "buzzed" by a bright object. The object's size seemed to be that of an automobile. It was flying at an altitude of 1000 to 2000 feet and was noiseless. No further information or description has been received by this organization.

- 16 Nov 75/0644Z The Command Post received a report from a ~~██████████~~ Cloquet, MN (phone ~~██████████~~)
At 0430Z, while driving toward home, he passed through the town of Esko. He saw a cigar shaped objective with red, green and white flashing lights, going up and down and making sharp turns. He observed this for two hours. Sky conditions were clear.
- 18 Nov 75/1255Z The Command Post was told that sightings of fire balls, vicinity of Mendocino County, California, had taken place. No further information, as to time, location, duration, etc., was available.
- 25 Nov 75/1245Z ~~██████████~~ Petersburg, Virginia, reported that at about 0600 EST, she saw an object hovering at tree-top level in a clearing near power lines one-half mile distant. It had 4 red lights in diamond shape and 2 white flashing lights. She heard no noise, saw no movement and could not distinguish any color. She was in her car at the time, and slowed to 10 mph but did not stop. At 1340, the Command Post was informed that she had been reinterviewed by local authorities. She stated that the object was diamond-shaped with one red light at each point and that she did not see any wings. The location was reported to be one mile WSW of Petersburg, in a wooded area where power lines were being installed.
- 12 Nov 75/0715Z Falconbridge Canadian Forces station received a report from Mr. ~~██████████~~ Sudbury, Ontario. He saw two objects with what appeared to be artificial light fading on and off with a jerky motion.
- 14 Nov 75/0530Z An unidentified civilian, located two miles from Falconbridge Canadian Forces station, saw a dot like object for 1 and 1/4 hours. It was rot it up - point back and forth at a high altitude and had white, blue and red lights.
- 15 Nov 75/0742Z A Mr. ~~██████████~~ Sudbury, Ontario, was facing south. He observed one bright yellow object going up and back, leaving a trail. It was very high, but did not change position in relation to other stars.
- 15 Nov 75/1229Z A Mr. ~~██████████~~, married student residence, Laurentian University, Sudbury, Ontario, reported he had been looking east. In a partly cloudy sky, he saw one bright object about 70° elevation. Like a cup in a bowl. He was looking at it through binoculars. It climbed high out of range of his binoculars. He observed it for 20 minutes and was witnessed by his wife.
- 17 Nov 75/1705Z An unidentified caller reported a large orange ball was seen on an azimuth of 45° from River Court, Ontario. It had two red lights and was stationary.
- 23 Nov 75/1700Z A Mr. ~~██████████~~, Chelmsford, reported she and friends were travelling by car from Sudbury to Chelmsford. They were followed by a huge oval-shaped object with white blinking lights. It remained below the clouds all the while and kept up with the car.

~~SECRET~~

SECURITY
INFORMATION

UNCLASSIFIED

STATUS REPORT

PROJECT BLUE BOOK - REPORT NO. 10

FORMERLY PROJECT GRUDGE



PROJECT NO 10073

27 FEBRUARY 1953

AIR TECHNICAL INTELLIGENCE CENTER
WRIGHT-PATTERSON AIR FORCE BASE
OHIO

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No _____

T53-3695

187 - 408-107
~~SECRET~~

TOP SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

INTRA-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

OTTAWA, Ontario, November 21, 1950.

PLACE

DATE

TO: MR.

SUBJECT

Geo-Magnetism

OUR FILE

(2.52.)

MEMORANDUM TO THE COMPTROLLER OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS:

For the past several years we have been engaged in the study of various aspects of radio wave propagation. The vagaries of this phenomenon have led us into the fields of aurora, cosmic radiation, atmospheric radio-activity and geo-magnetism. In the case of geo-magnetism our investigations have contributed little to our knowledge of radio wave propagation as yet, but nevertheless have indicated several avenues of investigation which may well be explored with profit. For example, we are on the track of a means whereby the potential energy of the earth's magnetic field may be abstracted and used.

On the basis of theoretical considerations a small and very crude experimental unit was constructed approximately a year ago and tested in our Standards Laboratory. The tests were essentially successful in that sufficient energy was abstracted from the earth's field to operate a voltmeter, approximately 50 milliwatts. Although this unit was far from being self-sustaining, it nevertheless demonstrated the soundness of the basic principles in a qualitative manner and provided useful data for the design of a better unit.

The design has now been completed for a unit which should be self-sustaining and in addition provide a small surplus of power. Such a unit, in addition to functioning as a 'pilot power plant' should be large enough to permit the study of the various reaction forces which are expected to develop.

We believe that we are on the track of something which may well prove to be the introduction to a new technology. The existence of a different technology is borne out by the investigations which are being carried on at the present time in relation to flying saucers.

While in Washington attending the NARS Conference, two books

the other "The Flying Saucers are Real" by Donald Keyhoe. Both books dealt mostly with the sightings of unidentified objects and both books claim that flying objects were of extra-terrestrial origin and might well be space ships from another planet. Keyhoe claimed that the preliminary studies of one saucer which fell into the hands of the United States Government indicated that they operated on some hitherto unknown magnetic principles. It appeared to me that our own work in geo-magnetics might well be the linkage between our technology and the technology by which the saucers are designed and operated. If it is assumed that our geo-magnetic investigations are in the right direction, the theory of operation of the saucers becomes quite straightforward, with all observed features explained qualitatively and quantitatively. 303

I made discreet enquiries through the Canadian Embassy staff in Washington who were able to obtain for me the following information:

- a. The matter is the most highly classified subject in the United States Government, rating higher even than the H-bomb.
- b. Flying saucers exist.
- c. Their mode of operation is unknown but concentrated effort is being made by a small group headed by Doctor Vannevar Bush.
- d. The entire matter is considered by the United States authorities to be of tremendous significance.

I was further informed that the United States authorities are investigating along quite a number of lines which might possibly be related to the saucers such as mental phenomena and I gather that they are not doing too well since they indicated that if Canada is doing anything at all in geo-magnetics they would welcome a discussion with suitably accredited Canadians.

While I am not yet in a position to say that we have solved even the first problems in geo-magnetic energy release, I feel that the correlation between our basic theory and the available information on saucers checks too closely to be mere coincidence. It is my honest opinion that we are on the right track and are fairly close to at least some of the answers.

Mr. Wright, Defence Research Board liaison officer at the Canadian Embassy in Washington, was extremely anxious for me to get in touch with Doctor Solandt, Chairman of the Defence Research Board, to discuss with him future investigations along the line of geo-magnetic energy release. I do not feel that we have as yet sufficient data to place before Defence Research Board which would enable a program to be initiated within that organization, but I do feel that further research is necessary and I would prefer to see it done within the frame work of our own organization with, of course, full co-operation and exchange of information with other interested bodies.

I discussed this matter fully with Doctor Solandt, Chairman of Defence Research Board, on November 20th and placed before him as much information as I have been able to gather to date. Doctor Solandt agreed that work on geo-magnetic energy should go forward as rapidly as possible.

and offered full co-operation of his group in providing laboratory facilities, acquisition of necessary items of equipment, and specialized personnel for incidental work in the project. I indicated to Doctor Solandt that we would prefer to keep the project within the Department of Transport for the time being until we have obtained sufficient information to permit a complete assessment of the value of the work.

It is therefore recommended that a PROJECT be set up within the framework of this Section to study this problem and that the work be carried on a part time basis until such time as sufficient tangible results can be seen to warrant more definitive action. Cost of the project in its initial stages are expected to be less than a few hundred dollars and can be carried by our Radio Standards Lab appropriation.

Attached hereto is a draft of terms of reference for such a project which, if authorized, will enable us to proceed with this research work within our own organization.

E. M. H.

on card

26/11/50

WBS/cc

W B Smith

(W.B. Smith)
Senior Radio Engineer

Go ahead with it & keep me posted from time to time - G. P. Edwards 2/12/50

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF
MESSAGE CENTER

RECEIVED

JUN -3 80

2YIM DIA 11 25

18324

VZCZCHLTR65

MULT

ACTION

DTA1

07574

IADR(01) JS(00) JS14MCC N205 SECDEF(07) SECDEF: USDP(15)

ATSD14E(01) ASD/PAGE(01) IDIA(00) NMIC

CHC CC WASHINGTON DC

CRAF WASHINGTON DC

CNO WASHINGTON DC

CRA WASHINGTON DC

CIA WASHINGTON DC

SFCSTATE WASHINGTON DC

NRA WASH DC

FILE

(247)

TRANSIT/1542115/1542207/000452TOR154224

DE RUE/LMA #4850 1542115

TRY CCCCC

R 022000Z JUN 80

FM USDAO LIMA PERU

TO RUEKJTS/DIA WASHDC

INFO RUEPALJ/USCINCSO GUARRY 475 PN

RUEAFJA/USAFSD HOWARD AFB PN

BT

DE
366103
374100
378340
379132
379180

345

SUBJ: IR 0 876 814H 00 (U)

THIS IS AN INFO REPORT, NOT FINALLY EVAL INTEL

1. (U) CTRY: PERU (PE)

2. TITLE (U) UFO SIGHTED IN PERU (U)

3. (U) DATE OF INFO: 060510

4. (U) ORIG: USDAO AIR LIMA PERU

5. (U) REQ REFS: 2-D13-P030

6. (U) SOURCE: 0 876 814H, OFFICER IN THE PERUVIAN AIR FORCE
WHO OBSERVED THE EVENT AND IS IN A POSITION TO BE PARTY
TO CONVERSATION CONCERNING THE EVENT. SOURCE HAS REPORTED
RELIABLY IN THE PAST.

7. SUMMARY: SOURCE REPORTED THAT A UFO WAS SPOTTED
ON TWO DIFFERENT OCCASIONS NEAR PERUVIAN AIR FORCE (FAP) BASE
IN SOUTHERN PERU. THE FAP TRIED TO INTERCEPT AND DESTROY THE
UFO, BUT WITHOUT SUCCESS.

PAGE 1

0010111

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

MESSAGE CENTER

PAGE 2

18134

8A. DETAILS: SOURCE TOLD RD ABOUT THE SPOTTING OF AN UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT IN THE VICINITY OF MARIANO MELGAR AIR BASE, LA JOYA, PEARL (166853, 0715306N). SOURCE STATED THAT THE VEHICLE WAS SPOTTED ON TWO DIFFERENT OCCASIONS, THE FIRST WAS DURING THE MORNING HOURS OF 9 MAY 80, AND THE SECOND DURING THE EARLY EVENING HOURS OF 10 MAY 80.

SOURCE STATED THAT ON 9 MAY, WHILE A GROUP OF F4P OFFICERS WERE IN FORMATION AT MARIANO MELGAR, THEY SPOTTED A UFO THAT WAS ROUND IN SHAPE, HOVERING NEAR THE AIRFIELD. THE AIR COMMANDER SCRAMBLED AN SU-22 AIRCRAFT TO MAKE AN INTERCEPT. THE PILOT, ACCORDING TO A THIRD PARTY, INTERCEPTED THE VEHICLE AND FIRED UPON IT AT VERY CLOSE RANGE WITHOUT CAUSING ANY APPARENT DAMAGE. THE PILOT TRIED TO MAKE A SECOND PASS ON THE VEHICLE, BUT THE UFO OUT-RAN THE SU-22.

THE SECOND SIGHTING WAS DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS. THE VEHICLE WAS LIGHTED. AGAIN AN SU-22 WAS SCRAMBLED, BUT THE VEHICLE OUT-RAN THE AIRCRAFT.

8B. ORIG CHTR: RD HAS HEARD DISCUSSION ABOUT THE SIGHTING FROM OTHER SOURCES. APPARENTLY SOME VEHICLE WAS SPOTTED, BUT ITS ORIGIN REMAINS UNKNOWN.

9. (U) PROJ NO: N/A

10. (U) COLL MGMT CODES: 4A

11. (U) SPEC INST, NONE DTCD: N/A

12. (U) PREP BY: NORMAN H. RINGE, COL, AIRA

13. (U) APP BY: VAUGHN E. WILSON, CAPT, BATT, 4-115NA

14. (U) REQ EVAL: NO REL TO: NONE

15. (U) ENCL: N/A

16. (U) DIST BY CRTG: N/A

BT

04688

ANNOTES

JAL 117

PAGE 2

00181111

NNNN

022206Z

(3A)
1A-2A

WCR 8/1

١٢٦

—E²
6004/1

١٢١

— E²
6004/1

Unidentified Objects at West Freugh

1. On the morning of April 4th radar operators at West Freugh detected unidentified objects on the screens of their radars. A summary of this incident is given below.

2. The object was first observed as a stationary return on the screen of radar at Balcacloch. Although its range remained appreciably constant for about 10 minutes its height appeared to alter from about 50,000 to 70,000 ft. A second radar was switched on and detected the "object" at the same range and height.

3. The radar sets used were capable of following objects automatically besides being manually operated. The information is obtained in the form of polar coordinates but it can be converted to give plan position indication together with heights. This information can be fed into a plotting board which displays the position of the object by means of an electronically operated pen, while the height is shown on a meter.

4. The unidentified object was tracked on the plotting table, each radar being switched on to the table in turn to check for discrepancies. After remaining at one spot for about ten minutes the pen moved slowly in a N.E. direction, and gradually increased speed. A speed check was taken which showed a ground speed of 70 m.p.h., the height was then 54,000 ft.

At this time another radar station 20 miles away, equipped with the same type of radar, was asked to search for the object. A return was picked up, the range and bearing given and the radar was "locked-on".

5. After the "object" has travelled about 20 miles it made a very sharp turn and proceeded to move S.E. at the same time increasing speed. Here the reports of the two radar stations differ in details. The one at Balcacloch tracked an "object" at about 50,000 ft at a speed of about 240 m.p.h. while the other followed an "object" or "objects" at 14,000 ft. As the "objects" travelled towards the second radar site the operator detected four "objects" moving in line astern about 4,000 yards from each other. This observation was confirmed later by the other radars for when the object they were plotting passed out of range they were able to detect four other smaller objects before they too passed out of range.

6. It was noted by the radar operators that the sizes of the echoes were considerably larger than would be expected from normal aircraft. In fact they considered that the size was nearer that of a ship's echo.

7. It is deduced from these reports that altogether five objects were detected by the three radars. At least one of these rose to an altitude of 70,000 ft while remaining appreciably stationary in azimuth and range. All of these objects appeared to be capable of speeds of about 240 m.p.h. Nothing can be said of the physical construction of the objects except that they were very effective reflectors of radar signals, and that they must have been either of considerable size or else constructed to be especially good reflectors.

8. There were not known to be any aircraft in the vicinity nor were there any meteorological balloons. Even if balloons had been in the area these would not account for the sudden change of direction and the movement at high speed against the prevailing wind.

9. Another point which has been considered is that the type of radar used is capable of locking onto heavily charged clouds. Clouds of this nature could extend up to the heights in question and cause abnormally large echoes on the

71. It is surmised that the incident was due to the presence of five reflecting objects of unidentified type and origin. It is considered unlikely that they were conventional aircraft, meteorological balloons or charged cloud.



INQUIRE=DOC10D
ITEM NO=00508802
ENVELOPE

CDSN = LGX391 MCN = 90089/26558 TOR = 900901048
RTTCZYUW RUEKJCS5049 089125 -CCCC--RUEALGX.

ZNY CCCCC

HEADER

R 301251Z MAR 90

FM JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC

INFO RUEADWD/OCSA WASHINGTON DC

RUEHAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC

RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC

RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC

RUEADADA/AFIS AMHS BOLLING AFB DC

RUEFTAKA/CDR USAINTELCTRB HEIDELBERG GE

RUEFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAIHINGEN GE

RUEFTIAQ/MPCFTGEORGE MEADE MD

RUEAMCC/CMC CC WASHINGTON DC

RUEALGX/SAFE

R 301246Z MAR 90

FM

TO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC

INFO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC//DAT-7//

RUEHNOA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECJ2-OC/ECJ2-JIC//

RUEFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAIHINGEN GE

RUEFQAAA/MQUSAFE RAMSTEIN AB GE//INOM/INO//

RUEFQAAA/UTAS RAMSTEIN AB GE//INRMH/INA//

RUEHLCHE/CINUSNAVEUR LONDON UK

RUEFHNA/USDELWC BRUSSELS BE

RUEFHNA/USMISSION USNATO

RUEBOCHA/USNMR SHAPE BE

RUEAIIA/CIA WASHDC

RUEFGAID/JICEUR VAIHINGEN GE

RUECSAA/PICEURLANT NORFOLK VA

RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHDC

RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC

RUEADWW/WHITEHOUSE WASHDC

RUEFHG/AMEMBASSY LUXEMBOURG

RUEATAC/CDRUSAITAC WASHDC

BT

CONTROLS

SECTION 01 OF 02 05049

SERIAL: (U) IIR 6 807 0136 90.

BODY

COUNTRY: (U) BELGIUM (BE).

SUBJ IIR 6 807 0136 90/BELGIUM AND THE UFO ISSUE (U)

WARNING (U) THIS IS AN INFORMATION REPORT, NOT FINALLY

VALUATED INTELLIGENCE. REPORT CLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

OI: (U) 900326.

ECS: [REDACTED]

SOURCE: A- (U) LA DERNIERE HEURE, 20 MAR, DAILY FRENCH LANGUAGE PAPER, CIRC 100,000; B- (U) LE SOIR, 26 MAR, DAILY FRENCH LANGUAGE PAPER, CIRC 213,000;

[REDACTED]

SUMMARY: (U) NUMEROUS UFO SIGHTINGS HAVE BEEN MADE IN BELGIUM SINCE NOV 89. THE CREDIBILITY OF SOME INDIVIDUALS MAKING THE REPORTS IS GOOD. SOME SIGHTINGS HAVE BEEN EXPLAINED BY NATURAL/MANMADE PHENOMENA, SOME HAVE NOT. INVESTIGATION BY THE BAF CONTINUES.

TEXT: 1. (U) NUMEROUS AND VARIOUS ACCOUNTS OF UFO SIGHTINGS HAVE SURFACED IN BELGIUM OVER THE PAST FEW MONTHS. THE CREDIBILITY OF THE OBSERVERS OF THE ALLEGED EVENTS VARIES FROM THOSE WHO ARE UNSOPHISTICATED TO THOSE WHO ARE THE WELL EDUCATED AND PROMINENTLY PLACED.

2. (U) SOURCE A CITES MR LEON BREWIG, A 43 YEAR OLD PROFESSOR AT THE FREE UNIVERSITY OF BRUSSELS (PROMINENT) IN THE FIELD OF STATISTICS AND PHYSICS. HE CLAIMS TO HAVE TAKEN PICTURES OF THE PHENOMENA WHICH ARE STILL BEING DEVELOPED BUT WILL BE PUBLISHED BY THE BELGIAN SOCIETY FOR THE STUDY OF SPACE PHENOMENA IF THEY ARE OF GOOD QUALITY.

3. (U) MR BREWIG WAS DRIVING ON THE ARDENNES AUTOROUTE IN THE BEAUFAYS REGION EAST OF LIEGE, SUNDAY, 18 MARCH 1990, AT 2030 HOURS WHEN HE OBSERVED AN AIRBORNE OBJECT APPROACHING IN HIS DIRECTION FROM THE NORTH. IT WAS IN THE FORM OF A TRIANGLE ABOUT THE SIZE OF A PING-PONG BALL, AND HAD A YELLOW LIGHT SURROUNDING IT WITH A REDDISH CENTER VARYING IN INTENSITY. ALTITUDE APPEARED TO BE 500 - 1000 METERS, MOVING AT A SLOW SPEED WITH NO SOUND. IT DID NOT MOVE OR BEHAVE LIKE AN AIRCRAFT.

4. (U) MR BREWIG CONTACTED A FRIEND VERY NEAR THE AREA WHO CAME OUT AND TOOK PICTURES OF IT WITH A ZOOM LENS AND 400 ASA FILM. BOTH INSISTED THE OBJECT COULD NOT BE AN AIRCRAFT OR HOLOGRAMME PROJECTION AS THE SKY WAS CLOUDLESS.

5. (U) THE SOURCE B ARTICLE WHICH DISCUSSES A BELGIAN TELEVISION INTERVIEW WITH COL WIL ((DEBROUWER)), CHIEF OF OPERATIONS FOR THE BAF, MOST LIKELY WAS THE RESULT OF A FOLLOW-ON ACTION TAKEN BY MR BREWIG WHEN HE CONTACTED LTGEN ((TERRASSON)), COMMANDER, BELGIAN TACTICAL (OPERATIONAL) COMMAND. GEN TERRASSON CATEGORICALLY ELIMINATED ANY POSSIBLE BAF AIRCRAFT OR ENGINE TEST INVOLVEMENT WHICH COL DEBROUWER CONFIRMED DURING THE 25.

PAGE:0013

ADMIN
BT

#3049

INQUIRY=DOC100
ITEM NO=00503294

ENVELOPE

CDSN = LQK492 MCN = 90089/26566 TOR = 900891502
RTTCZYUW RUEKJCS5049 0891251-CCCC--RUEALGX.
ZNY CCCCC

HEADER

R 301251Z MAR 90
FM JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC
INFO RUEADWD/OCSA WASHINGTON DC
RUEHAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC
RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC
RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC
RUEADADA/AFIS AMHS BOLLING AFB DC
RUEFTAKA/CDR USAINTELCTR HEIDELBERG GE
RUEFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAHINGEN GE
RUEFTIAQ/MPCFTGEORGECEMEADMD
RUEANCC/CMC CC WASHINGTON DC
RUEALGX/SAFE

R 301246Z MAR 90

FM

TO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC
INFO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC//DAT-7//
RUEHNOA/USCINCEUR VAHINGEN GE//ECJ2-OC/ECJ2-JIC//
RUEFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAHINGEN GE
RUEHAAA/USAFSAF RAMSTEIN AB GE//INOV/INO//
RUEHAAA/UTAFS RAMSTEIN AB GE//INRMH/INA//
RUEHNOA/CINCSNAVEUR LONDON UK
RUEHNA/USDELMC BRUSSELS BE
RUEHNA/USMISSION USMATO
RUEHNOA/USNMR SHAPE BE
RUEHAAA/CIA WASHDC
RUEFGAID/JICEUR VAHINGEN GE
RUEHAAA/FICEURLANT NORFOLK VA
RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHDC
RUEHNOA/SECSTATE WASHDC
RUEADWW/WHITEHOUSE WASHDC
RUEHNOA/AMEMBASSY LUXEMBOURG
RUEATAC/CORUSAITAC WASHDC

BT

CONTROLS

SECTION 02 OF 02 05049

SERIAL (U) IIR 6 807 0136 90.

BODY

COUNTRY: (U) BELGIUM (BE).

SUBJ. IIR 6 807 0136 90/BELGIUM AND THE UFO ISSUE (U)

MAR TV-SHOW.

6. (U) DEBROWER NOTED THE LARGE NUMBER OF REPORTED SIGHTINGS, PARTICULARLY IN NOV 89 IN THE LIEGE AREA AND THAT THE BAF AND MOD ARE TAKING THE ISSUE SERIOUSLY. BAF EXPERTS HAVE NOT BEEN ABLE TO EXPLAIN THE PHENOMENA EITHER.

7. (U) DEBROWER SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSED THE POSSIBILITY OF THE OBJECTS BEING USAF B-2 OR F-117 STEALTH AIRCRAFT WHICH WOULD NOT APPEAR ON BELGIAN RADAR, BUT MIGHT BE SIGHTED VISUALLY IF THEY WERE OPERATING AT LOW ALTITUDE IN THE ARDENNES AREA. HE MADE IT QUITE CLEAR THAT NO USAF OVERFLIGHT REQUESTS HAD EVER BEEN RECEIVED FOR THIS TYPE MISSION AND THAT THE ALLEGED OBSERVATIONS DID NOT CORRESPOND IN ANY WAY TO THE OBSERVABLE CHARACTERISTICS OF EITHER U.S. AIRCRAFT.

8. (U) MR BREMIG HAS SINCE ASSURED THE COMMUNITY THAT HE IS PERSONALLY ORGANIZING A NEW UFO OBSERVATION CAMPAIGN AND SPECIFICALLY REQUESTS THE HELP OF THE BELGIAN MOD.

9. [REDACTED] RELATED A SIMILAR UFO SIGHTING WHICH APPARENTLY HAPPENED TO A BELGIAN AIR FORCE OFFICER IN THE SAME AREA NEAR LIEGE DURING NOVEMBER 89. THE OFFICER AND HIS WIFE WERE ALLEGEDLY BLINDED BY A HUGE BRIGHT FLYING OBJECT AS THEY WERE DRIVING ON THE AUTODUITE. THEY STOPPED THEIR CAR, BUT WERE SO FRIGHTENED THEY ABANDONED THE VEHICLE AND RAN INTO THE WOODS. THEY COULD NOT PROVIDE A DETAILED DESCRIPTION BUT WHATEVER IT WAS DEFINITELY APPEARED REAL TO THEM. [REDACTED] UNDERLINED THEIR CREDIBILITY AS SOLID.

COMMENTS: 1. [REDACTED] COMMENT. HE COULD PROVIDE VERY LITTLE CONCRETE INFORMATION EXCEPT TO VERIFY THE LARGE VOLUME OF SIGHTINGS AND THE SIMILARITY OF SOME DURING NOV 89. [REDACTED]

2. [REDACTED] THE BAF HAS RULED SOME SIGHTINGS WERE CAUSED BY INVERSION LAYERS, LASER BEAMS AND OTHER FORMS OF HIGH INTENSITY LIGHTING HITTING CLOUDS. BUT A REMARKABLE NUMBER OCCURRED ON CLEAR NIGHTS WITH NO OTHER EXPLAINABLE ACTIVITY NEARBY.

3. [REDACTED] THE BAF IS CONCERNED TO A POINT ABOUT THE UFO ISSUE AND IS TAKING ACTION TO INVESTIGATE INFORMATION THEY HAVE. [REDACTED] DOES ADMIT, HOWEVER, THAT HE IS NOT OPTIMISTIC ABOUT RESOLVING THE PROBLEM.

4. [REDACTED] FIELD COMMENT. THE USAF DID CONFIRM TO THE BAF AND BELGIAN MOD THAT NO USAF STEALTH AIRCRAFT WERE OPERATING IN THE ARDENNES AREA DURING THE PERIODS IN QUESTION. THIS WAS RELEASED TO THE BELGIAN PRESS AND RECEIVED WIDE DISSEMINATION.

ADMIN

PROJ: (U)

INSTR: (U) US NO.

PREP: [REDACTED]

ACQ: [REDACTED]

DISSEM: (U) FIELD: AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS (DCM).

WARNING: (U) REPORT CLASSIFIED -- [REDACTED]

BT

#5049

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
HEADQUARTERS, UNITED STATES AIR FORCE
APO NEW YORK 09635

001055



REF ID:
A114 041

CD

13 Jan 81

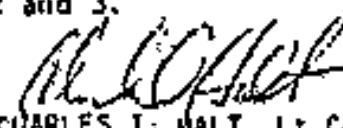
SUBJECT:

Unexplained Lights

TO:

RAF/CC

1. Early in the morning of 27 Dec 80 (approximately 0300L), two USAF security police patrolmen saw unusual lights outside the back gate at RAF Woodbridge. Thinking an aircraft might have crashed or been forced down, they called for permission to go outside the gate to investigate. The on-duty flight chief responded and allowed three patrolmen to proceed on foot. The individuals reported seeing a strange glowing object in the forest. The object was described as being metallic in appearance and triangular in shape, approximately two to three meters across the base and approximately two meters high. It illuminated the entire forest with a white light. The object itself had a pulsing red light on top and a bank(s) of blue lights underneath. The object was hovering or on logs. As the patrolmen approached the object, it maneuvered through the trees and disappeared. At this time the animals on a nearby farm went into a frenzy. The object was briefly sighted approximately an hour later near the back gate.
2. The next day, three depressions 1 1/2" deep and 7" in diameter were found where the object had been sighted on the ground. The following night (29 Dec 80) the area was checked for radiation. Beta/gamma readings of 0.1 milliroentgens were recorded with peak readings in the three depressions and near the center of the triangle formed by the depressions. A nearby tree had moderate (.05-.07) readings on the side of the tree toward the depressions.
3. Later in the night a red sun-like light was seen through the trees. It moved about and pulsed. At one point it appeared to throw off glowing particles and then broke into five separate white objects and then disappeared. Immediately thereafter, three star-like objects were noticed in the sky, two objects to the north and one to the south, all of which were about 10° off the horizon. The objects moved rapidly in sharp angular movements and displayed red, green and blue lights. The objects to the north appeared to be elliptical through an 8-12 power lens. They then turned to full circles. The objects to the north remained in the sky for an hour or more. The object to the south was visible for two or three hours and beamed down a stream of light from time to time. Numerous individuals, including the undersigned, witnessed the activities in paragraphs 2 and 3.


CHARLES I. MALT, Lt Col, USAF
Deputy Base Commander

Document 45

000909

56
PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

OCT1 MSG654 PAGE D1 287 0813

ACTION: NONE-00

INFO:

ATCZYUW RUEKJCS 9717 76 0810 HTMS-CCCC- RUFFHRA-

NY CCCCC

P 230810Z SEP 76

FM JCS

INFO RUSHC/SECSTATE WASH DC

RUFATIT/C 1 A

RUFOTIAH/NSA WASH DC

RUFADWW/WHITE HOUSE WASH DC

RUFFHRA/CSAF WASH DC

RUFNAAA/CNO WASH DC

RUFADHD/CSA WASH DC

P 230630Z SEP 76

FM USDAO TEHRAN

TO RUEKJCS/OIA WASHDC

INFO RUEKJCS/SECDEF DEPSECDEF WASHDC

RUFRAA/COMIDFASTFOR

RUDDECA/CINCUSAFF IINOSEY AS GEVINC

RUFRAAB/CINCUSAFF RAHSTEIN AB IGE/INOCN

RUSNAAA/FUDAC VAIHINGEN GER

RUSNAAA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GER/ECJ-2

RT

C O M M E N T T A L 1235 SEP76

THIS IS IR 6 846 0139 76

1. (U) IRAN
2. REPORTED UFO SIGHTING (U)
3. (U) NA
4. (U) 19 & 20 SEP 76
5. (U) TEHRAN, IRAN: 20 SEP 76
6. (U) F-6
17. (U) 6 846 0008 (NOTE NO COMMENTS)
8. (U) 6 846 0139 76
9. (U) 22SEP 76
10. (U) NA
11. (U) *INITIATE* IPSP PT-1940
12. (U) USDAO, TEHRAN, IRAN
13. (U) FRANK B. MCKENZIE, COL, USAF, DA TT
14. (U) NA
15. (U) THIS REPORT FORWARDS INFORMATION CONCERNING THE SIGHTING OF AN UFO IN IRAN ON 19 SEPTEMBER 1976.

AT ABOUT 1230 AM ON 19 SEP 76 THE

RECEIVED FOUR TELEPHONE CALLS FROM CITIZENS LIVING IN THE SHEHIRAN AREA OF TEHRAN SAYING

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

CT1

NSG654

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 267 0813

57

HAT THEY HAD SEEN STRANGE OBJECTS IN THE SKY. SOME REPORTED
KIND OF BIRD-LIKE OBJECT WHILE OTHERS REPORTED A HELICOPTER
WITH A LIGHT ON. THERE WERE NO HELICOPTERS AIRBORNE AT THAT
TIME.

AFTER HE TOLD THE CITIZEN IT WAS ONLY
FARS AND HAD TALKED TO NENRABAD TOWER HE DECIDED TO LOOK FOR
ITSELF. HE NOTICED AN OBJECT IN THE SKY SIMILAR TO A STAR
BIGGER AND BRIGHTER. HE DECIDED TO SCRAMBLE AN F-4 FROM
SAHROKH AFB TO INVESTIGATE.

A. AT 0130 HRS ON THE 19TH THE F-4 TOOK OFF AND PROCEEDED
TO A POINT ABOUT 40 NM NORTH OF TEHRAN. DUE TO ITS BRILLIANCE
THE OBJECT WAS EASILY VISIBLE FROM 70 MILES AWAY.
AS THE F-4 APPROACHED A RANGE OF 25 NM HE LOST ALL INSTRUMENTATION
AND COMMUNICATIONS (UHF AND INTERCOM). HE BROKE OFF THE
INTERCEPT AND HEADED BACK TO SAHROKH. WHEN THE F-4 TURNED
AWAY FROM THE OBJECT AND APPARENTLY WAS NO LONGER A THREAT
TO IT THE AIRCRAFT REGAINED ALL INSTRUMENTATION AND CON-
MUNICATIONS. AT 0140 HRS A SECOND F-4 WAS LAUNCHED. THE
BACKSEATER ACQUIRED A RADAR LOCK ON AT 27 NM. 12 O'CLOCK
HIGH POSITION WITH THE VC (RATE OF CLOSURE) AT 150 NM/HR.
AS THE RANGE DECREASED TO 25 NM THE OBJECT MOVED AWAY AT A
SPEED THAT WAS VISIBLE ON THE RADAR SCOPE AND STAYED AT 25NM

C. THE SIZE OF THE RADAR RETURN WAS COMPARABLE TO THAT OF
A 707 TANKER. THE VISUAL SIZE OF THE OBJECT WAS DIFFICULT
TO DISCERN BECAUSE OF ITS INTENSE BRILLIANCE. THE
LIGHT THAT IT GAVE OFF WAS THAT OF FLASHING STROBE LIGHTS
ARRANGED IN A RECTANGULAR PATTERN AND ALTERNATING BLUE, GREEN,
RED AND ORANGE IN COLOR. THE SEQUENCE OF THE LIGHTS WAS SO
FAST THAT ALL THE COLORS COULD BE SEEN AT ONCE. THE OBJECT
AND THE PURSUING F-4 CONTINUED ON A COURSE TO THE SOUTH OF
TEHRAN WHEN ANOTHER BRIGHTLY LIGHTED OBJECT, ESTIMATED TO BE
ONE HALF TO ONE THIRD THE APPARENT SIZE OF THE MOON, CAME
OUT OF THE ORIGINAL OBJECT. THIS SECOND OBJECT HEADED STRAIGHT
TOWARD THE F-4 AT A VERY FAST RATE OF SPEED. THE PILOT
ATTEMPTED TO FIRE AN AIM-9 MISSILE AT THE OBJECT BUT AT THAT
INSTANT HIS WEAPONS CONTROL PANEL WENT OFF AND HE LOST ALL
COMMUNICATIONS (UHF AND INTERPHONE). AT THIS POINT THE PILOT
INITIATED A TURN AND NEGATIVE G DIVE TO GET AWAY. AS HE
TURNED THE OBJECT FELL IN TRAIL AT WHAT APPEARED TO BE ABOUT
3-4 NM. AS HE CONTINUED IN HIS TURN AWAY FROM THE PRIMARY
OBJECT THE SECOND OBJECT WENT TO THE INSIDE OF HIS TURN THEN
RETURNED TO THE PRIMARY OBJECT FOR A PERFECT REJOIN.

D. SHORTLY AFTER THE SECOND OBJECT JOINED UP WITH THE
PRIMARY OBJECT ANOTHER OBJECT APPEARED TO COME OUT OF THE

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

PARITY

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

HCY 1

#5654

PAGE 03 267 0813

OTHER SIDE OF THE PRIMARY OBJECT GOING STRAIGHT DOWN AT A
GREAT RATE OF SPEED. THE F-4 CREW HAD REGAINED COMMUNICATIONS
AND THE WEAPONS CONTROL PANEL AND WATCHED THE OBJECT APPROACH
THE GROUND ANTICIPATING A LARGE EXPLOSION. THIS OBJECT APPEARED
TO COME TO REST GENTLY ON THE EARTH AND CAST A VERY BRIGHT
LIGHT OVER AN AREA OF ABOUT 2-3 KILOMETERS.
THE CREW DESCENDED FROM THEIR ALTITUDE OF 26K TO 15K AND
CONTINUED TO OBSERVE AND MARK THE OBJECT'S POSITION. THEY
HAD SOME DIFFICULTY IN ADJUSTING THEIR NIGHT VISIBILITY FOR
LANDING SO AFTER ORBITING MEHRABAD A FEW TIMES THEY WENT OUT
FOR A STRAIGHT IN LANDING. THERE WAS A LOT OF INTERFERENCE
ON THE UHF AND EACH TIME THEY PASSED THROUGH A MAG. BEARING
OF 150 DEGREE FROM MEHRABAD THEY LOST THEIR COMMUNICATIONS (UHF
AND INTERPHONE) AND THE INS FLUCTUATED FROM 30 DEGREES - 50 DEGREES.
THE ONE CIVIL AIRLINER THAT WAS APPROACHING MEHRABAD DURING THIS
SAME TIME EXPERIENCED COMMUNICATIONS FAILURE IN THE SAME
VICINITY (KILO ZULU) BUT DID NOT REPORT SEEING ANYTHING.
WHILE THE F-4 WAS ON A LONG FINAL APPROACH THE CREW NOTICED
ANOTHER CYLINDER SHAPED OBJECT (ABOUT THE SIZE OF A T-BIRD
AT 10M) WITH BRIGHT STEADY LIGHTS ON EACH END AND A FLASHER
IN THE MIDDLE. WHEN QUERIED THE TOWER STATED THERE WAS NO
OTHER KNOWN TRAFFIC IN THE AREA. DURING THE TIME THAT THE
OBJECT PASSED OVER THE F-4 THE TOWER DID NOT HAVE A VISUAL
ON IT BUT PICKED IT UP AFTER THE PILOT TOLD THEM TO LOOK
BETWEEN THE MOUNTAINS AND THE REFINERY.

E. DURING DAYLIGHT THE F-4 CREW WAS TAKEN OUT TO THE AREA IN A HELICOPTER WHERE THE OBJECT APPARENTLY HAD LANDED. NOTHING WAS NOTICED AT THE SPOT WHERE THEY THOUGHT THE OBJECT LANDED (A DRY LAKE BED) BUT AS THEY CIRCLED OFF TO THE WEST OF THE AREA THEY PICKED UP A VERY NOTICEABLE BEEPER SIGNAL. AT THE POINT WHERE THE RETURN WAS THE LOUDEST WAS A SMALL HOUSE WITH A GARDEN. THEY LANDED AND ASKED THE PEOPLE WITHIN IF THEY HAD NOTICED ANYTHING STRANGE LAST NIGHT. THE PEOPLE TALKED ABOUT A LOUD NOISE AND A VERY BRIGHT LIGHT LIKE LIGHTENING. THE AIRCRAFT AND AREA WHERE THE OBJECT IS BELIEVED TO HAVE LANDED ARE BEING CHECKED FOR POSSIBLE RADIATION.

[REDACTED] MORE INFORMATION WILL BE
FORWARDED WHEN IT BECOMES AVAILABLE.

~~1-60-2-31752-076~~

3.4

49712

P-TCCZYUW RUFKJCS9712 2670810 0130-CCCC

2570914

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

MESSAGE CENTER

001083

12843

PAGE 2

12. (U) USDAO, TEHRAN, IRAN

13. (U) FRANK B. MCKENZIE, COL, USAF, OAT

14. (U) NA

15. THIS REPORT FORWARDS INFORMATION CONCERNING THE SIGHTING OF AN UFO IN IRAN ON 19 SEPTEMBER 1976.

A. AT ABOUT 1238 AM ON 19 SEP 76 THE IMPERIAL IRANIAN AIR FORCE (IIAF) COMMAND POST RECEIVED FOUR TELEPHONE CALLS FROM CITIZENS LIVING IN THE SHEHIRAN AREA OF TEHRAN SAYING THAT THEY HAD SEEN STRANGE OBJECTS IN THE SKY. SOME REPORTED A KIND OF BIRD-LIKE OBJECT WHILE OTHERS REPORTED A HELICOPTER WITH A LIGHT ON. THERE WERE NO HELICOPTERS AIRBORNE AT THAT TIME. THE COMMAND POST CALLED BG YOUSEFI, ASSISTANT DEPUTY COMMANDER OF OPERATIONS. AFTER HE TOLD THE CITIZEN IT WAS ONLY STARS AND HAD TALKED TO MEHRABAD TOWER HE DECIDED TO LOOK FOR HIMSELF. HE NOTICED AN OBJECT IN THE SKY SIMILAR TO A STAR BIGGER AND BRIGHTER. HE DECIDED TO SCRAMBLE AN F-4 FROM SHAHROKHI AFB TO INVESTIGATE.

B. AT 9138 HRS ON THE 19TH THE F-4 TOOK OFF AND PROCEEDED TO A POINT ABOUT 40 NM NORTH OF TEHRAN. DUE TO ITS BRILLIANCE THE OBJECT WAS EASILY VISIBLE FROM 70 MILES AWAY. AS THE F-4 APPROACHED A RANGE OF 25 NM HE LOST ALL INSTRUMENTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS (UHF AND INTERCOM). HE BROKE OFF THE INTERCEPT AND HEADED BACK TO SHAHROKHI. WHEN THE F-4 TURNED AWAY FROM THE OBJECT AND APPARENTLY WAS NO LONGER A THREAT TO IT THE AIRCRAFT REGAINED ALL INSTRUMENTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS. AT 9148 HRS A SECOND F-4 WAS LAUNCHED. THE BACKSEATER ACQUIRED A RADAR LOCK ON AT 27 NM, 12 O'CLOCK HIGH POSITION WITH THE VC (RATE OF CLOSURE) AT 150 NM/HR. AS THE RANGE DECREASED TO 25 NM THE OBJECT MOVED AWAY AT A SPEED THAT WAS VISIBLE ON THE RADAR SCOPE AND STAYED AT 25NM.

C. THE SIZE OF THE RADAR RETURN WAS COMPARABLE TO THAT OF A 767 TANKER. THE VISUAL SIZE OF THE OBJECT WAS DIFFICULT TO DISCERN BECAUSE OF ITS INTENSE BRILLIANCE. THE LIGHT THAT IT GAVE OFF WAS THAT OF FLASHING STROBE LIGHTS ARRANGED IN A RECTANGULAR PATTERN AND ALTERNATING BLUE, GREEN, RED AND ORANGE IN COLOR. THE SEQUENCE OF THE LIGHTS WAS SO FAST THAT ALL THE COLORS COULD BE SEEN AT ONCE. THE OBJECT AND THE PURSUING F-4 CONTINUED ON A COURSE TO THE SOUTH OF TEHRAN WHEN ANOTHER BRIGHTLY LIGHTED OBJECT, ESTIMATED TO BE ONE HALF TO ONE THIRD THE APPARENT SIZE OF THE MOON, CAME OUT OF THE ORIGINAL OBJECT. THIS SECOND OBJECT HEADED STRAIGHT TOWARD THE F-4 AT A VERY FAST RATE OF SPEED. THE PILOT ATTEMPTED TO FIRE AN AIM-9 MISSILE AT THE OBJECT BUT AT THAT

PAGE 2

001083

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF
MESSAGE CENTER

PAGE 3

12843

INSTANT HIS WEAPONS CONTROL PANEL WENT OFF AND HE LOST ALL COMMUNICATIONS (UHF AND INTERPHONE). AT THIS POINT THE PILOT INITIATED A TURN AND NEGATIVE G DIVE TO GET AWAY, AS HE TURNED THE OBJECT FELL IN TRAIL AT WHAT APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 3-4 NM, AS HE CONTINUED IN HIS TURN AWAY FROM THE PRIMARY OBJECT THE SECOND OBJECT WENT TO THE INSIDE OF HIS TURN THEN RETURNED TO THE PRIMARY OBJECT FOR A PERFECT REJOIN.

D. SHORTLY AFTER THE SECOND OBJECT JOINED UP WITH THE PRIMARY OBJECT ANOTHER OBJECT APPEARED TO COME OUT OF THE OTHER SIDE OF THE PRIMARY OBJECT GOING STRAIGHT DOWN, AT A GREAT RATE OF SPEED, THE F-4 CREW HAD REGAINED COMMUNICATIONS AND THE WEAPONS CONTROL PANEL AND WATCHED THE OBJECT APPROACH THE GROUND ANTICIPATING A LARGE EXPLOSION. THIS OBJECT APPEARED TO COME TO REST GENTLY ON THE EARTH AND CAST A VERY BRIGHT LIGHT OVER AN AREA OF ABOUT 2-3 KILOMETERS. THE CREW DESCENDED FROM THEIR ALTITUDE OF 25M TO 15M AND CONTINUED TO OBSERVE AND MARK THE OBJECT'S POSITION. THEY HAD SOME DIFFICULTY IN ADJUSTING THEIR NIGHT VISIBILITY FOR LANDING SO AFTER ORBITING MEHRABAD A FEW TIMES THEY WENT OUT FOR A STRAIGHT IN LANDING. THERE WAS A LOT OF INTERFERENCE ON THE UHF AND EACH TIME THEY PASSED THROUGH A M/S. BEARING OF 150 DEGREE FROM MEHRABAD THEY LOST THEIR COMMUNICATIONS (UHF AND INTERPHONE) AND THE INS FLUCTUATED FROM 50 DEGREES - 50 DEGREES. THE ONE CIVIL AIRLINER THAT WAS APPROACHING MEHRABAD DURING THIS SAME TIME EXPERIENCED COMMUNICATIONS FAILURE IN THE SAME VICINITY (KICU ZULU) BUT DID NOT REPORT SEEING ANYTHING. WHILE THE F-4 WAS ON A LONG FINAL APPROACH THE CREW NOTICED ANOTHER CYLINDER SHAPED OBJECT (ABOUT THE SIZE OF A T-BIRD AT 10M) WITH BRIGHT STEADY LIGHTS ON EACH END AND A FLASHER IN THE MIDDLE. WHEN QUERIED THE TOWER STATED THE C HAD NO OTHER KNOWN TRAFFIC IN THE AREA. DURING THE TIME THAT THE OBJECT PASSED OVER THE F-4 THE TOWER DID NOT HAVE A VISUAL ON IT BUT PICKED IT UP AFTER THE PILOT TOLD THEM TO LOOK BETWEEN THE MOUNTAINS AND THE REFINERY.

E. DURING DAYLIGHT THE F-4 CREW WAS TAKEN OUT TO THE AREA IN A HELICOPTER WHERE THE OBJECT APPARENTLY HAD LANDED. NOTHING WAS NOTICED AT THE SPOT WHERE THEY THOUGHT THE OBJECT LANDED (A DRY LAKE BED) BUT AS THEY CIRCLED OFF TO THE WEST OF THE AREA THEY PICKED UP A VERY NOTICEABLE BEEPER SIGNAL. AT THE POINT WHERE THE RETURN WAS THE LOUDEST WAS A SMALL HOUSE WITH A GARDEN. THEY LANDED AND ASKED THE PEOPLE WITHIN IF THEY HAD NOTICED ANYTHING STRANGE LAST NIGHT. THE PEOPLE TALKED ABOUT A LOUD NOISE AND A VERY BRIGHT LIGHT.

PAGE 3

0011210

001085

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

MESSAGE CENTER

PAGE 4
[REDACTED] 1200
LIKE LIGHTNING. THE AIRCRAFT AND AREA WHERE THE OBJECT IS
BELIEVED TO HAVE LANDED ARE BEING CHECKED FOR POSSIBLE RADIATION.
NO COMMENTS. [REDACTED] ACTUAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS REPORT
WAS OBTAINED FROM SOURCE IN CONVERSATION WITH A SUB-SOURCE, AND
IIAF PILOT OF ONE OF THE F-48. MORE INFORMATION WILL BE
FORWARDED WHEN IT BECOMES AVAILABLE.

BT
#00575
ANNOTES
JEP 117

22 SEP 1976 13 11
DIA-DS-3C
OXO-5865

INQUIRE-DOC40
ITEM NO-00224471

ENVELOPE

RTTCZTOM RUEXJCS0459 3301909- [REDACTED] -RUEALGX.

HEADER

R 261309Z NOV 87

FM JCS WASHINGTON DC

INFO RUEADHD/OCSA WASHINGTON DC

RUEHAAA/CDR WASHINGTON DC

RUEBADA/AFIS AMRS BOLLING AFB DC

RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC//XO-CYC/XORX//

RUEAIIA/CIA WASHINGTON DC

RUEHC /SECSTATE WASHINGTON DC

RUEAMCO/CMC CC WASHINGTON DC

RUEJLH/DINSA FT GEORGE G MEADE MD

RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC

RUEJIAQ/MFC FT GEORGE G MEADE MD

RUEALGX/SAFE

R 251716Z NOV 87

FM NET 21 AFSAC FT BELVOIR VA

TO RUEXJCS/DIA WASHDC

INFO RUEBADA/AFIS INTELLIGENCE DATA HANDLING SYSTEM

RUEBADA/AFIS AMRS BOLLING AFB DC //INXIN//

RUEAHQA/HQ USAF WASH DC //IN//

RUEHAAA/HQ SAC OFFUTT AFB NE //INCA//

RUEJHBA/HQ IAG LANGLEY AFB VA //ISIC//

RUEQVAG/HQ ESC DCS INTELLIGENCE KELLY AFB TX //INAX//

RUEQATB/CDRFSIC CHARLOTTESVILLE VA //AIFIC//

RUEIAEA/FTD WPAFB OH //SCIS//

RUEAIIA/CIA WASH DC

RUEFAAA/OTAS KANSTATA AB GE //INAGH//

RUEJHQA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE //ECJZ-C//

RUEHAAA/JSTPS OFFUTT AFB NE //JLW//

RUEHQA/HQ AFSPACECOM PETERSON AFB CO //INA//

BT

CONTROLS

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] IIR 1 517 0002 [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

PAGE 02 RUEOFUAG459 [REDACTED]

COMBAT (USSE UIR).

SDBJ IIR 1 517 0002 88/UFO SITING IN SHADRINSE [REDACTED].

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

 DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

DOI: 740900.

REQS: A-FSC-43097; U GEM-43191

SOURCE [REDACTED] //WASH 05815/ Deleted per 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(1)
 Deleted per 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(1) SOURCE HAS ABOVE AVERAGE
 INTELLIGENCE, IS VERY COOPERATIVE, AND IS BELIEVED TO BE TRUTHFUL
 SUMMARY: [REDACTED] THIS REPORT CONTAINS INFORMATION ON A UFO SIGHTING IN
 SHADRINSK, KURGANSKAYA OBLAST, USSR, DURING AUGUST OR SEPTEMBER 1974.

1. [REDACTED] THE INFORMATION IN THIS REPORT IS BASED ON SOURCE'S
 PERSONAL OBSERVATIONS

Deleted per 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(1)

PAGE 03 RUEOFUAG459 [REDACTED]

OF THE CITY OF SHADRINSK, KURGANSKAYA OBLAST' (GEOCOORD--
 5605N/06338E) (MIB GAZ)

2. [REDACTED] THE PHENOMENON DESCRIBED BY SOURCE WAS A STRONG, BRIGHT
 LIGHT IN THE FORM OF A TRIANGULAR SEGMENT THAT EMANATED FROM AN
 UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT IN THE SKY (FIELD COMMENT--SOURCE SAID
 THE SEGMENT OF LIGHT APPEARED TO BE THREE-DIMENSIONAL, AND IF IT
 COULD HAVE BEEN SEEN FROM ABOVE OR BELOW, IT WOULD HAVE APPEARED
 CONICAL.) THIS PHENOMENON WAS OBSERVED ON A CLEAR SUMMER NIGHT IN
 EITHER AUGUST OR SEPTEMBER OF 1974, AS SOURCE STOOD ON A STREET
 BETWEEN TWO BUILDINGS OF THE FACILITY. IT LAY LOW ON THE HORIZON
 AND SEEMED TO BE OUTSIDE THE CITY LIMITS. IT MOVED FROM SOUTH TO
 NORTH FOR ABOUT 10 TO 15 MINUTES, THEN WAS OBSCURED FROM VISION BY A
 TWO-STORY BUILDING OF THE FACILITY. IT MADE NO SOUND AS IT MOVED
 3. [REDACTED] PRESENT WITH SOURCE AT THE TIME OF OBSERVATION WAS THE
 SENIOR NAVIGATOR OF THE FLIGHT-TRAINING DEPARTMENT, Deleted per 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(1)
 Deleted per 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(1) EVERYONE PRESENT
 AGREED THAT THE LIGHT PRODUCED BY THE FLYING OBJECT WAS BRIGHTER AND
 STRONGER THAN ANYTHING THEY HAD EVER OBSERVED BEFORE, AND THAT NO
 AIRCRAFT KNOWN TO THEM COULD PRODUCE SUCH A LIGHT. THEY ALSO AGREED
 THAT THE PHENOMENON WAS EITHER A NEW TECHNOLOGY BEING TESTED BY THE

PAGE 04 RUEOFUAG459 [REDACTED]

SOVIETS, SOME FORM OF HOSTILE ACTIVITY BEING CONDUCTED BY THE US, OR
 AN EXTRATERRESTRIAL CRAFT (FIELD COMMENT--SOURCE STRESSED THAT HE
 Deleted per 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(1) IN HIS CIVILIAN EMPLOYMENT BEFORE AND
 AFTER HIS MILITARY SERVICE, AND THEREFORE WAS ABLE TO VIEW THE
 PHENOMENON SCIENTIFICALLY. ALSO, THE MAJOR WAS A FORMER NAVIGATOR
 WHO WAS VERY FAMILIAR WITH SOVIET AIRCRAFT CAPABILITIES HE WAS

PAGE 0003

VERY MUCH ASTOUNDED BY THE PHENOMENON AND STRESSED THAT IT WAS
SOMETHING NEVER BEFORE PRODUCED BY SOVIET TECHNOLOGY, IF INDUCED BY
MAN) AFTER THE OBJECT PASSED OUT OF THEIR LINE OF SIGHT, THE MAJOR

ADVICE

BY

10459

NNNN

FTD CW-16 3 67

RETURN TO

USAF Historical Archives
AS(ASHAF-A)
Maxwell AFB, Ala 36112

FOREIGN TECHNOLOGY DIVISION



JMS

SOVIET EFFORT TO CONTACT EXTRATERRESTRIAL LIFE

3 FEBRUARY 1967





КОМИТЕТ
ГОСУДАРСТВЕННОЙ БЕЗОПАСНОСТИ СССР

24.10.91г № 1953/Ш

Москва

Президенту Всесоюзной
уфелогической ассоциации
летчику-космонавту СССР
тов. Поповичу П.Р.

На № 5-53 от 24.09.91 г.

Уважаемый Павел Романович!

Комитет государственной безопасности не занимается систематическим сбором и анализом информации об аномальных явлениях (так называемых неопознанных летающих объектах). Вместе с тем, в КГБ СССР поступает от различных организаций и граждан информация о случаях наблюдения таких явлений. Направляем Вам копии соответствующих материалов. Ранее эти материалы по запросу были высланы в ЦНУ машиностроения г. Калининград.

Приложение: на тексту, на 124 листах, нескреплено, только в адр

Заместитель Председателя Комитета

Н.А.Шам

The State Security Committee
October 24, 1991 # 1053/Sh

TO Com P Popovich,
Pilot-Cosmonaut of the USSR,
President
the All Union Ufology Association

Ref Your # 5-53 of Sept. 24 1991

Dear Pavel Romanovich

The State Security Committee has never been engaged in systematic gathering and analysis of information on anomalous phenomena (the so called unidentified flying objects). At the same time, the SSC of the USSR has been receiving statements from a number of persons and agencies on cases of observations of the above phenomena. We forward You the copies of such statements. At an earlier date the same material was sent to the Central Machine Building Research Institute the town of Kaliningrad

Appendix: Ref material on 124 pages unclassified to the addressee only

N.A. Shern,
Deputy Chairman of the Committee

APPENDIX

ANOMALOUS PHENOMENA OBSERVATION CASES WITHIN THE TERRITORY OF THE USSR SINCE 1982 TILL 1990

Included in the Appendix are the data on anomalous phenomena observation cases to have taken place in the following regions

1	the city of Petropavlovsk on Oct. 20, 1982	4
2	the cities of Kursk, Voronezh, Eletsk on Oct 17, 1983	20
3	the residence sight of Guzen on Feb 3 1985	32
4	Habarovsk krai on May 23 1985	38
5	Primorski krai on Nov 12 1985.	40
6	the city of Magadan on Nov 25, 1985	47

7	the Tiksi peninsula on Aug 14 1987	51
8	the town of Mineralnye Vody on Dec 14 1987	55
9	the town of Nevinnomyssk on Dec 30 1987	65
10	Kamchatskaya oblast in 1987 1988	67
11	the city of Khabarovsk on May 6, 1988	70
12	the city of Magadan on Oct 1 1988	75
13	the city of Sochi on July 26 1989	83
14	the town of Kapustin Yar on July 28, 1989	96
15	Astrakhan oblast on Sep 28, 1989	104
16	Magadanskaya oblast on Oct 21 1989	106
17	Vladimirskaia oblast on Mar 21 1990	

CASE REPORT

ON ANOMALOUS PHENOMENON OBSERVATION

In the vicinity of the city of Petropavlovsk

on October 20, 1982

On the case of a UFO appearance in the vicinity of the Petropavlovsk-1 airport

On October 20, 1982 an Ilyushin-62 airliner tail number 88457 of the 208th flight detachment, Domodedovo Aviation Association enroute from Moscow to Magadan, flight 63, made an unscheduled landing at the Petropavlovsk-1 airport due to poor weather conditions at the destination airport.

Approaching the Petropavlovsk-1 airport the crew observed a shining object flying at head-on and parallel headings and various speeds and flight levels

On completion his mission the crew captain Mr. Vasilievych made an entry on the event in the Log of Crew Captains' Testimonials on Petropavlovsk-1 Airport Electronic Aids Operation and Airport Services Performance

After the plane landing the same object was sighted by two air controllers, an Air Force and a civil aviation ones, stationed at the airport control tower (the Petropavlovsk airport is jointly operated by the Air Force and civil aviation authorities)

To investigate and file record the event statements were taken from four crew members and two air controllers the airport meteorological service statement on weather conditions filed, and a transcript of crew-to-tower tape recorded communications made. An undesiphered cassette of the Mars-BM flight cassette recorder with crew communications for the last 30 minutes of flight was withdrawn for the same purpose. The cassette desiphering proved to be unfeasible due to the lack of special equipment.

The investigation revealed that at 19 29 (Moscow time in text only) of December 19 1982 the Ilyushin 62 airplane checked the route point of Sobolevo at a flight level of 11400 meters and began descent to approach the Petropavlovsk-1 airport. Capt. Vasilievych caught sight of two light bursts of a light-blue color 45 degrees parallel below the level of flight

C Taxi strip 7 457
C Da 457 Runway clear

Signature (Indistinguishable)

10.20.82

CASE REPORT

ON ANOMALOUS PHENOMENON OBSERVATION

in the vicinity of the cities of Kursk Voronezh Eletsk

on October 17 1983
REFERENCE NOTE

on conversation with COL G.K. Skrypnik, CP Duty Officer of (deleted)

The conversation with COL Skrypnik (deleted) CP Duty Officer on the case of a visual contact with a UFO that took place in the (deleted) CP quarters on October 24 1983

COL Skrypnik recounted that at 6 a.m. on October 17 1983 MAJ Kisilev Duty Officer of the (deleted) CP reported a visual contact with a UFO which was sporadically moving changing its altitude and brightness and periodically emitting a beam of light directed downwards. The UFO was of a round shape with a bright halo around it and a darker center. The UFO was moving randomly and had no definite direction. Observers sighted the appearance of periodic light beams emitted from the UFO towards the Earth. At minimum distances to the ground the UFO looked like a polyhedron invariably with a shining halo around. A P-12 radar engaged at Georgiyevsk did not manage to acquire the object and produce any valuable data. By means of a geodetic level sited at Kursk the UFO was visually fixed illuminated by the rays of the rising sun at an elevation angle of about 30-50 degrees above the horizon and an azimuth of 30-45 degrees. All the UFO observers are positive that the object they watched was not identical to any star in the observation sector. That was proved by the UFO random movement with altitude and brightness variations and the periodic light beam directed towards the Earth. The UFO was sighted at sunrise when no stars were visible.

Later at about 7 a.m. the UFO began gaining altitude to disappear from sight.

The UFO was observed by Sen. LT Belan in Kursk, Sen. LT Demin at Eletsk, Sen. LT Miagkov at Voronezh. Bearings on the object they reported were plotted on the (deleted) CP plotting board to produce a cross point fix over the city of Voronezh which fact confirmed that all of them had been observing the same object.

All the information on the UFO observation was reported by COL Skrypnik through the chain of command to COL Galitsin of the Moscow Air Defense District CP.

APPENDIX. Extract from COL Skrypnik report on one page
EXTRACT
from CP Duty Officers Report Log
(deleted)

At 6 o'clock of October 17 1983, MAJ Kisilev (deleted) CP Duty Officer reports visual contact with an unidentified flying object moving randomly at various altitudes and uneven brightness. Visual contact confirmed by Kursk, Eletsk and personal observation via glasses. Elevation angle is 30-50 degrees above the horizon, azimuth is 30-45 degrees from Kursk. No stars are visible, the object being observed against the rays of the rising sun. H = 100-200 km. At 06.00 reported the fact to COL Galitsin of the Moscow AD District CP. The UFO was observed by LT Belan in Kursk, Sen. LT Demin in Eletsk, Sen. LT Miagkov in Voronezh. The UFO was being observed for one hour (from 6 to 7 a.m.).



SOUTH AFRICAN AIR FORCE

THIS FILE HAS BEEN CLASSIFIED BY D A F.I
INFORMATION NOT TO BE DIVULGED - TOP SECRET



SOUTH AFRICAN AIR FORCE

CLASSIFIED TOP SECRET - DO NOT DISCLOSE

DEPARTMENT OF SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS AND RESEARCH (DSIR)

DEPARTMENT OF AIR FORCE INTELLIGENCE (DAFI)

DATE 3 May 1989
SUBJECT Unidentified Flying Object
CODE NAME ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~
FILE NUMBER ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~
DESTINATION ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ = Pretoria
DESIGNATED CHANNEL RECOPTOR BECHT
RESTRICTED ACCESS Illuminated ship
PRIORITY CODE ~~XXXX~~
SPECTRUM 01 6, 08

DEFENCE COMJ PR PASS CODE PROCEED WITH CAUTION

1. 010 00 0 00 0 000
000 0 000 000 000
000 00 000 000 000
000 000 0

CLASSIFIED TOP SECRET - DO NOT DISCLOSE

During the first week in July I received correspondence from Mr. X which stated that a UFO had crashed in the Kalahari Desert and had been recovered by a team of South African Military personnel to a secret Air Force base. He also informed me that two live alien entities had been found in the craft. The information also stated that a group of American Military personnel had arrived and had taken over the investigation. He stated that he would forward a copy of the Official South African Top Secret document to me but would send it later in a letter which would not contain any details of the sender in case the letter was intercepted. (Slide 2)

A week later I received the document which consisted of five pages and was headed with the South African Air Force crest. Every page of the document was marked Top Secret. (Slide 3)

The story told by the document was as follows.

(Slide 4, 5, 6, 7, 8.)

At 1.45pm. on the 7th. May, 1989 a Naval Frigate of the South African navy was at sea when it contacted Naval Headquarters to report an unidentified flying object on their radar scope, heading towards the South African continent in a North Westerly direction at a calculated speed of 5746 nautical miles per hour. This message was acknowledged and confirmed that the object was also being tracked by airborne radar and military ground radar installations.

The object entered South African airspace at 1.52pm and at this time radio contact was attempted but to no avail. As a result two Mirage jet fighters were scrambled on an intercept course.

At 1.59pm. Squadron leader ----- the pilot of one of the Mirage fighters stated over the intercom that they had radar and visual confirmation of the craft. The order was given to arm and fire the Thor 2 experimental laser cannon. This was done.
(Thor 2 is a Top Secret experimental beam weapon)

The Squadron Leader reported several blinding flashes emanating from the object which had started wavering and it started to decrease speed and altitude at the rate of 3000 feet per minute. It eventually crashed at a 25 degree angle into the desert in Botswana

A recovery team was dispatched to the crash site where it was found that the UFO was embedded in the side of a large crater in the sand. The sand in the vicinity of the object was fused together due to the intense heat. One telescopic leg protruded from the side of the craft as if caused by the impact.

Large recovery helicopters were flown to the site and the first one reaching the scene overflowed the object at a height of 500 feet and immediately stalled and crashed. Five crew members were killed. It was found that vehicles approaching the object also developed engine trouble due to an intense electro magnetic field coming from the object.

eventually a paint like compound was received at the site and painted on the object which appeared to neutralise the magnetic field.

The object was eventually conveyed to an Air Force Base and was taken to the sixth level underground. At this time it was totally intact. Whilst this was going on the American Team from Wright Patterson AFB arrived.

Whilst the recovery team and scientists were mulling over the object their attention was suddenly attracted to a noise from the side of the aircraft. They noticed that an opening had appeared in the side. It was a doorway but had only opened to a small gap. Attempts were made to open the door but without success so hydraulic pressure gear was used to force the door open.

As soon as the door opened two small alien entities staggered out and were immediately arrested by security personnel present. A makeshift medical holding area was set up. One of the entities appeared to be seriously injured but doctors withdrew when one of them was attacked by one of the aliens. The attacked doctor received severe deep scratches to the face and chest from the claws of the alien. (Slide 8) Arrangements were made for the UFO and the aliens to be transported to Wright Patterson AFB, Dayton Ohio, USA.

The cargo was flown out in two Galaxy C2 Aircraft on the 23rd. June 1989 accompanied by the American Air Force personnel.

As a result of this information a person who will remain unnamed telephoned the South African AFB where the Mirage Fighters had been scrambled. This man was a Private Investigator in America for many years and therefore well versed in speaking American. He asked to be connected to Squadron Leader the conversation went as follows:

Is that Squadron Leader

REPLY Yes.

QUESTION. This is General Brunel speaking from Wright Patterson. I have the document in front of me code named

REPLY. Yes.

QUESTION. I am confused, this document does not say how many times you fired at the object.

REPLY. Who did you say you were sir.

QUESTION. General Brunel, surely Squadron Leader it's a straight forward question, how many times did you fire at the darn thing.

REPLY. I fired once sir, could you hang on so that I can go to a safe phone.

QUESTION. That won't be necessary Squadron Leader, you have told me what I wanted to know goodbye.

In the meantime military personnel were contacted in America to try to find out what was happening at Wright Patterson AFB.

REPLY. Can't get any information about arrival of UFO but established that Wright Patterson was put on Red Alert on 23rd. June, 1989. (This is the day the UFO was reported to be shipped to Wright Patterson.)

On July 31st. this year our informant arrived in this country and by prior arrangement took up temporary residence with Dr. Henry. He informed us that he was on route to Wright Patterson AFB on a military mission and would depart on the 6th. August. He contacted the South African Embassy from Dr Henry's home to let them know where he was staying in case they needed to contact him. He later made a sworn statement to us confirming his story. (Slide 9)

He had photographs taken with us (Slide 10. 11. 12.)

We were informed that various hieroglyphics were found inside the craft and stated that the military had been able to decipher them. (Slide 13) Dr. Will talk about this.

He also did a drawing of the interior of the craft and the general layout

He also showed us and permitted us to photograph two NASA passes which were for his use at Wright Patterson AFB

At this time we made contact with a second intelligence officer in South Africa who spoke to Dr. Henry personally. This officer told us that he had seen and had access to a series of black and white photographs of the captured aliens and their craft and a 50 page telex message from Wright Patterson AFB relating to the recovery of the UFO. He stressed how dangerous it would be to get the papers but stated that he would forward a set of the black and white photographs and a copy of the telex as soon as he was able.

One of the named American personnel who was present at the retrieval was later spoken to at Wright Patterson AFB by Dr Henry at the OSI apartment. (Henry Will speak about this)



{ Note distribution to : COSMIC Ops and MAJI Ops. SG }

28 JULY 1991.
0900 HRS.

MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD.

FROM: KRO/CENTRAL SECURITY SERVICE.

PAGE ONE OF THREE.

STATUS: CLASSIFIED/RESTRICTED.

SUBJECT: SPECIAL SECURITY ADVISORY/BLUE FIRE.

ATTENTION: Commanders Net.

ROYAL Ops.

COSMIC Ops.

MAJ Ops.

MAJI Ops.

COMINT Ops.

COMSEC Ops.

ELINT Ops.

HUMINT Ops.

AFOSI Nellis Div.

26th, 64th, 65th, 527th,

- and 5021st T.O. Aggressor Sqdn. Cmdrs.

57th F.W. Cmdr.

552nd T.O.F. Cmdr.

554th O.S.W. Cmdr.

554th C.S.S. Cmdr.

4440th T.F.T.G. Cmdr.

4450th T.G. Cmdr.

4477th TES-R.E. Cmdr.

37th F.W. Cmdr.

Red Flag MOC.

Dart East MOC.

Dart South MOC.

Pahute Mesa MOC.

Sally Corridor MOC.

Groom Lake MOC.

Dreamland MOC.

Ground Star MOC.

Blackjack Team

Roulette Team

Aqua Tech SOG.

Sea Spray SOG.

██████████ Sec. Div.

████████████████████

CLASSIFIED.

PAGE TWO OF THREE.

RE: SPECIAL SECURITY ADVISORY. EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY. FOR ALL SOUTH BASE OPERATIONS AND SPECIAL SECTORS.

A SHUTDOWN HAS HERE BY BEEN ORDERED FOR ALL SOUTH BASE OPERATIONS AND SPECIAL SECTOR PROGRAMS. SPECIAL CONDITION PROCEDURES FOR SEQUENCE "BLUE FIRE" ARE NOW IN EFFECT. ALL ENLISTED PERSONNEL AND CIVILIAN PERSONNEL ARE TO BE BRIEFED ON A "BLUE FIRE" SCENARIO, ON A "NEED TO KNOW" BASIS ONLY. ALL SPECIAL SERVICE DIVISIONS, SPECIAL SCIENCES DIVISIONS AND EXECUTIVE SECURITY TEAMS WILL BE UNDER LOCKDOWN CONDITIONS OR ON RESTRICTED ROAM L.R.R.P. PROCEDURES.

ON 31 JULY 1991 AT 2000 HRS. A CIVILIAN ORGANIZED EVENT IS TO BE HELD IN THE TOWN OF RACHEL, NEVADA. THE INDIVIDUALS WHO HAVE ORGANIZED THE EVENT ARE FAMILIAR TO SECURITY TEAM PERSONNEL THAT HAVE HAD PRIOR CONTACT WITH PRIMARIES AND / OR THEIR SUPPORTERS. PRIMARY SUBJECTS ARE IDENTIFIED AS FOLLOWS:

- 1 NORIO HAYAKAWA / FOUNDER OF
CIVILIAN INTELLIGENCE NETWORK
[REDACTED] *
GARDENA, CA.

2. GARY CLARK / AKA; SCHULTZ / FOUNDER OF
SECRET SAUCER BASE EXPEDITIONS
[REDACTED] *
SANTA MONICA, CA.

* note — both of our
home addresses were
correctly shown here,
i.e., before I blacked
them out!

BOTH OF THE SUBJECTS OPERATE THEIR ORGANIZATIONS FROM A POST OFFICE BOX IN THE CITY OF GARDENA CALIFORNIA. (PLEASE SEE PRIOR SPECIAL ADVISORY NOTIFICATIONS.)

BOTH SUBJECTS AND THEIR SUPPORT PERSONNEL WILL BE IN ADVISORY PERIMETER WITHIN A 48 HR. TIME PERIOD OF THIS NOTICE. ALL AREA PERSONNEL ARE TO REMAIN ON ADVISORY ALERT UNTIL 5 AUGUST 0500 HRS. AND PROCEED WITH CAUTION IF APPROACHED BY ANYONE BELIEVED TO BE AFFILIATED WITH THESE GROUPS. THESE SUBJECTS MAY ALSO BE ACCOMPANIED BY INDIVIDUALS FROM THE NIPPON TELEVISION NETWORK OR THE TOKYO BROADCASTING SERVICE OF JAPAN, IN ADDITION TO VARIOUS PRINT MEDIA PERSONNEL FROM VARIOUS ASSIGNMENTS BOTH NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL. ALL BASE COMMANDERS AND SECURITY TEAM PERSONNEL ARE TO INSTRUCT SUBORDINATES CONCERNED TO REPORT ANY PARASSMENT EITHER TO THEMSELVES OR ANY OTHER BASE PERSONNEL THAT THEY MAY BECOME AWARE OF. FAILURE TO DO SO IN A TIMELY MANNER WILL RESULT IN IMMEDIATE DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES WITH NO EXCEPTIONS.

THIS EVENT IS TO BE HELD AT "THE LITTLE ALE-INN" FORMERLY, KNOWN AS, "RACHELS BAR AND GRILL". MR. AND MRS. TRAVIS HAVE GRANTED PERMISSION TO THESE INDIVIDUALS FOR THE USE OF THE FACILITIES ON THE EVENING OF 31 JULY 1991.

ALL BASE SPECIAL OPERATIONS IN SECTORS CONCERNED ARE TO BE RESCHEDULED TO AN ASSIGNMENT DATE AFTER 0500 HRS. ON 5 AUGUST.

CLASSIFIED.

PAGE THREE OF THREE.

SPECIAL SECURITY SERVICES ARE HERE BY INSTRUCTED TO COMMENCE WITH PROPER PROCUREMENT AND ENFORCEMENT OF SPECIAL SECURITY ADVISORY SECTIONS AND PRACTICES DURING THIS TIME PERIOD. IT IS EXPECTED THAT MEMBERS OF THESE GROUPS AS WELL AS OTHER FRINGE ELEMENTS WILL REMAIN IN AND AROUND THE GENERAL AREAS OF CONCERN FOR AS MANY AS A FEW DAYS PRIOR TO, AND FOLLOWING, THIS SCHEDULED EVENT.

ALL PERSONNEL BOTH MILITARY AND CIVILIAN WHO ARE BELIEVED TO BE OR KNOWN TO BE COMMUNICATING OR CORRESPONDING IN ANY WAY OR BY ANY METHOD WILL BE CONSIDERED TO BE IN VIOLATION OF THIS SPECIAL SECURITY ADVISORY AND THEREBY CHARGED WITH WILLFUL DISREGARD OF A SPECIAL SECURITY ADVISORY AND BE SUBJECT TO IMMEDIATE ARREST AND PROSECUTION FOR VIOLATION OF THE NATIONAL SECURITY ACTS.

NOTE, THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS INFORMATION AFFECTING THE NATIONAL SECURITY OF THE UNITED STATES WITHIN DESCRIPTION OF THE ESPIONAGE ACT 50 U.S.C., 31 AND 32 AS AMENDED. ITS TRANSMISSION OR THE REVELATION OF ITS CONTENTS IN ANY MANNER TO AN UNAUTHORIZED PERSON IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED BY LAW. IT MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY OTHER THAN UNITED STATES AIR FORCE SPECIAL SECURITY SERVICES EXCEPT BY PERMISSION OF THE DIRECTOR OF SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE T-2 USAF/NRC.

END.

COPY

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

Affidavit of
Alfred Lambremont Webre

SWORN AFFIDAVIT

I, Alfred Lambremont Webre, do affirm and swear the following to be true and factual

1 My name is Alfred Lambremont Webre. I was born May 24, 1942 at the US Naval Air Base, Pensacola, Florida. My present address is 1512 West 40 Avenue, Vancouver, BC V6M 1V8. I hold a Bachelor of Science degree from Yale University, 1964. I hold a Juris Doctor degree from Yale Law School, 1967. I hold a Master of Education in Counseling from the University of Texas at Brownsville, 1997. I am a member of the Bar of the District of Columbia.

2 1977 Carter White House Extraterrestrial Communication Study - As Senior Policy Analyst at the Center for the Study of Social Policy at Stanford Research Institute (now "SRI International", Menlo Park, California), I was Principal Investigator for a proposed civilian scientific study of Extraterrestrial communication. This Study presented to and approved by appropriate White House staff of President Jimmy Carter, during the period May 1977 until its unlawful termination of contract research on or about September 1977.

3 At the time of such unlawful termination, the Proposal for the 1977 Carter White House Extraterrestrial Communication Study had been approved for implementation by the management of Stanford Research Institute and by appropriate White House Domestic Policy staff. On information and belief, the 1977 Carter White House Extraterrestrial Communication Study was also pending review by James Fletcher, the Administrator of NASA in or about September 1977.

PERSONS WITH DIRECT AND PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE OF THE 1977
CARTER WHITE HOUSE EXTRATERRESTRIAL COMMUNICATION STUDY

4 On information and belief, the persons together with their then positions having direct personal knowledge of the 1977 Carter White House Extraterrestrial Communication Study include at least the following:

NATIONAL INVESTIGATIONS COMMITTEE ON AERIAL PHENOMENA (NICAP)®

3535 University Blvd. West
Kensington, Maryland 20795

201-949 1267

REPORT ON UNIDENTIFIED FLYING OBJECT(S)

This form includes questions asked by the United States Air Force and by other Armed Forces' investigating agencies and additional questions to which answers are needed for full evaluation by NICAP.

After all the information has been fully studied, the conclusion of our Evaluation Panel will be published by NICAP in its regularly issued magazine or in another publication. Please try to answer as many questions as possible. Should you need additional space, please use another sheet of paper. Please print or type well. Your assistance is of great value and is gratefully appreciated. Thank you.

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1. Name Jimmy Carter | Place of Employment |
| Address State Capitol Atlanta | Occupation Governor |
| Telephone (404) 656-1776 | Date of birth |
| | Education Graduate |
| | Special Training Nuclear Physics |
| | Military Service U.S. Navy |
2. Date of Observation **October 1969** Time **AM** **PM** **7:15** Time Zone **EST**
3. Locality of Observation **Leary, Georgia**
4. How long did you see the object? _____ Hours **10-12** Minutes _____ Seconds
5. Please describe weather conditions and the type of sky; i.e. bright daylight, twilight, dusk, etc. **Shortly after dark.**
6. Position of the sun or moon in relation to the object and to you. **Not in sight.**
7. If seen at night, twilight, or dawn, were the stars or Moon visible? **Stars.**
8. Were there more than one object? **No.** If so, please tell how many and draw a sketch of what you saw, indicating direction of movement, if any.

9. Please describe the object(s) in detail. For instance, did it (they) appear solid, or only as a source of light; was it revolving, etc.? Please use additional sheets of paper if necessary.
10. Was the object(s) brighter than the background of the sky? **Yes.**
11. If so, compare the brightness with the Sun, Moon, headlights, etc. **At one time, as bright as the moon.**
12. Did the object(s) — (Please elaborate if you can give details.)
- | | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| a. Appear to stand still at any time? YES | e. Do anything? |
| b. Suddenly ceased to emit flash/light at any time? | f. Change brightness? yes |
| c. Break up into parts or explode? | g. Change shape? size |
| d. Give off smoke? | h. Change color? yes |
| i. Leave any visible trail? | |
- Seemed to move toward us from a distance, stopped-moved partially away--returned, then departed. Bluish at first, then redflash, luminous, not solid.
13. Did object(s) at any time pass in front of, or behind of, anything? If so, please elaborate giving distance, time, etc. if possible. **NO.**
14. Did there any sound? **NO.** If so, please give direction and speed.
15. Did you observe the object(s) through an optical instrument or other aid, such as telescope, window, screen, etc.? **NO.**
16. Did the object(s) have any sound? **NO.** What sound? **None heard.**
17. Please tell if the object(s) was (were) —
- | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| a. Fuzzy or blurred | b. Like a bright star | c. Sharply outlined X |
|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
18. Was the object —
- | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| a. Semi-transparent? X | b. Not transparent? | c. Reflecting? | d. Transparent? |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|
19. Did the object(s) rise or fall while in motion? **Came close, moved away--came close then moved away.**
20. Tell the apparent size of the object(s) when compared with the following table as man's length:
- | | | | | |
|------------|-----------|------------------|---------------|----------|
| a. Pinhead | c. Dime | e. Half dollar | g. Orange | i. Large |
| b. Pen | d. Nickel | f. Silver dollar | h. Grapefruit | |
- Or, if easier, give approximate size in inches or a ruler held at man's length. **About the same as moon, maybe a little smaller. Varied from brighter/larger than planet to apparent size of moon.**
21. How did you happen to notice the object(s)? **10-12 men all watched it. Brightness attracted us.**
22. Where were you and what were you doing at the time? **Outdoors, waiting for a meeting to begin at 7.30pm**
23. How did the object(s) disappear from view? **Moved to distance then disappeared**
24. Compare the speed of the object(s) with a person or jet aircraft at the same apparent altitude. **Not pertinent**
25. Were there any conventional aircraft in the location at the time or immediately afterwards? If so, please elaborate. **NO.**
26. Please estimate the distance of the object(s). **Difficult. Maybe 300-1000 yards.**
27. What was the elevation of the object(s) in the sky? Please mark on this hemisphere sketch. **About 30° above horizon.**
28. Names and addresses of other witnesses, if any.
- Ten members of Leary Georgia Lions Club**
29. What do you think you saw?
- | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| a. Extraterrestrial device? | b. Satellite? |
| c. UFO? | d. Moon? |
| e. Planet or star? | f. Other? (Please specify). |
| g. Aircraft? | |

000847

30. Please describe your feelings and reactions during the sighting. Were you calm, nervous, frightened, apprehensive, upset, etc.? If you wish your answer to this question to remain confidential, please indicate with a check mark. (Use a separate sheet if necessary)

31. Please draw a map of the locality of the observation showing North, your position, the direction from which the object(s) appeared and disappeared from view, the direction of its course over the main roads, towns, villages, landmarks, and other landmarks within a mile.

Appeared from West--About 30° up.

32. Is there an airport, military, governmental, or research installation in the area? **NO**

33. Were you near other objects of an unidentified nature? If so, please describe these observations, using a separate sheet of paper. **NO**

34. Please enclose photographs, motion pictures, news clippings, notes of radio or television programs (include time, station and date, if possible) regarding this or similar observations, or any other background material. We will return the material to you if requested. **None.**

35. Were you interrogated by Air Force investigators? By any other federal, state, county, or local officials? If so, please state the name and rank or title of the agent, his office, and details as to where and when the questioning took place.

Were you asked or allowed to reveal or discuss the incident? If so, were any reasons or official orders mentioned? Please elaborate carefully. **NO.**

36. We should like permission to quote your name in connection with this report. This action will encourage other responsible citizens to report similar observations to NICAP. However, if you prefer, we will keep your name confidential. Please indicate your choice by checking the proper statement below. In any case, please fill in all parts of the form, for our own confidential files. Thank you for your cooperation.

You keep me my name ☒ (X)

Please keep my name confidential ☐ ()

37. Date of filling out this report

Signature

9-18-73

Jimmy Carter
Jimmy Carter

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM : GUY HOTTEL, SAC, WASHINGTON
SUBJECT: FLYING SAUCERS
INFORMATION CONCERNING

DATE: March 22, 1950

Flying Saucers or Flying Saucers

The following information was furnished to SA

An investigator for the Air Force stated that three so-called flying saucers had been recovered in New Mexico. They were described as being circular in shape with raised centers, approximately 50 feet in diameter. Each one was occupied by three bodies of human shape but only 3 feet tall, dressed in metallic cloth of a very fine texture. Each body was bandaged in a manner similar to the blackout suits used by speed flyers and test pilots. According to Mr. informant, the saucers were found in New Mexico due to the fact that the Government has a very high-powered radar set up in that area and it is believed the radar interferes with the controlling mechanism of the saucers.

No further evaluation was attempted by SA concerning the above.

RHK:VM

[Retyped for clarity]
TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: GUY HOTTEL, SAC WASHINGTON

DATE March 22 1950

SUBJECT: FLYING SAUCERS
INFORMATION CONCERNING

The following information was furnished to A

An investigator for the Air Force stated that three so-called flying saucers had been recovered in New Mexico. They were described as being circular in shape with raised centers approximately 50 feet in diameter. Each one was occupied by three bodies of human shape but only three feet tall, dressed in metallic cloth of a very fine texture. Each body was bandaged in a manner similar to the blackout suits used by speed flyers and test pilots.

According to Mr. informant, the saucers were found in New Mexico due to the fact that the Government has a very high-powered radar set up in that area and it is believed the radar interferes with the controlling mechanism of the saucers.

No further evaluation was attempted by A concerning the above.

RHK:VM

PL-154
ASHEVILLE, NC 28810

WASHINGTON INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20590

Mr. William S. Steiman
Director, Washington Institute of Technology

November 29, 1983

Mr. William Steiman
3501 Catalina Drive
La Jolla, California 92038

Dear Mr. Steiman:

I am sorry I have taken so long in answering your letter. However, I have moved my office and have had to make a number of extended trips.

To answer your last question in your letter of October 14, 1981, there is no particular reason I feel I shouldn't or couldn't answer any or all of your questions. I am delighted to answer all of them. The date of my ability

you listed some of your questions in your letter of September 17th. I will attempt to answer them as you had listed them.

1. Relating to my own experience regarding recovered flying saucers, I had no association with any of the people involved in the recovery and have no knowledge regarding the dates of the recoveries. If I had I would send it to you.

2. Regarding verification that persons you list were involved, I can only say that

John von Neuman was definitely involved. Dr. Vannevar Bush was definitely involved, and I think Dr. Robert Oppenheimer also.

My association with the Research and Development Board under Doctor Compton during the Warshawsky administration was rather limited so that although I had been invited to participate in several discussions associated with the reported recoveries, I could not personally attend the meetings. I am sure that they would have asked Dr. von Neuman, and the others that you listed were probably asked and may or may not have attended. This is all I know for sure.

Mr. William S. Steiman
November 29, 1983 - Page 2

3. I did receive some official reports when I was in my office at the Pentagon but all of them were left there as at the time we were never supposed to take them out of the office.

4. I do not recall receiving any photographs such as you request so I am not in a position to answer.

5. I have to make the same reply as on No. 4.

I recall the interview with Dr. Scemmer of the Canadian Embassy. I think the answers I gave him were the ones you listed. Naturally, I was more familiar with the subject matter under discussion, at that time. Actually, I would have been able to give more specific answers had I attended the meetings concerning the subject. You must understand that I took this assignment as a private contribution. We were called "collateral" person. My direct responsibility was the maintenance of my own business activity so that my participation was limited.

About the only thing I remember at this time is that certain materials reported to have come from flying saucer crashes were extremely light and very tough. I am sure our Laboratories analyzed them very carefully.

There were reports that instruments or people operating these machines were also of very light weight, sufficient to withstand the tremendous deceleration and acceleration associated with their machinery. I remember in talking with some of the people at the office that I got the impression these "aliens" were constructed like certain insects we have observed on earth, wherein because of the low mass the inertial forces involved in operation of these instruments would be quite low.

I still do not know why the high order of classification has been given and why the denial of the existence of these devices.

I am sorry it has taken me so long to reply but I suggest you get in touch with the others who may be directly involved in this program.

Sincerely yours,
Dr. Robert L. Steiman

P.S. It occurs to me that Dr. Bush's name is incorrect as you have it. Please check the spelling.

333120

DEC 10 1952

MEMORANDUM FOR: The Director of Central Intelligence
THROUGH: Deputy Director (Intelligence)
SUBJECT: Unidentified Flying Objects
REFERENCE: Request of the Director of 10 December 1952

1. The following is a summary of the current situation with respect to the investigation of unidentified flying objects. Recent incidents include:

a. Movies of ten (10) unidentified flying objects (unexplained on the basis of natural phenomena or known types of aircraft), near Tremonton, Utah, on 2 July 1952.

b. A very brilliant unidentified light over the coast of Maine for about four hours on the night of 10-11 October at a height estimated to be two or three times that which can be sustained by any known device.

c. Alleged contact with a device on the ground in Florida late this summer which left some presently unexplained after-effects.

d. Numerous other sightings of lights or objects which either in configuration or performance do not resemble any known aerial vehicle or explainable natural phenomena.

2. In furtherance of the IAC action on 4 December, O/SI has been working with Dr. H. P. Robertson, consultant (former Director of Research, WSO), toward establishing a panel of top scientists and engineers in the fields of astrophysics, nuclear energy, electronics, etc., to review this situation. Wholehearted cooperation has been assured by SI/USAF and AFIC, and a visit by AD/SI, Dr. Robertson, and Mr. Barnett of SI to AFIC is planned for Friday. It is hoped to organize the panel and undertake substantive scientific review of this subject within the next two to three weeks.

Distribution:

DD/I - 1
 Ogas/SI - 1
 Prof/SI - 1
 AD/SI - 2

CGI:ELC/ntr (10Dec52)

Assistant Director
 Scientific Intelligence

PERTINENT PARTS RETYPED FOR READABILITY

000112

MEMORANDUM FOR: The Director of Central Intelligence
[illegible]: Deputy Director (Intelligence)
SUBJECT: Unidentified Flying Objects
[illegible]: Request of the Director of 10 December 1952

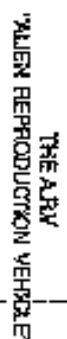
1. The following is a summary of the current situation with respect to the investigation of unidentified flying objects. Recent incidents include:

- a. Movies of ten (10) unidentified flying objects (unexplained on the basis of natural phenomena or known types of aircraft), near Tremonton, Utah on 2 July 1952.
- b. A very brilliant unidentified light over the coast of Maine for about four hours on the night of 10-11 October at a height computed to be two or three times that which can be sustained by any known device.
- c. Alleged contact with a device left on the ground in Florida late this summer which left some presently unexplained after-effects.
- d. Numerous other sightings of lights or objects which either in configuration or performance do not resemble any known aerial vehicle or explainable natural phenomena.

2. In furtherance of the I/C action on 4 December, O/SI has been working with Dr. H.P. Robertson, consultant (former Director of Research, [illegible] establishing a panel of top scientists and engineers in the fields of astrophysics, nuclear energy, electronics, etc., to review this situation. [illegible] cooperation has been secured by DI/USAF and ATIC, and a [illegible], Dr. Robertson, and Mr. Durant of SI to ATIC is planned for Friday. It is hoped to organize the panel and undertake substantive scientific review of this subject within the next two to three weeks.

H. MARSHALL CHADWELL
Assistant Director
Scientific Intelligence

[omitted]

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

1. NAME _____
 2. DATE _____
 3. TIME _____
 4. LOCATION _____
 5. WEATHER _____
 6. WIND _____
 7. WAVE _____
 8. SEA _____
 9. SWELL _____
 10. STATE _____
 11. COUNTY _____
 12. CITY _____
 13. ZIP _____
 14. PHONE _____
 15. TELETYPE _____
 16. TELEFAX _____
 17. TELEVISION _____
 18. RADIO _____
 19. TELEPHONE _____
 20. TELETYPE _____
 21. TELEFAX _____
 22. TELEVISION _____
 23. RADIO _____
 24. TELEPHONE _____
 25. TELETYPE _____
 26. TELEFAX _____
 27. TELEVISION _____
 28. RADIO _____
 29. TELEPHONE _____
 30. TELETYPE _____
 31. TELEFAX _____
 32. TELEVISION _____
 33. RADIO _____
 34. TELEPHONE _____
 35. TELETYPE _____
 36. TELEFAX _____
 37. TELEVISION _____
 38. RADIO _____
 39. TELEPHONE _____
 40. TELETYPE _____
 41. TELEFAX _____
 42. TELEVISION _____
 43. RADIO _____
 44. TELEPHONE _____
 45. TELETYPE _____
 46. TELEFAX _____
 47. TELEVISION _____
 48. RADIO _____
 49. TELEPHONE _____
 50. TELETYPE _____
 51. TELEFAX _____
 52. TELEVISION _____
 53. RADIO _____
 54. TELEPHONE _____
 55. TELETYPE _____
 56. TELEFAX _____
 57. TELEVISION _____
 58. RADIO _____
 59. TELEPHONE _____
 60. TELETYPE _____
 61. TELEFAX _____
 62. TELEVISION _____
 63. RADIO _____
 64. TELEPHONE _____
 65. TELETYPE _____
 66. TELEFAX _____
 67. TELEVISION _____
 68. RADIO _____
 69. TELEPHONE _____
 70. TELETYPE _____
 71. TELEFAX _____
 72. TELEVISION _____
 73. RADIO _____
 74. TELEPHONE _____
 75. TELETYPE _____
 76. TELEFAX _____
 77. TELEVISION _____
 78. RADIO _____
 79. TELEPHONE _____
 80. TELETYPE _____
 81. TELEFAX _____
 82. TELEVISION _____
 83. RADIO _____
 84. TELEPHONE _____
 85. TELETYPE _____
 86. TELEFAX _____
 87. TELEVISION _____
 88. RADIO _____
 89. TELEPHONE _____
 90. TELETYPE _____
 91. TELEFAX _____
 92. TELEVISION _____
 93. RADIO _____
 94. TELEPHONE _____
 95. TELETYPE _____
 96. TELEFAX _____
 97. TELEVISION _____
 98. RADIO _____
 99. TELEPHONE _____
 100. TELETYPE _____
 101. TELEFAX _____
 102. TELEVISION _____
 103. RADIO _____
 104. TELEPHONE _____
 105. TELETYPE _____
 106. TELEFAX _____
 107. TELEVISION _____
 108. RADIO _____
 109. TELEPHONE _____
 110. TELETYPE _____
 111. TELEFAX _____
 112. TELEVISION _____
 113. RADIO _____
 114. TELEPHONE _____
 115. TELETYPE _____
 116. TELEFAX _____
 117. TELEVISION _____
 118. RADIO _____
 119. TELEPHONE _____
 120. TELETYPE _____
 121. TELEFAX _____
 122. TELEVISION _____
 123. RADIO _____
 124. TELEPHONE _____
 125. TELETYPE _____
 126. TELEFAX _____
 127. TELEVISION _____
 128. RADIO _____
 129. TELEPHONE _____
 130. TELETYPE _____
 131. TELEFAX _____
 132. TELEVISION _____
 133. RADIO _____
 134. TELEPHONE _____
 135. TELETYPE _____
 136. TELEFAX _____
 137. TELEVISION _____
 138. RADIO _____
 139. TELEPHONE _____
 140. TELETYPE _____
 141. TELEFAX _____
 142. TELEVISION _____
 143. RADIO _____
 144. TELEPHONE _____
 145. TELETYPE _____
 146. TELEFAX _____
 147. TELEVISION _____
 148. RADIO _____
 149. TELEPHONE _____
 150. TELETYPE _____
 151. TELEFAX _____
 152. TELEVISION _____
 153. RADIO _____
 154. TELEPHONE _____
 155. TELETYPE _____
 156. TELEFAX _____
 157. TELEVISION _____
 158. RADIO _____
 159. TELEPHONE _____
 160. TELETYPE _____
 161. TELEFAX _____
 162. TELEVISION _____
 163. RADIO _____
 164. TELEPHONE _____
 165. TELETYPE _____
 166. TELEFAX _____
 167. TELEVISION _____
 168. RADIO _____
 169. TELEPHONE _____
 170. TELETYPE _____
 171. TELEFAX _____
 172. TELEVISION _____
 173. RADIO _____
 174. TELEPHONE _____
 175. TELETYPE _____
 176. TELEFAX _____
 177. TELEVISION _____
 178. RADIO _____
 179. TELEPHONE _____
 180. TELETYPE _____
 181. TELEFAX _____
 182. TELEVISION _____
 183. RADIO _____
 184. TELEPHONE _____
 185. TELETYPE _____
 186. TELEFAX _____
 187. TELEVISION _____
 188. RADIO _____
 189. TELEPHONE _____
 190. TELETYPE _____
 191. TELEFAX _____
 192. TELEVISION _____
 193. RADIO _____
 194. TELEPHONE _____
 195. TELETYPE _____
 196. TELEFAX _____
 197. TELEVISION _____
 198. RADIO _____
 199. TELEPHONE _____
 200. TELETYPE _____
 201. TELEFAX _____
 202. TELEVISION _____
 203. RADIO _____
 204. TELEPHONE _____
 205. TELETYPE _____
 206. TELEFAX _____
 207. TELEVISION _____
 208. RADIO _____
 209. TELEPHONE _____
 210. TELETYPE _____
 211. TELEFAX _____
 212. TELEVISION _____
 213. RADIO _____
 21

THE ABOVE INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM A
RECORD OF THE FBI IN THE BUREAU OF
RECORDS AND COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION
ON 10/10/68. THE RECORDS DIVISION
STATED THAT THE ABOVE INFORMATION
WAS OBTAINED FROM A RECORD OF THE
FBI IN THE BUREAU OF RECORDS AND
COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION ON 10/10/68.



RESEARCH AND
ENGINEERING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
THE UNDER SECRETARY OF DEFENSE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20304

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

9 FEB 1981

817

MEMORANDUM FOR THE DIRECTOR, FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
SUBJECT: Papers Recovered on the Death of Nikola Tesla (U)

(U) We understand that the FBI may have possession of a number of papers found after the death of Nikola Tesla in 1943. Nikola Tesla was a brilliant electrical engineer (i.e. the Tesla Coil) who was a pioneer in various aspects of electrical transmission phenomena.

(C) We believe that certain of Tesla's papers may contain basic principles which would be of considerable value to certain ongoing research within the DoD. It would be very helpful to have access to his papers.

(U) Since we have really no idea of the possible volume of these papers, we would be happy to provide a researcher who could assist you in reducing the magnitude of the search. If there are further questions, I am the point of contact within the DoD and can be reached at 695-6364 or 695-7417.

REGISTERED

1059638

Allen J. MacLaren
Allen J. MacLaren
Lieutenant USAF
Military Assistant
Strategic and Space Systems

FBI
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 4-8-91 BY 2608
FOIPA No 316,442
362/01

07C

100-2237-33

Per DoD letter dated 3-22-80
with enclosures 1 and 2
ALL DoD info is unclassified
DoD reference # F02/m 316,442

4/8/83 7803

Classified by: 015022/5855
Declassify on: February 1987

DECLASSIFIED BY 1042
ON 1-31-13
Per Army letter 0-5-89
299460 CORRESPONDENCE

SOMAR 30 1981

CONFIDENTIAL

FBI

TRANSMIT VIA:

☐ Teletype
☐ Facsimile
☒ AIRTEL

PRECEDENCE:

☐ Immediate
☐ Priority
☐ Routine

CLASSIFICATION:

☐ TOP SECRET
☐ SECRET
☐ CONFIDENTIAL
☐ UNCLAS E F T O
☐ UNCLAS

Date 8/18/83

SECRET
 TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
 ATTN: INFO, SUPERVISOR [REDACTED]
SECRET

FROM: SAC, CINCINNATI [REDACTED] (P)

NIKOLA TESLA

(OO: CI)

This communication is classified "Secret" in its entirety

Re telephone call of SA [REDACTED] Cincinnati Division, to Supervisor [REDACTED] FBIHQ on 8/11/83.

Enclosed for the Bureau and New York is one copy each of pertinent pages from the 1981 book titled "Tesla Man Out of Time" by Margaret Cheney, with important passages underlined.

For information of Bureau and New York, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] also at Newark, have both been in contact with SA [REDACTED] at the Dayton, Ohio SA regarding possible FBI

SECRET
 Classified by SP22
 Declassify on: OADR

Classified by [REDACTED]

Declassify on: OADR

#1246

100 - 2237 - 39

- 1 - Bureau (Enc. 1)
 1 - New York (Enc. 1)
 2 - Cincinnati

(8)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 8/18/83 BY [REDACTED]

17 AUG 22 1983

Approved: [REDACTED]

Transmitted

(Number)

(Time)

53 REC

involvement in the seizing of Nikola Tesla's research papers and other documents and scientific instruments after his death on January 7, 1943.

They both explained that Tesla was a scientific genius and experimenter who was born in Smiljan, Croatia of Serbian parents on 7/10/56, went to school later in Ureka, Austria, Prague, Czechoslovakia and Paris, France. He immigrated to the U.S. in the early 1880's, worked for Thomas Edison's laboratory for a couple of years, then started his own lab after being paid \$1 million dollars for rights to his patents on his polyphase system of alternating current dynamo, which led to the harnessing of Niagara Falls for producing electricity and then the power system of the whole country. He was naturalized in 1889. He predicted wireless communication (radio). His later experiments in Colorado and elsewhere led to his producing artificial lightning in the millions of volts. He also had patents on the concept of neon and fluorescent lights, but he later made little money on his later inventions, although he continued to do experiments leading to devices of great potential worth, which he never patented. He became more reclusive in his later years, living in various hotels in New York City. In the 1930's he claimed he had developed the concept and method of building a "death ray", which could destroy planes at many miles distant, for defending America. Also, there are reports of resonance machines or devices whereby he could shake one or many large city buildings from some distance away.

Both [REDACTED] and [REDACTED] said that Tesla donated "some" of his papers (or copies thereof) to the Tesla Institute in Belgrade, Yugoslavia; set up in the 1930's in his honor by their government. Biographies on Tesla claim that either the custodian of Alien Property and/or the FBI seized his papers and other personal effects, including a safe or safes, and other property immediately after his death in 1943. This is elaborated on in the enclosed copies of certain pages of Margaret Cheney's book, "Tesla: Man Out of Time".

[REDACTED] said that after World War II Tesla's papers were shipped to the Tesla Institute in Belgrade, Yugoslavia, by his nephew, Sava Kosanovic, who had become Vice Ambassador to the U.S. There were reports that some microfilming of Tesla's papers by government agents while they were still in storage in New York under Kosanovic's custody.

TOP SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT

INTRA-DEPARTMENTAL CORRESPONDENCE

OTTAWA, Ontario, November 21, 1950.

YOUR FILE	SUBJECT	OUR FILE
	Geo-Magnetics	(R.S.T.)

MEMORANDUM TO THE CONTROLLER OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS:

For the past several years we have been engaged in the study of various aspects of radio wave propagation. The vagaries of this phenomenon have led us into the fields of aurora, cosmic radiation, atmospheric radio-activity and geo-magnetism. In the case of geo-magnetism our investigations have contributed little to our knowledge of radio wave propagation as yet, but nevertheless have indicated several avenues of investigation which may well be explored with profit. For example, we are on the track of a means whereby the potential energy of the earth's magnetic field may be abstracted and used.

On the basis of theoretical considerations a small and very crude experimental unit was constructed approximately a year ago and tested in our Standards Laboratory. The tests were essentially successful in that sufficient energy was abstracted from the earth's field to operate a voltmeter, approximately 50 milliwatts. Although this unit was far from being self-sustaining, it nevertheless demonstrated the soundness of the basic principles in a qualitative manner and provided useful data for the design of a better unit.

The design has now been completed for a unit which should be self-sustaining and in addition provide a small surplus of power. Such a unit, in addition to functioning as a 'pilot power plant' should be large enough to permit the study of the various reaction forces which are expected to develop.

We believe that we are on the track of something which may well prove to be the introduction to a new technology. The existence of a different technology is borne out by the investigations which are being carried on at the present time in relation to flying saucers.

While in Washington attending the NARS Conference, two books

Two books on flying saucers are read by Donald Keyhoe. Both books deal mostly with the sightings of unidentified objects and both books claim that flying objects were of extra-terrestrial origin and might well be space ships from another planet. Scully claimed that the preliminary studies of one saucer which fell into the hands of the United States Government indicated that they operated on some hitherto unknown magnetic principles. It appeared to me that our own work in geo-magnetics might well be the linkage between our technology and the technology by which the saucers are designed and operated. If it is assumed that our geo-magnetic investigations are in the right direction, the theory of operation of the saucers becomes quite straightforward, with all observed features explained qualitatively and quantitatively.

I made discreet enquiries through the Canadian Embassy staff in Washington who were able to obtain for me the following information:

- a. The matter is the most highly classified subject in the United States Government, rating higher even than the H-bomb.
- b. Flying saucers exist.
- c. Their modus operandi is unknown but concentrated effort is being made by a small group headed by Doctor Vannevar Bush.
- d. The entire matter is considered by the United States authorities to be of tremendous significance.

I was further informed that the United States authorities are investigating along quite a number of lines which might possibly be related to the saucers such as mental phenomena and I gather that they are not doing too well since they indicated that if Canada is doing anything at all in geo-magnetics they would welcome a discussion with suitably accredited Canadians.

While I am not yet in a position to say that we have solved even the first problems in geo-magnetic energy release, I feel that the correlation between our basic theory and the available information on saucers checks too closely to be mere coincidence. It is my honest opinion that we are on the right track and are fairly close to at least some of the answers.

Mr. Wright, Defence Research Board liaison officer at the Canadian Embassy in Washington, was extremely anxious for me to get in touch with Doctor Solandt, Chairman of the Defence Research Board, to discuss with him future investigations along the line of geo-magnetic energy release. I do not feel that we have as yet sufficient data to place before Defence Research Board which would enable a program to be initiated within that organization, but I do feel that further research is necessary and I would prefer to see it done within the frame work of our own organization with, of course, full co-operation and exchange of information with other interested bodies.

I discussed this matter fully with Doctor Solandt, Chairman of Defence Research Board, on November 20th and placed before him as much information as I have been able to gather to date. Doctor Solandt agreed that work on geo-magnetic energy should go forward as rapidly as possible

and offered full co-operation of his staff in providing laboratory facilities, acquisition of necessary items of equipment, and specialized personnel for incidental work in the project. I indicated to Doctor Solandt that we would prefer to keep the project within the Department of Transport for the time being until we have obtained sufficient information to permit a complete assessment of the value of the work.

It is therefore recommended that a PROJECT be set up within the framework of this Section to study this problem and that the work be carried on a part time basis until such time as sufficient tangible results can be seen to warrant more definitive action. Cost of the program in its initial stages are expected to be less than a few hundred dollars and can be carried by our Radio Standards Lab appropriation.

Attached hereto is a draft of terms of reference for such a project which, if authorized, will enable us to proceed with this research work within our own organization.

B. M. H.

Concurs

W. B. Smith

(W.B. Smith)
Senior Radio Engineer

22/11/50
WIS/SC

Golden *with it & return posted*
time to time *G. P. Edwards* *2/12/50*

BARRY GOLDWATER
ARIZONA

United States Senate

WASHINGTON D.C. 20540

COMMITTEES
AERONAUTICAL AND SPACE SCIENCES
ARMED SERVICES
COMMERCE
ECONOMIC AFFAIRS
ENERGY AND POWER
INTERNAL SECURITY
LABOR AND HUMAN RESOURCES
NATURAL RESOURCES
PUBLIC WORKS

March 28, 1975

Mr. Shlomo Arnon
U.C.L.A. Experimental College
308 Westwood Plaza
Los Angeles, California 90024

Dear Mr. Arnon:

The subject of UFOs is one that has interested me for some long time. About ten or twelve years ago I made an effort to find out what was in the building at Wright Patterson Air Force Base where the information is stored that has been collected by the Air Force, and I was understandably denied this request. It is still classified above Top Secret. I have, however, heard that there is a plan under way to release some, if not all, of this material in the near future. I'm just as anxious to see this material as you are, and I hope we will not have to wait too much longer.

Sincerely,

Barry Goldwater
Barry Goldwater

Rt. , Lexington, Ky.

Mar 27 1958
Sent Out
March 1958

Major Donald E. Key, Director
National Investigat
on Aerial Phenomena
Washington, D. C.

Dear Major Keyhoe:

Long before your book, "Flying Saucers Are Real", was published, my B-17 and my crew and I were kept company by a "Foo Fighter", a small amber disc, all the way from Klagenfurt, Austria to the Adriatic Sea. This occurred on a "lone wolf" mission at night, as I recall, in December, 1944 in the 15th Air Force, 5th Wing, 2nd Bomb Group. The intelligence officer who debriefed us stated that it was a new German fighter but could not explain why it did not fire at us or, if it was reporting our heading, altitude and air-speed, why we did not receive anti-aircraft fire.

On about 13 October 1952, while I was copilot on a C-54 Troop Carrier mission out of Tachikawa and heading South toward Oshima at dusk, I noticed in the strato-cumulus formation Westward what appeared to be a perfectly round cloud. After watching it for about a minute, and deciding it wasn't a cloud, I called it to the attention of the pilot and engineer. The pilot was intent upon his flight plan but the engineer got several good glimpses of the object. Seven minutes after I first saw it, it took an elliptical shape and sped off to the West. Disappearing within a few seconds, toward Mount Fuji.

While stationed at McClellan AFB near Sacramento, California from July, 1955 to December, 1957, I noticed a tremendous number of luminous blue-green objects transcending the sky from horizon to horizon in an instant. On an AOC mission one night off the California Coast I had the radio operator report such an observation. He, and a day or two later one of our intelligence officers, told me that the same object was reported by an airline pilot.

As a crusader for truth I believe that I understand the difficulties under which you and your associates labor, and I would like to offer my services. I am coming to Washington soon for an appointment with Senator Cooper and if it is not inconvenient would like an appointment with you. I am enclosing a copy of Form 57 for your information.

Sincerely,

Sincerely,
William D. Frost

AL4

CONFIDENTIAL

FLIGHT LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/CONTINENTAL
AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION
PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

10 February 1951

CONFIDENTIAL

MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subj: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/9 February 1951

I, Graham E. BETHUNE, was Co-Pilot on Flight 125 from Keflavik, Iceland to Naval Air Station, Argentina on the 10th of February 1951. At 0055H I signed and observed the following object:

While flying in the left seat at 10,000 feet on a true course of 230 degrees at a position of 49-50 North 50-03 West, I observed a glow of light below the horizon about 1,000 to 1,500 feet above the water. Its bearing was about 2 O'Clock. There was no overcast, there was a thin transparent group of clouds at about 2,000 feet altitude. After examining KINGDON the object for 40 to 50 seconds I called it to the attention of Lieutenant KINGDON in the right hand seat. It was under the thin clouds at roughly 30 to 40 miles away. I asked "What is it, a ship lighted up or a city, I know it can't be a city because we are over 250 miles out." We both observed its course and motion for about 4 or 5 minutes before calling it to the attention of the other crew members. Its first glow was a dull yellow. We were on an intercepting course. Suddenly its angle of attack changed, its altitude and size increased as though its speed was in excess of 1,000 miles per hour. It moved in so fast that the first feeling was we would collide in mid air. At this time its angle changed and the color changed. It then WAS definitely circular and reddish orange on its perimeter. It reversed its course and tripled its speed until it was last seen disappearing over the horizon. Because of our altitude and misleading distance over water it is almost impossible to estimate its size, distance and speed. A rough estimate would be at least 300 feet in diameter, or 1,000 miles per hour in speed and approached within 5 miles of the aircraft.

WITH US AFTER OBTAINING A POSITION OF ABOUT 1500 FEET THEN FLOW
10 FEET OF AIRCRAFT ABOUT 45° /s/ Graham E. BETHUNE
Lt, U.S. Naval Reserve

US NAVY INTELLIGENCE REPORT 1951

NO SIGNATURE

USAS MINUTELY

ASCUTANCE AIRMAN

WAS RETURN

ENCLOSURE (4)

UNCLASSIFIED

FLEET LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/CONTINENTAL
AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION
PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

10 February 1951

UNCLASSIFIED

MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subj: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/9 February 1951

At 0055Z on 10 February 1951, while serving as second Plane Commander on above flight, I was an eye witness to an unusual sighting of an unidentified object. This occurrence took place at approximately 49-50 N and 50-03 W, which is approximately 200 miles north east of Argentina, Newfoundland. We were at 10,000 feet altitude cruising on a true course of about 230° at time of incident.

At time of sighting I was occupying the right hand (CoPilots) seat and the left hand (Pilots) seat was occupied by Lieutenant G. E. BETHUNE.

My attention was first called to the occurrence by Mr. BETHUNE, who asked me to look at an unusual light which was to my right. I then saw that there was a glowing light beneath a thin layer of strato-form clouds beneath us. This light was to my right and down at an angle of about 45°. This object appeared to lie on the surface and was throwing a yellowish-orange glare through the cloud deck. It appeared to be very large and I at first thought that it could be a large ship completely illuminated.

Mr. BETHUNE and I watched the object for several minutes in trying to determine its nature. We then called our Navigator, Lieutenant N. J. P. ROGER to the cockpit to scrutinize the object and render his opinion as to its nature.

While further observing the object I saw that it suddenly started ascending through the cloud layer and it then became quite bright. The object was very large and was circular with a glowing yellow-orange ring around its outer edge. This object appeared to be climbing and moving at a tremendous speed, and it appeared to be on a more or less collision course with our aircraft. When it appeared that there was a possibility of collision the object appeared to make a 180° turn and disappeared over the horizon at a terrific speed. During the course of events LTJG L. L. JONES had come to the cockpit and he made a turn in the direction of the object but it went out of sight in a short period of time.

Due to the fact that this object was seen over water at night it would be most difficult for me to estimate speed, size or distance as we were from it during the course of events. However, the speed was tremendous and the size was at least 200 to 300 feet in diameter. The object was close enough to be seen and observed clearly.

440

DECLASSIFIED BY: 218 PERRY
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

UNCLASSIFIED

91

Upon request, I will attempt to submit a more detailed and complete report of my observations.

Upon arrival at MAS, Argentina, I was contacted by Capt. D. H. PAULSEN, USAF, who interrogated me relative to the subject.

/s/ Fred W. KINGDON, Jr.
LT, U. S. Navy.

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

FLEET LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/CONTINENTAL

AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE

U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION

PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

10 February 1951

UNCLASSIFIED

MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subject: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/8, February 1951

1. At 0055Z, 10 February 1951, I was the Plane Commander of Flight 125/89 - B-50 Bureau Number 55011, enroute from Keflavik, Iceland to Argentina, Newfoundland at 10,000 feet on an instrument flight plan. Our position at 10/0055Z was 49-50 North, 50-03 West, on a true heading of 230°, ground speed 118 knots. The weather was clear with about 60 miles visibility and thin stratus clouds at about 4,000.

2. I was in the cabin of the plane checking the passengers when one of the Navigators, Lieutenant E. J. P. ROGER, came aft and pointed to this phenomenon. I watched it for a minute and went forward to the cockpit to get a better view. Upon reaching the cockpit, I took the plane off of the autopilot and turned to a true heading of 290° in pursuit of the object. The object left on a heading of about 290° true and went over the horizon in a very short time.

3. I would guess the speed to be well over 1500 miles per hour, and the diameter to be at least 300 feet.

4. My first view of it resembled a large fiery orange disc on its edge. As it went further away, the center became darker, but the edge still threw off a fiery hue. When it went over the horizon, it seemed to go from a vertical position to a horizontal position, with only the trailing edge showing in a half-moon effect. Since I was not the first to see it, it was going away from the plane when I was notified. Copilot Lieutenant G. E. BETHUNE was flying the plane and Second Plane Commander Lieutenant Fred KINGDON was flying on the right side at the time of the incident.

5. At 10/0104Z, I called Gander Tower on VHF and asked them if Gander A. T. C. had any information of an aircraft at that position and time. They had no such information and notified the military of our sighting. When we landed at Argentina at 10/0240Z, we were interrogated by Capt. D. H. PAULSEN, USAF, Pepperell AFB, and CDR WHEMETER, USN, VP-3, Argentina. The extreme speed, maneuverability, and brilliance of the object made our estimates as to the distance and size very difficult.

/s/ A. L. JONES

442 - LTJG, US. S. NAVY

UNCLASSIFIED DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INT
EXPIRES 20 AFTER 12 YL

UNCLASSIFIED

FLEET LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/CONTINENTAL
AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION
PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

10 February 1951

UNCLASSIFIED

MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subj: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/9 February 1951

I was navigator on flight 125/09 from Keflavik, Iceland to NAS, Argentina.

At approximately 0050z/10 February 1951, I was reporting our position and ETA Argentina to the Pilot, Lieutenant KINGDON. At that time we were on a true heading of 230°, true air speed 190 knots, and a ground speed of 20 knots due to a 70 knot headwind.

Lieutenant KINGDON pointed out an orange colored object about 0600 relative, or 290° true, saying it appeared like a small village or a ship. Due to our position, I was certain it wasn't a village.

I had been looking at the object about thirty seconds, which it appeared to me was another demonstration of the "northern lights" phenomena which occur at that latitude, when the object suddenly started getting much brighter, taking on shape and coming in our direction at a great rate of speed. Before getting a good view of the object, I left the cockpit to inform LTJG JONES. Due to the crowded cockpit, I did not get another look.

The best view I had of the object showed it to be a circular, bright orange-red disc, which was approaching us at a very great, undeterminable speed.

/s/ ROEL J. P. ROGER

LT, U. S. NAVY

ENCLOSURE (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTL

UNCLASSIFIED

FLEET LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/CONTINENTAL
AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION
PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

UNCLASSIFIED

10 February 1951

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subj: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/9 February 1951

On February 10, 1951, enroute from Keflavik, Iceland to Argentina, Newfoundland as a crew member on flight 125 a strange sight was witnessed by Lieutenant KINGDON and Lieutenant BETHUNE who were piloting the aircraft at the time. I had left the cockpit approximately 1 hour prior to this sighting. The time of the sighting was 0055Z and the position of the aircraft was 49°-50N Lat and 50-03W Longitude. I was called to the cockpit by Lieutenant KINGDON to witness this scene.

When I first saw the sight it was far away from us and rapidly disappearing over the horizon. Not being too familiar with flying in this particular area my first impression was the celestial setting of the moon and the fact that stratus layers were present to cause the bright red glow and the halo effect that was apparent.

I did not witness the entire proceedings as did some of the other pilots, but from what little I did see of it this was the impression I received. The object disappeared on a true course of approximately 290°.

/s/ John M. MEYER
LT, U. S. Navy.

ENCLOSURE (5)

UNCLASSIFIED

FLIGHT LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/CONTINENTAL
AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION
PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

10 February 1951

UNCLASSIFIED

MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subj: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/9 February 1951

When Flight 125 departed Keflavik, Iceland for Argentina, Newfoundland I had the first radio watch for the first 5 1/2 or 6 hours. After being relieved of the watch by Reed, M. E., ALAN I went aft in the Passenger Compartment and went to sleep. After being asleep for awhile I heard someone say something about an object or something to the starboard of the aircraft. I raised my head to the window and saw a round object which to me looked like it was round with a color of fire. I didn't see it only for a few seconds then it was gone.

/s/Quentin E. SHIEVER,
AIC, U. S. NAVY

ENCLOSURE (6)

UNCLASSIFIED

FLEET LOGISTIC AIR WING, ATLANTIC/CONTINENTAL
AIR TRANSPORT SQUADRON ONE
U. S. NAVAL AIR STATION
PATUXENT RIVER, MARYLAND

UNCLASSIFIED

10 February 1951

MEMORANDUM REPORT to Commanding Officer, Air Transport Squadron ONE

Subj: Report of Unusual Sighting on Flight 125/9 February 1951

We were off the coast of Newfoundland about 2 hours on flight 125 from Iceland on the 9th of February 1951, when I went forward to find out if the pilots or crew would like any coffee, soup, or etc. When I entered the cockpit compartment the co-pilot called my attention to a light at about 2 O'Clock and slightly lower than us. It looked very much like an eclipse of the sun, which was about three-fourths of total eclipse, in size, shape, and color, but the speed of the light must have been at least 520 knots if not more. The distance the light seemed to be was from three-quarters to a mile away. At that time Mr. JONES came forward and I went aft with the passengers.

/s/Gerald R. DANIELS
A23, U. S. Navy.

ENCLOSURE (7)

AIR INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION REPORT

FROM (Agency)

REPORT NO.

Dir/Int, Hq NEAC

IR-4-51

PAGE

2

of

2

of

1. The following described unidentified aircraft/object was sighted off the coast of Newfoundland by MATS Navy C-54 crew.

a. Originally sighted as a single, heavy, yellowish light, similar in appearance to that of a city. As object approached observing aircraft, it grew very bright and large, and appeared to be semi-circular in shape. Near aircraft, it did a 180° turn and was last seen as a small ball disappearing over the horizon. The speed was "terrific" and the size "tremendous" to quote observers. (The difference in size between the time it was first seen and last seen as a small ball going over the horizon was described as tremendous, at least 100 times larger.

b. Sighted at 0055Z on 10 February 1951 and remained visible for approximately 7 or 8 minutes.

c. Visually observed from MATS Navy C-54 #6501 of VR-1 Squadron based at Patuxent, Maryland, flying at 10,000 feet altitude, 172 knots air speed, 225° true course.

d. Observing aircraft was at 49° 50' N 50° 30' W at the time of observation. Object appeared near the water's surface at approximately a 45° downward angle from the observing aircraft and was making good a true course of approximately 125°. Upon approaching observing aircraft, it executed a sudden turn approximately 180° and disappeared very rapidly over the horizon.

e. Object sighted by 5 crew members, listed below, of the above aircraft, who are all experienced North Atlantic fliers. Jander Traffic Control reports no other aircraft known to be in the vicinity at time of sighting. All 5 observers agree on facts as stated, but there has been no confirmation from other sources. Believe C-3 appropriate.

Lt Fred W. Vining - 173390 (First to see object)
 Lt A. L. Jones - 381086
 Lt G. E. Petrone - 299055
 Lt N. G. G. Roger - 305973
 Lt J. M. Meyer - 263836

f. Weather clear, visibility from 15 miles to unlimited, no other weather information available.

g. No unusual meteorological activity known to exist and having any influence on the sighting. This object could not have been a comet as the object was below and between the aircraft and ocean.

h. No physical evidence available.

i. No interception action taken.

2. The above information was forwarded from this Headquarters to Headquarters



DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES AIR FORCE
WASHINGTON 25, D. C.

21
FEB 2 1951

AFM-7/TC

SUBJECT: (Unclassified) Sighting of Unidentified Flying Object

TO: Commanding General
Air Materiel Command
Wright-Patterson Air Force Base
Dayton, Ohio
ATTN: Chief, Intelligence Department

AXA 1a

1. Reference is made to radnote, this headquarters, date time group 132056, concerning unidentified flying object sighting on 10 February 1951. The inclosed statements were obtained upon interrogation of the Naval personnel making this sighting.

2. Forwarded for your information.

BY COMMAND OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF:

LESTER S. HARRIS
Colonel, USAF
Chief, Technical Capabilities Branch
Evaluation Division
Directorate of Intelligence

7 Incd

1. Statement fr LT Kingdon
2. Statement fr LTJG Jones
3. Statement fr LT Roger
4. Statement fr LT Bethune
5. Statement fr LT Meyer
6. Statement fr ALC Shiever
7. Statement fr AEB Daniels

File [Signature]
512.7

COPY

UNCLASSIFIED

FROM: NEAC PEPPERELL AFB NELD

TO : CSAF WASH D C

NR : EN 0212

Unidentified object seen at 0055Z ^{at 49} 10 Feb degrees 50 min north, 50 degrees 03 min west by crew of Navy 6501, VRL, Petuxent River, MD. Originally seen as heavy light in distance on the surface as lights of city. The yellowish light, like a fire in color, approached rapidly and grew very bright and very large with a semi-circular shape. It was on a true course of about 025 degrees, plane on a true course of 225 degrees, as it approached the plane it suddenly turned about almost 180 degrees and disappeared rapidly over the horizon as a small ball. Speed "was terrific". Seen fr an angle of about 45 degrees looking down fr the plane. Crew all experienced North Atlantic fliers Lt F.W. Kingdon, Lt. A. L. Jones, Lt. G.E. Bethune, Lt. N.G.P. Weger, Lt. J.M. Meyer, all saw object over a period of fr seven to eight min. Plane flying at 10,000 altitude.

ACTION OIN

CAF IN: 97532

(10 Feb 51)

MEL/rof

UNCLASSIFIED

PROJECT GROUND & BURN BECH
 120-21 153 COURSE & 152 COURSE
 180° FROM CUR TALE COURSE
 11.12V & 12.6 ALU 11.5
 12.1 12.2 12.3 12.4 12.5
 12.6 12.7 12.8 12.9 13.0
 13.1 13.2 13.3 13.4 13.5
 13.6 13.7 13.8 13.9 14.0
 14.1 14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5
 14.6 14.7 14.8 14.9 15.0
 15.1 15.2 15.3 15.4 15.5
 15.6 15.7 15.8 15.9 16.0
 16.1 16.2 16.3 16.4 16.5
 16.6 16.7 16.8 16.9 17.0
 17.1 17.2 17.3 17.4 17.5
 17.6 17.7 17.8 17.9 18.0
 18.1 18.2 18.3 18.4 18.5
 18.6 18.7 18.8 18.9 19.0
 19.1 19.2 19.3 19.4 19.5
 19.6 19.7 19.8 19.9 20.0
 20.1 20.2 20.3 20.4 20.5
 20.6 20.7 20.8 20.9 21.0
 21.1 21.2 21.3 21.4 21.5
 21.6 21.7 21.8 21.9 22.0
 22.1 22.2 22.3 22.4 22.5
 22.6 22.7 22.8 22.9 23.0
 23.1 23.2 23.3 23.4 23.5
 23.6 23.7 23.8 23.9 24.0
 24.1 24.2 24.3 24.4 24.5
 24.6 24.7 24.8 24.9 25.0
 25.1 25.2 25.3 25.4 25.5
 25.6 25.7 25.8 25.9 26.0
 26.1 26.2 26.3 26.4 26.5
 26.6 26.7 26.8 26.9 27.0
 27.1 27.2 27.3 27.4 27.5
 27.6 27.7 27.8 27.9 28.0
 28.1 28.2 28.3 28.4 28.5
 28.6 28.7 28.8 28.9 29.0
 29.1 29.2 29.3 29.4 29.5
 29.6 29.7 29.8 29.9 30.0
 30.1 30.2 30.3 30.4 30.5
 30.6 30.7 30.8 30.9 31.0
 31.1 31.2 31.3 31.4 31.5
 31.6 31.7 31.8 31.9 32.0
 32.1 32.2 32.3 32.4 32.5
 32.6 32.7 32.8 32.9 33.0
 33.1 33.2 33.3 33.4 33.5
 33.6 33.7 33.8 33.9 34.0
 34.1 34.2 34.3 34.4 34.5
 34.6 34.7 34.8 34.9 35.0
 35.1 35.2 35.3 35.4 35.5
 35.6 35.7 35.8 35.9 36.0
 36.1 36.2 36.3 36.4 36.5
 36.6 36.7 36.8 36.9 37.0
 37.1 37.2 37.3 37.4 37.5
 37.6 37.7 37.8 37.9 38.0
 38.1 38.2 38.3 38.4 38.5
 38.6 38.7 38.8 38.9 39.0
 39.1 39.2 39.3 39.4 39.5
 39.6 39.7 39.8 39.9 40.0
 40.1 40.2 40.3 40.4 40.5
 40.6 40.7 40.8 40.9 41.0
 41.1 41.2 41.3 41.4 41.5
 41.6 41.7 41.8 41.9 42.0
 42.1 42.2 42.3 42.4 42.5
 42.6 42.7 42.8 42.9 43.0
 43.1 43.2 43.3 43.4 43.5
 43.6 43.7 43.8 43.9 44.0
 44.1 44.2 44.3 44.4 44.5
 44.6 44.7 44.8 44.9 45.0
 45.1 45.2 45.3 45.4 45.5
 45.6 45.7 45.8 45.9 46.0
 46.1 46.2 46.3 46.4 46.5
 46.6 46.7 46.8 46.9 47.0
 47.1 47.2 47.3 47.4 47.5
 47.6 47.7 47.8 47.9 48.0
 48.1 48.2 48.3 48.4 48.5
 48.6 48.7 48.8 48.9 49.0
 49.1 49.2 49.3 49.4 49.5
 49.6 49.7 49.8 49.9 50.0
 50.1 50.2 50.3 50.4 50.5
 50.6 50.7 50.8 50.9 51.0
 51.1 51.2 51.3 51.4 51.5
 51.6 51.7 51.8 51.9 52.0
 52.1 52.2 52.3 52.4 52.5
 52.6 52.7 52.8 52.9 53.0
 53.1 53.2 53.3 53.4 53.5
 53.6 53.7 53.8 53.9 54.0
 54.1 54.2 54.3 54.4 54.5
 54.6 54.7 54.8 54.9 55.0
 55.1 55.2 55.3 55.4 55.5
 55.6 55.7 55.8 55.9 56.0
 56.1 56.2 56.3 56.4 56.5
 56.6 56.7 56.8 56.9 57.0
 57.1 57.2 57.3 57.4 57.5
 57.6 57.7 57.8 57.9 58.0
 58.1 58.2 58.3 58.4 58.5
 58.6 58.7 58.8 58.9 59.0
 59.1 59.2 59.3 59.4 59.5
 59.6 59.7 59.8 59.9 60.0
 60.1 60.2 60.3 60.4 60.5
 60.6 60.7 60.8 60.9 61.0
 61.1 61.2 61.3 61.4 61.5
 61.6 61.7 61.8 61.9 62.0
 62.1 62.2 62.3 62.4 62.5
 62.6 62.7 62.8 62.9 63.0
 63.1 63.2 63.3 63.4 63.5
 63.6 63.7 63.8 63.9 64.0
 64.1 64.2 64.3 64.4 64.5
 64.6 64.7 64.8 64.9 65.0
 65.1 65.2 65.3 65.4 65.5
 65.6 65.7 65.8 65.9 66.0
 66.1 66.2 66.3 66.4 66.5
 66.6 66.7 66.8 66.9 67.0
 67.1 67.2 67.3 67.4 67.5
 67.6 67.7 67.8 67.9 68.0
 68.1 68.2 68.3 68.4 68.5
 68.6 68.7 68.8 68.9 69.0
 69.1 69.2 69.3 69.4 69.5
 69.6 69.7 69.8 69.9 70.0
 70.1 70.2 70.3 70.4 70.5
 70.6 70.7 70.8 70.9 71.0
 71.1 71.2 71.3 71.4 71.5
 71.6 71.7 71.8 71.9 72.0
 72.1 72.2 72.3 72.4 72.5
 72.6 72.7 72.8 72.9 73.0
 73.1 73.2 73.3 73.4 73.5
 73.6 73.7 73.8 73.9 74.0
 74.1 74.2 74.3 74.4 74.5
 74.6 74.7 74.8 74.9 75.0
 75.1 75.2 75.3 75.4 75.5
 75.6 75.7 75.8 75.9 76.0
 76.1 76.2 76.3 76.4 76.5
 76.6 76.7 76.8 76.9 77.0
 77.1 77.2 77.3 77.4 77.5
 77.6 77.7 77.8 77.9 78.0
 78.1 78.2 78.3 78.4 78.5
 78.6 78.7 78.8 78.9 79.0
 79.1 79.2 79.3 79.4 79.5
 79.6 79.7 79.8 79.9 80.0
 80.1 80.2 80.3 80.4 80.5
 80.6 80.7 80.8 80.9 81.0
 81.1 81.2 81.3 81.4 81.5
 81.6 81.7 81.8 81.9 82.0
 82.1 82.2 82.3 82.4 82.5
 82.6 82.7 82.8 82.9 83.0
 83.1 83.2 83.3 83.4 83.5
 83.6 83.7 83.8 83.9 84.0
 84.1 84.2 84.3 84.4 84.5
 84.6 84.7 84.8 84.9 85.0
 85.1 85.2 85.3 85.4 85.5
 85.6 85.7 85.8 85.9 86.0
 86.1 86.2 86.3 86.4 86.5
 86.6 86.7 86.8 86.9 87.0
 87.1 87.2 87.3 87.4 87.5
 87.6 87.7 87.8 87.9 88.0
 88.1 88.2 88.3 88.4 88.5
 88.6 88.7 88.8 88.9 89.0
 89.1 89.2 89.3 89.4 89.5
 89.6 89.7 89.8 89.9 90.0
 90.1 90.2 90.3 90.4 90.5
 90.6 90.7 90.8 90.9 91.0
 91.1 91.2 91.3 91.4 91.5
 91.6 91.7 91.8 91.9 92.0
 92.1 92.2 92.3 92.4 92.5
 92.6 92.7 92.8 92.9 93.0
 93.1 93.2 93.3 93.4 93.5
 93.6 93.7 93.8 93.9 94.0
 94.1 94.2 94.3 94.4 94.5
 94.6 94.7 94.8 94.9 95.0
 95.1 95.2 95.3 95.4 95.5
 95.6 95.7 95.8 95.9 96.0
 96.1 96.2 96.3 96.4 96.5
 96.6 96.7 96.8 96.9 97.0
 97.1 97.2 97.3 97.4 97.5
 97.6 97.7 97.8 97.9 98.0
 98.1 98.2 98.3 98.4 98.5
 98.6 98.7 98.8 98.9 99.0
 99.1 99.2 99.3 99.4 99.5
 99.6 99.7 99.8 99.9 100.0

449

SAY PLANE

DOWN GRADED AT 11:00 12 FEB 1951



b. 24th NORAD Region Senior Director's Log (Malmstrom AFB, Montana).

7 Nov 75 (1035Z) - Received a call from the 341st Strategic Air Command Post (SAC CP), saying that the following missile locations reported seeing a large red to orange to yellow object: M-1, L-3, LIMA and L-6. The general object location would be 10 miles south of Moore, Montana, and 20 miles east of Buffalo, Montana. Commander and Deputy for Operations (DO) informed.

7 Nov 75 (1203Z) - SAC advised that the LCF at Harlowton, Montana, observed an object which emitted a light which illuminated the site driveway.

7 Nov 75 (1319Z) - SAC advised K-1 says very bright object to their east is now southeast of them and they are looking at it with 10x50 binoculars. Object seems to have lights (several) on it, but no distinct pattern. The orange/gold object overhead also has small lights on it. SAC also advises female civilian reports having seen an object bearing south from her position six miles west of Lewistown.

7 Nov 75 (1327Z) - L-1 reports that the object to their northeast seems to be issuing a black object from it, tubular in shape. In all this time, surveillance has not been able to detect any sort of track except for known traffic.

7 Nov 75 (1355Z) - K-1 and L-1 report that as the sun rises, so do the objects they have visual.

7 Nov 75 (1429Z) - From SAC CP: As the sun rose, the UFOs disappeared. Commander and DO notified.

8 Nov 75 (0635Z) - A security camper team at K-4 reported UFO with white lights, one red light 50 yards behind white light. Personnel at K-1 seeing same object.

8 Nov 75 (0645Z) - Eight personnel picked up objects 10-13,000 feet, Track J330, EKLB 0648, 18 knots, 9,500 feet. Objects as many as seven, as few as two A/C.

8 Nov 75 (0753Z) - J330 unknown 0753. Stationary/seven knots/12,000. One (varies seven objects). None, no possibility, EKLB 3746, two F-106, GTF, SCR 0754. NCOC notified.

8 Nov 75 (0820Z) - Lost radar contact, fighters broken off at 0825, looking in area of J331 (another height finder contact).

8 Nov 75 (0905Z) - From SAC CP: L-sites had fighters and objects, fighters did not get down to objects.

8 Nov 75 (0915Z) - From SAC CP: From four different points: Observed objects and fighters; when fighters arrived in the area, the lights went out; when fighters departed, the lights came back on; to NCOC.

8 Nov 75 (0953Z) - From SAC CP: L-5 reported object increased in speed - high velocity, raised in altitude and now cannot tell the object from stars. To NCOC.

8 Nov 75 (1105Z) - From SAC CP: E-1 reported a bright white light (site is approximately 60 nautical miles north of Lewistown) NCOC notified.

9 Nov 75 (0305Z) - SAC CP called and advised SAC crews at Sites L-1, L-6 and M-1 observing UFO. Object yellowish bright round light 20 miles north of Earlton, 2 to 4,000 feet.

9 Nov 75 (0320Z) - SAC CP reports UFO 20 miles southeast of Lewistown, orange white disc object. 24th NORAD Region surveillance checking area. Surveillance unable to get height check.

9 Nov 75 (0320Z) - FAA Watch Supervisor reported he had five air carriers vicinity of UFO, United Flight 157 reported seeing meteor, "arc welder's blue" in color. SAC CP advised, sites still report seeing object stationary.

9 Nov 75 (0348Z) - SAC CP confirms L-1, sees object, a mobile security team has been directed to get closer and report.

9 Nov 75 (0629Z) - SAC CP advises UFO sighting reported around 0305Z. Cancelled the flight security team from Site L-1, checked area and all secure, no more sightings.

Terrence C. James
 TERRENCE C. JAMES, Colonel, USAF
 Director of Administration - 451

Cy to: HQ USAF/DAD
 HQ USAF/JACL

10 Nov 75 (0125Z) - Received a call from SAC CP Report UFO sighting from site -1 around Harlowton area. Surveillance checking area with height finder.

10 Nov 75 (0155Z) - Surveillance report unable to locate track that would correlate with UFO sighted by K 1.

10 Nov 75 (1125Z) - UFO sighting reported by Minot Air Force Station, a bright star-like object in the west, moving east, about the size of a car. First seen approximately 1015Z. Approximately 1120Z, the object passed over the radar station, 1,000 feet to 2,000 feet high, no noise heard. Three people from the site or local area saw the object. NCOC notified.

12 Nov 75 (0230Z) - UFO reported from KOL. They say the object is over Big Snowy mtn with a red light on it at high altitude. Attempting to get radar on it from Opheim. Opheim searching from 120° to 140°.

12 Nov 75 (0248Z) - Second UFO in same area reported. Appeared to be sending a beam of light to the ground intermittently. At 0250Z object disappeared.

12 Nov 75 (0251Z) - Reported that both objects have disappeared. Never had any joy (contact) on radar.

13 Nov 75 (0951Z) - SAC CP with UFO report. P SAT team enroute from R-3 to R-4 saw a white lite, moving from east to west. In sight approx 1 minute. No determination of height, moving towards Brady. No contact on radar.

19 Nov 75 (1327Z) SAC command post report UFO observed by FSC & a cook, observed object travelling NE between M-8 and M-1 at a fast rate of speed. Object bright white light seen 45 to 50 sec following terrain 200 ft off ground. The light was two to three times brighter than landing lights on a jet.

----- --LAST ENTRY PERTAINING TO THESE INCIDENTS -----

EXTRACTS

NORAD COMMAND DIRECTOR'S LOG (1975)

- 29 Oct 75/0630Z Command Director called by Air Force Operations Center concerning an unknown helicopter landing in the munitions storage area at Loring AFB, Maine. Apparently this was second night in a row for this occurrence. There was also an indication, but not confirmed, that Canadian bases had been overflown by a helicopter.
- 31 Oct 75/0445Z Report fromurtsmith AFB through Air Force Ops Center - incident at 0355Z. Helicopter hovered over SAC weapons storage area then departed area. Tanker flying at 2700 feet made both visual sighting and radar skin paint. Tracked object 25NM SE over Lake Huron where contact was lost.
- 1 Nov 75/0920Z Received, as info, message from Loring AFB, Maine, citing probable helicopter overflight of base.
- 8 Nov 75/0753Z 24th NORAD Region unknown track J330, heading SSW 12000 feet. 1 to 7 objects, 46 46°N x 109.23W. F-106 scrambled out of Great Falls at 0754Z. SAC reported visual sighting from Sabotage Alert Team. SAT K1, K3, L1 and L6 (lights and set sounds). Weather section states no anomalous propagation or north-n lights. 0835Z SAC SAT Teams K3 and L4 report visual. K3 reports target at 300 feet altitude and L4 reports target at 5 miles. Contact lost at 0820Z. F-106's returned to base at 0850Z with negative results. 0905Z Great Falls radar search and height had intermittent contact. 0910Z SAC teams agains had visual (Site C-1, 10 miles SE Stanford, Montana). 0920Z SAC CP reported that when F-106's were in area, targets would turn out lights, and when F-106's left, targets would turn lights on. F-106's never gained visual or radar contact at anytime due to terrain clearance. This same type of activity has been reported in the Mainstrom area for several days although previous to tonight no unknowns were declared. The track will be carried as a remaining unknown.
- 10 Nov 75 Apparently Minot AFB was reportedly "huzzed" by a bright object. The object's size seemed to be that of an automobile. It was flying at an altitude of 1000 to 2000 feet and was noiseless. No further information or description has been received by this organization.

- 16 Nov 75/12644Z The Command Post received a report from a [REDACTED] [REDACTED], Clonfert, ON (phone [REDACTED]) At 0430Z, while driving toward home, he passed through the town of Esso. He saw a cigar shaped object with red, green and white flashing lights, going up and down and making sharp turns. He observed this for two hours. Sky conditions were clear.
- 18 Nov 75/1255Z The Command Post was told that sightings of fire balls, vicinity of Mendocino County, California, had taken place. No further information, e.g., time, location, duration, etc., was available.
- 25 Nov 75/1245Z+ [REDACTED] Petersburg, Virginia, reported that at about 0600 EST, she saw an object hovering at tree-top level in a clearing near power lines one-half mile distant. It had 4 red lights in diamond shape and 2 white flashing lights. She heard no noise, saw no movement and could not distinguish any color. She was in her car at the time, and slowed to 10 mph but did not stop. At 1340, the Command Post was informed that she had been reinterviewed by local authorities. She stated that the object was diamond shaped with one red light at each point and that she did not see any wings. The location was reported to be one mile WSW of Petersburg, in a wooded area where power lines were being installed.
- 12 Nov 75/0715Z Falconbridge Canadian Forces station received a report from Mr. [REDACTED] [REDACTED], Sudbury, Ontario. He saw two objects with what appeared to be artificial light fading on and off with a jerky motion.
- 14 Nov 75/0530Z An unidentified civilian, located two miles from Falconbridge Canadian Forces station, saw a jet-like object for 1 and 1/4 hours. It was not a jet - going back and forth at a high altitude and had white, blue and red lights.
- 15 Nov 75/0742Z A Mr. [REDACTED] [REDACTED], Sudbury, Ontario, was flying south. He observed one bright yellow object going up and back, leaving a trail. It was very high, but did not change position in relation to other stars.
- 15 Nov 75/1229Z A Mr. [REDACTED] [REDACTED], male student residence Laurier University, Sudbury, Ontario, reported he had been looking east. In a partly cloudy sky, he saw one bright object about 70° elevation, like a cup in a bowl. He was looking at it through binoculars. It climbed high out of range of his binoculars. He observed it for 20 minutes and was witnessed by his wife.
- 17 Nov 75/1705Z An unidentified caller reported a large orange ball was seen on an azimuth of 45° from Liver Court, Ontario. It had two red lights and was stationary.
- 23 Nov 75/1700Z A Mr. [REDACTED] [REDACTED], Chelmsford, reported she and friends were travelling by car from Sudbury to Chelmsford. They were followed by a huge oval shaped object with white blinking lights. It remained below the clouds all the while and kept up with the car.

Accession Number 339

Directory of Databases

ACCESSION NUMBER: 339

Database Name	NORAD Unknown Track Reporting System		
Acronym	NUTR		
Update Frequency	Monthly		
Beginning Date	1971		
Size	7,000		
Producer			
Name	North American Aerospace Defense Command		
Address	HQ NORAD/NPY, Peterson AFB, CO 80914-5001		
Contact	Wingard, R. O.	COMMERCIAL (303) 554-3758	AUTOVON 692-3758
Distributor			
Name	North American Aerospace Defense Command		
Address	HQ NORAD/NPY, Peterson AFB, CO 80914-5001		
Contact	Wingard, R. O.	COMMERCIAL (303) 554-3758	AUTOVON 692-3758
Generator			
Name	North American Aerospace Defense Command		
Address	HQ NORAD/NPY, Peterson AFB, CO 80914-5001		
Contact	Wingard, R. O.	COMMERCIAL (303) 554-3758	AUTOVON 692-3758
Availability	Limited		
Database Type	Alphanumeric		
Program Language	Pascal		
Computer	Zenith 150		
Documentation	Available		
Classification	Secret		
Online Access	No		
Cost			
Military Sponsor	Air Force		
Descriptors	Air Force Aircraft Greenland Iceland, Identification, Latitude Longitude North America, Number of Unknowns Region, Scramble Actions Scramble Base Soviet Traffic, Tracking United Kingdom		
Abstract	The NORAD Unknown Track Reporting System records details of all air traffic declared unknown in North America and the Greenland-Iceland-United Kingdom Gap. Data are used by a wide variety of users in NORAD USAF Joint Chiefs of Staff Canadian NORAD and region commanders in a continuing assessment of airspace sovereignty.		



THE JOINT STAFF

N MCCC

THE NATIONAL MILITARY COMMAND CENTER
WASHINGTON D.C. 2031121 January 1976
0630 EST

MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

Subject: Report of UFO - Cannon AFB NM

Reference: AFOC Phonecon 21055 EST Jan 76

The following information was received from the Air Force Operations Center at 0555 EST:

"Two UFOs are reported near the flight line at Cannon AFB, New Mexico. Security Police observing them reported the UFOs to be 25 yards in diameter, gold or silver in color with blue light on top, hole in the middle and red light on bottom. Air Force is checking with radar. Additionally, checking weather inversion data."

J.B. Morin
J.B. MORIN
Rear Admiral, USN
Deputy Director for
Operations, NMCC



THE JOINT STAFF

NMCC

THE NATIONAL MILITARY COMMAND CENTER
WASHINGTON, D.C. 2031530 July 1974
0345 207

MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

Subject: Reports of Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs)

1. At approximately 0345 EDT, the NMCC called to indicate they had received several reports of UFO's in the vicinity of Fort Ritchie. The following events summarize the reports (times are approximate).

a. 0130 - Civilians reported a UFO sighting near Mt. Airy, Md. This information was obtained via a call from the National Aeronautics Board (F) to the Fort Ritchie Military Police.

b. 0255 - Two separate patrols from Site 2 reported sighting 3 oblong objects with a reddish tint, moving east to west. Personnel were located at separate locations on top of the mountain at Site 2.

c. 0300 - Desk Sgt at Site 2 went to the top of the Site 2 mountain and observed a UFO over the ammo storage area at 100-200 yards altitude.

d. 0345 - An Army Police Sgt on the way to work at Site 2 reported sighting a UFO in the vicinity of Site 2.

2. NMCC was requested to have each individual write a statement on the sightings. One individual stated the object was about the size of a 2 1/2 ton truck.

3. Based on a JCS memorandum, subject: Temperature Inversion Analysis, dated 13 November 1973, the NMCC contacted the Air Force Global Weather Central. The Duty Officer, LTC OVERBY, reported that the Dulles International Airport observations showed two temperature inversions existed at the time of the

alleged sightings. The first extended from the surface to 1,000 feet absolute and the second existed between 27,000 and 30,000 feet, absolute. He also said the atmosphere between 12,000 and 20,000 feet was heavily saturated with moisture. A hard copy message will follow.

L. J. LeBlanc Jr.
L. J. LEBLANC, Jr.
Brigadier General, USMC
Deputy Director for
Operations, NMCC

56
PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

DET1

MSG654

PAGE 01 267 0613

ACTION* NONF-03
INFO

ATCZYUW RUKJCS 4712 76 0810 HTMS-CCCC-1 JFFHCA.
NY CCCCC

P 230810Z SEP 76

FM JCS

INFO RUSHC/SECSTATE WASH DC

RUFATIF/CIA

RUFQYAH/NSA WASH DC

RUFADWW/WHITE HOUSE WASH DC

RUFFHQA/CSAF WASH DC

RUFNAAA/CNO WASH DC

RUFADWD/CSA WASH DC

P 230630Z SEP 76

FM USDAO TEHRAN

TO RUFKJCS/OIA WASHDC

INFO RUFKJCS/SECDEF DEFPSECDEF WASHDC

RUFRAAA/COMIDFASTFOR

RUDDECA/CINCUSAF LINDSEY AS GE/INCF

RHPRAAB/CINCUSAF RAMPSTEIN AB GE/INOCN

RUSNAAA/FUDAC VAIHINGEN GER

RUSNAAA/UBCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GER/ECJ-2

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L 1235 SEP 76

THIS IS IR 6 846 0139 76

1. (U) IRAN

2. REPORTED UFO SIGHTING (U)

3. (U) NA

4. (U) 19 & 20 SEP 76

5. (U) TEHRAN, IRAN; 20 SEP 76

6. (U) F-6

17. (U) 6 846 0008 (NOTE NO COMMENTS)

8. (U) 6 846 0139 76

9. (U) 22SEP 76

10. (U) NA

11. (U) "INITIATE" IPSP PT-1440

12. (U) USDAO, TEHRAN, IRAN

13. (U) FRANK B. MCKENZIE, COL, USAF, DA IT

14. (U) NA

15. (U) THIS REPORT FORWARDS INFORMATION CONCERNING THE SIGHTING OF AN UFO IN IRAN ON 19 SEPTEMBER 1976.

AT ABOUT 1230 AM ON 19 SEP 76, THE [REDACTED] RECEIVED FOUR TELEPHONE CALLS FROM CITIZENS LYING IN THE SHENIRAN AREA OF TEHRAN SAYING

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

6 - - - - 1/12 37

UNCLASSIFIED

57

PRIORITY

OCT 1

MSG 54

PAGE 02 267 0813

THAT THEY HAD SEEN STRANGE OBJECTS IN THE SKY. SOME REPORTED A KIND OF BALL-LIKE OBJECT WHILE OTHERS REPORTED A HELICOPTER WITH A LIGHT ON THERE WERE NO HELICOPTERS AIRBORNE AT THAT TIME.

AFTER HE TOLD THE CITIZEN IT WAS ONLY STARS AND HAD TALKED TO MEHRABAD TOWER HE DECIDED TO LOOK FOR HIMSELF. HE NOTICED AN OBJECT IN THE SKY SIMILAR TO A STAR BIGGER AND BRIGHTER. HE DECIDED TO SCRAMBLE AN F-4 FROM SHAHROKH AFB TO INVESTIGATE.

3. AT 0130 HRS ON THE 19TH THE F-4 TOOK OFF AND PROCEEDED TO A POINT ABOUT 40 NM NORTH OF TEHRAN. DUE TO ITS BRILLIANCE THE OBJECT WAS EASILY VISIBLE FROM 70 MILES AWAY. AS THE F-4 APPROACHED A RANGE OF 25 NM HE LOST ALL INSTRUMENTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS (UHF AND INTERCOM). HE BROKE OFF THE INTERCEPT AND HEADED BACK TO SHAHROKH. WHEN THE F-4 TURNED AWAY FROM THE OBJECT AND APPARENTLY WAS NO LONGER A THREAT TO IT THE AIRCRAFT REGAINED ALL INSTRUMENTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS. AT 0140 HRS A SECOND F-4 WAS LAUNCHED. THE PACKSEATER ACQUIRED A RADAR LOCK ON AT 27 NM. 12 O'CLOCK HIGH POSITION WITH THE VC (RATE OF CLOSURE) AT 150 NM/HR. AS THE RANGE DECREASED TO 25 NM THE OBJECT MOVED AWAY AT A SPEED THAT WAS VISIBLE ON THE RADAR SCOPE AND STAYED AT 25NM.

C. THE SIZE OF THE RADAR RETURN WAS COMPARABLE TO THAT OF A 707 TANKER. THE VISUAL SIZE OF THE OBJECT WAS DIFFICULT TO DISCERN BECAUSE OF ITS INTENSE BRILLIANCE. THE LIGHT THAT IT GAVE OFF WAS THAT OF FLASHING STROBE LIGHTS ARRANGED IN A RECTANGULAR PATTERN AND ALTERNATING BLUE, GREEN, RED AND ORANGE IN COLOR. THE SEQUENCE OF THE LIGHTS WAS SO FAST THAT ALL THE COLORS COULD BE SEEN AT ONCE. THE OBJECT AND THE PURSUING F-4 CONTINUED ON A COURSE TO THE SOUTH OF TEHRAN WHEN ANOTHER BRIGHTLY LIGHTED OBJECT, ESTIMATED TO BE ONE HALF TO ONE THIRD THE APPARENT SIZE OF THE MOON, CAME OUT OF THE ORIGINAL OBJECT. THIS SECOND OBJECT HEADED STRAIGHT TOWARD THE F-4 AT A VERY FAST RATE OF SPEED. THE PILOT ATTEMPTED TO FIRE AN AIM-9 MISSILE AT THE OBJECT BUT AT THAT INSTANT HIS WEAPONS CONTROL PANEL WENT OFF AND HE LOST ALL COMMUNICATIONS (UHF AND INTERPHONE). AT THIS POINT THE PILOT INITIATED A TURN AND NEGATIVE G DIVE TO GET AWAY. AS HE TURNED THE OBJECT FELL IN TRAIL AT WHAT APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 3-4 NM. AS HE CONTINUED IN HIS TURN AWAY FROM THE PRIMARY OBJECT THE SECOND OBJECT WENT TO THE INSIDE OF HIS TURN THEN RETURNED TO THE PRIMARY OBJECT FOR A PERFECT REJOIN.

D. SHORTLY AFTER THE SECOND OBJECT JOINED UP WITH THE PRIMARY OBJECT ANOTHER OBJECT APPEARED TO COME OUT OF THE

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

58
PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 267 0811

DET3

WS5654

OTHER SIDE OF THE PRIMARY OBJECT GOING STRAIGHT DOWN-AT GREAT RATE OF SPEED. THE F-4 CREW HAD REGAINED COMMUNICATIONS AND THE WEAPONS CONTROL PANEL AND WATCHED THE OBJECT APPROACH THE GROUND ANTICIPATING A LARGE EXPLOSION. THIS OBJECT APPEARED TO COME TO REST GENTLY ON THE EARTH AND CAST A VERY BRIGHT LIGHT OVER AN AREA OF ABOUT 2-3 KILOMETERS. THE CREW DESCENDED FROM THEIR ALTITUDE OF 26M TO 15M AND CONTINUED TO OBSERVE AND MARK THE OBJECT'S POSITION. THEY HAD SOME DIFFICULTY IN ADJUSTING THEIR NIGHT VISIBILITY FOR LANDING SO AFTER ORBITING MEHRABAD A FEW TIMES THEY WENT OUT FOR A STRAIGHT IN LANDING. THERE WAS A LOT OF INTERFERENCE ON THE UHF AND EACH TIME THEY PASSED THROUGH A MAG. BEARING OF 150 DEGREE FROM MEHRABAD THEY LOST THEIR COMMUNICATIONS (UHF AND INTERPHONE) AND THE INS FLUCTUATED FROM 30 DEGREES - 50 DEGREES. THE ONE CIVIL AIRLINER THAT WAS APPROACHING MEHRABAD DURING THIS SAME TIME EXPERIENCED COMMUNICATIONS FAILURE IN THE SAME VICINITY (KTLO ZULU) BUT DID NOT REPORT SEEING ANYTHING. WHILE THE F-4 WAS ON A LONG FINAL APPROACH THE CREW NOTICED ANOTHER CYLINDER SHAPED OBJECT (ABOUT THE SIZE OF A T-BIRD AT 10M) WITH BRIGHT STEADY LIGHTS ON EACH END AND A FLASHER IN THE MIDDLE. WHEN QUERIED THE TOWER STATED THERE WAS NO OTHER KNOWN TRAFFIC IN THE AREA. DURING THE TIME THAT THE OBJECT PASSED OVER THE F-4 THE TOWER DID NOT HAVE A VISUAL ON IT BUT PICKED IT UP AFTER THE PILOT TOLD THEM TO LOOK BETWEEN THE MOUNTAINS AND THE REFINERY.

E. DURING DAYLIGHT THE F-4 CREW WAS TAKEN OUT TO THE AREA IN A HELICOPTER WHERE THE OBJECT APPARENTLY HAD LANDED. NOTHING WAS NOTICED AT THE SPOT WHERE THEY THOUGHT THE OBJECT LANDED (A DRY LAKE BED) BUT AS THEY CIRCLED OFF TO THE WEST OF THE AREA THEY PICKED UP A VERY NOTICEABLE BEEPER SIGNAL. AT THE POINT WHERE THE RETURN WAS THE LOUDEST WAS A SMALL HOUSE WITH A GARDEN. THEY LANDED AND ASKED THE PEOPLE WITHIN IF THEY HAD NOTICED ANYTHING STRANGE LAST NIGHT. THE PEOPLE TALKED ABOUT A LOUD NOISE AND A VERY BRIGHT LIGHT (LIKE LIGHTENING). THE AIRCRAFT AND AREA WHERE THE OBJECT IS BELIEVED TO HAVE LANDED ARE BEING CHECKED FOR POSSIBLE RADIATION

MORE INFORMATION WILL BE
FORWARDED WHEN IT BECOMES AVAILABLE.

XSO-7-310FE7000

BT

#9717

P100ZYUW R0FKJCS9712 2670810 0130-CCCC

2670814

PRIORITY

UNCLASSIFIED

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF
MESSAGE CENTER

001093

PAGE 2

12. (U) USDAO, TEHRAN, IRAN
13. (U) FRANK B. MCKENZIE, COL, USAF, DATT
14. (U) NA

12043

15. [REDACTED] THIS REPORT FORWARDS INFORMATION CONCERNING THE SIGHTING OF AN UFO IN IRAN ON 19 SEPTEMBER 1976.

A. AT ABOUT 1238 AM ON 19 SEP 76 THE IMPERIAL IRANIAN AIR FORCE (IIAF) COMMAND POST RECEIVED FOUR TELEPHONE CALLS FROM CITIZENS LIVING IN THE SHEHIRAN AREA OF TEHRAN SAYING THAT THEY HAD SEEN STRANGE OBJECTS IN THE SKY. SOME REPORTED A KIND OF BIRD-LIKE OBJECT WHILE OTHERS REPORTED A HELICOPTER WITH A LIGHT ON. THERE WERE NO HELICOPTERS AIRBORNE AT THAT TIME. THE COMMAND POST CALLED BG YOUSEFI, ASSISTANT DEPUTY COMMANDER OF OPERATIONS. AFTER HE TOLD THE CITIZEN IT WAS ONLY STARS AND HAD TALKED TO MEHRABAD TOWER HE DECIDED TO LOOK FOR HIMSELF. HE NOTICED AN OBJECT IN THE SKY SIMILAR TO A STAR BIGGER AND BRIGHTER. HE DECIDED TO SCRAMBLE AN F-4 FROM SHAHROKHI APB TO INVESTIGATE.

B. AT 0138 HRS ON THE 19TH THE F-4 TOOK OFF AND PROCEEDED TO A POINT ABOUT 40 NM NORTH OF TEHRAN. DUE TO ITS BRILLIANCE THE OBJECT WAS EASILY VISIBLE FROM 70 MILES AWAY. AS THE F-4 APPROACHED A RANGE OF 25 NM HE LOST ALL INSTRUMENTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS (UHF AND INTERCOM). HE BROKE OFF THE INTERCEPT AND HEADED BACK TO SHAHROKHI. WHEN THE F-4 TURNED AWAY FROM THE OBJECT AND APPARENTLY WAS NO LONGER A THREAT TO IT THE AIRCRAFT REGAINED ALL INSTRUMENTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS. AT 0148 HRS A SECOND F-4 WAS LAUNCHED. THE BACKSEATER ACQUIRED A RADAR LOCK ON AT 27 NM, 12 O'CLOCK HIGH POSITION WITH THE VC (RATE OF CLOSURE) AT 150 NM/HR. AS THE RANGE DECREASED TO 25 NM THE OBJECT MOVED AWAY AT A SPEED THAT WAS VISIBLE ON THE RADAR SCOPE AND STAYED AT 25NM.

C. THE SIZE OF THE RADAR RETURN WAS COMPARABLE TO THAT OF A 787 TANKER. THE VISUAL SIZE OF THE OBJECT WAS DIFFICULT TO DISCERN BECAUSE OF ITS INTENSE BRILLIANCE. THE LIGHT THAT IT GAVE OFF WAS THAT OF FLASHING STROBE LIGHTS ARRANGED IN A RECTANGULAR PATTERN AND ALTERNATING BLUE, GREEN, RED AND ORANGE IN COLOR. THE SEQUENCE OF THE LIGHTS WAS SO FAST THAT ALL THE COLORS COULD BE SEEN AT ONCE. THE OBJECT AND THE PURSUING F-4 CONTINUED ON A COURSE TO THE SOUTH OF TEHRAN WHEN ANOTHER BRIGHTLY LIGHTED OBJECT, ESTIMATED TO BE ONE HALF TO ONE THIRD THE APPARENT SIZE OF THE MOON, CAME OUT OF THE ORIGINAL OBJECT. THIS SECOND OBJECT HEADED STRAIGHT TOWARD THE F-4 AT A VERY FAST RATE OF SPEED. THE PILOT ATTEMPTED TO FIRE AN AIM-9 MISSILE AT THE OBJECT BUT AT THAT

PAGE 2

001093

001084

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

MESSAGE CENTER

PAGE 3

12843

INSTANT HIS WEAPONS CONTROL PANEL WENT OFF AND HE LOST ALL COMMUNICATIONS (UMF AND INTERPHONE). AT THIS POINT THE PILOT INITIATED A TURN AND NEGATIVE G DIVE TO GET AWAY, AS HE TURNED THE OBJECT FELL IN TRAIL AT WHAT APPEARED TO BE ABOUT 3-4 NM. AS HE CONTINUED IN HIS TURN AWAY FROM THE PRIMARY OBJECT THE SECOND OBJECT WENT TO THE INSIDE OF HIS TURN THEN RETURNED TO THE PRIMARY OBJECT FOR A PERFECT REJOIN.

D. SHORTLY AFTER THE SECOND OBJECT JOINED UP WITH THE PRIMARY OBJECT ANOTHER OBJECT APPEARED TO COME OUT OF THE OTHER SIDE OF THE PRIMARY OBJECT GOING STRAIGHT DOWN, AT A GREAT RATE OF SPEED, THE F-4 CREW HAD REGAINED COMMUNICATIONS AND THE WEAPONS CONTROL PANEL AND WATCHED THE OBJECT APPROACH THE GROUND ANTICIPATING A LARGE EXPLOSION. THIS OBJECT APPEARED TO COME TO REST GENTLY ON THE EARTH AND CAST A VERY BRIGHT LIGHT OVER AN AREA OF ABOUT 2-3 KILOMETERS. THE CREW DESCENDED FROM THEIR ALTITUDE OF 26M TO 15M AND CONTINUED TO OBSERVE AND MARK THE OBJECT'S POSITION. THEY HAD SOME DIFFICULTY IN ADJUSTING THEIR NIGHT VISIBILITY FOR LANDING SO AFTER ORBITING MEHRABAD A FEW TIMES THEY WENT OUT FOR A STRAIGHT IN LANDING. THERE WAS A LOT OF INTERFERENCE ON THE UMF AND EACH TIME THEY PASSED THROUGH A MAG. BEARING OF 150 DEGREE FROM MEHRABAD THEY LOST THEIR COMMUNICATIONS (UMF AND INTERPHONE) AND THE INS FLUCTUATED FROM 30 DEGREES - 50 DEGREES. THE ONE CIVIL AIRLINER THAT WAS APPROACHING MEHRABAD DURING THIS SAME TIME EXPERIENCED COMMUNICATIONS FAILURE IN THE SAME VICINITY (KID ZULU) BUT DID NOT REPORT SEEING ANYTHING. WHILE THE F-4 WAS ON A LONG FINAL APPROACH THE CREW NOTICED ANOTHER CYLINDER SHAPED OBJECT (ABOUT THE SIZE OF A T-BIRD AT 10X) WITH BRIGHT STEADY LIGHTS ON EACH END AND A FLASHER IN THE MIDDLE. WHEN QUERIED THE TOWER STATED THERE WAS NO OTHER KNOWN TRAFFIC IN THE AREA. DURING THE TIME THAT THE OBJECT PASSED OVER THE F-4 THE TOWER DID NOT HAVE A VISUAL ON IT BUT PICKED IT UP AFTER THE PILOT TOLD THEM TO LOOK BETWEEN THE MOUNTAINS AND THE REFINERY.

E. DURING DAYLIGHT THE F-4 CREW WAS TAKEN OUT TO THE AREA IN A HELICOPTER WHERE THE OBJECT APPARENTLY HAD LANDED. NOTHING WAS NOTICED AT THE SPOT WHERE THEY THOUGHT THE OBJECT LANDED (A DRY LAKE BED) BUT AS THEY CIRCLED OFF TO THE WEST OF THE AREA THEY PICKED UP A VERY NOTICEABLE BEEPER SIGNAL. AT THE POINT WHERE THE RETURN WAS THE LOUDEST WAS A SMALL HOUSE WITH A GARDEN. THEY LANDED AND ASKED THE PEOPLE WITHIN IF THEY HAD NOTICED ANYTHING STRANGE LAST NIGHT. THE PEOPLE TALKED ABOUT A LOUD NOISE AND A VERY BRIGHT LIGHT.

PAGE 3

001084

001785

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

MESSAGE CENTER

PAGE 4 = = - [REDACTED] 12043
LIKE LIGHTNING. THE AIRCRAFT AND AREA WHERE THE OBJECT IS
BELIEVED TO HAVE LANDED ARE BEING CHECKED FOR POSSIBLE RADIATION.
NO COMMENTS: [REDACTED] ACTUAL INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS REPORT
WAS OBTAINED FROM SOURCE IN CONVERSATION WITH A SUB-SOURCE, AND
IIAF PILOT OF ONE OF THE F-48. MORE INFORMATION WILL BE
FORWARDED WHEN IT BECOMES AVAILABLE.

BT
#0375
ANNOTED
JEP 117

23 SEP 1965
DIA-OS-3C
OX5-5065

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
NOW YOU SEE IT, NOW YOU DON'T! (U)

Captain Henry S. Shields, HQ USAF/INOMP

Sometime in his career, each pilot can expect to encounter strange, unusual happenings which will never be adequately or entirely explained by logic or subsequent investigation. The following article recounts just such an episode as reported by two F-4 Phantom crews of the Imperial Iranian Air Force during late 1976. No additional information or explanation of the strange events has been forthcoming; the story will be filed away and probably forgotten, but it makes interesting, and possibly disturbing, reading.

* * * * *

Until 0030 on a clear autumn morning, it had been an entirely routine night watch for the Imperial Iranian Air Force's command post in the Tehran area. In quick succession, four calls arrived from one of the city's suburbs reporting a series of strange airborne objects. These Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOs) were described as 'bird-like', or as brightly-lit helicopters (although none were airborne at the time). Unable to convince the callers that they were only seeing stars, a senior officer went outside to see for himself. Observing an object to the north like a star, only larger and brighter, he immediately scrambled an IIAF F-4 to investigate.

Approaching the city, the F-4 pilot reported that the brilliant object was easily visible 70 miles away. When approximately 25 NM distant, the interceptor lost all instrumentation and UHF/Intercom communications. Upon breaking off the intercept and turning towards his home base, all systems returned to normal, as if the strange object no longer regarded the aircraft as a threat.

DECLASSIFY ON: 4 Dec 81
 BY: ALSE/HQUSAF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

— A second F-4 was scrambled ten minutes after the first. The backseater reported radar-lock on the UFO at 27 NM/12 o'clock high position, and a rate of closure of 150 knots. Upon reaching the 20 NM point, the object began rapidly moving away to maintain a constant separation distance while still visible on the radar scope. The size of the radar return was comparable to that of a KC-135, its intense brilliance made estimation of actual size impossible. Visually, it resembled flashing strobe lights arranged in a rectangular pattern and alternating blue, green, red, and orange. Their sequence was so fast that all colors could be seen at once.

— As the F-4 continued pursuit south of Tehran, a second brightly-lit object (about one-half to one-third the size of the moon) detached from the original UFO and headed straight for the F-4 at a high rate of speed. The pilot attempted to fire an AIM-9 missile at the new object but was prevented by a sudden power loss in his weapons control panel. UHF and internal communications were simultaneously lost. The pilot promptly initiated a turn and negative-G dive to escape, but the object fell in behind the F-4 at 3-4 NM distance. Continuing the turn, the pilot observed the second object turn inside of him and then away, subsequently returning to the primary UFO for a perfect rendezvous.

— The two UFOs had hardly rejoined when a second object detached and headed straight down toward the ground at high speed. Having regained weapons and communications systems, the aircrew watched the third object, anticipating a large explosion when it struck the ground. However, it landed gently and cast a bright light over a two-three kilometer area. The pilot flew as low over the area as possible, fixing the object's exact location.

— Upon return to home base, both crewmen had difficulty in

DECLASSIFY ON: 4 Dec 81
By: ALETT, H. H. 33

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED]

adjusting their night vision devices for landing. The landing was further complicated by excessive interference on VHF and a further complete loss of all communications when passing through a 150 degree magnetic bearing from the home base. The inertial navigation system simultaneously fluctuated from 30 to 50 degrees. A civil airliner approaching the area also experienced a similar communications failure, but reported no unusual sightings.

While on a long final approach, the F-4 crew noted a further UFO. This was described as a cylinder shaped object (about the size of a T-33 trainer) with bright steady lights on each end and a flasher in the middle. It quickly approached and passed directly over the F-4. In answer to the pilot's query, the control tower reported no other air traffic in the area, although they subsequently obtained a visual sighting of the object when specifically directed where to look.

The following day, the F-4 crew was flown by helicopter to the location where they believed the object had landed. This turned out to be a dry lake bed, but nothing unusual was noticed. As the helicopter circled off to the west, however, a very noticeable beeper signal was received, and eventually traced to a nearby house. They immediately landed and asked the inhabitants if anything strange or unusual had occurred the previous night. Yes, they replied, there had been loud noises and a very bright light, like lightning. The helicopter returned to base and arrangements were made to conduct various tests, such as radiation checks, in the vicinity of the house. Unfortunately, the results of such tests have not been reported. [REDACTED]

4 Dec 81
DECLASSIFY ON: [REDACTED] [REDACTED] USAF

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
HEADQUARTERS AIR FORCE SYSTEMS COMMAND, NEW YORK
AFSC NEW YORK, 10000

001055



REF ID: A112
REF ID: A112

CO

13 Jan 81

SUBJECT: Unexplained Lights

REF: RAF/CC

1. Early in the morning of 27 Dec 80 (approximately 0300L), two USAF security police patrolmen saw unusual lights outside the back gate at RAF Woodbridge. Thinking an aircraft might have crashed or been forced down, they called for permission to go outside the gate to investigate. The on-duty flight chief responded and allowed three patrolmen to proceed on foot. The individuals reported seeing a strange glowing object in the forest. The object was described as being metallic in appearance and triangular in shape, approximately two to three meters across the base and approximately two meters high. It illuminated the entire forest with a white light. The object itself had a pulsing red light on top and a bank(s) of blue lights underneath. The object was hovering or on legs. As the patrolmen approached the object, it maneuvered through the trees and disappeared. At this time the animals on a nearby farm went into a frenzy. The object was briefly sighted approximately an hour later near the back gate.

2. The next day, three depressions 1 1/2" deep and 7" in diameter were found where the object had been sighted on the ground. The following night (29 Dec 80) the area was checked for radiation. Beta/gamma readings of 0.1 milliroentgens were recorded with peak readings in the three depressions and near the center of the triangle formed by the depressions. A nearby tree had moderate (0.5-0.7) readings on the side of the tree toward the depressions.

3. Later in the night a red sun-like light was seen through the trees. It moved about and pulsed. At one point it appeared to throw off glowing particles and then broke into five separate white objects and then disappeared. Immediately thereafter, three star-like objects were noticed in the sky, two objects to the north and one to the south, all of which were about 10° off the horizon. The objects moved rapidly in sharp zodiacal movements and displayed red, green and blue lights. The objects to the north appeared to be elliptical through an 8-12 power lens. They then turned to full circles. The objects to the north remained in the sky for an hour or more. The object to the south was visible for two or three hours and beamed down a stream of light from time to time. Numerous individuals, including the undersigned, witnessed the activities in paragraphs 2 and 3.

Charles I. Halt
CHARLES I. HALT, Lt Col, USAF
Deputy Base Commander

Document #

INSPECTION AND SURVEILLANCE RECORD

1. WORK ACTIVITY INCIDENT		2. UNITS	3. HOURS
4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CARRIER, OPERATOR, AIRPORT, AGENCY, OR AIRMAN	5. CERTIFICATE NO OR AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION MARK (NOJ)	6. RESULTS	7. FURTHER ACTION
		SATISFACTORY	NO
		UNSATISFACTORY (Specify in Item 8)	YES & ACTION IF Item 8

8. FINDINGS/RECOMMENDATIONS

J.A.L. B-747 CARGO FLT 1628 FROM ICELAND TO ANCHORAGE. CAPT KENJI TERAUCHI. SPEED 18+ Mach.

I RECEIVED A CALL FROM DICK POWERS CONCERNING A JAL FLT WHICH THE CAPT HAD STATED HE WAS BEING FOLLOWED OR SHADOWED.

I OBSERVED THE A/C LAND ON R/W 6R AT 1820 HOURS. NO OTHER A/C WAS NOTED. THE B-747 TAXIED TO INTL RAMP AREA. I INTERVIEWED CAPT. TERAUCHI & C of TWO (F/O & F/E). THE CAPT. STATED THAT THIS WAS THE 1ST TIME ANYTHING LIKE THIS HAD HAPPENED TO HIM. HE STATED THAT APPROX. 5NM AFTER PASSING THE CANADIAN/ALASKAN BORDER AT 35,000' SOMETHING APPEARED 5 to 7 NM IN FRONT OF THE A/C IT HAD LIGHTS 4 or 5 in a line (see drawings) and he said it was bigger than they were (B-747). AT TIMES THIS OBJECT WOULD TO THE CAPT SIDE OF THE A/C (LEFT) NEVER THE OTHER SIDE (RIGHT). HE REFERRED TO THE DARK SIDE. - AFTER PASSING THE FAE AREA HE REQUESTED TO GY PARALLEL TO COURSE AND THIS WAS GRANTED. ~~Page 1~~ Page 2

OPERATIONS	DATE	REGION AND DISTRICT OFFICE	INSPECTOR'S SIGNATURE
MAINTENANCE	11/17/86	AAL-FSDO-63	<i>Shob 11/17/86</i>
X AVIONICS			

001001

INSPECTION AND SURVEILLANCE RECORD

1. WORK ACTIVITY		2. UNITS	3. HOURS
4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CARRIER, OPERATOR, AIRPORT, AGENCY, OR AIRMAN	5. CERTIFICATE NO. ON AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION MARKING	6. RESULTS	7. FURTHER ACTION REQ.
		SATISFACTORY	NO
		UNSATISFACTORY (Explain on page 2)	YES (Specify action in Item 8)
8. FINDINGS/RECOMMENDATIONS			

Page 2

when he turned to the right and flew parallel the object was gone. [IN ALL CASES the weather RADAR WAS ALSO USED to identify the object and the 5 to 7 NM distance was taken from the radar display (20 NM range)]. They returned to course and the CAPT SAID: "There it WAS, AS IF IT WAS WAITING for me." At Approx Takaetwa Area the object took off to the east and was gone. A UNITED FLT departed from ANC & WAS REQUESTED to check if they could see anything but it was gone before United got there. NOTHING ~~different~~ different WITH the CARGO CEPT SOME EXPENSIVE wine. The CAPT. & Crew were shook-up but professional. JAMES DERRY INTERVIEWED THE CREW AT JAL Operations. CAPT. TERAUcki id asked ATC if they were picking up two targets and was told "just ONE". THE TOTAL TIME WAS APPROX. 55 MINUTES - A New Crew took the flight TO TOKYO. CAPT TERAUcki & crew were to be in

(Page 3)

OPERATIONS	DATE	REGION AND DISTRICT OFFICE	INSPECTOR'S SIGNATURE
MAINTENANCE			
UNITS			

AFM 3112 (8-70)

001002

INSPECTION AND SURVEILLANCE RECORD

1. WORK ACTIVITY		2. DATE	3. HOUR
4. NAME AND ADDRESS OF CARRIER, OPERATOR, AIRPORT, AGENCY, OR AIRMAN	5. CERTIFICATE NO OR AIRCRAFT REGISTRATION MARK (NOM)	6. RESULTS	7. FURTHER ACTION REQ
		SATISFACTORY	YES
		UNSATISFACTORY (Explain in Item 8)	YES (Explain action in Item 8)

8. FINDINGS/RECOMMENDATIONS

Anchorage for 3 days before any additional flights.
 James Derry requested the tapes AND ANY OTHER
 info be saved.

(If more space is required, use reverse side)

OPERATIONS	DATE	REGION AND DISTRICT OFFICE	INSPECTOR'S SIGNATURE
MAINTENANCE			
AVIONICS			

000999

PERSONNEL STATEMENT
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

Anchorage Air Route Traffic Control Center

The following is a report concerning the incident to aircraft JLL628 on November 18, 1986 at 0230 UTC.

My name is Carl E. Henley (HC) I am employed as an Air Traffic Control Specialist by the Federal Aviation Administration at the Anchorage Air Route Traffic Control Center, Anchorage, Alaska.

During the period of 2030 UTC, November 17, 1986, to 0430 UTC, November 18, 1986 I was on duty in the Anchorage ARTCC. I was working the ULS position from 0156 UTC, November 18, 1986 to 0230 UTC, November 18, 1986.

At approximately 0223Z while monitoring JLL628 on Sector 15 radar, the aircraft requested traffic information. I advised no traffic in his vicinity. The aircraft advised he had traffic 12 o'clock same altitude. I asked JLL628 if he would like higher/lower altitude and the pilot replied, negative. I checked with KOCC to see if they had military traffic in the area and to see if they had primary targets in the area. KOCC did have primary target in the same position JLL628 reported. Several times I had single primary returns where JLL628 reported traffic. JLL628 later requested a turn to heading 210°, I approved JLL628 to make deviations as necessary for traffic. The traffic stayed with JLL628 through turns and descent in the vicinity of FAI I requested JLL628 to make a right 360° turn to see if he could identify the aircraft, he lost contact momentarily, at which time I observed a primary target in the 6 o'clock position 5 miles. I then vectored UA69 northbound to FAI from ANC with his approval to see if he could identify the aircraft, he had contact with the JLL628 flight but reported no other traffic, by this time JLL628 had lost contact with the traffic. Also a military C-130 southbound to EDF from EKL advised he had plenty of fuel and would take a look, I vectored him toward the flight and climbed him to FL240, he also had no contact.

Note: I requested JLL628 to identify the type or markings of the aircraft. He could not identify but reported white and yellow scabers. I requested the JLL628 to say flight conditions, he reported clear and no clouds.

Carl E. Henley

November 19, 1986

000928

PERSONNEL STATEMENT

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION
Anchorage Air Route Traffic Control Center

January 6, 1987

The following is a report concerning the incident to Japan Airlines Flight 1628 (JL1628) North of Fairbanks, Alaska on November 18, 1986 at 0118 UTC.

My name is Carl E. Henley (40). I am employed as an Air Traffic Control Specialist by the Federal Aviation Administration at the Anchorage Air Route Traffic Control Center (ARTCC), Anchorage, Alaska.

During the period of 2030 UTC, November 18, 1986, to 0430 UTC, November 18, 1986 I was on duty in the Anchorage ARTCC. I was working the R/D15 position from 0156 UTC, November 18, 1986 to 0230 UTC, and the K15 position from 0230 UTC, November 18, 1986 to 0258 UTC, November 18, 1986.

I am making this statement to clarify certain points in my original statement dated November 19, 1986.

Ref paragraph 4.

I stated in paragraph four that several times I had several primary returns where JL1628 reported traffic; in actuality I observed three types of targets. I saw tentative radar targets which showed up as a (-) symbols. I saw (+) symbols that indicate radar only tracks. I also saw non run length targets which show up as a (.) symbols.

Additionally, I stated the traffic stayed with JL1628 through turns and descent, this information was what I received from JL 1628.

Carl E. Henley
Carl E. Henley
Air Traffic Control Specialist
Anchorage ARTCC

DEC 31 1986

INFORMATION. ALERT REPORT

Director, AAL-1

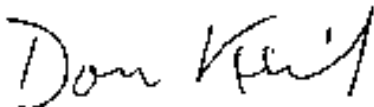
Administrator

NOV. 17, 1986. "SIGHTING": At 6.19 pm AST, JAL #1628 Cargo, B747, FL350 enroute to Tokyo via Reykjavik, Iceland, and Anchorage, reported observing lighted air traffic, in close proximity. Flight crew unable to determine shape but est. size, based on flashing yellow, amber, green, lights (no red lights) to be equal to B747. APTCC controller advised him that there was no known air traffic, but did report intermittent radar targets. (Subsequent regeneration of radar tapes revealed no valid traffic data.)

Ai crew sighting continued for over 350 miles until object left in eastern direction. Pilot also was able to view object using onboard color radar. US Air Force, Elmendorf AFB, reported having the JAL and an occasional primary target on ADC radar (military informing media that it was "clutter"). JAL pilot requested and performed 360-degree turn and object continued with him. DAL #69 and military C-130, volunteered to be vectored in attempt for visual sighting, both with negative reports.

JAL flight crew interviewed by FAA upon landing. Crew determined to be professional, rational. We have been coordinating with the military.

National and international news media inquiries mounting after inquiry by Kyodo News Service.



Franklin L. Cunningham

001036

INQUIRE=DOC100
 ITEM NO=00508802
 ENVELOPE
 CDSN = LGX301 MCN = 90089/26558 TOR = 900901048
 RTTCZYUW RUEKJCS049 0891251-CCCC--RUEALEX,
 ZNY CCCCC

HEADER

R 301251Z MAR 90
 FM JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC
 INFO RUEADWD/OCSA WASHINGTON DC
 RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC
 RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC
 RUEACMG/CJCS WASHINGTON DC
 RUEDADA/AFIS AMHS BOLLING AFB DC
 RUPTAKA/CDR USAINTELCENTRE HEIDELBERG GE
 RUFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAHINGEN GE
 RUETIAQ/MPCFTGBORCEMEADEMD
 RUEAMCC/CMC CC WASHINGTON DC
 RUEALGX/SAFE
 R 301246Z MAR 90

FM [REDACTED]
 TO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC
 INFO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC//DAT-7//
 RUSNMOA/USCINCEUR VAHINGEN GE//ECJ2-OC/ECJ2-JIC//
 RUFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAHINGEN GE
 RHFPAAA/HQUSAFE RAMSTEIN AB GE//INOW/INO//
 RHFPAAA/UTALS RAMSTEIN AB GE//INRMH/INA//
 RHDLONE/CINCPACNAVEUR LONDON UK
 RUHFNA/USDELMC BRUSSELS BE
 RUHFNA/USMISSION USNATO
 RUDOGHA/USNMR SHAPE BE
 RUEAIIA/CIA WASHDC
 RUFGAID/JICEUR VAHINGEN GE
 RUCBSAA/ICEURLANT NORFOLK VA
 RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHDC
 RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC
 RUEADWW/WHITEHOUSE WASHDC
 RUFEHG/AMEMBASSY LUXEMBOURG
 RUEATAC/CDRUSAITAC WASHDC
 BT
 CONTROLS

SECTION 01 OF 02 [REDACTED] 05049

SERIAL: (U) IIR 6 807 0136 90

BODY

COUNTRY (U) BELGIUM (BE).

SUBJ IIR 6 807 0136 90/BELGIUM AND THE UFO ISSUE (U)

WARNING (U) THIS IS AN INFORMATION REPORT, NOT FINALLY

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

DOI. (U) 900326.

REQS: [REDACTED]

SOURCE. A- (U) LA DERNIER HEURE, 20 MAR, DAILY FRENCH LANGUAGE PAPER, CIRC 100,000; B- (U) LE SOIR, 26 MAR, DAILY FRENCH LANGUAGE PAPER, CIRC 213,000;

[REDACTED]

SUMMARY: (U) NUMEROUS UFO SIGHTINGS HAVE BEEN MADE IN BELGIUM SINCE NOV 89. THE CREDIBILITY OF SOME INDIVIDUALS MAKING THE REPORTS IS GOOD. SOME SIGHTINGS HAVE BEEN EXPLAINED BY NATURAL/MAKMADE PHENOMENA, SOME HAVE NOT. INVESTIGATION BY THE DAF CONTINUES.

TEXT: 1. (U) NUMEROUS AND VARIOUS ACCOUNTS OF UFO SIGHTINGS HAVE SURFACED IN BELGIUM OVER THE PAST FEW MONTHS. THE CREDIBILITY OF THE OBSERVERS OF THE ALLEGED EVENTS VARIES FROM THOSE WHO ARE UNSOPHISTICATED TO THOSE WHO ARE THE WELL EDUCATED AND PROMINENTLY PLACED.

2. (U) SOURCE A CITES MR LEON BRENIC, A 43 YEAR OLD PROFESSOR AT THE FREE UNIVERSITY OF BRUSSELS (PROMINENT) IN THE FIELD OF STATISTICS AND PHYSICS. HE CLAIMS TO HAVE TAKEN PICTURES OF THE PHENOMENA WHICH ARE STILL BEING DEVELOPED BUT WILL BE PUBLISHED BY THE BELGIAN SOCIETY FOR THE STUDY OF SPACE PHENOMENA IF THEY ARE OF GOOD QUALITY.

3. (U) MR BRENIC WAS DRIVING ON THE ARDENNES AUTOPORTE IN THE BEAUFAYS REGION EAST OF LIEGE, SUNDAY, 18 MARCH 1990 AT 2030 HOURS WHEN HE OBSERVED AN AIRBORNE OBJECT APPROACHING IN HIS DIRECTION FROM THE NORTH. IT WAS IN THE FORM OF A TRIANGLE ABOUT THE SIZE OF A PING-PONG BALL AND HAD A YELLOW LIGHT SURROUNDING IT WITH A REDDISH CENTER VARYING IN INTENSITY. ALTITUDE APPEARED TO BE 500 - 1000 METERS, MOVING AT A SLOW SPEED WITH NO SOUND. IT DID NOT MOVE OR BEHAVE LIKE AN AIRCRAFT.

4. (U) MR BRENIC CONTACTED A FRIEND VERY NEAR THE AREA WHO CAME OUT AND TOOK PICTURES OF IT WITH A 200M LENS AND 400 ASA FILM. BOTH INSISTED THE OBJECT COULD NOT BE AN AIRCRAFT OR HOLOGRAMME PROJECTION AS THE SKY WAS CLOUDLESS.

5. (U) THE SOURCE B ARTICLE WHICH DISCUSSES A BELGIAN TELEVISION INTERVIEW WITH COL WIL ((DEBROUWER)), CHIEF OF OPERATIONS FOR THE DAF, MOST LIKELY WAS THE RESULT OF A FOLLOW-ON ACTION TAKEN BY MR BRENIC WHEN HE CONTACTED LTGEN ((TERRASSON)), COMMANDER, BELGIAN TACTICAL (OPERATIONAL) COMMAND. GEN TERRASSON CATEGORICALLY ELIMINATED ANY POSSIBLE DAF AIRCRAFT OR ENGINE TEST INVOLVEMENT WHICH COL DEBROUWER CONFIRMED DURING THE 25

PAGE 0013

ADMIN
BT

#5049

PAGE:0014

INQUIRY=DOC100

ITEM NO=CD5D3294

ENVELOPE

CDS# = LG1492 MCN = 90089/26566 TOR = 900891502

RTTC2.UW RUEKJCS5049 0891251-CCCC--RUEALGX.

ZNY CCCCC

HEADER

R 301251Z MAR 90

FM JOINT STAFF WASHINGTON DC

INFO RUEADWD/OCSA WASHINGTON DC

RUENAAA/CNO WASHINGTON DC

RUEAHQA/CSAF WASHINGTON DC

RUEACMC/CMC WASHINGTON DC

RUEDADA/AFIS AMHS BOLLING AFB DC

RUFTAKA/CDR USAINTELETR HEIDELBERG GE

RUFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAIHINGEN GE

RUETIAQ/MPCT/GEORGEGMEADEND

RUEAMCC/CMC CC WASHINGTON DC

RUEALGX/SAFE

R 301246Z MAR 90

FM

TO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC

INFO RUEKJCS/DIA WASHDC//DAT-7//

RUSNQA/USCINCEUR VAIHINGEN GE//ECJ2-OC/ECJ2-JIC//

RUFGAID/USEUCOM AIDES VAIHINGEN GE

RMFOAAA/HQUSAFE RAMSTEIN AB GE//INOW/INO//

RMFPAAA/UTALS RAMSTEIN AB GE//IMRGL/YNA//

RBDLCNE/CINCSNAVEUR LONDON UK

RUFHNA/USOELMC BRUSSELS BE

RUFHNA/USMISSION USNATO

RUDOGHA/USNMR SHAPE BE

RUEAIIA/CIA WASHDC

RUFGAID/JICEUR VAIHINGEN GE

RUCBSAA/FICEURLANT NORFOLK VA

RUEKJCS/SECDEF WASHDC

RUEHC/SECSTATE WASHDC

RUEADWW/WHITEHOUSE WASHDC

RUEHBBG/AMEMBASSY LUXEMBOURG

RUEATAC/CDRUSAITAC WASHDC

BT

CONTROLS

SECTION 02 OF 02 05049

SERIAL (U) IIR 6 807 0136 90.

BODY

COUNTRY. (U) BELGIUM (BS).

SUBJ. IIR 6 807 0136 90/BELGIUM AND THE UFO ISSUE (U)

MAR TV SHOW.

6. (U) DEBROUWER NOTED THE LARGE NUMBER OF REPORTED SIGHTINGS, PARTICULARLY IN NOV 89 IN THE LIEGE AREA AND THAT THE MOD AND MOD ARE TAKING THE ISSUE SERIOUSLY. BAF EXPERTS HAVE NOT BEEN ABLE TO EXPLAIN THE PHENOMENA EITHER

7. (U) DEBROUWER SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSED THE POSSIBILITY OF THE OBJECTS BEING USAF B-2 OR F-117 STEALTH AIRCRAFT WHICH WOULD NOT APPEAR ON BELGIAN RADAR, BUT MIGHT BE SIGHTED VISUALLY IF THEY WERE OPERATING AT LOW ALTITUDE IN THE ARDENNES AREA. HE MADE IT QUITE CLEAR THAT NO USAF OVERFLIGHT REQUESTS HAD EVER BEEN RECEIVED FOR THIS TYPE MISSION AND THAT THE ALLEGED OBSERVATIONS DID NOT CORRESPOND IN ANY WAY TO THE OBSERVABLE CHARACTERISTICS OF EITHER U.S. AIRCRAFT

8. (U) MR BRENIC HAS SINCE ASSURED THE COMMUNITY THAT HE IS PERSONALLY ORGANIZING A NEW UFO OBSERVATION CAMPAIGN AND SPECIFICALLY REQUESTS THE HELP OF THE BELGIAN MOD.

9. [REDACTED] RELATED A SIMILAR UFO SIGHTING WHICH APPARENTLY HAPPENED TO A BELGIAN AIR FORCE OFFICER IN THE SAME AREA NEAR LIEGE DURING NOVEMBER 89. THE OFFICER AND HIS WIFE WERE ALLEGEDLY BLINDED BY A HUGE BRIGHT FLYING OBJECT AS THEY WERE DRIVING ON THE AUTOROUTE. THEY STOPPED THEIR CAR, BUT WERE SO FRIGHTENED THEY ABANDONED THE VEHICLE AND RAN INTO THE WOODS. THEY COULD NOT PROVIDE A DETAILED DESCRIPTION BUT WHATEVER IT WAS DEFINITELY APPEARED REAL TO THEM. [REDACTED] UNDERLINED THEIR CREDIBILITY AS SOLID.

COMMENTS: 1. [REDACTED] COMMENT. HE COULD PROVIDE VERY LITTLE CONCRETE INFORMATION EXCEPT TO VERIFY THE LARGE VOLUME OF SIGHTINGS AND THE SIMILARITY OF SOME DURING NOV 89. [REDACTED]

2. [REDACTED] THE BAF HAS RULED SOME SIGHTINGS WERE CAUSED BY INVERSION LAYERS, LASER BEAMS AND OTHER FORMS OF HIGH INTENSITY LIGHTING HITTING CLOUDS. BUT A REMARKABLE NUMBER OCCURRED ON CLEAR NIGHTS WITH NO OTHER EXPLAINABLE ACTIVITY NEARBY.

3. [REDACTED] THE BAF IS CONCERNED TO A POINT ABOUT THE UFO ISSUE AND IS TAKING ACTION TO INVESTIGATE INFORMATION THEY HAVE. [REDACTED] DOES ADMIT, HOWEVER, THAT HE IS NOT OPTIMISTIC ABOUT RESOLVING THE PROBLEM

4. [REDACTED] FIELD COMMENT. THE USAF DID CONFIRM TO THE BAF AND BELGIAN MOD THAT NO USAF STEALTH AIRCRAFT WERE OPERATING IN THE ARDENNES AREA DURING THE PERIODS IN QUESTION. THIS WAS RELEASED TO THE BELGIAN PRESS AND RECEIVED WIDE DISSEMINATION.

PAGE:0016

ADMIN

PROJ (U)

INSTR (U) US NO.

PREP

ACQ:

DISSEM: (U) FIELD AMEMBASSY BRUSSELS (UCH).

WARNING: (U) REPORT CLASSIFIED [REDACTED]

BT

#5049

**AUTHORIZED PUBLICATION OF DOCUMENTS
FROM THE BELGIAN MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**

From French magazine PARIS-MATCH, No. 2143, July 5, 1990
A UFO ON THE F16's RADAR

Exclusive report for CSETI
PARIS MATCH by ~~Philippe L'Herminier~~ de Bruxelles
ASHEVILLE, NC 28813

**Colonel De Brouwer
OUR DEFENSE
SYSTEM IS
POWERLESS AGAINST
THESE MACHINES***

**LE COLONEL
DE BROUWER :
NOTRE SYSTEME
DE DEFENSE
EST IMPUISSANT
FACE A CES
ENGINS***

We are authorized by the Belgian Ministry of Defence to publish this documentation. It's "the tip of the iceberg". These two screens (shown in the accompanying photos) are the uncontested testimony to an encounter between Science and Fiction. For the first time ever, the Belgian Air Force has agreed to divulge the radar-images of a UFO intercepted by the pilots of its F16. The recordings were registered during the night from March 30 to March 31, 1990.

STRATEGIC OPERATIONS

Ever since November 1989 the Belgian Military has been on the alert. Numerous Gendarmerie reports are coming in daily describing sightings of UFOs, over the national territory of Belgium. It had all begun on that crazy night of November 29, 1989, during which thirty groups of eyewitnesses (including some Gendarmerie patrols), scattered over a distance of 300 kilometres between Liege and the Belgian/German and Belgian/Dutch frontiers, observed over a period of hours, a strange triangular and almost silent apparatus moving very slowly, and at a very low altitude, and without creating the slightest turbulence. Like all the Air Forces in the world, the Belgian Military possess supersonic aircraft that stand ready 24 hours a day, to take off at five minutes' notice. Here it means two single-seater F16s armed with missiles.

On June 22, 1990, after submitting to all the Security checks, I find myself in the Headquarters of the Belgian Air Force, near Brussels. In a small room, Colonel De Brouwer, Chief of the Operations section of the Belgian Air Force, switches on a video tape-recorder. On the video screen appears the film brought back in the "black box" of the F16 aircraft last, in the night of March 30/31 last, was sent up in pursuit of an unidentified flying object. (This isn't the really big chase that was to happen two weeks later. Maybe we are not alone in the Universe.)

Who says this? It is the Military, the proverbially silent Military. They are telling you that the UFOs are no myth. Finally, on June 22, 1990, for the first time ever, the Air Force has consented to reveal (in part) a major portion from this file which is not Secure Portion.

"In any case", explains Colonel De Brouwer, "it would have been quite out of the question for the F16s to have been able to overtake the machine at that low altitude, where the density of the air prevents them from going faster than 1,300 kms./h. Beyond that speed, the temperature in the compressors of their engines would cause the turbines to explode. So,

you see there was a logic in the decisions of the 'PO' #13401

SPACECRAFTS' TACTICS

The entire happening is as though the mystery machine was guided intelligently to evade its pursuers. And during the next hour the same scenario will be enacted twice more. The official report furnished by the Headquarters of the Belgian Air Force to SO BEPS (The Belgian Society for the Study of Space Phenomena) states:

"In three cases, the pilots managed to lock their radars on to the target for a few seconds, and each time this brought about a drastic change in the behaviour of the UFO."

The UFO is literally playing hide-and-seek with the fighters. It dives towards the ground at very high speed to evade both the radars of the aircraft and the ground radars, and then quietly climbs again at low speed a little further on, thus re-appearing once more upon the radarscopes and starting off a fresh process of attempted interception.

This staggering merry-go-round is observed from the ground by a large number of eyewitnesses (including twenty Gendarmes). They see the UFO and they see the two F16s, but during the entire duration of the affair (75 minutes) nobody hears the famous supersonic 'bang' that ought to have accompanied the object's passage through the sound barrier! No material damage was reported from immediately below the event, whereas, given the speed and the low altitude of the machine, its breaking of the sound barrier ought to have led to the shattering of an incalculable number of panes of glass. **THEORETICALLY, NO MACHINE IS CAPABLE OF FLYING AT 1,800 KMS/PH. SO CLOSE TO THE GROUND, IN SUCH DENSE AIR AND — A FORTIORI — WITHOUT EVEN MAKING ANY BANG!**

Next I asked "Was it a natural phenomenon, or the re-entry into the Earth's atmosphere of a piece of rocket debris?"

Answer "No. A meteorite or a rocket fragment does not penetrate our atmosphere in a zigzag fashion. And the analysis of the radar recordings shows numerous changes of direction. Furthermore, the atmospheric conditions at the time ruled out any phenomenon of an electromagnetic nature."

Professor Jean Pierre Petit of France. This high-ranking physicist, who is a Director of Research at the French National Centre For Scientific Research (CNRS) and who has just recently written the book

ENQUÊTE SUR L'ES OVNIS [— in English "THE UFO INVESTIGATION"] published in 1990 by Alain Decroix (Paris), is categorical and he makes this firm statement:

"At the present time no machine built by man exists that is capable of such performances, especially of flying at supersonic speeds without making any bang. What degree of confidence can be placed in this proof? The same degree of confidence as was given to the first detection of a *supernova* in 1987 in the Magellanic Clouds Galaxy.

I am firmly convinced that this sort of interception of a UFO by radar has already actually happened a great many times over the past thirty years (maybe by means just as sophisticated as those of the F-116 and already in use by all the Air Forces of the world).

THE HIGH UPS IN THE MILITARY ALREADY KNEW WELL ENOUGH THAT THE UFOs ARE REAL BUT THEY WEREN'T TALKING THEY SIMPLY WANTED TO KNOW MORE.

INTERCEPTION

"Look!", says Colonel De Brouwer, halting the picture and pointing to the diamond. "At this moment we have what we call, in our military jargon, a *successful interception*."

I ask "What does 'successful interception' mean in concrete terms?"

He replies "Our fighter planes are equipped with automatically guided missiles. Had the order been given all that the pilots would have had to do would have been to release their salvo of missiles and these, provided already with the data furnished by the on-board computers, are smartly 'homed in' onto the target. (In this present case of course there was no question of their doing that. Our aim was simply to identify the intruder.)

"The pilots themselves will not have had the necessary time for initiating all this procedure. Their radars will stay locked-on to the target for just six seconds,

and the object, which has meanwhile been progressively increasing its speed, and is at this moment doing 280 kms/ph, now changes to 1,000 kms/ph and changes altitude from 4,000 metres to 1,700 metres — all in the space of one second! This fantastic acceleration corresponds to 40 g. It would mean the instantaneous death of any human being on board. The limit of what a fighter pilot can stand is about 8 g.¹

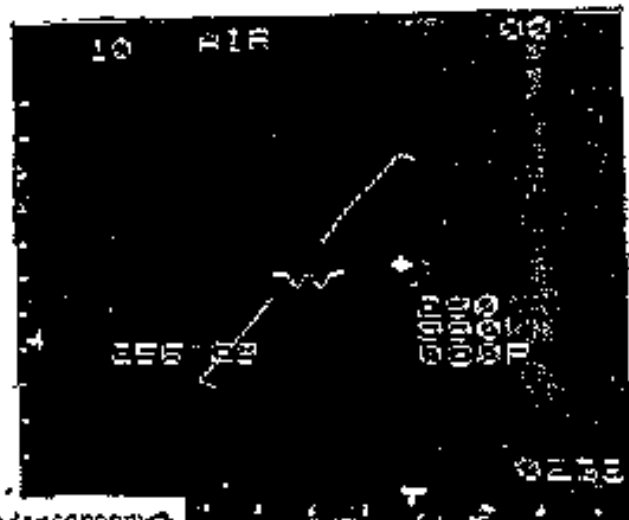
"The trajectory followed by the UFO is moreover extremely disconcerting. After moving to an altitude of 1,700 metres, it dives rapidly towards the ground and, at below 200 metres, it escapes simultaneously from the radars of the two F-16s and also from the radar installations at Glons and at Semmerzake. Over this vast suburban sprawl to the south of Brussels the ground-scene is in fact just one continuous glitter of sparkling lights, against which the pilots are incapable of distinguishing the slightest thing visually."

"THIS CANNOT BE ANYTHING MADE BY MAN"

— "But" — I then asked "What about this famous F-117A, the American 'Stealth' aircraft, which many people believe was this UFO?"

Answer "THAT AIRCRAFT WAS ABSOLUTELY NOT DESIGNED FOR ANY SORT OF PENETRATION AT LOW ALTITUDE. MOREOVER, ITS MINIMUM SPEED IS 378 KMS.P.H., WHEREAS THE SPEED OF THE UFO WENT DOWN TO AS LITTLE AS 40 KMS.P.H. THE F-117A DOES NOT POSSESS SUPPORTING JETS THAT WOULD ENABLE IT TO FLY SO SLOWLY AS THAT."

AT THIS POINT, THE MINISTER HANDS ME THE TELEX MESSAGE FROM THE MILITARY ATTACHÉ OF THE U.S. EMBASSY IN BRUSSELS TO THE BELGIAN AIR FORCE HEADQUARTERS, ATTESTING THAT THE F-117A HAS NEVER BEEN STATIONED ON THE TERRITORY OF EUROPE, NOR HAS IT EVER FLOWN ABOVE IT.



Intergalactic Spacecraft movement on the radarscreen

SCIENCE & SOCIETY

AJ 19

UFO theorists gain support abroad, but repression at home

Study by French officials, routine unexplained sightings, US military safety aspects combine to boost believers

By JAMES HAN

Last month's release of its first detailed satellite images of the Arctic, the top-secret US Air Force unit in Alaska, prompted a Web site run by a group of people to promote the notion of an alien crash site in the Arctic region.

"The discovery of a crashed alien spacecraft in the Arctic region is a possibility that has been discussed for decades," said the Web site, which posted a photograph of a satellite image of the Arctic.

But "the discovery of a crashed alien spacecraft in the Arctic region is a possibility that has been discussed for decades," said the Web site, which posted a photograph of a satellite image of the Arctic.

Anyone taking the first information on UFOs must have taken into account the fact that the published source is a study by the French military, not a scientific or journalistic publication.

It is not clear whether the report is from the French Institute of Space Studies or the French Air Force, a government-funded strategic planning agency. It is not clear whether the report is a study of UFOs or a study of the French military's interest in UFOs.

In a report based on a three-year study, they concluded that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena." The report also noted that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

The number of sightings which are completely unexplained is the most credible evidence of UFOs, the report said.

The authors note that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena." The report also noted that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

The authors note that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena." The report also noted that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

The authors note that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena." The report also noted that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

The authors note that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena." The report also noted that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

the subject, and the military and intelligence community.

Not only does the report come by its findings, but it also discusses the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

Not only does the report come by its findings, but it also discusses the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

Not only does the report come by its findings, but it also discusses the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

Not only does the report come by its findings, but it also discusses the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

Not only does the report come by its findings, but it also discusses the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

Not only does the report come by its findings, but it also discusses the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

Not only does the report come by its findings, but it also discusses the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

Not only does the report come by its findings, but it also discusses the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

by the same source as the first report, the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

by the same source as the first report, the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

by the same source as the first report, the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

by the same source as the first report, the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

by the same source as the first report, the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

by the same source as the first report, the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

by the same source as the first report, the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

by the same source as the first report, the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

by the same source as the first report, the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

in France, report that the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

in France, report that the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

in France, report that the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

in France, report that the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

in France, report that the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

in France, report that the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

in France, report that the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

in France, report that the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

in France, report that the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

in France, report that the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

in France, report that the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

in France, report that the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

in France, report that the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

in France, report that the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

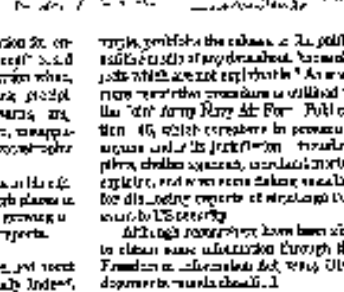
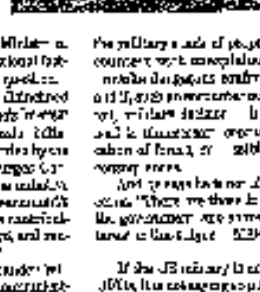
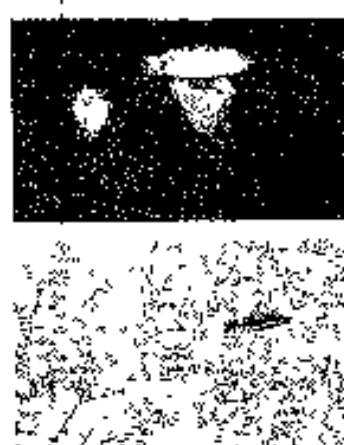
in France, report that the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

in France, report that the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."

in France, report that the fact that "the most credible evidence of UFOs is the fact that they are not explained by known phenomena."



Images of alleged UFOs, taken by photos, a French military report in 1971 and repeated in the form of a report by the French military below left, a French Air Force report in 1984; below right, a high school student in Bremen, West Germany, reports a UFO sighting in 1987.



AIR FORCE REGULATION
No. 200-2

*AFR 200-2
1-6

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE
WASHINGTON 25 AUGUST 1953

INTELLIGENCE

Unidentified Flying Objects Reporting (Short Title UFOB)



	Paragraph
Purpose and Scope	1
Definitions	2
Objectives	3
Responsibility	4
Guidance	5
Collection	6
Reporting	7
Analysis	8
Release of Data	9

1. Purpose and Scope. This Regulation establishes procedures for reporting information and evidence pertaining to unidentified flying objects and sets forth the responsibility of Air Force activities in this regard. It applies to all Air Force activities.

2. Definitions

a. *Unidentified Flying Objects (UFOB)*—Refers to any airborne object which by performance, aerodynamic characteristics or unusual features does not conform to any presently known aircraft or missile type or which cannot be positively identified as a familiar object.

b. *Paraphernalia Objects*—Include balloons, unmanned balloons, kites, and so forth.

3. Objectives. Air Force interest in unidentified flying objects is twofold. First as a possible threat to the security of the United States and its forces; and secondly, in determining technical aspects involved.

a. *Air Defense.* To date the flying objects reported have imposed no threat to the security of the United States and its Possessions. However, the possibility that new air vehicles, hostile aircraft or missiles may first be regarded as flying objects by the initial observer is real. This requires that sightings be reported rapidly and as completely as information permits.

b. *Technical.* Analysis thus far has failed to provide a satisfactory explanation for a number of sightings reported. The Air Force will continue to collect and analyze reports until all sightings can be satisfactorily explained, bearing in mind that:

- (1) To measure scientific advances, the Air Force must be informed on experimental and development of new air vehicles.

- (2) The possibility exists that an air vehicle of revolutionary configuration may be developed.

- (3) The reporting of all pertinent factors will have a direct bearing on the success of the technical analysis.

4. Responsibility

a. *Reporting.* Commanders of Air Force activities will report all information and evidence that may come to their attention including that received from adjacent commands of the other services and from civilians.

b. *Investigation.* Air Defense Command will conduct all field investigations within the ZI, to determine the identity of any UFOB.

c. *Analysis.* The Air Technical Intelligence Center (ATIC) Wright Patterson Air Force Base Ohio, will analyze and evaluate all information and evidence reported within the ZI after the Air Defense Command has exhausted all efforts to identify the UFOB and all information and evidence collected in overseas areas.

d. *Cooperation.* All activities will cooperate with Air Defense Command representatives to insure the economical and prompt success of an investigation, including the furnishing of air and ground transportation when feasible.

5. Guidance. The thoroughness and quality of a report or investigation into incidents of unidentified flying objects are limited only by the resources available and imagination of the person responsible for preparing the report. Guidance set forth below is based on experience and has been found helpful in evaluating incidents:

a. *Theodolite measurements* of changes of azimuth and elevation and angular size.

b. *Interception, identification or air search.*

*This Regulation superseded AFR 200-2, 26 August 1953 including Change 200-2A 2 November 1953.

AFR 200-2

E-7

action. These actions may be taken if appropriate and within the scope of existing air defense regulations.

c. Contact with local aircraft control and warning (AC&W) units, ground observation corps (GOC) posts and filter centers, pilots and crews of aircraft aloft at the time and place of sighting whenever feasible, and any other persons or organizations which may have factual data bearing on the UFOB or may be able to offer corroborating evidence, electronic or otherwise.

d. Consultation with military or civilian weather forecasters to obtain data on tracks of weather balloons released in the area, since these often are responsible for sightings and any unusual meteorological activity which may have a bearing on the UFOB.

e. Consultation with astronomers in the area to determine whether any astronomical body or phenomenon would account for or have a bearing on the observation.

f. Contact with military and civilian target operators, air operations offices, and so forth to determine whether the sighting could be the result of misidentification of known aircraft.

g. Contact with persons who might have knowledge of experimental aircraft of unusual configuration, rocket and guided missile firings, and so forth, in the area.

6. ZI Collection. The Air Defense Command has a direct interest in the facts pertaining to UFOB's reported within the ZI and has, in the 4602d Air Intelligence Service Squadron (AISS), the capability to investigate these reports. The 4602d AISS is composed of specialists trained for field collection and investigation of matters of air intelligence interest which occur within the ZI. This squadron is highly mobile and deployed throughout the ZI as follows: Flights are attached to air defense divisions, detachments are attached to each of the defense forces, and the squadron headquarters is located at Peterson Field, Colorado, adjacent to Headquarters, Air Defense Command. Air Force activities, therefore, should establish and maintain liaison with the nearest element of this squadron. This can be accomplished by contacting the appropriate echelon of the Air Defense Command as outlined above.

a. All Air Force activities are authorized to conduct such preliminary investigation as may be required for reporting purposes; however, investigations should not be carried beyond this point, unless such action is requested by the 4602d AISS.

b. On occasions when unusual reports are

submitted—additional data is required which can be developed more economically by the nearest Air Force activity. As surrogate statements, sketches, maps, charts, and so forth. Under such circumstances, appropriate commanders will be contacted by the 4602d AISS.

c. Direct communication between echelons of the 4602d AISS and Air Force activities is authorized.

7. Reporting. All information relating to UFOB's will be reported promptly. The method (electrical or written) and priority of dispatch will be selected in accordance with the apparent intelligence value of the information. In most instances, reports will be made by electrical means. Information over 24 hours old will be given a "deferred" precedence. Reports over 3 days old will be made by written report prepared on AF Form 112, Air Intelligence Information Report, and AF Form 112a, Supplement to AF Form 112.

a. Addressee

- (1) **Electrical Reports.** All electrical reports will be multiple addressed to:
 - (a) Commander, Air Defense Command, Fort Air Force Base, Colorado Springs, Colorado
 - (b) Nearest Air Division (Defense) (For ZI only)
 - (c) Commander, Air Technical Intelligence Center, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, Ohio
 - (d) Director of Intelligence, Headquarters USAF, Washington 25, D. C.

(2) **Written Reports**

- (a) Within the ZI, reports will be submitted direct to the Air Defense Command. Air Defense Command will reproduce the report and distribute it to interested ZI intelligence agencies. The original report, together with notation of the distribution effected, then will be forwarded to the Director of Intelligence, Headquarters USAF, Washington 25, D. C.
- (b) Outside the ZI, reports will be submitted direct to Director of Intelligence, Headquarters USAF, Washington 25, D. C., as prescribed in "Intelligence Collection Instructions" (ICI), June 1964.

b. **Short Title.** "UFOB" will appear at the beginning of the text of electrical messages and in the subject of written reports.

c. **Negative Data.** The word "negative"

in reply to any numbered item of the report format will indicate that all logical leads were developed without success. The phrase "not applicable" will indicate that the question does not apply to the sighting being investigated.

d. *Report Format*—Reports will include the following numbered items:

- (1) Description of the object(s)
 - (a) Shape
 - (b) Size—compared to a known object (use one of the following terms: Head of a pin, pea, lime, nickel, quarter, half dollar, silver dollar, baseball, grapefruit, or basketball) held in the hand or about arms length
 - (c) Color
 - (d) Number
 - (1) Position of nose/fin/prop
 - (e) Any discernible features or details
 - (f) Tail trail or exhaust including size of same compared to size of object(s)
 - (g) Sound—If heard, describe sound
 - (h) Other pertinent or unusual features
- (2) Description of course of object(s)
 - (a) What first called the attention of observer(s) to the object(s)?
 - (b) Angle of elevation and azimuth of the object(s) when first observed
 - (c) Angle of elevation and azimuth of object(s) upon disappearance
 - (d) Description of flight path and maneuvers of object(s)
 - (e) Manner of disappearance of object(s)
 - (f) Length of time in sight
- (3) Manner of observation
 - (a) Use one or any combination of the following terms: Ground visual, ground electronic, air-electronic (If electronic specify type of radar)
 - (b) Statement as to optical aids (telescopes, binoculars, and so forth) used and description thereof
 - (c) If the sighting is made while airborne give type aircraft, identification number, altitude, heading, speed and home station
- (4) Time and date of sighting
 - (a) Zulu time-date group of sighting
 - (b) Light conditions (use one of the following terms): Night, day, dawn, dusk

000891

AFR 200-2
7-8

- (5) Location of observer(s)—Exact latitude and longitude of each observer or Georef position or position with reference to a known landmark
- (6) Identifying information of each observer(s)
 - (a) Civilian—Name, age, mailing address, occupation
 - (b) Military—Name, grade, organization, duty, and estimate of reliability
- (7) Weather and wind aloft conditions at time and place of sighting
 - (a) Observer(s) account of weather conditions
 - (b) Report from nearest AWS or U.S. Weather Bureau Office of wind direction and velocity in degrees and knots at surface, 5,000', 10,000', 15,000', 20,000', 30,000', 50,000', and 80,000' if available
 - (c) Ceiling
 - (d) Visibility
 - (e) Amount of cloud cover
 - (f) Thunderstorms in area and quadrant in which located
- (8) Any other unusual activity or conditions meteorological, astronomical or otherwise which might account for the sighting.
- (9) Interception or identification action taken (such action may be taken whenever feasible complying with existing air defense directives)
- (10) Location of any air traffic in the area at time of sighting
- (11) Position title and comments of the preparing officer including his preliminary analysis of the possible cause of the sighting(s)
- (12) Existence of physical evidence, such as materials and photographs

e. *Security*—Reports should be unclassified unless inclusion of data required by it above necessitates a higher classification.

6. *Evidence*—The existence of physical evidence (photographs or material) will be promptly reported.

a. *Photographic*

- (1) *Visual*—The negative and two prints will be forwarded; all original film, including wherever possible both prints and negatives, will be filled or otherwise properly identified as to place, time and date of the incident.

AFR 200-2

8-9

35

(see "Intelligence Collection Instructions" (ICJ), June 1954)

- (2) *Radar* Two copies of each print will be forwarded. Prints of radarscope photography will be titled in accordance with AFR 95-7 and forwarded in compliance with AFR 95-6.

b. *Material* Suspected or actual items of material which come into possession of any Air Force echelon will be safeguarded in such manner as to prevent any defacing or alteration which might reduce its value for intelligence examination and analysis.

By Order of THE SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE

OFFICIAL

K E THIERHAUD
Colonel, USAF
Air Adjutant General

N F TWINING

Chief of Staff United States Air Force

DISTRIBUTION

8 X

ONI Department of the Navy 200
G-2 Department of the Army 10

☆ U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1955

7 MARCH 2000



Operations

OPERATIONAL REPORTING

COMPLIANCE WITH THIS PUBLICATION IS MANDATORY

NOTICE: This publication is available digitally on the AFDPD WWW site at <http://afpubs.hq.af.mil>. If you lack access, contact your Publishing Distribution Office (PDO).

OPR. HQ USAF/XOOO
(Maj H Jackson)
Supersedes AFMAN 10-206, 10 May 1999

Certified by HQ USAF/XO
(Lt General Marvin R. Esmond)
Pages 105
Distribution F

This manual implements AFPD 10-2 *Readiness*. It establishes and describes the Air Force Operational Reporting System (AFOREPS). Part 1 introduces the general concept of the AFOREPS and covers reporting policies and command reporting responsibilities. Part 2 deals with Operational Status Reports. It explains the purpose and gives instructions for preparing and submitting these reports. Part 3 covers Operational Support Monitoring Reports. It explains the purpose and gives instructions for preparing and submitting these reports. Send recommended changes, additions, deletions, or new reports and any conflict or duplication of other reports to HQ USAF/XOOOO, 1480 Air Force Pentagon, Washington, D C 20330 1480. Commands should supplement this Air Force Manual (AFMAN) instead of repeating instructions in separate directives. Send HQ USAF/XOOOO one copy of directives (to include drafts) that support or implement the AFOREPS. Waiver authority for this manual is HQ USAF/XOO.

SUMMARY OF REVISIONS

This revision incorporates IC 2000-1 and adds the Air Force Operations Group's authority to request information from all Major Commands, Forward Operating Agencies, Direct Reporting Units, and all subordinate units. A bar (|) indicates revision from the previous edition. The entire text of IC 2000-1 is at Attachment 4.

PART 1—GENERAL CONCEPTS, POLICIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES	7
Chapter 1—INTRODUCTION TO AIR FORCE OPERATIONAL REPORTING SYSTEM (AFOREPS)	7
1.1 Concept of the AFOREPS	7
1.2 Reporting Instructions and Principles	7
1.3 Command Reporting Responsibilities	7
1.4 Authority and References	8

Chapter 5

**COMMUNICATIONS INSTRUCTIONS REPORTING VISUAL INTELLIGENCE SIGHTINGS
(CIRVIS)**

5.1 Subject and Purpose. This report provides vital information to the security of the United States and Canada which, in the opinion of the observer, requires very urgent defensive action or investigation by the US and/or Canadian Armed Forces.

5.2 Reference Materials. Joint Army, Navy, Air Force Publication (JANAP 146)

5.3 Submitted By. Any Air Force personnel.

5.4 Submitted To.

5.4.1 Airborne reports: US or Canadian military or civilian communications facility

5.4.2 Post-landing reports: Commander in Chief, North American Aerospace Defense Command (NORAD), Cheyenne Mt, Colorado, or HQ Northern NORAD Region, North Bay, Ontario, Canada, whichever is more convenient. If landing outside Canadian or US territories, submit reports through the nearest US or Canadian military or diplomatic representative.

5.5 When Submitted. As soon as possible after the intelligence sighting.

5.6 How Submitted. Reports are normally UNCLASSIFIED but handled as For Official Use Only.

5.6.1 Use the most rapid means of transmission available. For airborne reports use the same procedures as for air traffic control. When pilots cannot establish contact with a ground station, make maximum effort to relay the report via other aircraft.

5.6.2 To avoid delays while airborne, repeat the word CIRVIS three times before the message to preempt all other communications (except distress and urgency). If this fails to clear the frequencies, use the International Urgency Signal "PAN" spoken three times. For the ground relay of airborne reports or post-landing reports, use FLASIT precedence.

5.6.3 Transmit during MINIMIZE.

5.6.4 Use the ESC C1 designator. Continue reporting, priority.

5.7. Reporting Instructions

5.7.1 Facilities receiving CIRVIS reports will rapidly process and forward them as prescribed by JANAP 146.

5.7.2 Report all undeniably suspicious or hostile traffic (land, aerospace, or seaborne) which, because of its nature, course, or actions, is considered a threat to the security of the United States or Canada. Such reporting extends the early warning defense system for the United States and Canada. There are five types of CIRVIS reports:

5.7.2.1 Issue initial CIRVIS reports while airborne (or as warranted, upon landing).

5.7.2.2 Issue post-landing CIRVIS reports if airborne reports made.

5.7.2.3 Issue followup CIRVIS reports by anyone with additional information about an earlier report (refer to the initial report)

5.7.2.4 Issue cancellation CIRVIS reports once sightings are positively identified as friendly or determined it was erroneously reported

5.7.2.5 Submit evaluation CIRVIS reports to each addressee of the above CIRVIS reports. Promptly submit evaluation reports to keep all interested parties fully informed.

5.7.3 Report the following specific sightings

5.7.3.1 Hostile or unidentified aircraft which appears directed against the United States, Canada or their forces

5.7.3.2 Missiles

5.7.3.3 Unidentified flying objects.

5.7.3.4 Hostile or unidentified military surface vessels or submarines

5.7.3.5 Any other individual surface vessels, submarines, or aircraft of unconventional design engaged in suspicious activity, observed in an unusual location, or on a course which may threaten the United States, Canada, or their forces

5.7.3.6 Any unexplained or unusual activity which may indicate a possible attack against or through Canada or the United States (includes the presence of any unidentified or suspicious ground parties in remote or sparsely populated areas, including the polar region)

5.7.3.7 Unlisted airfields, facilities, weather stations, or air navigation aids

5.7.4 Make every effort to document sightings with as many photographs as possible. Send undeveloped film or prints and negatives, with a brief written report and other identifying information to the Director of Naval Intelligence, Department of the Navy, Washington, DC 20305. The Department of the Navy will process the film and return one copy of each print and a roll of new film to the individual.

5.7.5 Use figure 5.1 to gather and report specific sighting details

Figure 5.1 Communications Instructions Reporting Vital Intelligence Sightings (CIRVIS) GUIDE FOR CIRVIS REPORTING

The CIRVIS report is a narrative report explaining the sighting. A specific format is not required. Provide as much specific detail as possible to aid decision makers in responding to the sighting. Include the following information if possible along with any other information which may be significant:

1. CIRVIS report identification.

2. Identification of the object(s) sighted:

- a. For identifiable objects, include number and identification of the aircraft, vessel, missile, or individuals seen.
- b. For unidentifiable objects, give a description including shape, size (compared to a known object e.g., pea, silver dollar, baseball, basketball, fighter aircraft, or C-5), number and formation, any discernible features or details (e.g., color, trail or exhaust, sound).
- c. Include any observed identification (e.g., insignia, lettering, flags).

- 3 The position of the object. Include the date and time (GMT) of the sighting. This can be indicated by any of the following methods.
 - a. Latitude and longitude.
 - b. Over a radio fix.
 - c. True bearing and distance from a radio fix.
 - d. Over a well known or well defined geographic point.
- 4 Description of the course of the object.
 - a. Altitude.
 - b. Direction of travel.
 - c. Speed.
 - d. Description of flightpath and maneuvers.
 - e. What first called attention to the object.
 - f. Angle or elevation and azimuth when first observed.
 - g. How long was the object visible.
 - h. Angle or elevation and azimuth upon disappearance.
 - i. How did the object disappear.
- 5 Manner of observation.
 - a. State how observed: ground-visual, ground-electronic, air-visual, air-electronic. (If electronic specify system.)
 - b. Were optical aids (telescope, binoculars, etc.) used?
- 6 Conditions when sighting the object.
 - a. Location of observer. (Use latitude/longitude, a named geographic landmark, or other logical references.) If the sighting is made while airborne, include type of aircraft, identification number, altitude, heading, speed, and home station.
 - b. Light conditions (use one of the following terms: night, day, dawn, dusk).
 - c. Weather conditions (ceiling, visibility, clouds, thunderstorms, temperature, winds, etc.).
- 7 Interception or identification action taken (if feasible, complying with existing directives).
- 8 Location, approximate altitude, and general direction of flight of any air traffic or balloon releases in the area which could possibly account for the sighting.
- 9 Preliminary analysis of the possible cause of the sightings.
10. Existence of physical evidence, such as materials and photographs.
11. Name, organization, and means of contacting the reporting individual.